



# MAJESTY HANDBOOK FOR TRUTH SEEKING CHRISTIANS

**A Bible Study Reference With Over 3000 Scriptures**

And this is life eternal, that ~~they~~ they might know thee  
the only true Elohim, and Yahshua Messiah, whom  
thou has sent. — John 17:3





# The “Majesty Handbook”

## For Truth Seeking Christians

| Topic                  | Page |
|------------------------|------|
| Foreward               | I    |
| Point to Ponder        | II   |
| What Do the Creeds Say | III  |

### Majesty verses

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Text Usage   | 1  |
| Could we be over thinking this topic and these verses?   | 2  |
| WHAT or WHO Does the Bible say IS the Majesty (God-head) |    |
| In Acts 17:29?   | 5  |
| WHO or WHAT Does the Bible say ABOUT the Majesty         |    |
| (God-head) In Romans 1:20?                               | 7  |
| WHAT or WHO Dwells in WHOM in Colossians 2:9?            | 10 |
| Majesty  | 11 |
| Person   | 12 |
| Persons  | 12 |

### Father, Son and Holy Spirit

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Combined reference verses                           | 14 |
| Matthew 28:19                                       | 15 |
| In My Name – Yahshua Messiah                        | 17 |
| John 14 – The Comforter                             | 19 |
| Proverb – Parable Speaking                          |    |
| Clues to John 14                                    |    |
| Yahshua Speaks What He Hears                        |    |
| Yahshua Speaking in First and Third Person language | 25 |
| Glorified!  | 29 |
| 1 John 5:7-8  | 31 |
| 2 Corinthians 13:14                                 | 45 |
| Matthew 3:16-17                                     | 48 |
| Acts 5:3-4  | 51 |

All scripture given is the King James Version unless otherwise noted.

## Elohim verses

The word G-o-d is found in the KJV 4,458 times in 3,878 verses. We have painstakingly translated the universal pagan reference to a more reverent Hebrew title of Elohim in this book. We are looking at 1,623 verses of what could be referred to as titles or Name(s) for Yahweh, the Creator of Heaven and earth. We have started with the universally accepted King James Bible and used the Restoration Study Bible as an additional resource in restoring the proper names. What is the most important observation of these verses is to take notice that Elohim is not only One, but not divisible by any number. We hope that you will find this study aid an advantage to make who you want to worship much more personal.

| <b>Name</b>                 | <b>x Times</b> | <b>Page</b> |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| Yahweh is a Spirit          | 1x             | 52          |
| Yahweh is light             | 1x             | 52          |
| Yahweh is a consuming fire  | 2x             | 52          |
| Yahweh is love              | 2x             | 52          |
| Yahweh is the Holy Father   | 1x             | 52          |
| Yahweh is Holy              | 32x            | 52          |
| Yahweh the Father           | 13x            | 54          |
| Yahweh (Elohim) our Father  | 11x            | 55          |
| El Almighty – El Shaddai    | 6x             | 56          |
| Ancient of Days             | 3x             | 57          |
| Yahweh Almighty             | 2x             | 57          |
| Yahweh El Shaddai           | 7x             | 57          |
| Almighty El                 | 2x             | 58          |
| the Almighty                | 42x            | 58          |
| True Elohim                 | 5x             | 60          |
| Elohim (El) of thy Father   | 5x             | 60          |
| Elohim of Abraham           | 17x            | 61          |
| Most High El (Elah, Elohim) | 18x            | 62          |
| Most High                   | 36x            | 63          |
| Everlasting Elohim (El)     | 3x             | 65          |
| Elohim of Israel (El)       | 89x            | 66          |
| Holy One of Israel          | 31x            | 72          |
| Yahweh my Elohim            | 38x            | 74          |
| Yahweh our Elohim           | 95x            | 77          |
| Yahweh your Elohim          | 140x           | 83          |
| Yahweh thy Elohim           | 264x           | 93          |
| Yahweh Elohim (El)          | 239x           | 111         |
| My (the) Sovereign Yahweh   | 283x           | 127         |
| Yahweh of hosts             | <u>235x</u>    | 147         |
|                             | 1,623x         |             |

## Yahshua Messiah verses

| <b>Name</b>                           | <b>x Times</b> | <b>Page</b> |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| Yahshua Messiah                       | 187x           | 163         |
| Messiah Yahshua,<br>Yahshua + Messiah | 70x            | 174         |
| Messiah                               | 269x           | 178         |
| Master (Sovereign) Yahshua            | 33x            | 194         |
| Son of Yahweh (Elohim, Elah)          | 47x            | 196         |
| Son of the most high El               | 1x             | 199         |
| Only Begotten                         | 6x             | 199         |
| Firstbegotten                         | 1x             | 199         |
| Holy Child                            | 2x             | 199         |
| his Holy One                          | 2x             | 200         |
| Son of Man                            | 84x            | 200         |
| Elohim the Son                        | <u>0x</u>      | 205         |
|                                       | 702x           |             |

While this is an exhaustive list and word study, it is not an absolute list because of space limitations. The Publisher of this book invites you to continue adding to this on your own through your own studying of the Scriptures. A recommended source utilizing the King James version is [www.blueletterbible.org](http://www.blueletterbible.org) .

# The Spirit in the Old and New Testament

## Names for the Holy Spirit

| Name                                       | x Times   | Page |
|--|-----------|------|
| Holy Spirit                                | 7x        | 206  |
| Holy Spirit (Holy Ghost in the KJV)        | 89x       | 206  |
| holy Spirit of Yahweh                      | 1x        | 212  |
| Spirit of my Sovereign Yahweh              | 1x        | 212  |
| Spirit of your Father                      | 1x        | 212  |
| Spirit of Elohim (El, Eloah)               | 18x       | 212  |
| Spirit of Yahweh                           | 39x       | 213  |
| Spirit of the Living Elohim                | 1x        | 216  |
| His Holy Spirit                            | 3x        | 216  |
| Thy Holy Spirit                            | 1x        | 216  |
| My Spirit                                  | 14x       | 216  |
| Spirit of Truth                            | 4x        | 217  |
| Spirit of Him that raised up Yahshua.      | 1x        | 218  |
| Spirit of Adoption                         | 1x        | 218  |
| Spirit of Counsel and Might                | 1x        | 218  |
| spirit of wisdom (and understanding)       | 4x        | 218  |
| Eternal Spirit                             | 1x        | 218  |
| Spirit of Yahshua Messiah                  | 1x        | 219  |
| Spirit of His Son                          | 1x        | 219  |
| Spirit of Messiah                          | 2x        | 219  |
| Elohim's Spirit (Int'l Std. Bible Version) | 9x        | 219  |
| His Spirit                                 | 9x        | 220  |
| The Spirit                                 | 275x      | 220  |
| That Spirit                                | 2x        | 236  |
| elohim the holy spirit                     | <u>0x</u> | 236  |
|  | 477x      |      |

All scripture given is the King James Version unless otherwise noted.

## **Spirit was troubled, grieved**

| <b>Topic</b>                                | <b>Page</b> |
|---|-------------|
| Examples...being grieved, groaned, troubled | 237         |
| Spirit was troubled                         | 237         |
| Spirit was grieved                          | 238         |

## **Parallel examples**

|                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Spirit of Man was troubled | 239 |
| Heart                      | 239 |
| Life / breath              | 239 |

## **How does the Bible explain Yahweh's Spirit?**

|                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Mind                                | 240 |
| Life                                | 240 |
| The Spirit of Yahweh is life to you | 240 |
| Presence                            | 241 |
| Let these Scriptures speak to you   | 242 |
| Who will we be Worshiping?          | 244 |
| Transforming Knowledge              | 246 |

All scripture given is the King James Version unless otherwise noted.

# **The Father and Son in the New Testament**

## **The Father and Son in Single Verses**

**588 verses from the New Testament that bears  
witness that there is a literal Father and Son.**

| <b>Book</b>     | <b>x Times</b> | <b>Page</b> |
|-----------------|----------------|-------------|
| Matthew         | 34x            | 247         |
| Mark            | 19x            | 248         |
| Luke            | 30x            | 249         |
| John            | 162x           | 250         |
| Acts            | 46x            | 257         |
| Romans          | 44x            | 259         |
| 1 Corinthians   | 21x            | 261         |
| 2 Corinthians   | 25x            | 262         |
| Galatians       | 11x            | 263         |
| Ephesians       | 27x            | 263         |
| Philippians     | 12x            | 264         |
| Colossians      | 15x            | 265         |
| 1 Thessalonians | 13x            | 266         |
| 2 Thessalonians | 7x             | 266         |
| 1 Timothy       | 6x             | 267         |
| 2 Timothy       | 7x             | 267         |
| Titus           | 4x             | 267         |
| Philemon        | 1x             | 268         |
| Hebrews         | 30x            | 268         |
| James           | 1x             | 269         |
| 1 Peter         | 8x             | 269         |
| 2 Peter         | 3x             | 270         |
| 1 John          | 21x            | 270         |
| 2 John          | 2x             | 271         |
| Jude            | 3x             | 271         |
| Revelation      | 36x            | 271         |

All scripture given is the King James Version unless otherwise noted.  
Hebrew proper names correction source is the Restoration Study Bible available  
from <https://www.yrmstore.org> .



## **The Father and Son in Consecutive Verses**

| <b>Book</b>          | <b>Page</b> |
|----------------------|-------------|
| Matthew              | 274         |
| John                 | 274         |
| Acts                 | 274         |
| Romans               | 274         |
| 1 Corinthians        | 274         |
| 2 Corinthians        | 275         |
| Galatians            | 275         |
| Ephesians            | 275         |
| Philippians          | 275         |
| Colossians           | 276         |
| 1 Thessalonians      | 276         |
| 2 Thessalonians      | 276         |
| 1 Timothy            | 277         |
| 2 Timothy            | 277         |
| Philemon             | 277         |
| Hebrews              | 278         |
| 1 Peter              | 278         |
| 1 John               | 279         |
| Jude                 | 279         |
| Revelation           | 280         |
| <br>Closing Thoughts | <br>282     |

All scripture given is the King James Version unless otherwise noted.



## Foreword

This book was developed as a result of diligent word study and is intended to be an aid to the honest truth seeker that wants to earnestly know what the Bible has to say in regards to the identity of who is Elohim, Yahshua Messiah, and the Holy Spirit. The intent of this book is to get people studying for themselves and to help put the pieces of the puzzle together you to examine a few thousand Scriptures. It is the prayer and wishes of the Publisher that the reader sees what is in the Scriptures, as well as what is not.

What does Scripture have to say without man's creeds, traditions or human construction. While this might not be an absolute complete end-all study, it's nearly a thousand hours or so that will catapult the seeker of truth far forward and faster than what might have discouraged him or her from even trying or beginning.

**Matthew 15:9** - But in vain they do worship me, teaching *for* doctrines the commandments of men.

It is quite common today to meld and intertwine the word Majesty with the word Trinity. But one has absolutely nothing to do with the other. In the early part of this book, a close examination of the word Majesty can be found along with all the various translations out there. One thing you will notice. They are all in agreement.

The word trinity means simply three. But the problem is, it has been applied to Christianity along with man made doctrines. Now it has grown heads and in the dark and middle ages, people were put to death for being opposed to this doctrine. Rome enforced their method of belief and worship onto the common people. And bloodshed followed in the name of a Roman Jesus Christ. The problem is, it was not the Yahshua Messiah of the Bible.

For those that have been corrupted by theology school, the publisher welcomes you with fresh eyes and vision to be obtained through the examination of this book.

Special thanks to Daniel M., and Ener C. for their contributions.

D.A., TSM

## Point to Ponder

The greatest reason why the people of Elohim are now found in this state of spiritual blindness is that they will not receive correction. Many have despised the reproofs and warnings given them. **The True Witness** condemns the lukewarm condition of the people of Elohim, which gives Satan great power over them in this waiting, watching time. The selfish, the proud, and the lovers of sin are ever assailed with doubts. **Satan has ability to suggest doubts and to devise objections to the pointed testimony that Yahweh sends,** and many think it a virtue, a mark of intelligence in them, to be unbelieving and to question and quibble. Those who desire to doubt will have plenty of room. Elohim does not propose to remove all occasion for unbelief. He gives evidence, which must be carefully investigated with a humble mind and a teachable spirit, and all should decide from the **weight of evidence.**

What greater deception can come upon human minds than a confidence that they are right when they are all wrong! The message of **the True Witness** finds the people of Elohim in a sad deception, yet honest in that deception. They know not that their condition is deplorable in the sight of Elohim. While those addressed are flattering themselves that they are in an exalted spiritual condition, **the message of the True Witness breaks their security by the startling denunciation of their true condition of spiritual blindness,** poverty, and wretchedness. The testimony, so cutting and severe, cannot be a mistake, for it is the True Witness who speaks, and His testimony must be correct.

Religious teachers read the Scriptures in the light of their own understanding and traditions; and the people do not search the Scriptures for themselves, and judge for themselves as to what is truth; but **they yield up their judgment, and commit their souls to their leaders.** This is a dangerous and decrepid condition.

The truths most plainly revealed in Scripture have been involved in doubt and darkness by learned men, who, with a pretense of great wisdom, teach that the Scriptures have a mystical, a secret, spiritual meaning not apparent in the language employed. These men are false teachers. It was to such a class that Yahshua declared, "Ye know not the Scriptures, neither the power of Elohim." [Mark 12:24.] The language of Scripture should be explained according to its obvious meaning unless a symbol or figure is employed. The Messiah has given the promise, "If any man will do His will, he shall know of the doctrine." [John 7:17.] **If men would but take Scripture as it reads, if there were no false teachers to mislead and confuse their minds, a work would be accomplished that would make angels glad, and that would bring into the fold of Messiah thousands upon thousands who are now wandering in error.** But, theological human construction has put a twist on what you should believe through their church creeds and tradition.

## **What Do the Creeds Say?**

[Your cross reference might be slightly different]

### **The Apostles' Creed**

I believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth.

And in Jesus Christ, His only Son, our Lord; who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, born of the Virgin Mary; suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead, and buried; He descended into hell; the third day He rose again from the dead; He ascended into heaven, and sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty; from thence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost; the holy catholic\* Church, the communion of saints; the forgiveness of sins; the resurrection of the body; and the life everlasting. Amen.

\* catholic means "universal" and is not a reference to the Roman Catholic Church.

### **The Nicene Creed**

I believe in one God, the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth, and of all things visible and invisible.

And in one Lord Jesus Christ, the only-begotten Son of God, begotten of the Father before all worlds, God of God, Light of Light, very God of very God, begotten, not made, being of one substance with the Father; by whom all things were made; who for us men, and for our salvation, came down from heaven, and was incarnate by the Holy Ghost of the Virgin Mary, and was made man, and was crucified also for us under Pontius Pilate; He suffered and was buried; and the third day He rose again according to the Scriptures; and ascended into heaven, and sitteth on the right hand of the Father; and He shall come again with glory to judge the quick and the dead; whose kingdom shall have no end.

And I believe in the Holy Ghost, the Lord and Giver of life, who proceedeth from the Father and the Son; who with the Father and the Son together is worshiped and glorified; who spake by the Prophets. And I believe in one holy catholic and apostolic Church. I acknowledge one Baptism for the remission of sins; and I look for the resurrection of the dead, and the life of the world to come. Amen.

### **The Athanasian Creed**

Whosoever will be saved, before all things it is necessary that he hold the catholic faith. Which faith except every one do keep whole and undefiled, without doubt he shall perish everlastingly.



And the catholic faith is this, that we worship one God in Trinity, and Trinity in Unity; Neither confounding the Persons, nor dividing the Substance. For there is one Person of the Father, another of the Son, and another of the Holy Ghost. But the Godhead of the Father, of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost is all one: the glory equal, the majesty coeternal. Such as the Father is, such is the Son, and such is the Holy Ghost. The Father uncreated, the Son uncreated, and the Holy Ghost uncreated. The Father incomprehensible, the Son incomprehensible, and the Holy Ghost incomprehensible. The Father eternal, the Son eternal, and the Holy Ghost eternal. And yet they are not three Eternals, but one Eternal. As there are not three Uncreated nor three Incomprehensibles, but one Uncreated and one Incomprehensible. So likewise the Father is almighty, the Son almighty, and the Holy Ghost almighty. And yet they are not three Almighty, but one Almighty. So the Father is God, the Son is God, and the Holy Ghost is God. And yet they are not three Gods, but one God. So likewise the Father is Lord, the Son Lord, and the Holy Ghost Lord. And yet not three Lords, but one Lord. For like as we are compelled by the Christian verity to acknowledge every Person by Himself to be God and Lord, So are we forbidden by the catholic religion to say, There be three Gods, or three Lords.

The Father is made of none: neither created nor begotten. The Son is of the Father alone; not made, nor created, but begotten. The Holy Ghost is of the Father and of the Son: neither made, nor created, nor begotten, but proceeding. So there is one Father, not three Fathers; one Son, not three Sons; one Holy Ghost, not three Holy Ghosts. And in this Trinity none is before or after other; none is greater or less than another; But the whole three Persons are coeternal together, and coequal: so that in all things, as is aforesaid, the Unity in Trinity and the Trinity in Unity is to be worshiped. He, therefore, that will be saved must thus think of the Trinity.

Furthermore, it is necessary to everlasting salvation that he also believe faithfully the incarnation of our Lord Jesus Christ. For the right faith is, that we believe and confess that our Lord Jesus Christ, the Son of God, is God and Man; God of the Substance of the Father, begotten before the worlds; and Man of the substance of His mother, born in the world; Perfect God and perfect Man, of a reasonable soul and human flesh subsisting. Equal to the Father as touching His Godhead, and inferior to the Father as touching His manhood; Who, although He be God and Man, yet He is not two, but one Christ: One, not by conversion of the Godhead into flesh, but by taking the manhood into God; One altogether; not by confusion of Substance, but by unity of Person. For as the reasonable soul and flesh is one man, so God and Man is one Christ; Who suffered for our salvation; descended into hell, rose again the third day from the dead; He ascended into heaven; He sitteth on the right hand of the Father, God Almighty; from whence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead. At whose coming all men shall rise again with their bodies, and shall give an account of their own works. And they that have done good shall go into life everlasting; and they that have done evil, into everlasting fire.

This is the catholic faith; which except a man believe faithfully and firmly, he cannot be saved.

---

Now for some short summary statements from various churches. We are not looking to pick on anyone here, but we must show what is stated as a large scale belief system.

## **Westminster Confession of Faith. A.D. 1647**

### **Of God, and the Holy Trinity.**

I. There is but one only living and true God, who is infinite in being and perfection, a most pure spirit, invisible, without body, parts, or passions, immutable, immense, eternal, incomprehensible, almighty, most wise, most holy, most free, most absolute, working all things according to the counsel of his own immutable and most righteous will, for his own glory; most loving, gracious, merciful, longsuffering, abundant in goodness and truth, forgiving iniquity, transgression, and sin; the rewarder of them that diligently seek him; and withal most just and terrible in his judgments; hating all sin, and who will by no means clear the guilty.

III. In the Unity of the Godhead there be three persons, of one substance, power and eternity: God the Father, God the Son, and God the Holy Ghost. The Father is of none, neither begotten nor proceeding; the Son is eternally begotten of the Father; the Holy Ghost eternally proceeding from the Father and the Son.

---

## **From the Orthodox Creed, General Baptists, 1679**

### **III. Article of the Holy Trinity.**

IN this divine, and infinite being, or Unity of the Godhead, there are three Persons, or Subsistences,<sup>18</sup> the Father,<sup>19</sup> the Word, or Son,<sup>20</sup> and the Holy Spirit,<sup>21</sup> of one Substance,<sup>22</sup> Power,<sup>23</sup> Eternity,<sup>24</sup> and Will;<sup>25</sup> each having the whole Divine Essence, yet the Essence undivided.<sup>26</sup> The Father is of none, neither Begotten nor Proceeding; the Son is Eternally Begotten of the Father; the Holy Ghost is of the Father, and the Son, proceeding.<sup>27</sup> All Infinite, without Beginning, therefore but one God, who is Indivisible, and not to be divided in Nature, or Being, but distinguished by several Properties and Personal Relations; and we worship and adore a Trinity in Unity; and a Unity in Trinity, three Persons, and but one God; which Doctrine of the Trinity, is the foundation of all our Communion with God,<sup>28</sup> and comfortable Dependence on him.

*And there are three that bare Record in Heaven, the Father, the Word, and the Holy Spirit, and these three are one, I John 5.7. Baptizing them in the Name of the Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, &c. Mat. 28.19.*

<sup>13</sup> Mal. 3.6, Numb. 23.19. <sup>14</sup> Lev. 20.26. <sup>15</sup> Rom. 16.27, Ps. 119.68, Deut. 32.4. <sup>16</sup> Ex. 34.6.

<sup>17</sup> Isa. 41.4. Job 33.13. <sup>18</sup> 1 John 5.7. John 15.26, 2 Cor. 13.13, Gen. 1.26, Mat. 3.16, 17.

<sup>19</sup> John 5.17. Gal 1:13. <sup>20</sup> Mat. 16.16. <sup>21</sup> Mat. 12.32. <sup>22</sup> Heb. 1.3. <sup>23</sup> Gen. 1.2, 26.

<sup>24</sup> Rev. 1.8 <sup>25</sup> 1 Cor. 12.6, 11. <sup>26</sup> John 14.11, 1 John 5.7. <sup>27</sup> John 15.26, Gal. 4.6, 1 Pet. 1.11.

<sup>28</sup> 2 Cor. 13.14.

**Methodist Articles of Religion**  
**Adopted in 1784, from the 39 Articles of the Church of England.**

**Article I - Of Faith in the Holy Trinity**

There is but one living and true God, everlasting, without body or parts, of infinite power, wisdom, and good; the maker and preserver of all things, both visible and invisible. And in unity of this Godhead there are three persons, of one substance, power, and eternity—the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost.

**Article II - Of the Word, or Son of God**, Who Was Made Very Man The Son, who is the Word of the Father, the very and eternal God, of one substance with the Father, took man's nature in the womb of the blessed Virgin; so that two whole and perfect natures, that is to say, the Godhead and Manhood, were joined together in one person, never to be divided; whereof is one Christ, very God and very Man, who truly suffered, was crucified, dead, and buried, to reconcile us to His Father, and to be a sacrifice, not only for original guilt, but also for actual sins of men.

**Article IV - Of the Holy Ghost**

The Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son, is of one substance, majesty, and glory with the Father and the Son, very and eternal God.

[Question to the reader: Does your spirit make you into a second person? Then how can the Holy Spirit, the Spirit of God be made into a different god from the Father? Church doctrines are called “DOGMA” for a reason.]

---

**Assemblies of God USA - From their Statement of 16 Fundamental Truths:**

2. There is only one true God who exists as a Trinity.
3. Jesus Christ is the Son of God and, as the second person of the Trinity, is God.

---

**Southern Baptist Church, USA**

God: There is one and only one living and true God. He is an intelligent, spiritual, and personal Being, the Creator, Redeemer, Preserver, and Ruler of the universe. God is infinite in holiness and all other perfections. To Him we owe the highest love, reverence, and obedience. The eternal God reveals Himself to us as Father, Son, and Holy Spirit, with distinct personal attributes, but without division of nature, essence, or being. A.) God the Father. B.) God the Son. Christ is the eternal Son of God.... C.) God the Holy Spirit. The Holy Spirit is the Spirit of God.

[Question to the reader: If Christ is the Son of God, and the Holy Spirit is the Spirit of God, then how or why could you use non-Biblical terms of God the Son and God the Holy Spirit. For now you have three gods in total.]

## **Fundamental Beliefs of Seventh-Day Adventists 1981.**

### **2. The Trinity.**

There is one God: Father, Son, and Holy Spirit, a unity of three co-eternal Persons.

### **3. The Father.**

God the Eternal Father is the Creator, Source, Sustainer, and Sovereign of all creation.

### **4. The Son.**

God the eternal Son became incarnate in Jesus Christ. Through Him all things were created, the character of God is revealed, the salvation of humanity is accomplished, and the world is judged. Forever truly God, He became also truly man, Jesus the Christ.

### **5. The Holy Spirit.**

God the eternal Spirit was active with the Father and the Son in Creation, incarnation, and redemption. He inspired the writers of Scripture.

### **13. Unity in the Body of Christ.**

This unity has its source in the oneness of the triune God, who has adopted us as His children.

---

## **The Catholic Catcheism**

### **Section Two, The Profession of Christian Faith**

#### **II. The Revelation of God as Trinity**

**232** Christians are baptized "in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Spirit"<sup>53</sup> Before receiving the sacrament, they respond to a three-part question when asked to confess the Father, the Son and the Spirit: "I do." "The faith of all Christians rests on the Trinity."<sup>54</sup>

**233** Christians are baptized in the *name* of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Spirit: not in their *names*,<sup>55</sup> for there is only one God, the almighty Father, his only Son and the Holy Spirit: the Most Holy Trinity.

**234** The mystery of the Most Holy Trinity is the central mystery of Christian faith and life. It is the mystery of God in himself. It is therefore the source of all the other mysteries of faith, the light that enlightens them. It is the most fundamental and essential teaching in the "hierarchy of the truths of faith".<sup>56</sup> The whole history of salvation is identical with the history of the way and the means by which the one true God, Father, Son and Holy Spirit, reveals himself to men "and reconciles and unites with himself those who turn away from sin".<sup>57</sup>

#### **II. The Revelation of God as Trinity – The Father and the Son revealed by the Spirit**

**244** The eternal origin of the Holy Spirit is revealed in his mission in time. The Spirit is sent to the apostles and to the Church both by the Father in the name of the Son, and by the Son in person, once he had returned to the Father.<sup>69</sup> The sending of the person of the Spirit after Jesus' glorification<sup>70</sup> reveals in its fullness the mystery of the Holy Trinity.

**245** The apostolic faith concerning the Spirit was confessed by the second ecumenical council at Constantinople (381): "We believe in the Holy Spirit, the Lord and giver of life,

who proceeds from the Father."<sup>71</sup> By this confession, the Church recognizes the Father as "the source and origin of the whole divinity".<sup>72</sup> But the eternal origin of the Spirit is not unconnected with the Son's origin: "The Holy Spirit, the third person of the Trinity, is God, one and equal with the Father and the Son, of the same substance and also of the same nature. . . . Yet he is not called the Spirit of the Father alone, . . . but the Spirit of both the Father and the Son."<sup>73</sup> The Creed of the Church from the Council of Constantinople confesses: "With the Father and the Son, he is worshipped and glorified."<sup>74</sup>

### **III. The Holy Trinity in the Teaching of the Faith**

#### **The Formulation of the Trinitarian dogma**

**251** In order to articulate the dogma of the Trinity, the Church had to develop her own terminology with the help of certain notions of philosophical origin: "substance", "person" or "hypostasis", "relation" and so on. In doing this, she did not submit the faith to human wisdom, but gave a new and unprecedented meaning to these terms, which from then on would be used to signify an ineffable mystery, "infinitely beyond all that we can humanly understand".<sup>82</sup>

**252** The Church uses (I) the term "substance" (rendered also at times by "essence" or "nature") to designate the divine being in its unity, (II) the term "person" or "hypostasis" to designate the Father, Son and Holy Spirit in the real distinction among them, and (III) the term "relation" to designate the fact that their distinction lies in the relationship of each to the others.

#### **The dogma of the Holy Trinity**

**253** *The Trinity is One.* We do not confess three Gods, but one God in three persons, the "consubstantial Trinity".<sup>83</sup> The divine persons do not share the one divinity among themselves but each of them is God whole and entire: "The Father is that which the Son is, the Son that which the Father is, the Father and the Son that which the Holy Spirit is, i.e. by nature one God."<sup>84</sup> In the words of the Fourth Lateran Council (1215), "Each of the persons is that supreme reality, viz., the divine substance, essence or nature."<sup>85</sup>

**254** *The divine persons are really distinct from one another.* "God is one but not solitary."<sup>86</sup> "Father", "Son", "Holy Spirit" are not simply names designating modalities of the divine being, for they are really distinct from one another: "He is not the Father who is the Son, nor is the Son he who is the Father, nor is the Holy Spirit he who is the Father or the Son."<sup>87</sup> They are distinct from one another in their relations of origin: "It is the Father who generates, the Son who is begotten, and the Holy Spirit who proceeds."<sup>88</sup> The divine Unity is Triune.

**258** The whole divine economy is the common work of the three divine persons. For as the Trinity has only one and the same nature, so too does it have only one and the same operation: "The Father, the Son and the Holy Spirit are not three principles of creation but one principle."<sup>97</sup> However, each divine person performs the common work according to his unique personal property. Thus the Church confesses, following the New Testament, "one God and Father from whom all things are, and one Lord Jesus Christ, through whom all things are, and one Holy Spirit in whom all things are".<sup>98</sup> It is above all the divine missions of the Son's Incarnation and the gift of the Holy Spirit that show forth the properties of the divine persons.



## **IN BRIEF**

**261** The mystery of the Most Holy Trinity is the central mystery of the Christian faith and of Christian life. God alone can make it known to us by revealing himself as Father, Son and Holy Spirit.

**262** The Incarnation of God's Son reveals that God is the eternal Father and that the Son is consubstantial with the Father, which means that, in the Father and with the Father the Son is one and the same God.

**263** The mission of the Holy Spirit, sent by the Father in the name of the Son (*Jn* 14:26) and by the Son "from the Father" (*Jn* 15:26), reveals that, with them, the Spirit is one and the same God. "With the Father and the Son he is worshipped and glorified" (Nicene Creed).

**264** "The Holy Spirit proceeds from the Father as the first principle and, by the eternal gift of this to the Son, from the communion of both the Father and the Son" (St. Augustine, *De Trin.* 15, 26, 47: PL 42, 1095).

**265** By the grace of Baptism "in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Spirit", we are called to share in the life of the Blessed Trinity, here on earth in the obscurity of faith, and after death in eternal light (cf. Paul VI, *CPG* § 9).

**266** "Now this is the Catholic faith: We worship one God in the Trinity and the Trinity in unity, without either confusing the persons or dividing the substance; for the person of the Father is one, the Son's is another, the Holy Spirit's another; but the Godhead of the Father, Son and Holy Spirit is one, their glory equal, their majesty coeternal" (Athanasian Creed: DS 75; ND 16).

**267** Inseparable in what they are, the divine persons are also inseparable in what they do. But within the single divine operation each shows forth what is proper to him in the Trinity, especially in the divine missions of the Son's Incarnation and the gift of the Holy Spirit.

---

## **Handbook for Today's Catholic**

### **3. One God, Three Divine Persons**

The Catholic Church teaches that the fathomless mystery we call God has revealed himself to humankind as a Trinity of Persons—the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit.

#### **Three Persons, One God**

The mystery of the Trinity is the central doctrine of Catholic Faith. Upon it are based all the other teachings of the Church. In the New Testament there is frequent mention of the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit. A careful reading of these scriptural passages leads to one unmistakable conclusion: each of these Persons is presented as having qualities that can belong only to God. But if there is only one God, how can this be?

The Church studied this mystery with great care and, after four centuries of clarification, decided to state the doctrine in this way: in the unity of the Godhead there are three Persons—the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit—truly distinct one from another. Thus, in the words of the Athanasian Creed: "The Father is God, the Son is God, and the Holy Spirit is God, and yet there are not three gods but one God."



## Text Usage

This book is based on the very common King James Version (KJV) because of its wide acceptance and usage. In addition to the selection of the KJV base text, specific changes have been made in re-establishing the Sacred names of the Father and Son as well as removing improper wording based on their roots (pagan).

This book has restored the original “Elohim” in place of the commonly used titles “God” or “god(s)” As suited, additional references for false deities are also illustrated as shown in the list to follow with other word substitutes.

In addition to restoring the name “YHWH” [Yahweh], this book restores the name for the Messiah, “Yahshua” to the text along with the title “Master” where applicable.

| <u>In the KJV</u>    | <u>Translated</u>                                       |
|----------------------|---|
| God                  | Elohim, Yahweh  |
| the LORD             | Yahweh  |
| Jesus                | Yahshua   |
| Christ               | Messiah   |
| lord                 | sovereign (describing other<br>lesser deity or humanly) |
| Lord God Almighty    | Yahweh El Shaddai                                       |
| Lord                 | Master, Sovereign<br>(in speaking of Jesus)             |
| LORD of hosts        | Yahweh of hosts   |
| LORD God             | my sovereign Yahweh                                     |
| God forbid           | Certainly not.  |
| gospel               | good news   |
| churches of God      | assemblies of Yahweh                                    |
| crucified            | impaled   |
| Mary                 | Miriam  |
| LORD thy God         | Yahweh thy Elohim                                       |
| church of God        | assembly of Elohim                                      |
| ungodly men          | wicked men  |
| church               | assembly  |
| godly jealousy       | righteous jealousy                                      |
| would to God we      | If only we (Joshua 7:7)                                 |
| mystery of godliness | mystery of holiness                                     |
| other lords          | other sovereigns  |
| lord of the vineyard | owner of the vineyard                                   |
| other gods           | other mighty ones                                       |

## Majesty verses

Could we be over thinking this topic and these verses?

The word, “**Majesty**” is used specifically 29 times in the King James Bible version. When applied to the Creator, **Yahweh**, the words grandeur, splendor, manificence and dignitary come to mind. But with similar understanding of the usage of that word, it was used three times as the word “Godhead” by the apostle Paul in the Scriptures and in this study we will take a look at those three instances and learn how the apostle used the word in each case.

The first was recorded in:

**1) Acts 17:29** “Forasmuch then as we are the offspring of Elohim, we ought not to think that the **Majesty** is like unto gold, or silver, or stone, graven by art and man's device.”

The context that surrounds this verse was the objective of Paul to reveal the true Elohim to the people in Athens which were wholly given up on idolatry (vs. 16-28), and he specifically contrasted their false image of the “**UNKNOWN MIGHTY ONE**” as inscribed on the altar (v23) by speaking against their ideology that Elohim could be known through the graven works of their imagination of Elohim.

The apostle declared to them, “...Whom therefore ye ignorantly worship, him declare I unto you” (v23). But who was this Elohim that Paul desired to reveal to them? When he said, “HIM,” did he wish it to be understood as “EloHIM” in the plurality of divine persons that make up the **Majesty**? Or was “HIM” a single divine person in this context? It was a single Divine being and Paul confirms this in verse 24. “Elohim that made the world and all things therein, seeing that he is **Master of heaven and earth**, dwelleth not in temples made with hands.”

Who is this Elohim that made the worlds and is Master of heaven and earth? Yahshua confirms this in two particular verses.

**Matthew 11:25** – At that time Yahshua answered and said, I thank thee, O Father, **Ruler of heaven and earth**, because thou hast hid things from the wise and prudent, and hast revealed them unto babes.”

**Luke 10:21** – “In that hour Yahshua rejoiced in spirit, and said, I thank thee, O Father, **Sovereign of heaven and earth**, that thou has hid these things from the wise and prudent, and hast revealed them unto babes: even so, Father, for so it seemed good in thy sight.”

This is the same **Elohim** that is revealed in **Revelation 14:7** when it says to “Fear Elohim, and give glory to **him**; for the hour of **his** judgment is come: and worship **him that made heaven, and earth, and the sea, and the fountains of waters.**” These verses are void of the identity of such words as “g-o-d-s,” “them,” “their.” They are VERY singular as in One, with no plurality.

Paul declared the “HIM” as a **single person** (Yahweh, as in the Father) and He will one day

judge the world by "...that man whom **he** hath ordained; whereof **he** hath given assurance unto all men, in that **he** hath raised him from the dead." (v31) This man who he hath ordained is none other than Yahshua Messiah, the Son of Elohim.

Peter testified that Elohim raised Yahshua from the dead whom He ordained to judge the living and the dead (Acts 10:40-42). So therefore Paul in this context used the word Majesty to reveal Elohim as the One that raised Yahshua from the dead, which was specifically the Father (Galatians 1:1) and not a plurality of divine persons.

The second time Paul mentioned **Majesty** was in his letter to the believers in Rome.

**2) Romans 1:20** "For the invisible things of **him** from the creation of the world are clearly seen, being understood by the things that are made, *even his eternal power and Majesty*; so that they are without excuse." This usage of eternal power and Majesty is broken down and explained in the majority of other translations as **eternal power and divine nature**.

From the beginning of this chapter in Romans 1 you will quickly notice that the apostle distinctly **referred to the Father as "Elohim"** and to **Yahshua as the "Son of Elohim" or "Master"**, therefore in context, the **"HIM"** again refers to the **Father**. No one else, and nothing else. Read the chapter for yourself, don't listen to what the pastor says, or any other leader. Prove all things!

Many times throughout Paul's writings we have a greeting or salutation like the one in **Romans 1:7** – "To all that be in Rome, beloved of Elohim, called to be saints: Grace to you and peace from **Yahweh our Father**, and the Master Yahshua Messiah." Does this verse say that Yahweh is Father, Son and Holy Spirit? No. You will not find a statement like that in the Scriptures anywhere, in any translation. And you won't find Scripture stating that the **Majesty** comprises of a Father, Son and Holy Spirit either. People have given up their understanding and reasoning over to the seminary graduates.

Yahweh has a chosen people that know about Him because he has made it plain to them. They have a deep desire to search the Scriptures, praying for discernment and are honest in their seeking Him.

(v19) "Because that which may be known of **Elohim is manifest in them; for Elohim hath shewed *it* unto them.**" (v20) "**For the invisible things of him from the creation of the world are clearly seen, being understood by the things that are made, *even his eternal power and Majesty***; so that they are without excuse:" (eternal power and divine nature)

(v21) "Because that, **when they knew Elohim, they glorified *him* not as Elohim**, neither were thankful; but **became vain in their imaginations, and their foolish heart was darkened.**" (v22) "**Professing themselves to be wise, they became fools,**" (v23) "**And changed the glory of the uncorruptible Elohim into an image made like to corruptible man**, and to birds, and fourfooted beasts, and creeping things." (v24) "Wherefore Elohim also gave them up to uncleanness through the lusts of their own hearts, to dishonour their own bodies between themselves:" (v25) "**Who changed the truth of Elohim into a lie,**



**and worshipped and served the creature more than the Creator**, who is blessed for ever. Amen.”

Elohim has allowed those that want to follow fables and not retain the real one true Elohim in their knowledge, over to vile affections, lust, a reprobate mind, unrighteousness, fornication, wickedness, murder, deceit and all kinds of lawlessness as the rest of Romans 1 says. The third time Paul mentioned **Majesty** was in his letter to the Colossians.

**3) Colossians 2:9** “For in **him** dwelleth all the fulness of the **Majesty** bodily.”

In this text, the “**HIM**” referred to Yahshua, and “**IN HIM**” dwelleth all the fullness of the **Majesty**. This is Yahweh’s Divine nature that dwells in bodily form, in Yahshua. Leading up to verse 9 are some important points that cannot be missed as you can come to the (v2) “full assurance of understanding, to the acknowledgement of the mystery of Yahweh, and of the Father, and of Messiah.” (v3) “In whom are hid all the treasures of wisdom and knowledge.” (v4) And this I say, lest any man should beguile you with enticing words.” (v6) “As ye have therefore received Yahshua Messiah the Master, so walk ye in him:” (v8) Beware lest any man spoil you through philosophy and vain deceit, after the tradition of men, after the rudiments of the world, and not after Messiah.” (v9) For in him dwelleth all the fullness of the Majesty bodily.” (v10) And ye are complete in him, which is the head of all principality and power.” (v11) “In whom also ye are circumcised with the circumcision made without hands, in putting off the body of the sins of the flesh by the circumcision of Messiah.” (v12) “Buried with him in baptism, wherein also ye are risen with him through the faith of the operation of Elohim, who hath raised him from the dead.”

According to Paul, the **Majesty** was the Father and His eternal power, which is his divine nature. That is what is dwelling in Messiah!

**2 Corinthians 5:19** - “To wit, that **Yahweh was in Messiah**, reconciling the world unto himself...”

**Colossians 1:19** - “For it pleased the Father that in **him** should all fullness dwell.”  
(him = Messiah)

**Ephesians 3:19** – “And to know **the love of Messiah**, which passeth knowledge, that ye might be filled with all the **fullness of Elohim**.”

Within these Scriptures, the use of the word **Majesty** by the apostle Paul always referred to the Father and His eternal power, which pleased Him to see it dwelling in His Son. But, is the Father physically dwelling in His Son, or is it by His Spirit that He dwells in his Son?

**John 3:34** - “...for Elohim giveth not the Spirit by measure unto him.”

And since it was given to Yahshua not by measure, then it must be in its fullness.

In conclusion, the usage of the word **Majesty** by Paul never alluded to a plurality of persons that make up one Elohim, but always to a single divine Person, namely the Father. And this was his belief and the belief of the other disciples.

Paul said, “But to us there is but **one Elohim, the Father**, of whom are all things, and we in him; and **one Master Yahshua Messiah**, by whom are all things, and we by him.” 1 **Corinthians 8:6**

So at this point you can see what is missing from the only three verses in the Bible with the word **Majesty**. And that is the definition of persons. Also not found is the mention of a membership or group of three. The Holy Spirit is missing. Why? Let the scriptures speak to you without any preconceived notions. Let the scriptures speak to you and not what you have been told to regurgitate.

One thing is certain, the word **Majesty** has nothing to do with a “trinity” or trinity explanation, or a three being, three person doctrine of any kind.

**Colossians 2:8** Beware lest any man spoil you through **philosophy and vain deceit, after the tradition of men, after the rudiments of the world**, and not after Messiah.”

## WHAT or WHO Does the Scripture say IS the **Majesty** in Acts 17:29?

**Restoration Study Bible** — Forasmuch then as we are the offspring of Elohim, we ought not to think that the **Majesty** is like unto gold, or silver, or stone, graven by art and man’s device.

**The Word of Yahweh** — Forasmuch then as we are the offspring of Yahweh, we ought not to think that the **Supreme Being** is like unto gold, or silver, or stone, graven by art and man’s device.

**New International Version** — Therefore since we are God’s offspring, we should not think that the **divine being** is like gold or silver or stone—an image made by human design and skill.

**New Living Translation** — And since this is true, we shouldn’t think of **God** as an idol designed by craftsmen from gold or silver or stone.

**English Standard Version** — Being then God’s offspring, we ought not to think that the **divine being** is like gold or silver or stone, an image formed by the art and imagination of man.

**Berean Study Bible** — Therefore, being offspring of God, we should not think that the **Divine Being** is like gold or silver or stone, an image formed by man’s skill and imagination.

**Berean Literal Bible** — Therefore, being offspring of God, we ought not to consider the

**Divine Being** to be like to gold or to silver or to stone, a graven thing of man's craft and imagination.

**New American Standard Bible** — Being then the children of God, we ought not to think that the **Divine Nature** is like gold or silver or stone, an image formed by the art and thought of man.

**New King James Version** — Therefore, since we are the offspring of God, we ought not to think that the **Divine Nature** is like gold or silver or stone, something shaped by art and man's devising.

**Christian Standard Bible** — Since we are God's offspring then, we shouldn't think that the **divine nature** is like gold or silver or stone, an image fashioned by human art and imagination.

**Contemporary English Version** — Since we are God's children, we must not think that **he** is like an idol made out of gold or silver or stone. He isn't like anything that humans have thought up and made.

**Good News Translation** — Since we are God's children, we should not suppose that **his nature** is anything like an image of gold or silver or stone, shaped by human art and skill.

**Holman Christian Standard Bible** — Being God's offspring then, we shouldn't think that the **divine nature** is like gold or silver or stone, an image fashioned by human art and imagination."

**International Standard Version** — So if we are God's children, we shouldn't think that the **divine being** is like gold, silver, or stone, or is an image carved by humans using their own imagination and skill.

**NET Bible** — So since we are God's offspring, we should not think the **deity** is like gold or silver or stone, an image made by human skill and imagination.

**New Heart English Bible** — Being then the offspring of God, we ought not to think that the **Divine Nature** is like gold, or silver, or stone, engraved by human art and design.

**Aramaic Bible in Plain English** — Men, therefore, because our lineage is from **God**, we ought not to think that gold or silver or stone carved by the skill and knowledge of a man is like The **Godhead**.

**GOD'S WORD® Translation** — So if we are God's children, we shouldn't think that the **divine being** is like an image made from gold, silver, or stone, an image that is the product of human imagination and skill.

**New American Standard 1977** — Being then the offspring of God, we ought not to think that the **Divine Nature** is like gold or silver or stone, an image formed by the art and thought of man.

**Jubilee Bible 2000** — Being therefore of the lineage of God, we ought not to think that which is **Divine** is like unto gold or silver or stone, bearing the mark of art and man's imagination.

**King James 2000 Bible** — Therefore then as we are the offspring of God, we ought not to

think that the **Deity** is like unto gold, or silver, or stone, graven by art and man's device.

**American King James Version** — For as much then as we are the offspring of God, we ought not to think that the **Godhead** is like to gold, or silver, or stone, graven by art and man's device.

**American Standard Version** — Being then the offspring of God, we ought not to think that the **Godhead** is like unto gold, or silver, or stone, graven by art and device of man.

**Douay-Rheims Bible** — Being therefore the offspring of God, we must not suppose the **divinity** to be like unto gold, or silver, or stone, the graving of art, and device of man.

**Darby Bible Translation** — Being therefore [the] offspring of God, we ought not to think that which is **divine** to be like gold or silver or stone, [the] graven form of man's art and imagination.

**English Revised Version** — Being then the offspring of God, we ought not to think that the **Godhead** is like unto gold, or silver, or stone, graven by art and device of man.

**Webster's Bible Translation** — Being then the offspring of God, we ought not to think that the **Godhead** is like to gold, or silver, or stone graven by art and man's device.

**Weymouth New Testament** — Since then we are God's offspring, we ought not to imagine that **His nature** resembles gold or silver or marble, or anything sculptured by the art and inventive faculty of man.

**World English Bible** — Being then the offspring of God, we ought not to think that the **Divine Nature** is like gold, or silver, or stone, engraved by art and design of man.

**Young's Literal Translation** — Being, therefore, offspring of God, we ought not to think the **Godhead** to be like to gold, or silver, or stone, graving of art and device of man;

## WHO or WHAT Does Scripture say ABOUT the **Majesty** in Romans 1:20?

**Restoration Study Bible** — For the invinsible things of him from the creation of the world are clearly seen, being understood by the things that are made, even his **eternal power** and **Majesty**, so that they are without excuse.

**The Word of Yahweh** — For the invisible things of him from the creation of the world are clearly seen, being understood by the things that are made, *even* his **eternal power** and **majesty**, so that they are without excuse.

**New International Version** — For since the creation of the world God's invisible qualities—**his eternal power and divine nature**--have been clearly seen, being understood from what has been made, so that people are without excuse.

**New Living Translation** — For ever since the world was created, people have seen the earth and sky. Through everything God made, they can clearly see his invisible qualities—**his eternal power and divine nature**. So they have no excuse for not knowing God.

**English Standard Version** — For his invisible attributes, namely, **his eternal power and divine nature**, have been clearly perceived, ever since the creation of the world, in the things that have been made. So they are without excuse.

**Berean Study Bible** — For since the creation of the world God's invisible qualities, **His eternal power and divine nature**, have been clearly seen, being understood from His workmanship, so that men are without excuse.

**Berean Literal Bible** — For from *the* creation of *the* world His invisible qualities, both **His eternal power and divinity**, are clearly seen, being understood by the things made, for them to be without excuse.

**New American Standard Bible** — For since the creation of the world His invisible attributes, **His eternal power and divine nature**, have been clearly seen, being understood through what has been made, so that they are without excuse.

**New King James Version** — For since the creation of the world His invisible *attributes* are clearly seen, being understood by the things that are made, *even* **His eternal power and Godhead**, so that they are without excuse,

**Christian Standard Bible** — For his invisible attributes, that is, **his eternal power and divine nature**, have been clearly seen since the creation of the world, being understood through what he has made. As a result, people are without excuse.

**Contemporary English Version** — **God's eternal power and character** cannot be seen. But from the beginning of creation, God has shown what these are like by all he has made. That's why those people don't have any excuse.

**Good News Translation** — Ever since God created the world, his invisible qualities, both **his eternal power and his divine nature**, have been clearly seen; they are perceived in the things that God has made. So those people have no excuse at all!

**Holman Christian Standard Bible** — For His invisible attributes, that is, **His eternal power and divine nature**, have been clearly seen since the creation of the world, being understood through what He has made. As a result, people are without excuse.

**International Standard Version** — For since the creation of the world God's invisible attributes—**his eternal power and divine nature**—have been understood and observed by what he made, so that people are without excuse.

**NET Bible** — For since the creation of the world his invisible attributes--**his eternal power and divine nature**—have been clearly seen, because they are understood through what has been made. So people are without excuse.

**New Heart English Bible** — For since the creation of the world his invisible attributes, **his eternal power and divine nature**, have been clearly seen, being understood from what has been made. So they are without excuse.

**Aramaic Bible in Plain English** — For the secrets of God from the foundation of the world are appearing to his creatures through intelligence, even **his power and his eternal Godhead**, that they will be without a defense,



**GOD'S WORD® Translation** — From the creation of the world, God's invisible qualities, **his eternal power and divine nature**, have been clearly observed in what he made. As a result, people have no excuse.

**New American Standard 1977** — For since the creation of the world His invisible attributes, **His eternal power and divine nature**, have been clearly seen, being understood through what has been made, so that they are without excuse.

**Jubilee Bible 2000** — For the invisible things of him, **his eternal power and divinity**, are clearly understood by the creation of the world and by the things that are made so that there is no excuse;

**King James 2000 Bible** — For the invisible things of him from the creation of the world are clearly seen, being understood by the things that are made, even **his eternal power and deity**; so that they are without excuse:

**American King James Version** — For the invisible things of him from the creation of the world are clearly seen, being understood by the things that are made, even **his eternal power and Godhead**; so that they are without excuse:

**American Standard Version** — For the invisible things of him since the creation of the world are clearly seen, being perceived through the things that are made, even **his everlasting power and divinity**; that they may be without excuse:

**Douay-Rheims Bible** — For the invisible things of him, from the creation of the world, are clearly seen, being understood by the things that are made; **his eternal power also, and divinity**: so that they are inexcusable.

**Darby Bible Translation** — for from [the] world's creation the invisible things of him are perceived, being apprehended by the mind through the things that are made, both **his eternal power and divinity**, -- so as to render them inexcusable.

**English Revised Version** — For the invisible things of him since the creation of the world are clearly seen, being perceived through the things that are made, even **his everlasting power and divinity**; that they may be without excuse:

**Webster's Bible Translation** — For the invisible things of him from the creation of the world are clearly seen, being understood by the things that are made, even **his eternal power and Godhead**; so that they are without excuse:

**Weymouth New Testament** — For, from the very creation of the world, His invisible perfections--namely **His eternal power and divine nature**--have been rendered intelligible and clearly visible by His works, so that these men are without excuse.

**World English Bible** — For the invisible things of him since the creation of the world are clearly seen, being perceived through the things that are made, even **his everlasting power and divinity**; that they may be without excuse.

**Young's Literal Translation** — for the invisible things of Him from the creation of the world, by the things made being understood, are plainly seen, both **His eternal power and Godhead**—to their being inexcusable;

## WHAT or WHO Dwells in WHOM in Colossians 2:9?

**Restoration Study Bible** — For in him dwelleth all the fulness of the **Majesty** in person bodily.

**The Word of Yahweh** — For in him dwelleth all the fulness of the **Supreme Being** bodily.

**New International Version** — For in Christ all the fullness of the **Deity** lives in bodily form,

**New Living Translation** — For in Christ lives all the fullness of **God** in a human body.

**English Standard Version** — For in him the whole fullness of **deity** dwells bodily,

**Berean Study Bible** — For in Christ all the fullness of the **Deity** dwells in bodily form.

**Berean Literal Bible** — For in Him all the fullness of the **Deity** dwells bodily.

**New American Standard Bible** — For in Him all the fullness of **Deity** dwells in bodily form,

**New King James Version** — For in Him dwells all the fullness of the **Godhead** bodily;

**Christian Standard Bible** — For the entire fullness of **God's nature** dwells bodily in Christ,

**Contemporary English Version** — **God** lives fully in Christ.

**Good News Translation** — For the full content of **divine nature** lives in Christ, in his humanity,

**Holman Christian Std Bible** — For the entire fullness of **God's nature** dwells bodily in Christ,

**International Std Version** — because all the **essence of deity** inhabits him in bodily form.

**NET Bible** — For in him all the fullness of **deity** lives in bodily form,

**New Heart English Bible** — For in him all the fullness of **Deity** dwells in bodily form,

**Aramaic Bible in Plain English** — For all The Fullness of The **Deity** dwells in him bodily.

**GOD'S WORD® Translation** — All of **God** lives in Christ's body,

**New American Standard 1977** — For in Him all the fulness of **Deity** dwells in bodily form,

**Jubilee Bible 2000** — For in him dwells all the fullness of the **Godhead** bodily,

**King James 2000 Bible** — For in him dwells all the fullness of the **Deity** bodily.

**American King James Version** — For in him dwells all the fullness of the **Godhead** bodily.

**American Standard Version** — for in him dwelleth all the fulness of the **Godhead** bodily,

**Douay-Rheims Bible** — For in him dwelleth all the fulness of the **Godhead** corporeally;

**Darby Bible Translation** — For in him dwells all the fulness of the **Godhead** bodily;

**English Revised Version** — for in him dwelleth all the fulness of the **Godhead** bodily,

**Webster's Bible Translation** — For in him dwelleth all the fullness of the **Godhead** bodily.

**Weymouth New Testament** — For it is in Christ that the fulness of **God's nature** dwells embodied, and in Him you are made complete,

**World English Bible** — For in him all the fullness of the **Godhead** dwells bodily,

**Young's Literal Translation** — because in him doth tabernacle all the fulness of the **Godhead** bodily,

From the study of the three main Scriptures using the word **Majesty**, we can see what the Scriptures are telling us, and we can see what it is not telling us. Now on the following two pages, we will see the other 29 Scriptures utilizing the word “**majesty**” from its original form in the King James Bible version. Now it is up to you to reconcile your thinking to the word of Elohim, instead of trying to reconcile the word of Elohim to your thinking.

## **Majesty**

**1 Chronicles 29:11** - Thine, O **Yahweh**, is the greatness, and the power, and the glory, and the victory, and the **majesty**: for all that is in the heaven and in the earth is thine; thine is the kingdom, O **Yahweh**, and thou art exalted as head above all.

**1 Chronicles 29:25** - And **Yahweh** magnified Solomon exceedingly in the sight of all Israel, and bestowed upon him such royal **majesty** as had not been on any king before him in Israel.

**Esther 1:4** - When he shewed the riches of his glorious kingdom and the honour of his excellent **majesty** many days, even an hundred and fourscore days.

**Job 37:22** - Fair weather cometh out of the north: with **Eloah** is terrible **majesty**.

**Job 40:10** - Deck thyself now with **majesty** and excellency; and array thyself with glory and beauty.

**Psalms 21:5** - His glory is great in thy salvation: honour and **majesty** hast thou laid upon him.

**Psalms 29:4** -The voice of **Yahweh** is powerful; the voice of **Yahweh** is full of **majesty**.

**Psalms 45:3** -Gird thy sword upon thy thigh, O most mighty, with thy glory and thy **majesty**.

**Psalms 45:4** - And in thy **majesty** ride prosperously because of truth and meekness and righteousness; and thy right hand shall teach thee terrible things.

**Psalms 93:1** - **Yahweh** reigneth, he is clothed with **majesty**; **Yahweh** is clothed with strength, strength, wherewith he hath girded himself: the world also is stablished, that it cannot be moved.

**Psalms 96:6** - Honour and **majesty** are before him: strength and beauty are in his sanctuary.

**Psalms 104:1** - Bless **Yahweh**, O my soul. O **Yahweh my Elohim**, thou art very great; thou art clothed with honour and **majesty**.

**Psalms 145:5** - I will speak of the glorious honour of thy **majesty**, and of thy wondrous works.

**Psalms 145:12** - To make known to the sons of men his mighty acts, and the glorious **majesty** of his kingdom.

**Isaiah 2:10** - Enter into the rock, and hide thee in the dust, for fear of **Yahweh**, and for the glory of his **majesty**.

**Isaiah 2:19** - And they shall go into the holes of the rocks, and into the caves of the earth, for fear of **Yahweh**, and for the glory of his **majesty**, when he ariseth to shake terribly the earth.

**Isaiah 2:21** - To go into the clefts of the rocks, and into the tops of the ragged rocks, for fear of **Yahweh**, and for the glory of his **majesty**, when he ariseth to shake terribly the earth.

**Isaiah 24:14** - They shall lift up their voice, they shall sing for the **majesty** of **Yahweh**, they shall cry aloud from the sea.

**Isaiah 26:10** - Let favour be shewed to the wicked, yet will he not learn righteousness: in the land of uprightness will he deal unjustly, and will not behold the **majesty** of **Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 7:20** - As for the beauty of his ornament, he set it in **majesty**: but they made the images of their abominations and of their detestable things therein: therefore have I set it far from them.

**Daniel 4:30** -The king spake, and said, Is not this great Babylon, that I have built for the house of the kingdom by the might of my power, and for the honour of my **majesty**?

**Daniel 4:36** - At the same time my reason returned unto me; and for the glory of my kingdom, mine honour and brightness returned unto me; and my counsellors and my princes sought unto me; and I was established in my kingdom, and excellent **majesty** was added unto me.

**Daniel 5:18** - O thou king, the most high **Elah** gave Nebuchadnezzar thy father a kingdom, and **majesty**, and glory, and honour:

**Daniel 5:19** - And for the **majesty** that he gave him, all people, nations, and languages, trembled and feared before him: whom he would he slew; and whom he would he kept alive; and whom he would he set up; and whom he would he put down.

**Micah 5:4** - And he shall stand and feed in the strength of **Yahweh**, in the **majesty** of the name of **Yahweh his Elohim**; and they shall abide: for now shall he be great unto the ends of the earth.

**Hebrews 1:3** - Who being the brightness of his glory, and the express image of his person, and upholding all things by the word of his power, when he had by himself purged our sins, sat down on the right hand of the **Majesty** on high;

**Hebrews 8:1** - Now of the things which we have spoken this is the sum: We have such a high priest, who is set on the right hand of the throne of the **Majesty** in the heavens;

**2 Peter 1:16** - For we have not followed cunningly devised fables, when we made known unto you the power and coming of our **Master Yahshua Messiah**, but were eyewitnesses of his **majesty**.

**Jude 1:25** - To the only wise Elohim our Saviour, be glory and **majesty**, dominion and power, both now and ever. Amen

## Now let's look at the words, "Person" and "Persons" in the Bible.

We will key in on only those verses that even remotely have something to do with Elohim, Messiah or the Holy Spirit.

### "Person" verses

56 times in 54 verses, yet only three have any mention of Messiah or the Father.  
No connection or mention to the Holy Spirit.

1. **2 Corinthians 2:10** To whom ye forgive any thing, I *forgive* also: for if I forgave any thing, to whom I forgave *it*, for your sakes *forgave I it* in the **person** of Messiah;
2. **Hebrews 1:3** Who being the brightness of *his* glory, and the express image of his **person**, and upholding all things by the word of his power, when he had by himself purged our sins, sat down on the right hand of the Majesty on high;
3. **Job 13:8** Will ye accept his **person**? Will ye contend for EI?

### "Persons" verses

56 times in 54 verses, yet only four have any mention of Messiah or the Father.  
No connection or mention of the Holy Spirit.

1. **Acts 10:34** Then Peter opened his mouth, and said, Of a truth I perceive that Elohim is no respecter of **persons**.
2. **Romans 2:11** For there is no respect of **persons** with Elohim.
3. **Ephesians 6:9** And, ye masters, do the same things unto them, forbearing threatening: knowing that your Master also is in heaven; neither is there respect of **persons** with him.
4. **James 2:1, 9** My brethren, have not the faith of our Master Yahshua Messiah, *the* Master of glory, with respect to **persons**. v9 But if ye have respect to persons, ye commit sin, and are convinced of the law as transgressors.

You can perform your own word study by using  
[www.blueletterbible.org](http://www.blueletterbible.org)

The point is, you can see that Scripture does not tell you that there are "persons" in the **Majesty** or G-o-d-h-e-a-d. It is time for us to leave the errors behind and go forth in truth.

# Father, Son and Holy Spirit

## Combined reference verses

We will take a closer look at the following verses and break them down with better clarity and understanding on the pages to follow. Along with this are some other key, vital topics that are very related to understanding the greater context of what is taking place.

**Matthew 28:19** - Go ye therefore, and teach all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit:

**1 John 5:7-8** - For there are three that bear record in heaven, the Father, the Word, and the Holy Spirit: and these three are one. v8 And there are three that bear witness in earth, the spirit, and the water, and the blood: and these three agree in one.

**2 Corinthians 13:14** - The grace of the Master Yahshua Messiah, and the love of Elohim, and the communion of the Holy Spirit, be with you all. Amen. {Bible.cc comment: *The second epistle to the Corinthians was written from Philippi, a city of Macedonia, by Titus and Lucas. (not Paul)*}

**Matthew 3:16-17** - And Yahshua, when he was baptized, went up straightway out of the water: and, lo, the heavens were opened unto him, and he saw the Spirit of Yahweh descending like a dove, and lighting upon him: v17 And lo a voice from heaven, saying, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.

### Another greatly misconstrued Scripture:

**Acts 5:3-4** — “But Peter said, Ananias, why has Satan filled thine heart to lie to the Holy Spirit, and to keep back part of the price of the land? v4 Whiles it remained, was it not thine own? and after it was sold, was it not in thine own power? why have you conceived this thing in thine heart? you have not lied unto men, but unto Elohim.”

### At first glance, what is missing from these verses?

**The wording or titles of elohim the spirit, elohim the Son, elohim the holy spirit.**

**Why is this important? For starters, we are counseled us not to add to the Scriptures.**

**Proverbs 30:5-6** – “Every word of Elohim is pure: he is a shield unto them that put their trust in him. v6 **Add thou not unto his words**, lest he reprove thee, and thou be found a liar.”

**There are deep implications and explanations for the above verses.**

## Matthew 28:19

Yahshua gives a few hints in his testimony that is recorded in Matthew 28.

In verse **18** he says, "All power is given unto **me** in heaven and in earth."

In verse **20** he says, "**I have commanded you**" and "**I am with you always**".

These statements have been cropped short so you can see Yahshua's message more clearly.

Please open your Bible source and read them in their entirety. Messiah has "Authority" here.

Now lets read **Acts 4:12** - "Neither is there salvation in any other: for there is **none other name** under heaven given among men, where by we must be saved."

Read **Acts 4:7** - "And when they had set them in the midst, they asked, By what **power**, or by what **name**, have ye done this?"

You can see the parallel to the word "power" and "name". And when we speak of name in relation to Elohim, name also means character. Yahshua has the power, the name, and character of His Father. So in all of these, it is all about Yahshua.

In **John 5:43**, Yahshua is speaking and says, "**I am come in my Father's name.....**"

**John 5:22** - "For the Father judgeth no man, but hath committed all judgment unto the Son." Only two beings here, the Father and the Son.

Keep in mind, all the writers of the New Testament are either Hebrew or Jews with only Luke being Greek. But they were all non-Trinitarians because the "trinity doctrine" was not formulated until the 300's AD (fourth century).

Now lets see how Mark recorded this in **Mark 16:15-17**. "And he said unto them, Go ye into all the world, and preach the good news to every creature. He that believeth and is baptized shall be saved; but he that believeth not shall be damned. And these signs shall follow them that believe; **In my name**, shall they cast out devils; they shall speak with new tongues."

**Now please review the following verses:**

**Acts 2:38** - "Then Peter said unto them, Repent, and be **baptized** every one of you **in the name of Yahshua Messiah** for the remission of sins, and you shall receive the gift of the Holy Spirit."

**Acts 8:12** - "But when they believed Philip preaching the things concerning the kingdom of Yahweh, and **the name of Yahshua Messiah**, they were **baptized**, both men and women."



**Acts 8:16** - "For as yet he was fallen upon none of them: only they were **baptized in the name of the Master Yahshua.**"

**Acts 10:48** - "And he commanded them to be **baptized in the name of the Master.** Then prayed they him to tarry certain days."

**Acts 19:5** - "When they heard this, they were **baptized in the name of the Master Yahshua.**"

**Acts 22:16** - "And now why tarriest thou? arise, and be **baptized**, and wash away thy sins, calling on **the name of the Master.**"

**Romans 6:3** - "Know you not, that so many of us as were **baptized into Yahshua Messiah** were baptized into his death?"

**Galatians 3:27** - "For as many of you as have been **baptized into Messiah** have put on Messiah."

**There is no record in Scripture of anyone baptizing in three separate names (or titles) of three individual persons. The disciples ALWAYS baptized in the name of Yahshua, or of Messiah.** WHY? Could they have not understood the command of Yahshua in Matthew 28:19, "baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit?"

Or was that not the original command, and they obeyed Yahshua **baptizing them only in His NAME?**

Keep in mind, He said "**name**", not "names". It was singular, not plural. If you re-read the entire chapter of Matthew 28, it is all about Yahshua. So lets look at verses 18-20 with their original meaning or purpose.

"And Yahshua came and spake unto them, saying, All power is given unto me in heaven and in earth. Go ye therefore, and teach all nations, **baptizing them in MY NAME.** Teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you: and lo, I am with you always, even unto the end of the world. Amen."

In **2 Corinthians 5:18-19**, Elohim was in Messiah reconciling the world unto himself. So with that in mind, baptizing in the name of the Father and Son is okay. And in **John 14**, Yahshua tells us in third person language that He is the Comforter as he comes to His people in spirit form. So in a way, baptizing also in the name of the Holy Spirit could be considered okay. But not if your ideology is all messed up as the general consensus of today thinking they are supporing a "trinity doctrine."

However, people don't have a true understanding, so their thinking is faulty on this. Today the real remnant baptize in the name of Yahshua. And as a result, they receive the Holy Spirit.

Refer to **Mark 16:12** where Yahshua appeared in another form. After his ascension to heaven, Yahshua was glorified and would return to His disciples as the Holy Spirit, the Spirit of Messiah. "After that he appeared in another form unto two of them, as they walked, and went into the country."

**1 Corinthians 15:45, 47** – "And so it is written, The first man Adam was made a living soul; the last Adam was *made* a quickening spirit. v47 he first man *is* of the earth, earthy: the second man *is* the Master from heaven."

---

## **In My Name – Yahshua Messiah**

**Did Yahshua use the phrase "in my name" on other occasions besides Matthew 28:19? Yes!**

**Matthew 18:5** - "And whoso shall receive one such little child in my name receiveth me."

**Matthew 18:20** - "For where two or three are gathered together in my name, there am I in the midst of them."

**Matthew 24:5** - "For many shall come in my name, saying, I am Messiah; and shall deceive many."

**Mark 9:37** – "Whosoever shall receive one of such children in my name, receiveth me: and whosoever shall receive me, receiveth not me, but him that sent me."

**Mark 9:39** – "But Yahshua said, Forbid him not: for there is no man which shall do a miracle in my name, that can lightly speak evil of me."

**Mark 9:41** – "For whosoever shall give you a cup of water to drink in my name, because ye belong to Messiah, verily I say unto you, he shall not lose his reward."

**Mark 13:6** - "For many shall come in my name, saying, I am Messiah; and shall deceive many."

**Mark 16:17** – "And these signs shall follow them that believe; In my name shall they cast out devils; they shall speak with new tongues;"

**Luke 9:48** - "And said unto them, Whosoever shall receive this child in my name receiveth me: and whosoever shall receive me receiveth him that sent me: for he that is least among you all, the same shall be great."

**Luke 21:8** - "And he said, Take heed that ye be not deceived: for many shall come in my name, saying, I am Messiah; and the time draweth near: go ye not therefore after them."

**John 14:13** – “And whatsoever ye shall ask in my name, that will I do, that the Father may be glorified in the Son.”

**John 14:14** – “If ye shall ask any thing in my name, I will do it.”

**John 14:26** – “But the Comforter, which is the Holy Spirit, whom the Father will send in my name, he shall teach you all things, and bring all things to your remembrance, whatsoever I have said unto you.”

**John 15:16** – “Ye have not chosen me, but I have chosen you, and ordained you, that ye should go and bring forth fruit, and that your fruit should remain: that whatsoever ye shall ask of the Father in my name, he may give it you.”

**John 16:23** – “And in that day ye shall ask me nothing. Verily, verily, I say unto you, Whatsoever ye shall ask the Father in my name, he will give it you.

**John 16:24** – “Hitherto have ye asked nothing in my name: ask, and ye shall receive, that your joy may be full.”

**John 16:26** – “At that day ye shall ask in my name: and I say not unto you, that I will pray the Father for you:”

**Acts 4:12** – “Neither is there salvation in any other: for **there is none other name under heaven** given among men, whereby we must be saved.”

Who is that referring to? **In Yahshua's Name only.**

## John 14 – The Comforter

Yahshua would leave the disciples in how they knew him, in bodily form. And he would return to them in spiritual form. They didn't ask who was coming when he told them that he will come to them as "another comforter," but they wondered "how." See verse 22.

"v1 Let not your heart be troubled: ye believe in Yahweh, believe also in me. v2 In my Father's house are many mansions: if *it were* not so, I would have told you. **I go to prepare a place for you.** v3 And if I go and prepare a place for you, **I will come again, and receive you unto myself;** that where I am, *there* v5 Thomas saith unto him, Master, we know not whither thou goest; and how can we know the way? v6 Yahshua saith unto him, **I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.** v7 If ye had known me, **ye should have known my Father** also: and from henceforth ye know him, and have seen him. v8 Philip saith unto him, Master, shew us the Father, and it sufficeth us. v9 Master saith unto him, Have I been so long time with you, and yet hast thou not known me, Philip? **he that hath seen me hath seen the Father;** and how sayest thou *then*, Shew us the Father? v10 Believeest thou not that I am in the Father, and the Father in me? **the words that I speak unto you I speak not of myself: but the Father that dwelleth in me,** he doeth the works. v11 **Believe me that I am in the Father, and the Father in me:** or else believe me for the very works' sake. v12 Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that believeth on me, the works that I do shall he do also; and greater *works* than these shall he do; because I go unto my Father. v13 And **whatsoever ye shall ask in my name, that will I do, that the Father may be glorified in the Son.** v14 If ye shall **ask any thing in my name, I will do it.** v15 If ye love me, keep my commandments. v16 And I will pray the Father, and he shall give you **another Comforter**, that he may abide with you for ever; v17 **Even the Spirit of truth;** whom the world cannot receive, because it seeth him not, neither knoweth him: but **ye know him; for he dwelleth with you, and shall be in you.** v18 **I will not leave you comfortless: I will come to you.** v19 Yet a little while, and the world seeth me no more; but **ye see me: because I live,** ye shall live also. v20 At that day **ye shall know that I am in my Father, and ye in me, and I in you.** v21 **He that hath my commandments, and keepeth them, he it is that loveth me: and he that loveth me shall be loved of my Father, and I will love him, and will manifest myself to him.** v22 Judas saith unto him, not Iscariot, Master, **how is it that thou wilt manifest thyself unto us, and not unto the world?** v23 Yahshua answered and said unto him, If a man love me, he will keep my words: and my Father will love him, and **we will come unto him, and make our abode with him.** v24 He that loveth me not keepeth not my sayings: and the word which ye hear is not mine, but the Father's which sent me. v25 These things have I spoken unto you, being *yet* present with you. v26 But the **Comforter, which is the Holy Spirit,** whom **the Father will send in my name,** he shall **teach you all things, and bring all things to your remembrance, whatsoever I have said unto you.** v27 Peace I leave with you, my peace I give unto you: not as the world giveth, give I unto you. Let not your heart be troubled, neither let it be afraid. v28 **Ye have heard how I said unto you, I go away, and come again unto you.** If ye loved me, ye would rejoice, because I said, **I go unto the Father: for my Father is greater than I.** v29 And now I have told you before it come to pass, that, when it is come to pass, ye might believe. v30 Hereafter I will not talk much with you: for the prince of this world cometh, and hath nothing in me. v31 But that the world may know that I love the

Father; and as **the Father gave me commandment, even so I do**. Arise, let us go hence.”

In the chapter of John 14 are hidden many clues from Yahshua’s own words. But when people are told by their leaders one particular verse, ignoring the context and storyline of Yahshua’s testimony all throughout the book of John, chapters 14, 15, 16 and 17, their ability to absorb anything else becomes a mute point.

We are referring to **John 14:16** – “And I will pray the Father, and he shall give you **another Comforter**, that he may abide with you for ever;”

Lets take a look at this word, “**Comforter**” in the Strong’s Concordance (G3875).

**Comforter = Paraklétos: called to one's aid**

**Original Word:** παρακλήτωρ, ου, ό

**Part of Speech:** Noun, Masculine

**Transliteration:** paraklétos

**Phonetic Spelling:** (par-ak'-lay-tos)

**Definition:** called to one's aid

**Usage:** (a) an **advocate**, intercessor, (b) a **consoler**, **comforter**, helper, (c) **Paraclete**.

**This word Comforter shows up five times in the New Testament with the main Greek word of “paraklétos.”** Including **John 14:16**, it is used as “**Comforter**” four times, and then it is used as “**Advocate**” once. That last usage is found in **1 John 2:1** as it spells it out without the usage of Yahshua speaking in parables, that this Comforter aka Advocate is Yahshua Messiah! And we know Messiah was speaking in parables (third person language actually) because it trips up so many people, AND he confirms it in **John 16:25**.

**John 14:26** - But the **Comforter**, *which is* the Holy Spirit, whom the Father will send in my name, he shall teach you all things, and bring all things to your remembrance, whatsoever I have said unto you.

**John 15:26** - But when the **Comforter** is come, whom I will send unto you from the Father, *even* the Spirit of truth, which proceedeth from the Father, he shall testify of me:

**John 16:7** - Nevertheless I tell you the truth; It is expedient for you that I go away: for if I go not away, the **Comforter** will not come unto you; but if I depart, I will send him unto you.

**1 John 2:1** - My little children, these things write I unto you, that ye sin not. And if any man sin, we have an **advocate** with the Father, **Yahshua Messiah the righteous**:

Towards the end of John 16, we see a confirmation of what was taking place by Yahshua speaking in first person and switching to third person language. It can be awfully difficult for many to understand. These two verses confirm the mere mention of Yahshua speaking to them in proverbs (parables). And it is confirmed back to him by his disciples.

### **Proverb – Parable speaking**

**John 16:25** – “These things have I spoken unto you in proverbs: but the time cometh, when I shall no more speak unto you in proverbs, but I shall shew you plainly of the Father.”

**John 16:29** – “His disciples said unto him, Lo, now speakest thou plainly, and speakest no proverb.”

Why did Yahshua speak in parables? Because His message was not meant to be understood by just anyone and everyone. And that still holds for today. How many clues did Yahshua give to us, as to who was the Comforter that would come to the disciples? MANY! There are many and outweigh any mystery ghost being taught in the assemblies today. Do whatever you have to, to reconcile your mind to the Scriptures instead of the Scriptures to your mind (thinking).

### **Clues to John 14**

- 1) v3** He said that he will come again and receive you unto “myself”. (himself)
- 2) v6** Yahshua is the channel, the way to the Father. There is nothing or no one else. He is our go between, our mediator. Yahshua says that he is the way, THE TRUTH, and the life.
- 3) v7-9** Because Messiah is Begotten of the Father before the creation of the world, he has a special identity. He has the same nature and character of the Father. He came out from Elohim and was sent from Elohim. He is the express image of the Father. So in knowing the Son of Elohim, you know Elohim in heaven.
- 4) v10-11** The Father’s Spirit dwells in Messiah, the Spirit of Yahweh also referred to as the Holy Spirit. That is how the Father communicates to His Son and tells Him what and how to speak.
- 5) v12** This verse ends with a hint that Yahshua is leaving them soon.
- 6) v13-14** Yahshua tells them to pray, to ask in His name. Not someone else. And he will do it. By doing so, the Father will be glorified in the Son.
- 7) v15** Are we to be obedient in the instruction from Yahshua? If you love me, keep my commandments. Remember the Father is speaking to us through His Son.
- 8) v16** Another Comforter—a substitute of Messiah being in their presence in physical, earthly human form—will abide (be with) with you for ever.
- 9) v17** He says the Spirit of Truth the world cannot receive because they don't see him or know him. But the Spirit of Truth THEY know (the disciples), because he currently was dwelling with them and will be IN THEM. Yahshua said in verse 6 that he is the way, **the “truth”**, and the life. What would be the Spirit of truth if he is “the truth”? It would be His spirit, the Spirit of Messiah also referred to here as the Spirit of truth.

Spirit of truth – world can’t receive because it doesn’t know him or see him.

Spirit of truth – the disciples know him and the Spirit of truth dwells with them.

Who was dwelling with them at that moment? Messiah in the flesh (bodily form)

Spirit of truth – now it will be in them (the disciples)

Spirit + Messiah = Spirit of Messiah

Messiah in His Spirit is the Spirit of Truth

**10) v18** Then he confirms this by saying, I will not leave you comfortless, I will come to you. Does that say he is sending a friend? Someone else? NO, it is Yahshua speaking about HIMSELF in direct first person language. Something he doesn't do very much. No proverb or parable speaking in third person language here.

**11) v19** Yahshua tells them that the world is not going to see him any more. But they will still see Him because He lives.

**12) v20** He states that He is in the Father, they are in him, and Yahshua is in them. Working in union or unity, one in purpose and character. A real trinity. The union of a true Christian, his creator = Yahweh the Father, and Yahshua Messiah, the Son of Yahweh. "I am in my Father, and you in me, and I in you."

**13) v21** Yahshua says that he will manifest HIMSELF unto the believer. He will come upon them through the Spirit. He can't do that in bodily form as a human, he is speaking in a future time frame as in very soon.

**14) v22** Judas asked HOW are you going to do this. (??) How are you going to manifest YOURSELF to us and not the world. Judas didn't ask 'WHO'. They knew who was going to come back to them in a spiritual form, but they weren't sure HOW He was going to do it.

**15) v23** Yahshua says that HE and the FATHER will come and make their abode with the believer. It is thru this one spirit (Ephesians 2:18) that they will dwell with us (John 14:17). That is TWO, not three or anyone else. TWO!

**16) v26** The Comforter, aka the Holy Spirit that the Father will send in my name. Who's name will the Holy Spirit be sent in? **Yahshua Messiah**. What is it? A Holy Spirit. So it is the Holy Spirit of Messiah or we could say, the Spirit of Messiah. Not some other unknown third divine being.

the Comforter (Advocate) refer to 1 John 2:1

Comforter = Holy Spirit = Father will send in Messiah's name

Comforter = Spirit that is holy (Holy Spirit) + in Messiah's name

Comforter = Holy Spirit of Messiah also known as the Spirit of Messiah

He will teach you all things and remind you of all things

How is this so? We don't know. That is dealing with THE NATURE of this.

**17) v28** I am going away, but will come unto you again. Yahshua would leave them, go to heaven to be GLORIFIED (refer to that subject in this same book) and return to them in the Spirit.

**18) v29** Yahshua tells them this before it happens so when it does happen, they will realize what is going on and believe.

Also in Matthew 28:20, Yahshua said "I am with you always, even unto the end of the world."



**Lets review the clues from Yahshua in JOHN 14:**

- **I will come again, and receive you unto myself.**
- **I am the way, THE TRUTH, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.**
- **The words that I speak unto you I speak not of myself: but the Father that dwelleth in me.**
- **Whatsoever ye shall ask in my name, that will I do, that the Father may be glorified in the Son.**
- **Ask any thing in my name, I will do it.**
- **The Spirit of truth – ye know him; for he dwelleth with you, and shall be in you.**
- **I will not leave you comfortless: I will come to you.**
- **Ye shall know that I am in my Father, and ye in me, and I in you. (THE BIBLICAL TRINITY IF ONE REALLY EXISTED – FATHER – SON - YOU THE BELIEVER).**
- **And I will love him, and will manifest myself to him. (COME TO HIM IN SPIRIT FORM)**
- **How is it that thou wilt manifest thyself unto us, and not unto the world?**
- **We will come unto him, and make our abode with him (FATHER AND SON COME AND DWELL WITH THE BELIEVER).**
- **Comforter, the Holy Spirit, the Father will send in my name (MESSIAH'S NAME –THE SPIRIT OF MESSIAH)**
- **Ye have heard how I said unto you, I GO AWAY, and COME AGAIN UNTO YOU.**



## **Yahshua Speaks What He Hears, “not of myself”**

Parallels Between Him and the Spirit of Truth

### **Yahshua, the Son of Man, the Son of Elohim**

**John 5:30** - I can of mine own self do nothing: **as I hear, I judge:** and my judgment is just; because **I seek not mine own will, but the will of the Father which hath sent me.**

**John 7:17-18** - **If any man will do his will, he shall know of the doctrine, whether it be of Elohim, or *whether* I speak of myself.** v18 He that speaketh of himself seeketh his own glory: but he that seeketh his glory that sent him, the same is true, and no unrighteousness is in him.

**John 8:28** - Then said Yahshua unto them, When ye have lifted up the Son of man, then shall ye know that I am *he*, and *that* **I do nothing of myself; but as my Father hath taught me, I speak these things.**

**John 12:49-50** - For I have not spoken of myself; but **the Father which sent me, he gave me a commandment, what I should say, and what I should speak.** v50 And I know that his commandment is life everlasting: whatsoever I speak therefore, **even as the Father said unto me, so I speak.**

**John 14:10** - Believest thou not that I am in the Father, and the Father in me? **the words that I speak unto you I speak not of myself: but the Father that dwelleth in me, he doeth the works.**

**John 14:24** - He that loveth me not keepeth not my sayings: and **the word which ye hear is not mine, but the Father's which sent me.**

**John 17:8** - For I have given unto them the words which thou gavest me; and they have received *them*, and have known surely that I came out from thee, and they have believed that thou didst send me.

**Revelation 1:1** - The Revelation of Yahshua Messiah, **which Elohim gave unto him, to shew unto his servants things which must shortly come to pass; and he sent and signified *it* by his angel** unto his servant John:

### **The Spirit of Truth**

(future tense of the Spirit of Messiah that would come):

**John 16:13** - Howbeit when he, the Spirit of truth, is come, he will guide you into all truth: for **he shall not speak of himself; but whatsoever he shall hear, *that* shall he speak:** and he will shew you things to come.

## Yahshua Speaking in First person and Third Person language (parable usage)

Yahshua spoke and was quoted all through the New Testament. Sometimes he was very direct in His message, and other times he spoke in parables. It is often in parable-like language that he was using a grammatical type of speaking that today we call, "Third Person language" or "illeism." This can be confirmed at the end of a three chapter delivery of Messiah (John 14, 15 & 16) when he said in John 16:25 – "These things have I spoken unto you in proverbs: but the time cometh, when I shall no more speak unto you in proverbs, but I shall show you plainly of the Father." The disciples confirmed this and understood it as they replied in verse 29, "His disciples said unto him, Lo, now speakest thou plainly, and speakest no proverb."

### First person examples:

It is obvious and easy to tell when Yahshua is speaking in "**First Person language**". It is a direct communication that leaves nothing to guess. He speaks of himself as "**I**", "**me**", "**my**", "**own**", "**myself**" in the following verses.

**John 4:14** – "But whosoever drinketh of the water that **I** shall give him shall never thirst; but the water that **I** shall give him shall be in him a well of water springing up into everlasting life."

**John 5:24, 30-32,34, 5:46-47** – "Verily, verily, **I say** unto you, He that heareth my word, and believeth on him that sent **me**, hath everlasting life, and shall not come into condemnation; but is passed from death unto life. v30 **I** can of mine **own self** do nothing: as **I** hear, **I** judge: and **my** judgment is just; because **I** seek not mine **own** will, but the will of the Father which hath sent **me**. 31 If **I** bear witness of **myself**, my witness is not true. v32 There is another that beareth witness of **me**; and **I** know that the witness which he witnesseth of **me** is true..... v34 But **I** receive not testimony from man: but these things **I say**, that ye might be saved. v46 For had ye believed Moses, ye would have believed **me**: for he wrote of **me**. v47 But if ye believe not his writings, how shall ye believe **my** words?"

**John 6:32-33** – "Then Yahshua said unto them, Verily, verily, **I say** unto you, Moses gave you not that bread from heaven; but **my** Father giveth you the true bread from heaven."

**John 6:35, 38-39, 47-48, 51, 54** – "And Yahshua said unto them, **I** am the bread of life: he that cometh to me shall never hunger; and he that believeth on **me** shall never thirst. 38 For **I** came down from heaven, not to do mine **own** will, but the will of him that sent **me**. 39 And this is the Father's will which hath sent **me**, that of all which he hath given **me** **I** should lose nothing, but should raise it up again at the last day. 47 Verily, verily, **I say** unto you, He that believeth on **me** hath everlasting life. 48 **I** am that bread of life. 51 **I am** the living bread which came down from heaven: if any man eat of this bread, he shall live for ever: and the bread that **I** will give is **my** flesh, which **I** will give for the life of the world. 54 Whoso eateth **my** flesh, and drinketh **my** blood, hath eternal life; and **I** will raise him up at the last day."

**John 8:12** – “Then spake Yahshua again unto them, saying, **I** am the light of the world: he that followeth **me** shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the light of life.”

**John 14:14, 18, 21** – “If ye shall ask any thing in **my** name, **I** will do it. 18 **I** will not leave you comfortless: **I** will come to you. 21 He that hath **my** commandments, and keepeth them, he it is that loveth **me**: and he that loveth me shall be loved of **my** Father, and **I** will love him, and will manifest **myself** to him.”

**Now lets see what happens when Yahshua is speaking about himself in “Third Person language”. For some reason, people get tripped up on this. This is a grammatical type of language used more common than you would think. Yahshua is speaking about himself as if he had “ANOTHER” of himself standing before him and whoever he is conducting his conversation with.**

### **Third person examples:**

Here Yahshua is speaking about himself as “**the Son**”, the “**Son of man**”, “**he**”, “**his**”, “**him**”, “**himself**”, “**Son of Yahweh**” (or Son of Elohim) which in the context is “**Third Person language**”. Its interesting to note that 84 times in the New Testament, there is the Son of Man used. Seventy-nine times this is from Yahshua talking about “himself” as another in the conversation. The other five times it is others discussing him. If you can understand this, the parable in John 14 thru 16 will come to life! Here are a few examples.

**Matthew 16:27, 28** – “For the **Son of man** shall come in the glory of **his** Father with his angels; and then **he** shall reward every man according to his works. 28 Verily **I** say unto you, There be some standing here, which shall not taste of death, till they see the **Son of man** coming in his kingdom.”

**Matthew 25:31** – “When the **Son of man** shall come in **his** glory, and all the holy angels with **him**, then shall **he** sit upon the throne of his glory:”

**Mark 8:38** – “Whosoever therefore shall be ashamed of **me** and of **my** words in this adulterous and sinful generation; of him also shall the **Son of man** be ashamed, when **he** cometh in the glory of **his** Father with the holy angels.” (“**me**”, “**my**” is in the **first person**; “**Son of Man**”, “**he**”, “**his**” is in **third person language**)

**Mark 9:31** – “For he taught his disciples, and said unto them, The **Son of man** is delivered into the hands of men, and they shall kill **him**; and after that **he** is killed, **he** shall rise the third day.”

**Mark 14:41** – “And he cometh the third time, and saith unto them, Sleep on now, and take *your* rest: it is enough, the hour is come; behold, the **Son of man** is betrayed into the hands of sinners.”

**Mark 14:62** – “And Yahshua said, **I** am: and ye shall see the **Son of man** sitting on the right hand of power, and coming in the clouds of heaven.”

**Luke 5:24** – “But that ye may know that the **Son of man** hath power upon earth to forgive sins, (he said unto the sick of the palsy,) I say unto thee, Arise, and take up thy couch, and go into thine house.”

**Luke 6:5** – “And he said unto them, That the **Son of man** is Master also of the Sabbath.”

**Luke 18:8** – “I tell you that he will avenge them speedily. Nevertheless when the **Son of man** cometh, shall he find faith on the earth?”

**John 1:51** – “And he saith unto him, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Hereafter ye shall see heaven open, and the angels of Elohim ascending and descending upon the **Son of man**.”

**John 3:13, 14** – “And no man hath ascended up to heaven, but he that came down from heaven, *even* the **Son of man** which is in heaven. 14 And as Moses lifted up the serpent in the wilderness, even so must the **Son of man** be lifted up:”

**John 3:16-18** – “For Yahweh so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten **Son**, that whosoever believeth in **him** should not perish, but have everlasting life. 17 For Yahweh sent not his **Son** into the world to condemn the world; but that the world through **him** might be saved. 18 He that believeth on **him** is not condemned: but he that believeth not is condemned already, because he hath not believed in the name of the only begotten **Son of Yahweh**.”

**John 5:19-23** – “Then answered Yahshua and said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, The **Son** can do nothing of **himself**, but what **he** seeth the Father do: for what things soever he doeth, these also doeth **the Son** likewise. 20 For the Father loveth **the Son**, and sheweth **him** all things that himself doeth: and he will shew **him** greater works than these, that ye may marvel. 21 For as the Father raiseth up the dead, and quickeneth *them*; even so **the Son** quickeneth whom he will. 22 For the Father judgeth no man, but hath committed all judgment unto **the Son**: 23 That all *men* should honour the **Son**, even as they honour the Father. He that honoureth not the **Son** honoureth not the Father which hath sent **him**.”

**John 5:25-27** – “Verily, verily, I say unto you, The hour is coming, and now is, when the dead shall hear the voice of the **Son of Yahweh**: and they that hear shall live. 26 For as the Father hath life in himself; so hath he given to **the Son** to have life in **himself**; 27 And hath given **him** authority to execute judgment also, because he is the **Son of man**.”

## **Combined First Person and Third Person verses:**

**John 6:40, 46, 53** – “And this is the will of him that sent me, that every one which seeth **the Son**, and believeth on **him**, may have everlasting life: and **I** will raise him up at the last day. v46 Not that any man hath seen the Father, save **he** which is of Elohim, **he** hath seen the Father. v53 Then Yahshua said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Except ye eat the flesh of **the Son of man**, and drink **his** blood, ye have no life in you.” (“**I**”, first person; “**he**”, “**him**”, “**his**”, “**the Son**”, “**Son of man**” is third person)

**John 8:28** – “Then said Yahshua unto them, When ye have lifted up the **Son of man**, then shall ye know **that I am he**, and *that* **I** do nothing of **myself**; but as **my** Father hath taught

**me, I** speak these things.” (“**I**”, “**me**” and “**myself**” are first person; “**Son of man**” and “**he**” are third person)

**John 14:16** – “And **I** will pray the Father, and he shall give you **another Comforter**, that **he** may abide with you for ever.” (“**I**” is first person; “**another Comforter**” and “**he**” is third person)

## **Back to third person language only:**

**John 14:17** – “*Even* the **Spirit of truth**; whom the world cannot receive, because it seeth **him** not, neither knoweth **him**: but ye know **him**; for **he** dwelleth with you, and shall be in you.”

**Now imagine if Yahshua were to speak in First Person language in John 3:16-18, it would look very different. Compare this with the actual scripture on the previous page as it was written.**

‘For Yahweh so loved the world, that he gave **ME**, the only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth **ME** should not perish, but have everlasting life. v17 For Yahweh sent not **ME** into the world to condemn the world; but that the world through **ME** might be saved. v18 He that believeth on **ME** is not condemned: but he that believeth not is condemned already, because he hath not believed in the name of **ME** the only begotten Son of Yahweh.’

## GLORIFIED !

After Yahshua was resurrected, he needed to be Glorified (in heaven) and receive Yahweh's Spirit in full measure before he was able to send the Spirit to His disciples. That is why he had to go away first, before the Spirit of Truth, the Comforter, Messiah's Spirit, the Spirit of Messiah could come. The Father would send the Spirit, in Messiah's name.

**John 7:39** – “But this spake he of the Spirit, which they that believe on him should receive: for the Holy Spirit was not yet given; because that Yahshua was not yet glorified.”

**John 11:4** - “When Yahshua heard that, he said, This sickness is not unto death, but **for the glory of Yahweh, that the Son of Yahweh might be glorified** thereby.”

**John 12:16, 23, 28** – “These things understood not his disciples at the first: **but when Yahshua was glorified**, then remembered they that these things were written of him, and that they had done these things unto him. ... **v23** And Yahshua answered them, saying, The hour is come, **that the Son of man should be glorified.** ... **v28** **Father, glorify thy name.** Then came there a voice from heaven, saying, I have both glorified it, and will glorify it again.”

**John 13:31-32** – “Therefore, when he was gone out, Yahshua said, **Now is the Son of man glorified, and Yahweh is glorified in him.** **v32** If Yahweh be glorified in him, Yahweh shall also glorify him in himself, and shall straightway glorify him.”

**John 14:13** – “And **whatsoever ye shall ask in my name,** that will I do, that the Father may be glorified in the Son.”

**Acts 3:13** – “The **Elohim** of Abraham, and of Isaac, and of Jacob, the Elohim of our fathers, hath **glorified his Son Yahshua**; whom ye delivered up, and denied him in the presence of Pilate, when he was determined to let him go.”

**1 Peter 1:21** – “Who by him do believe in **Elohim**, that **raised him up from the dead**, and **gave him glory**; that your faith and hope might be in Elohim.”

**2 Peter 1:16-17** – “For we have not followed cunningly devised fables, when we made known unto you the power and coming of our **Master Yahshua Messiah**, but were eyewitnesses of his majesty. **17** For **he received from Yahweh the Father honour and glory**, when there came such a voice to him from the excellent glory, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.”

**2 Thessalonians 1:10,12** – “When he shall come to be glorified in his saints, and to be admired in all them that believe because our testimony among you was believed in that day. ... **12** That **the name of our Master Yahshua Messiah may be glorified in you**, and ye in him, according to the grace of our El and the Master Yahshua Messiah.”

**John 17:1-5** – “These words spake Yahshua, and lifted up his eyes to heaven, and said, Father, the hour is come; glorify thy Son, that thy Son also may glorify thee: v2 As thou hast given him power over all flesh, that he should give eternal life to as many as thou hast given him. v3 **And this is life eternal, that they might know thee the only true Elohim, and Yahshua Messiah, whom thou hast sent.** v4 I have glorified thee on the earth: I have finished the work which thou gavest me to do. v5 **And now, O Father, glorify thou me with thine own self with the glory which I had with thee before the world was.**”

**John 14:22** – “Judas saith unto him, not Iscariot, **Master, how is it that thou wilt manifest thyself unto us, and not unto the world?**”

### **THE HOLY SPIRIT WAS NOT YET FULLY MANIFESTED FOR MESSIAH HAD NOT YET BEEN GLORIFIED!**

The fact that the Messiah should manifest Himself to them, and yet be invisible to the world, was a mystery to the disciples. They could not understand the words of Messiah in their spiritual sense. They were thinking of the outward, visible manifestation. They could not take in the fact that they could have the presence of the Messiah with them, and yet He be unseen by the world. They did not understand the meaning of a spiritual manifestation. They didn't question who was coming to them, but what perplexed them was HOW was he going to do this.

"And when He had said this, He breathed on them, and saith unto them, Receive ye the Holy Spirit: Whosoever sins ye remit, they are remitted unto them; and whosoever sins ye retain, they are retained." The Holy Spirit was not yet fully manifested; for Messiah had not yet been glorified. The more abundant impartation of the Spirit did not take place till after Messiah's ascension. Not until this was received could the disciples fulfill the commission to preach the good news to the world. But the Spirit was now given for a special purpose. Before the disciples could fulfill their official duties in connection with the church, Messiah breathed His Spirit upon them. He was committing to them a most sacred trust, and He desired to impress them with the fact that without the Holy Spirit this work could not be accomplished. The Holy Spirit is the breath of spiritual life in the soul. The impartation of the Spirit is the impartation of the life of the Messiah. It imbues the receiver with the attributes of Him. Only those who are thus taught of Yahweh, those who possess the inward working of the Spirit, and in whose life the Messiah-life is manifested, are to stand as representative men, to minister in behalf of the assembly.

The reason why the assemblies are weak and sickly and ready to die is that the enemy, Satan has brought influences of a discouraging nature to bear upon trembling souls. He has sought to shut Yahshua from their view as the Comforter.



# 1 John 5:7-8

***“For there are three that bear record in heaven the Father, the Word, and the Holy Ghost: and these three are one. And there are three that bear witness in earth, the spirit, and the water, and the blood: and these three agree in one.”***

The witness of John who had a first account of the story and life of Yahshua gives us a testimony that many people don't believe. John's writings have been twisted more than any other writer of the Bible. This starts with academia of theology, handed to the pastors and then handed down to the attendees of assembly services.

We will start with what Yahshua states in chapter 5 of John, then John 8, 10 and 18. All of these have clear cut clues that the Father and Son are closely intertwined, as Yahshua is working to reveal the Father. In other Scriptures we see that Yahshua speaks the words that he hears from His Father. [John 5:30, John 7:17-18, John 8:28, John 12:49-50, John 14:10, John 14:24, John 17:8, Revelation 1:1]

**John 5:30-38** — **“I can of mine own self do nothing: as I hear, I judge: and my judgment is just; because I seek not mine own will, but the will of the Father which hath sent me. v31 If I bear witness of myself, my witness is not true. v32 There is another that beareth witness of me; [Elohim as in the Father] and I know that the witness which he witnesseth of me is true. v33 Ye sent unto John, and he bare witness unto the truth. v34 But I receive not testimony from man: but these things I say, that ye might be saved. v35 He was a burning and a shining light: and ye were willing for a season to rejoice in his light. v36 But I have greater witness than that of John: for the works which the Father hath given me to finish, the same works that I do, bear witness of me, that the Father hath sent me. v37 And the Father himself, which hath sent me, hath borne witness of me. Ye have neither heard his voice at any time, nor seen his shape. v38 And ye have not his word abiding in you: for whom he hath sent, him ye believe not.”**

**John 8:12-19, 27-30** — **“Then spake Yahshua again unto them, saying, I am the light of the world: he that followeth me shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the light of life. v13 The Pharisees therefore said unto him, Thou bearest record of thyself; thy record is not true. v14 Yahshua answered and said unto them, Though I bear record of myself, yet my record is true: for I know whence I came, and whither I go; but ye cannot tell whence I come, and whither I go. v15 Ye judge after the flesh; I judge no man. v16 And yet if I judge, my judgment is true: for I am not alone, but I and the Father that sent me. v17 It is also written in your law, that the testimony of two men is true. v18 I am one that bear witness of myself, and the Father that sent me beareth witness of me. v19 Then said they unto him, Where is thy Father? Yahshua answered, Ye neither know me, nor my Father: if ye had know me, ye should have known my Father also. v27 They understood not that he spake to them of the Father. v28 Then said Yahshua unto them, When ye have lifted up the Son of man, then shall ye know that I am he, and that I do nothing of myself; but as my Father hath taught me, I speak these things. v29 And he that sent me is with me: the Father hath not left me alone; for I do always those things that please him. v30 As he spake these words, many believed on him.”**



Here we see that the Father is bearing witness of His Son.

**John 10:22-30** — “And it was at Jerusalem the feast of the dedication, and it was winter. v23 And Yahshua walked in the temple in Solomon's porch. v24 Then came the Jews round about him, and said unto him, How long dost thou make us to doubt? If thou be the Messiah, tell us plainly. v25 **Yahshua answered them, I told you, and ye believed not: the works that I do in my Father's name, they bear witness of me.** v26 But ye believe not, because ye are not of my sheep, as I said unto you. v27 **My sheep hear my voice, and I know them, and they follow me:** v28 **And I give unto them eternal life; and they shall never perish, neither shall any man pluck them out of my hand.** v29 **My Father, which gave them me, is greater than all; and no man is able to pluck them out of my Father's hand.** v30 I and my Father are one.”

**John 18:37** — “Pilate therefore said unto him, Art thou a king then? Yahshua answered, Thou sayest that I am a king. To this end was I born, and for this cause came I into the world, **that I should bear witness unto the truth. Every one that is of the truth heareth my voice.**”

**1 John 1:1-3** — “That which was from the beginning, which we have heard, which we have seen with our eyes, which we have looked upon, and our hands have handled, of the Word of life; v2 For the life was manifested, and we have seen it, and **bear witness, and shew unto you that eternal life, which was with the Father, and was manifested unto us;** v3 That which we have seen and heard declare we unto you, that ye also may have fellowship with us: and **truly our fellowship is with the Father, and with his Son Yahshua Messiah.**”

Lets now review 1 John 5 as a chapter. Most people have not read this short 20 verse chapter. It's just too long for them. So, they take what the pastor gives them (verse 7 & 8) and believe what they are told, never questioning anything.

We will actually start with verse 9 through 20 and then come back around to the beginning of the chapter. The reason for this is to get a real foundation on the teaching of this chapter and so we won't miss vital points.

**1 John 5:9-12** — “If we receive the witness of men, the witness of Elohim is greater: for **this is the witness of Yahweh which he hath testified of his Son.** v10 **He that believeth on the Son of Yahweh hath the witness in himself: he that believeth not Yahweh hath made him a liar; because he believeth not the record that Elohim gave of his Son.** v11 **And this is the record, that Elohim hath given to us eternal life, and this life is in his Son.** v12 **He that hath the Son hath life; and he that hath not the Son of Yahweh hath not life.**”

**1 John 5:13-20** — “These things have I written unto you that believe on the name of the Son of Yahweh; that ye may know that ye have eternal life, and that ye may believe on the name of the Son of Yahweh. v14 And this is the confidence that we have in him, that, if we

ask any thing according to his will, he heareth us: [v15](#) And if we know that he hear us, whatsoever we ask, we know that we have the petitions that we desired of him. [v16](#) If any man see his brother sin a sin which is not unto death, he shall ask, and he shall give him life for them that sin not unto death. There is a sin unto death: I do not say that he shall pray for it. [v17](#) All unrighteousness is sin: and there is a sin not unto death. [v18](#) We know that whosoever is born of Elohim sinneth not; but he that is begotten of Elohim keepeth himself, and that wicked one toucheth him not. [v19](#) And we know that we are of Elohim, and the whole world lieth in wickedness. [v20](#) And we know that the Son of Yahweh is come, and hath given us an understanding, that we may know him that is true, **[Father]** and we are in him that is true, **[Father]** even in his Son Yahshua Messiah. This is the true Elohim, and eternal life.” **[Father]** Note: \*[added for clarification]

“Him that is true,” is **Yahweh the Father**. And eternal life originates from Him, and is then given to His Son for us to have if we chose to have it. But not if we have a false understanding of “Him” through Scripture. The context here so far, is that Yahweh has given us a record, a witness that He hath given to us about His Son. And through His Son is eternal life. If you don’t have the real begotten Son of Elohim (not a metaphor as many theologians now are teaching), then there is no chance for eternal life. And not a son that started at the incarnation of Mary. But a son that was begotten in Heaven sometime in eternity. For Yahweh would have to have a Son to give in order to send him into the world to save the world.

**Romans 8:3** — “For Yahweh has done what the law, weakened by the flesh, could not do. **By sending his own Son in the likeness of sinful flesh and for sin, he condemned sin in the flesh.**”

**John 3:17** — “For Yahweh sent not his Son into the world to condemn the world; but that the world through him might be saved.”

Getting back now to **1 John 5**, pay close attention to this:

**1 John 5:10** — “He that believeth on the Son of Yahweh hath the witness in himself: he that believeth not Yahweh hath made him a liar; because he believeth not the record that Elohim gave of His son.”

Here in **verse 10**, the title “Elohim” is used and refers to the Father. “**Elohim**” is never used in Scripture to refer to “The Father, The Son, and The Holy Spirit.”

The record being shown here is that **Yahweh gave His son**. Not Elohim the Father, Son and Holy Spirit gave THEIR son. Yahweh is the Father, and that is a part of the context of **1 John 5**.

Now read **1 John 5**, verses 1 through 5:

**1 John 5:1-5** — “Whosoever believeth that Yahshua is the Messiah is born of Elohim: and every one that loveth him that begat loveth him also that is begotten of him. [v2](#) By this we know that we love the children of Elohim, when we love Elohim, and keep his commandments. [v3](#) For this is the love of Elohim, that we keep his commandments: and his

commandments are not greivous. v<sup>4</sup> For whatsoever is born of Elohim overcometh the world: and this is the victory that overcometh the world, even our faith. v<sup>5</sup> Who is he that overcometh the world, but he that believeth that Yahshua is the Son of Yahweh?”

Something of great significance to ponder on is found in the next verse, **1 John 5:6**:

“This is he that came by water and blood, *even* Yahshua Messiah; not by water only, but by **water and blood. And it is the Spirit that beareth witness, because the Spirit is truth.**”

The human body is made up of water and blood. But lets look at **who** this is identifying in a special way when it says “**he that came by water and blood.**” This is part of the testimony or record. The water represents Yahshua’s baptism. And at the time, Yahweh anointed Yahshua with His Spirit. (**Matthew 3:16** “...the Spirit of Yahweh descending like a dove, and lighting upon him.”

The blood represents the crucifixion, death and sacrifice that Yahshua made for our sins. Hopefully so far, we have see that the Father bears record or a witness of His Son, over and over. So when it comes to the Spirit mentioned in verse 6, why would it be any different?

*‘And it is the **Father that beareth witness, because the Father is truth.**’*

Who is this Spirit?? The Bible tells us plainly that **Yahweh is a Spirit.**  
**Yahweh is also truth!**

**John 4:23-24** – “But the hour cometh, and now is, when the true worshippers shall worship the Father in spirit and in truth: for the Father seeketh such to worship him. v<sup>24</sup> **Yahweh is a Spirit: and they that worship him must worship him in spirit and in truth.**”

Nowhere else in the Scripture would we come up with the idea that the Spirit could be anyone else without adding to the Scripture. Unless we were to mystify Yahweh and add additional personality or personhood to his Majesty. Unfortunately, people are taught to do this to prop up a mystery ghost. And then it takes a whole lot of effort to unravel the lies.

**Yahweh is Holy, His existence is referred to as Holy — “I AM HOLY” —** Joshua 24:19, Leviticus 11:44, 45, 19:2, 21:8, 21:22, 1 Samuel 2:2, 6:20, 1 Chronicles 29:16, Psalm 71:22, 78:41, 99:5, 99:9, 106:47, Isaiah 5:16, 29:23, 30:15, 43:3, 48:17, 52:10, 54:5, 55:5, 60:9, Jeremiah 60:9, 51:5, Ezekiel 20:39, 36:22, 39:25, Hosea 11:9, Habakkuk 1:12, 3:3, Ephesians 4:30, Revelation 4:8.

**What Yahweh is, is a Holy Spirit! It is His Spirit, the Spirit of Elohim.** That is why the sin against the Holy Spirit will not be forgiven, for it is a sin against Yahweh Himself. The one living and true Elohim. No one else.

**Romans 8:16** — “The Spirit himself bears witness with our spirit that we are children of Elohim.”

This “Spirit” in Romans 8 is expounded upon in earlier verses in the chapter. The context of “the Spirit” is the Father’s Spirit, the Spirit of Yahweh. And it is the same “Spirit” found in verse 26 “...the Spirit intercedes for the saints according to the will of Elohim.” People are hand fed this one verse in verse 26 and are led to believe in a mystery ghost. But the answer to all of this is found earlier in the same chapter.

**Romans 8:9-11, 14-17** — “You, however, are not in the flesh but in the Spirit, if in fact **the Spirit of Elohim dwells in you**. Anyone who does not have **the Spirit of Messiah** does not belong to him. **v10** But if **Messiah is in you**, although the body is dead because of sin, the Spirit is life because of righteousness. **v11** **If the Spirit of him who raised Yahshua from the dead dwells in you, [Father]** he who raised Messiah Yahshua from the dead will also give life to your mortal bodies through **his Spirit who dwells in you**. **v14** For all who are led by the **Spirit of Elohim** are sons of Elohim. **v15** For you did not receive the spirit of slavery to fall back into fear, but you have received the Spirit of adoption as sons, by whom we cry, “Abba! Father!” **v16** **The Spirit himself bears witness with our spirit that we are children of Elohim**, **v17** and if children, then heirs—heirs of Yahweh and fellow heirs with Messiah, provided we suffer with him in order that we may also be glorified with him.”

So why is this so hard to understand? Because we have serpent theology being whispered in our ears in the very church buildings that we go to for trust, wisdom, learning and understanding. So far from what we have read and seen, it is the Father bearing witness of His Son. The Son is a reflection of the Father, his express image. There is no one else involved. Why would that change all of a sudden? It doesn’t.

When we think about the Centurion piercing the side of the Messiah as he was dying on the cross: Water and blood spilled out of Messiah upon the spearing. The Spirit (his breath, mind and personality) had left its life in the body of the Son of Man, who was also the Son of Yahweh.

**John 19:34-37** — “But one of the soldiers with a spear pierced his side, and forthwith came there out **blood and water**. **v35** **And he that saw it bare record, and his record is true: and he knoweth that he saith true, that ye might believe.** **v36** For these things were done, that the scripture should be fulfilled, A bone of him shall not be broken. **v37** And again another scripture saith, They shall look on him whom they pierced.”

Now, let’s read verses 7 through 8. You should have a completely different outlook on these verses by examining the whole chapter more fully. **The entire chapter is about witnessing that Yahshua is truly the Son of Elohim. And the Father bears that as a witness.**

**SIX TIMES in this one chapter alone we are told that Yahshua is the Son of Yahweh.**

So by the time we come to the troubled verses of 7 and 8, we will now see it in the light that the Scripture gives us, not in the dribble of learned men from the Universities. While there is deep historical record of an issue with the authenticity of verses of 7 and 8, as far as their

completeness as they were printed in the King James Bible, we will first address it as if they are authentic and nothing is wrong.

**1 John 5:7 - “For there are three that bear record in heaven, the Father, the Word, and the Holy Ghost: and these three are one.”**

This verse does NOT say that these three are one Elohim. The title “Elohim” is missing completely. It is NOT teaching us that Elohim is a community of three persons, or that Elohim is a Father, Son and Holy Spirit. Many try and approach this verse as support for a trinity doctrine. But if you look up the definition of the word trinity, that word by itself only represents a number; the number of “three.” If you try and apply it to this Scripture, then three what? The chapter doesn’t tell us. It doesn’t apply here. And the chapter doesn’t support a “trinity doctrine” either. Not even close. Because it is void of the identity of a Elohim the Father, elohim the son, elohim the holy spirit. It doesn’t say there are three co-equal, co-eternal beings, NO!

There are three that bear record in heaven. They are one in the record that they bear. In other testimony or references we have seen it referred to as bearing witness. So what is the record? Elohim is, as in the Father! The Record:

The **Father** “bears record” that Elohim the Father gave his Son and gave us eternal life which is in his Son.

The **Word** “bears record” that Elohim the Father gave his Son and gave us eternal life which is in his Son.

The **Holy Spirit** “bears record” that Elohim the Father gave his Son and gave us eternal life which is in his Son.

**The Father is the Supreme being of the universe He is the source of all things, and the original “word.”** If we look up the Greek for the “word” in this Scripture, **Strong’s Concordance G3056** states:

**logos: a word (as embodying an idea), a statement, a speech**

**Original Word:** λόγος, ου, ό **Part of Speech:** Noun, Masculine

**Transliteration:** logos **Phonetic Spelling:** (log'-os)

**Definition:** a word (as embodying an idea), a statement, a speech

**Usage:** a word, speech, divine utterance, analogy.

It is through the trinitarian world of academia that the “word” in John 1:1 is commonly used to express the Logos, or Yahshua. But in the context of this Passage, when understanding all else that has taken place in the witness and record that is being given, what the Greek says and how it is interpreted needs to be considered. Because making it out to be Yahshua is just completely wrong. **Additionally Strong’s says:**

**3056 *lógos*** (from **3004 / *légō***, “speaking to a conclusion”) – a word, being the expression of a thought; a saying. **3056 / *logos*** (“word”) is preeminently used of *Messiah* (Jn 1:1), expressing the *thoughts* of the Father through the Spirit.

[**3056** (*lógos*) is a common term (used 330 times in the NT) with regards to a person sharing a message (discourse, "communication-speech"). **3056** (*lógos*) is a broad term meaning "reasoning expressed by words."]

**And Thayer's Greek Lexicon does not differ in this.**

λόγος, λόγου, ὁ (λέγω) (from Homer down), the Sept. especially for דְּבַר, also for אָמַר and מִלָּה; properly, a **collecting, collection** (see λέγω) — and that, as well of those things which are put together in thought, as of those which, having been thought i. e. gathered together in the mind, are expressed in words. Accordingly, a twofold use of the term is to be distinguished: one which relates to speaking, and one which relates to thinking.

**So "the word" here it is the physical commands or voice of Yahweh. In other words, His speech, or even His message. And this is recognized at the baptism of Messiah when we read in Matthew 3:17, "And lo a voice from heaven, saying, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased." How else could Elohim bear record other than by His mouth (voice) and Spirit (omnipresence) being sent.**

In the first book of Genesis, Yahweh was speaking throughout His creation. "**Elohim said**" can be found ten times, and "**Elohim called**" can be found three times. Both of these words deal with the mouth, or verbalization of the action. The speech of Elohim from his mouth is creating the action of creation. And this lines up with John 1:1.

I know the majority that read this is going to have a hard time with this, but you have a major stumbling block with 1 John 5:7-8. It is because you have chosen to believe this lie as for perhaps all your Christian life. There are a number of Bible verses that if you pick them out by themselves, you can make them say just about one of many things. That is very dishonest. This writer is not here to pick on you, but to reveal the lie and show the truth. Truth can hurt our feelings at times when we realize we have been wrong. But let's face it, error will flat out kill you in the end. If you were doing something wrong and didn't realize it, wouldn't you want a friend to reveal it and to show you the right path or right way in doing something rather than to leave you alone on a destructive path?

Getting back to our three that bear record, all three bear record in verse 7 that "**Elohim**" is **a Father, not a Father, Son and Holy Spirit.**

**1 John 5** is telling us that Yahweh is a Father alone. And that Yahweh gave his Son. Verse 7 is all about the Father. And when we understand verse 8, it is all about the Son of Yahweh. Read and study all of this until this sinks in. A third of something or someone else does not fit the chapter or topic at all. Look at the totality of everything. Everything is about the Father and the Son.

In **verse 8**, it says that, "**And there are three that bear witness in earth, the spirit, and the water, and the blood: and these three agree in one.**"



It would have been better if this verse was written or printed as “**on earth.**” Because Messiah was “on earth.” All through the life of Messiah while he was **on earth**, we have the testimony that he gave. If you read the Scripture as it is plainly laid out without having colored lenses to look thru, you will see the witness of Yahshua in these verses that these three testimonies agree as one:

**Water = the baptism of Yahshua; Yahweh anointed Yahshua with His Spirit**  
**Blood = the crucifixion, death, sacrifice of Yahshua for our sins**  
**Spirit = the resurrection of Yahshua, the new life, eternal life**

They agree as one, as they are in harmony with everything that Elohim has laid out for us, which is “**the plan of salvation**,” through His Son, Yahshua Messiah.

It is important to understand Messiah’s identity as the Son of Yahweh. That is what John is telling us and reinforcing over and over. But he is also telling us the identity of Yahweh. Since Messiah is the Son of Elohim, this would identify Yahweh as our Father. And that is who Elohim is here in this context in all of these passages. These three bear record that our Elohim is a Father. Again, these verses cannot be repeated enough until it sinks into us.

**1 John 5:11-13 – “And this is the record, that Elohim hath given to us eternal life, and this life is in his Son. v12 He that hath the Son hath life; and he that hath not the Son of Yahweh hath not life. v13 These things have I written unto you that believe on the name of the Son of Yahweh; that ye may know that ye have eternal life, and that ye may believe on the name of the Son of Yahweh.”**

**And who is 1 John 5 all about?**

**1 John 1:3 – “That which we have seen and heard declare we unto you, that ye also may have fellowship with us: and truly our fellowship is with the Father, and with his Son Yahshua Messiah.”**

John was a Jew and had first hand account of who Yahshua was. Jews ARE NOT Trinitarians. And John never taught trinitarianism! The verse above reinforces that there is a specific relationship and it involves a Father and a Son. Is this role playing? No, this is real and literal. It says that our fellowship is with the Father and the Son. No one else is mentioned here. Just two, not three.

**1 John 4:9 – “In this was manifested the love of Yahweh toward us, because that Yahweh sent his only begotten Son into the world, that we might live through him.”**

This is how Yahweh manifested his love. Yahweh is love. He did this by giving up his only begotten Son. That is how he has shown us his love. By receiving Yahweh’s love, it draws us to make a change to our character. Love is what draws us to repentance. By holding onto his love, we become changed into the image of him.

**1 John 4:14-15 – “And we have seen and do testify that the Father sent the Son to be the Saviour of the world. v15 Whosoever shall confess that Yahshua is the Son of Yahweh, Elohim dwelleth in him, and he in Elohim.”**

Confession of Yahshua being the Son of Elohim is important. Also refer to the following scripture texts as Yahweh the Father bore witness of his Son: **Matt. 3:17, 17:5 and Mark 1:11, 9:7.**

**Matthew 3:17 – “And lo a voice from heaven, saying, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.”**

**Matthew 17:5 – “While he yet spake, behold, a bright cloud overshadowed them: and behold a voice out of the cloud, which said, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased; hear ye him.”**

**Mark 1:11 – “And there came a voice from heaven, [saying], Thou art my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.”**

**Mark 9:7 – “And there was a cloud that overshadowed them: and a voice came out of the cloud, saying, This is my beloved Son: hear him.”**

**1 John 5:1 – “Whosoever believeth that Yahshua is the Messiah is born of Elohim: and every one that loveth him that begat loveth him also that is begotten of him.”**

So Messiah is born of him, begotten. The Father is the begetter, Messiah is begotten of Him. This theme is what we find summarized in the good news of John’s epistle, in John 20:31.

**John 20:31 – “But these are written, that ye might believe that Yahshua is the Messiah, the Son of Yahweh; and that believing ye might have life through his name.”**

This is important to our salvation. Our eternal life. This is not a side issue. The question comes down to, “Is Elohim three co-eternal, co-equal beings?”

**OR.....**

Is Elohim a loving Father who begat a Son, who had to sacrifice his Son in order to save us? Yes. Did Yahweh the Father give Messiah equality? Yes. Or did this Son possess it of himself, totally on his own? No.

**John 5:26 – “For as the Father hath life in himself; so hath he given to the Son to have life in himself.”**

Is this an act performed by 3 co-eternal beings? No. Is this a show, a theatrical performance? No. Is Yahweh really a Father, or is he just pretending to be a Father? Is this role-playing like some theologians have claimed in the past? In recent times we have theologians publicly making statements that they don’t believe the Scriptures to be literal. They don’t believe that the Father and Son is a literal relationship even thou it is stated hundreds of times in the Scriptures. They say the Son of Elohim is to be taken



metaphorically or as a role that Yahshua takes on. The definition of Yahshua Messiah taking on a role and not the literal Son of the Father is actually anti-messiah according to the Scriptures.

**1 John 2:22-24 - “Who is a liar but he that denieth that Yahshua is the Messiah? He is antimessiah, that denieth the Father and the Son. v23 Whosoever denieth the Son, the same hath not the Father: (but) he that acknowledgeth the Son hath the Father also. v24 Let that therefore abide in you, which ye have heard from the beginning. If that which ye have heard from the beginning shall remain in you, ye also shall continue in the Son, and in the Father.”**

**It is true that Messiah existed in eternity. But the Scripture says that he “came out from Elohim”, “proceeded forth and came from Elohim”, “came out from thee”, “whose goings forth have been from of old, from everlasting”, “set up from everlasting, from the beginning, or ever the earth was”, I was brought forth”. (John 8:42, 16:27, 17:8, Micah 5:2, Prov. 8:23-24)**

Did the Father really have a literal Son? Yes. Can you be drawn to him if you cannot see the manifestation of the Father’s love? No. If we don’t believe, we make him a liar if we don’t believe that he gave his literal Son.

**John 17:3 – “And this is life eternal, that they might know thee the only true Elohim, and Yahshua Messiah, whom thou hast sent.”**

Yahshua spoke these words to his Father. And it was the Father that sent Yahshua Messiah to us.

To know the only true Elohim is the only way that man can be elevated through the knowledge of Elohim. The knowledge of Elohim is the most important thing in making us like Elohim in character. This is life eternal. Yet so many people are told by their pastors or leaders that Elohim is a mystery. This leads only to confusion and delusion.

The most reputable authorities agree that part of 1 John 5:7-8 was most certainly added to the Bible during the period known as the “Dark Ages”. And we have plenty of comments about that in Study Bibles and historical statements.

Some people would object strongly to the very suggestion that errors may have crept into the text of the Bible in any way whatsoever.

While we have seen that there is true support for the verses of 7 and 8 in 1 John 5 can be made when a real study of John’s writings are done. But now we will take a look at the flip side of this and address some troubling history pertaining to our key text topic. Let the following explain accordingly, as you will see there is authentic text that was inspired by the Spirit of Yahweh to John. And then there was a spirit from another that inspired translators. The text in (**Brackets**) is text that was not found in the original manuscripts, but later added.

**v7 For there are three that bear record (in heaven, the Father, the Word, and the Holy Ghost, and these three are one. v8 And there are three that bear witness in earth), the Spirit, and the water, and the blood, and these three agree in one."**

So the original text would read in the King James: **"For there are three that bear record, the Spirit, and the water, and the blood, and these three agree in one."**

As you can see, this matches up well with all the other versions of Bibles whose translators chose not to add the controversial text. They knew the historical addition to the text and was on guard not to use it. Other Bible versions confirm EXACTLY what is being shown and illustrated here. Compare them to the King James.

#### **1 John 5:7**

**New International Version - For there are three that testify:**

**New Living Translation - So we have these three witnesses**

**English Standard Version - For there are three that testify:**

**Berean Study Bible - For there are three that testify:**

**New American Std Bible - For there are three that testify:**

**Holman Christian Std Bible - For there are three that testify:**

**International Standard Version - For there are three witnesses**

#### **1 John 5:8:**

**New Int'l Version - the Spirit, the water and the blood; and the three are in agreement.**

**New Living Translation - the Spirit, the water, and the blood—and all three agree.**

**English Std. Version - the Spirit and the water and the blood; and these three agree.**

**Berean Study Bible - the Spirit, the water, and the blood—and these three are in agreement.**

**New American Std. Bible - the Spirit and the water and the blood; and the three are in agreement.**

**Holman Christian Std. Bible - the Spirit, the water, and the blood—and these three are in agreement.**

**International Std. Version - the Spirit, the water, and the blood—and these three are one.**

The *Comma Johanneum*, also known as the *Comma Johannine*, is a textual variant in regards to 1 John 5:7-8. The word *comma* simply means "short clause," and *Johanneum* means "pertaining to John." Again, without the "comma," 1 John 5:7-8 reads, **"For there are three that bear record, the spirit, the water and the blood; and these three agree in one."**

With the "comma," 1 John 5:7-8 reads, **"For there are three that bear record in heaven, the Father, the Word, and the Holy Shost: and these three are one. And there are three that bear witness in earth, the spirit, and the water, and the blood: and these three agree in one."**

As many do today teaching this Comma Johanneum, reading this by itself you could make up all kinds of variations of doctrine. But as we have read previously, looking at the totality of the witness of Messiah, and the record that His Father gave, this is not teaching anything to do with a Elohim the Father, elohim the son, elohim the holy spirit as found in the trinity doctrine.

None of the oldest Greek manuscripts of 1 John contain the comma, and none of the very early church fathers include it when quoting or referencing 1 John 5:7-8. The presence of the *Comma Johanneum* in Greek manuscripts is actually quite rare until the 15th century A.D. Imagine that, the 15<sup>th</sup> century. That is well over a thousand years later after Messiah was on earth and the writings of the New Testament were recorded by Paul, Luke, Matthew, Mark and John. It is primarily found in Latin manuscripts. While some of the Latin manuscripts containing the *Comma Johanneum* appear to be ancient, the *Comma Johanneum* did not appear in the original Latin Vulgate written by Jerome.

In the 16th century, when Desiderius Erasmus was compiling what became known as the Textus Receptus, he did not include the *Comma Johanneum* in the 1st or 2nd editions. Due to intense pressure from the Catholic Church and others who wanted it included because of its support for trinitarianism, Erasmus included the *Comma Johanneum* in later editions of the Textus Receptus. His decision resulted in the *Comma Johanneum* being included in the King James Version of the Bible and later in the New King James Version. None of the modern Greek texts (UBS 4, Nestle-Aland 27, Majority Text) contain the *Comma Johanneum*. Of all the modern English translations, only the New King James Version and Modern English Version include the *Comma Johanneum*.

While it would be convenient for there to be an explicit statement confirming some kind of a “trinity doctrine” in the Bible, but the *Comma Johanneum* was not originally part of 1 John. Some scribe, either intentionally or accidentally added it to a Latin manuscript, and then that addition was copied thousands upon thousands of times. Latin manuscripts came way after the original Greek writings of the New Testament. This eventually resulted in the *Comma Johanneum* appearing in the vast majority of Latin manuscripts. Whatever the scribe’s motives, whether intentionally or by accident, it is absolutely wrong to add to Elohim’s Word. The *Comma Johanneum* is not a Elohim-breathed statement nor a writing from the apostle John, and does not belong in the Scriptures. The doctrine of the “trinity” is taught and implied from using human construction and man made additions to many other biblical passages. If Yahweh thought an explicit mention of Him being apart of a “trinity g-o-d” was necessary, He Himself would have made sure it was very clear in His Word, and with the weight of evidence.

“The textual evidence is against 1 John 5:7,” explains Dr. Neil Lightfoot, a New Testament professor. ***“Of all the Greek manuscripts, only two contain it. These two manuscripts are of very late dates, one from the fourteenth or fifteenth century and the other from the sixteenth century. Two other manuscripts have this verse written in the margin. All four manuscripts show that this verse was apparently translated from a late form of the Latin Vulgate,”*** - *How We Got the Bible*, 2003, pp. 100-101.

Theology professors Anthony and Richard Hanson, in their book *Reasonable Belief: A Survey of the Christian Faith*, explain the unwarranted addition to the text this way: ***“It was added by some enterprising person or persons in the ancient Church who felt that the New Testament was sadly deficient in direct witness to the kind of doctrine of the Trinity which he favoured and who determined to remedy that defect ... It is a waste of time to attempt to read Trinitarian doctrine directly off the pages of the New Testament.”*** (1980, p. 171).

Peake's *Commentary on the Bible* is very incisive in its comments as well: ***“The famous interpolation after ‘three witnesses’ is not printed in RSV and rightly [so] .... No respectable Greek [manuscript] contains it. Appearing first in a late 4th century Latin text, it entered the Vulgate [the 5th-century Latin version, which became the common medieval translation] and finally NT [New Testament] of Erasmus [who produced newly collated Greek texts and a new Latin version in the 16th century].”*** (p. 1038).

The *Expositor's Bible Commentary* also dismisses the King James and New King James Versions' additions in 1 John 5:7-8 as ***“obviously a late gloss with no merit.”*** - Glenn Barker, Vol. 12, 1981, p. 353.

The *Big Book of Bible Difficulties* tells us: ***“This verse has virtually no support among the early Greek manuscripts . . . Its appearance in late Greek manuscripts is based on the fact that Erasmus was placed under ecclesiastical pressure to include it in his Greek NT of 1522, having omitted it in his two earlier editions of 1516 and 1519 because he could not find any Greek manuscripts which contained it.”*** - Norman Geisler and Thomas Howe, 2008, pp. 540-541.

As you can see, 1 John 5 has NOTHING to do with Yahweh being a Father, Son and Holy Spirit. The word “trinity” did not come into common use as a religious term until after the Council of Nicaea in 325 A.D., several centuries after the last books of the New Testament were complete. It is simply NOT a Biblical concept.

Surely hellfire awaits those who take one verse, or even a few from Scriptures and manipulate it for use of a false doctrine brought in by man's fables, placed on the mind of the unsuspecting soul who just wants to worship Elohim honestly in Spirit and in Truth. But the result is that they are led astray by Satan's deceptions, falling for a strange mighty one.

Here are just a few references to touch lightly on the history of the most pointed doctrine within all of Christendom, and that is on the “trinity.”

***“To briefly summarize what was pertinent, we start with mention of the famous Greek philosopher Plato (ca. 429-347 B.C.). He believed in a divine triad of “God, the ideas, [and] the World-Spirit,” though he “nowhere explained or harmonized this triad.”*** - Charles Bigg, *Christian Platonists of Alexandria*, 1886, p. 249.

As Bible scholars John McClintock and James Strong explain: *“Towards the end of the 1st century, and during the 2d, many learned men came over both from Judaism and paganism to Christianity. These brought with them into the Christian schools of theology their Platonic ideas and phraseology.”* -Cyclopaedia of Biblical, Theological, and Ecclesiastical Literature, 1891, Vol. 10, “Trinity,” p. 553.

*“The Alexandria catechetical school, which revered Clement of Alexandria and Origen, the greatest theologian of the Greek Church, as its heads, applied the allegorical method to the explanation of Scripture. Its thought was influenced by Plato: its strong point was [pagan] theological spec-ulations. Athanasius and the three Cappadocians [the men whose Trinitarian views were adopted by the Catholic Church at the Councils of Nicaea and Constantinople] had been included among its members.”* - Hubert Jedin, *Ecumenical Councils of the Catholic Church: an Historical Outline*, 1960, p. 28.

*“The doctrines of the Logos [i.e., the “Word,” a designation for Christ in John 1] and the Trinity received their shape from Greek Fathers, who . . . were much influenced, directly or indirectly, by the Platonic philosophy . . . That errors and corruptions crept into the Church from this source can not be denied.”* - *The New Schaff-Herzog Encyclopedia of Religious Knowledge*, Samuel Macauley Jackson, editor, 1911, Vol. 9, p. 91).

The preface to historian Edward Gibbons’ *History of Christianity* sums up the Greek influence on the adoption of the Trinity doctrine by stating: *“If Paganism was conquered by Christianity, it is equally true that Christianity was corrupted by Paganism. The pure Deism [basic religion, in this context] of the first Christians ... was changed, by the Church of Rome, into the incomprehensible dogma of the trinity. Many of the pagan tenets, invented by the Egyptians and idealized by Plato, were retained as being worthy of belief.”* (1883, p. xvi). (See “How Ancient Trinitarian Gods Influenced Adoption of the Trinity.”)

Whether we hold to what has been printed in modern Bibles or hold onto that certain words were added, either way, we have shown that **1 John 5 has NOTHING to do with support for a supposed trinity doctrine with Elohim being a Father, Son and Holy Spirit.**

## 2 Corinthians 13:14

Many will utilize this verse to substantiate their belief that Elohim is made up of three persons. But as it is obviously shown, Elohim is made up of only one person in this verse.

“The grace of the Master Yahshua Messiah, and the love of Elohim, and the communion of the Holy Spirit, *be* with you all. Amen”

After all, Paul has already given us a good definition of the identity that Elohim is the one Elohim of the Bible and not made up of two or three.

**1 Corinthians 8:6** - But to us *there is but* one Elohim, the Father, of whom *are* all things, and we in him; and one Master Yahshua Messiah, by whom *are* all things, and we by him.

Previously Paul states in verses 4 and 5 the following:

“As concerning therefore the eating of those things that are offered in sacrifice unto idols, we know that an idol is nothing in the world, and that there is none other Elohim but one. v5 For though there be that are called deities, whether in heaven or in earth, (as there be deities many, and masters many,)”

So we have one REAL Elohim and one REAL Master according to Paul. But what about the Holy Spirit? Yahshua has already given us his witness that it is the Spirit of the Father. In the pages that follow you will see that the Holy Spirit is not an additional person or being.

**Matthew 10:20** - For it is not ye that speak, but the Spirit of your Father which speaketh in you.

**Luke 11:13** - If ye then, being evil, know how to give good gifts unto your children: how much more shall *your* heavenly Father give the Holy Spirit to them that ask him?

**John 15:26** - But when the Comforter is come, whom I will send unto you from the Father, *even* the Spirit of truth, which proceedeth from the Father, he shall testify of me:

**John 4:24 - Yahweh is a Spirit:** and they that worship him must worship *him* in spirit and in truth.

The text above in 2 Corinthians 13:14 **does not say** communion “**with**” the Holy Spirit, but instead says “**the communion of the Holy Spirit.**” It is through the Holy Spirit that we can have the grace of Messiah and the love His Father.

And in support of **Yahshua Messiah** and of **Yahweh the Father**, there are at least 19 other verses that support this in comparison to just this one verse (2 Corinthians 13:14) that is used by many while ignoring the other 19 verses. Why not try and reason this out? Where is the weight of evidence?



**In complete unison, we have greetings from Paul, James, Peter and John, 19 times!**

**Romans 1:7** - To all that be in Rome, beloved of Elohim, called *to be* saints: Grace to you and peace **from Yahweh our Father, and the Master Yahshua Messiah.**

**1 Corinthians 1:3** - Grace *be* unto you, and peace, **from Yahweh our Father, and *from* the Master Yahshua Messiah.**

**2 Corinthians 1:2** - Grace *be* to you and peace **from Yahweh our Father, and *from* the Master Yahshua Messiah.**

**Galatians 1:3** - Grace *be* to you and peace **from Yahweh the Father, and *from* our Master Yahshua Messiah,**

**Ephesians 1:2** - Grace *be* to you, and peace, **from Yahweh our Father, and *from* the Master Yahshua Messiah.**

**Philippians 1:1-2** - Grace *be* unto you, and peace, **from Yahweh our Father, and *from* the Master Yahshua Messiah.**

**Colossians 1:2** - To the saints and faithful brethren in **Messiah** which are at Colosse: Grace be unto you, and peace, **from Yahweh our Father and the Master Yahshua Messiah.**

**1 Thess. 1:1** - Paul, and Silvanus, and Timotheus, unto the assembly of the Thessalonians which is in **Yahweh the Father** and in the **Master Yahshua Messiah**: Grace be unto you, and peace, **from Yahweh our Father, and the Master Yahshua Messiah.**

**2 Thess. 1:2** - Grace unto you, and peace, from **Yahweh our Father and the Master Yahshua Messiah.**

**1 Timothy 1:1-2** - Grace, mercy, *and* peace, **from Yahweh our Father and Yahshua Messiah our Master.**

**2 Timothy 1:2** - Grace, mercy, *and* peace, **from Yahweh the Father and Messiah Yahshua our Master.**

**Titus 1:1-2** - Paul, **a servant of Yahweh, and an apostle of Yahshua Messiah**, according to the faith of **Yahweh's** elect, and the acknowledging of the truth which is after holiness;

**Titus 1:4** - To Titus, mine own son after the common faith: Grace, mercy, and peace, from **Yahweh the Father and the Master Yahshua Messiah our Saviour.**

**Philemon 1:3** - Grace to you, and peace, **from Yahweh our Father and the Master Yahshua Messiah.**



**James 1:1** - James, a **servant of Yahweh and of the Master Yahshua Messiah**, to the twelve tribes which are scattered abroad, greeting.

**1 Peter 1:2** - Elect according to the foreknowledge of **Yahweh the Father**, through sanctification of the Spirit, unto obedience and sprinkling of the blood of **Yahshua Messiah**: Grace unto you, and peace, be multiplied.

**2 Peter 1:2** - Grace and peace be multiplied unto you through **the knowledge of Yahweh, and of Yahshua our Master**.

**1 John 1:3** - That which we have seen and heard declare we unto you, that ye also may have fellowship with us: and **truly our fellowship is with the Father, and with his Son Yahshua Messiah**.

**2 John 1:3** - Grace be with you, mercy, *and* peace, **from Yahweh the Father, and from the Master Yahshua Messiah, the Son of the Father**, in truth and love.

There is a difference between having “fellowship of” and “fellowship with” someone or something. John has explained to us who we are to have fellowship with in **1 John 1:3**:

“That which we have seen and heard declare we unto you, that ye also may have fellowship with us: and truly our fellowship is with the Father, and with his Son Yahshua Messiah.”

So we are to have the grace of the **Master Yahshua Messiah**, the love of **Yahweh** and be partakers of the **Holy Spirit of Yahweh**. While there is only one Elohim mentioned in 2 Corinthians 13:14, there are only two actual persons mentioned, the Father and the Son. There is no Trinity doctrine to be found here.

## Matthew 3:16-17

“And **Yahshua**, when he was baptized, went up straightway out of the water: and, lo, the heavens were opened unto him, and he saw the **Spirit of Yahweh** descending like a dove, and lighting upon him: And lo a voice from heaven, saying, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.”

Here we have one of the few times witnessed that Elohim is speaking directly, and was being quoted in Scripture. Who was present at the time of Yahshua's baptism? **THREE BEINGS!** But, let's look closer. It's maybe not what you have been typically taught in the churches.

1) Yahshua    2) Yahweh    3) John who baptized

**Yahweh** (the Father) was present thru his own Spirit (**Spirit OF Yahweh**) and then He spoke (**VOICE from heaven**). Making this into another 'being' called "elohim the holy spirit" is like coming up with another 'being' called "**elohim the voice**." **The Spirit and Voice belong to the one and only true and living Elohim.** Not a Elohim divisible by three. Anything else makes the testimony a lie.

**Yahweh the Father was there with His presence, so in a sense he was seen. And he was there with His voice, because He was heard. So, with eyes and ears, there was a testimony.**

**2 Peter 1:16-18** For we have not followed cunningly devised fables, when we made known unto you the power and coming of our Master Yahshua Messiah, but were eyewitnesses of his majesty. v17 **For he received from Yahweh the Father honour and glory, when there came such a voice to him from the excellent glory, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.** v18 And this voice which came from heaven we heard, when we were with him in the holy mount.

This is the testimony of what took place in Matthew, but recorded by Peter. It matches what took place. Is the Holy Spirit another being or is it the Glory of Elohim? It says Yahshua Messiah received from His Father, "honour and glory, when there came such a voice to him from the excellent glory, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased." **The Father IS THE EXCELLENT GLORY.**

Now to address "**THE DOVE**" that everyone seems to want to make into something larger than it is. Let's review a few verses. Pay attention closely without preconceived ideas that you have been told from the pulpit.

**Matthew 3:16** - And **Yahshua**, when he was baptized, went up straightway out of the water: and, lo, the heavens were opened unto him, and he saw the **Spirit of Yahweh** descending like a dove, and lighting upon him.

**Mark 1:10** And straightway coming up out of the water, he saw the heavens opened, and the Spirit like a dove descending upon him.

**Luke 3:21,22** Now when all the people were baptized, it came to pass, that Yahshua also being baptized, and praying, the heaven was opened, And the Holy Spirit descended in a bodily shape like a dove upon him, and a voice came from heaven, which said, Thou art my beloved Son; in thee I am well pleased.

**John 1:32** And John bare record, saying, I saw **THE SPIRIT** descending from heaven like a dove, and **IT** ABODE UPON HIM.

**A few facts we learn from these accounts are:**

- a. It is the Spirit of Elohim, or Yahweh. Not someone or anything else.
- b. Its descent was like a dove. How does a dove descend to the earth? Slow and fluttery. This WAS NOT AN ACTUAL DOVE.
- c. Its shape was like a dove. IT WAS NOT A DOVE.
- d. It is called an "IT" by John

Do these facts support the conclusion that the Holy Spirit is a different person separate to Elohim? No. John certainly would not have used "it" to refer to a divine being. The Holy Spirit is actually used in possessive language to note who it's owner is, which is Yahweh the Father (it is the "Spirit OF Elohim". Not "elohim the spirit" or "elohim the holy spirit").

How does one conclude the Holy Spirit is another being from the beams of glory that came from the Father and rested on His Son in the form of a dove? Are the beams of Yahweh's glory an individual? No. Lets take a look at what is recorded in **John 17** between a pray from Messiah to his Father. You can see this glory is between the Father and the Son.

v1 These words spake Yahshua, and lifted up his eyes to heaven, and said, **Father, the hour is come; glorify thy Son, that thy Son also may glorify thee:** v2 As thou hast given him power over all flesh, that he should give eternal life to as many as thou hast given him. v3 And this is life eternal, that they might know thee the only true Elohim, and Yashua Messiah, whom thou hast sent. v4 I have glorified thee on the earth: I have finished the work which thou gavest me to do. v5 And now, **O Father, glorify thou me with thine own self with the glory which I had with thee before the world was.**

**Prayer for the Disciples**

v6 I have manifested thy name unto the men which thou gavest me out of the world: thine they were, and thou gavest them me; and they have kept thy word. v7 Now they have known that all things whatsoever thou hast given me are of thee. v8 For I have given unto them the words which thou gavest me; and they have received them, and have known surely that I came out from thee, and they have believed that thou didst send me. v9 I pray for them: I pray not for the world, but for them which thou hast given me; for they are thine. v10 And all mine are thine, and thine are mine; and I am glorified in them. v11 And now I am no more in the world, but these are in the world, and I come to thee. Holy Father, keep through thine own name those whom thou hast given me, that they may be one, as

we are. v12 While I was with them in the world, I kept them in thy name: those that thou gavest me I have kept, and none of them is lost, but the son of perdition; that the scripture might be fulfilled. v13 And now come I to thee; and these things I speak in the world, that they might have my joy fulfilled in themselves. v14 I have given them thy word; and the world hath hated them, because they are not of the world, even as I am not of the world. v15 I pray not that thou shouldest take them out of the world, but that thou shouldest keep them from the evil. v16 They are not of the world, even as I am not of the world. v17 Sanctify them through thy truth: thy word is truth. v18 As thou hast sent me into the world, even so have I also sent them into the world. v19 And for their sakes I sanctify myself, that they also might be sanctified through the truth.

### **Prayer for all Believers**

v20 Neither pray I for these alone, but for them also which shall believe on me through their word; v21 That they all may be one; as thou, Father, art in me, and I in thee, that they also may be one in us: that the world may believe that thou hast sent me. v22 **And the glory which thou gavest me I have given them; that they may be one, even as we are one:** v23 I in them, and thou in me, that they may be made perfect in one; and that the world may know that thou hast sent me, and hast loved them, as thou hast loved me. v24 **Father, I will that they also, whom thou hast given me, be with me where I am; that they may behold my glory, which thou hast given me: for thou lovedst me before the foundation of the world.** v25 O righteous Father, the world hath not known thee: but I have known thee, and these have known that thou hast sent me. v26 And I have declared unto them thy name, and will declare it: that the love wherewith thou hast loved me may be in them, and I in them.

We can see from this text that Yahshua seeks to and has given his glory that came from the Father, that he and his people might be one in Elohim, just as he and his Father are one. That is one in unity, purpose, spirit and character.

## Acts 5:3-4

The Trinity doctrine teaches the Father is Elohim, Yahshua is Elohim and the Holy Spirit is Elohim and yet there are not three elohims but one Elohim. So when the challenge first arose to prove the Holy Spirit is Elohim (separately), people really stretch to find something in Scripture to support their erroneous beliefs. **Acts 5:3-4** is the ONLY passage that could be found to make such a false argument.

**Acts 5:3-4** — “But Peter said, Ananias, why has Satan filled thine heart to lie to the Holy Spirit, and to keep back part of the price of the land? **v4** Whiles it remained, was it not thine own? and after it was sold, was it not in thine own power? why have you conceived this thing in thine heart? you have not lied unto men, but unto Elohim.”

Since verse 3 says Ananias lied to the Holy Spirit and verse four says he had not lied to man but to Elohim, it is claimed that the Holy Spirit is Elohim. But this is Eisegesis and what I call red fire engine logic. That is, fire engines are red, my car is red, therefore my car is a fire engine! Eisegesis is the process of misinterpreting a text or portion of text in such a way that it introduces one's own presuppositions, agendas, and or biases into and onto the text.

People are not shown or taught what is found in **Acts 5:9**. This is the deal breaker. It identifies who or what is this Holy Spirit.

**Verse 9:** “Peter asked “How is it that ye have agreed together to tempt the **Spirit of Yahweh?**”

Lying to the **Spirit of Yahweh** is to lie to **Yahweh** {or Elohim} Himself because it is His Spirit. My Spirit belongs to me in the same way as Paul reveals below. So, if you lie to my spirit you have lied to me, not someone else! Yahweh's Spirit revealed to Peter that Ananias had lied and so he had not lied to man but to Elohim, as it was Yahweh Himself through His spirit that revealed the lie.

As Paul said, “**no one knows the thoughts of Elohim except the Spirit of Elohim.**” — **1 Corinthians 2:11**

Ananias lied to Elohim's Spirit which was working within Peter, which is the same as lying to the **Almighty Yahweh** Himself as it is His Spirit.

## **Elohim Verses**

**Yahweh is a Spirit. Yahweh is Holy. He is known to many as Yahweh the Father. But many miss that His Holy Spirit is a description of Him. He actual is a HOLY SPIRIT. However He is not identified as ‘Elohim the holy spirit.’ Nor is he divisible by a manifestation or personhood by that identity.**

### **Yahweh is a Spirit**

John 4:24 - **Yahweh is a Spirit**: and they that worship him must worship him in spirit and in truth.

### **Yahweh is light**

1 John 1:5 - This then is the message which we have heard of him, and declare unto you, that **Yahweh is light**, and in him is no darkness at all.

### **Yahweh is a Consuming Fire**

Deuteronomy 4:24 - For **Yahweh thy Elohim** is a consuming fire, *even* a jealous **Elohim**.

Hebrews 12:29 - For our **Elohim is a consuming fire**.

### **Yahweh is love**

1 John 4:8, 11 - He that loveth not knoweth not Elohim; for **Yahweh is love**.

1 John 4:16 - And we have known and believed the love that Elohim hath to us. **Yahweh is love**; and he that dwelleth in love dwelleth in Elohim, and Elohim in him.

### **Yahweh is the Holy Father**

John 17:11 - And now I am no more in the world, but these are in the world, and I come to thee. **Holy Father**, keep through thine own name those whom thou hast given me, that they may be one, as we are.

### **Yahweh is Holy**

Joshua 24:19 - And Joshua said unto the people, Ye cannot serve **Yahweh**: for he is an **holy Elohim**; he is a jealous **El**; he will not forgive your transgressions nor your sins.

**Leviticus 11:44** - For I am **Yahweh** your **Elohim**: ye shall therefore sanctify yourselves, and ye shall be **holy**; for I am **holy**: neither shall ye defile yourselves with any manner of creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth.

**Leviticus 11:45** - For I am **Yahweh** that bringeth you up out of the land of Egypt, to be your **Elohim**: ye shall therefore be holy, for I am **holy**.

**Leviticus 19:2** - Speak unto all the congregation of the children of Israel, and say unto them, Ye shall be holy: for I **Yahweh** your **Elohim am holy**.

**Leviticus 21:8** - Thou shalt sanctify him therefore; for he offereth the bread of thy **Elohim**: he shall be **holy** unto thee: for I **Yahweh**, which sanctify you, **am holy**.

**Leviticus 21:22** - He shall eat the bread of his **Elohim**, both of the most **holy**, and of the **holy**.

**1 Samuel 2:2** - There is none **holy** as **Yahweh**: for there is none beside thee: neither is there any rock like our **Elohim**.

**1 Samuel 6:20** - And the men of Bethshemesh said, Who is able to stand before this **holy Yahweh Elohim**? and to whom shall he go up from us?

**1 Chronicles 29:16** - O **Yahweh** our **Elohim**, all this store that we have prepared to build thee an house for **thine holy name** cometh of thine hand, and is all thine own.

**Psalms 71:22** - I will also praise thee with the psaltery, even thy truth, O my **Elohim**: unto thee will I sing with the harp, O thou **Holy One** of Israel.

**Psalms 78:41** - Yea, they turned back and tempted **El**, and limited the **Holy One** of Israel.

**Psalms 99:5** - Exalt ye **Yahweh** our **Elohim**, and worship at his footstool; for he **is holy**.

**Psalms 99:9** - Exalt **Yahweh** our **Elohim**, and worship at his holy hill; for **Yahweh** our **Elohim is holy**.

**Psalms 106:47** - Save us, O **Yahweh** our **Elohim**, and gather us from among the heathen, to give thanks unto thy **holy** name, and to triumph in thy praise.

**Isaiah 5:16** - But **Yahweh** of hosts shall be exalted in judgment, and **El** that **is holy** shall be sanctified in righteousness.

**Isaiah 29:23** - But when he seeth his children, the work of mine hands, in the midst of him, they shall sanctify my name, and sanctify the **Holy One** of Jacob, and shall fear the **Elohim** of Israel.

**Isaiah 30:15** - For thus saith my **Sovereign Yahweh**, the **Holy One** of Israel; In returning and rest shall ye be saved; in quietness and in confidence shall be your strength: and ye would not.

**Isaiah 43:3** - For I am **Yahweh** thy **Elohim**, the **Holy One** of Israel, thy Saviour: I gave Egypt for thy ransom, Ethiopia and Seba for thee.

**Isaiah 48:17** - Thus saith **Yahweh**, thy Redeemer, the **Holy One** of Israel; I am **Yahweh** thy **Elohim** which teacheth thee to profit, which leadeth thee by the way that thou shouldest go.



**Isaiah 52:10** - **Yahweh** hath made bare his **holy** arm in the eyes of all the nations; and all the ends of the earth shall see the salvation of our **Elohim**.

**Isaiah 54:5** - For thy Maker is thine husband; **Yahweh** of hosts is his name; and thy Redeemer the **Holy One** of Israel; The **Elohim** of the whole earth shall he be called.

**Isaiah 55:5** - Behold, thou shalt call a nation that thou knowest not, and nations that knew not thee shall run unto thee because of **Yahweh** thy **Elohim**, and for the **Holy One** of Israel; for he hath glorified thee.

**Isaiah 60:9** - Surely the isles shall wait for me, and the ships of Tarshish first, to bring thy sons from far, their silver and their gold with them, unto the name of **Yahweh** thy **Elohim**, and to the **Holy One** of Israel, because he hath glorified thee.

**Jeremiah 51:5** - For Israel hath not been forsaken, nor Judah of his **Elohim**, of **Yahweh** of hosts; though their land was filled with sin against the **Holy One** of Israel.

**Ezekiel 20:39** - As for you, O house of Israel, thus saith my **Sovereign Yahweh**; Go ye, serve ye every one his idols, and hereafter also, if ye will not hearken unto me: but pollute ye **my holy name** no more with your gifts, and with your idols.

**Ezekiel 36:22** - Therefore say unto the house of Israel, Thus saith my **Sovereign Yahweh**; I do not this for your sakes, O house of Israel, but for **mine holy name's** sake, which ye have profaned among the heathen, whither ye went.

**Ezekiel 39:25** - Therefore thus saith my **Sovereign Yahweh**; Now will I bring again the captivity of Jacob, and have mercy upon the whole house of Israel, and will be jealous for **my holy name**;

**Hosea 11:9** - I will not execute the fierceness of mine anger, I will not return to destroy Ephraim: for I **am El**, and not man; the **Holy One** in the midst of thee: and I will not enter into the city.

**Habakkuk 1:12** - Art thou not from everlasting, O **Yahweh** my **Elohim**, mine **Holy One**? we shall not die. O **Yahweh**, thou hast ordained them for judgment; and, O **mighty Rock** thou hast established them for correction.

**Habakkuk 3:3** - **Eloah** came from Teman, and the **Holy One** from mount Paran. Selah. His glory covered the heavens, and the earth was full of his praise.

**Ephesians 4:30** - And grieve not the **holy Spirit of Yahweh**, whereby ye are sealed unto the day of redemption.

**Revelation 4:8** - And the four beasts had each of them six wings about him; and they were full of eyes within: and they rest not day and night, saying, **Holy, holy, holy, Yahweh El Shaddai**, which was, and is, and is to come.

## **Yahweh the Father**

**John 6:27** - Labour not for the meat which perisheth, but for that meat which endureth unto everlasting life, which the Son of man shall give unto you: for him hath **Yahweh the Father** sealed.

**1 Corinthians 8:6** - But to us there is but one **Elohim, the Father**, of whom are all things, and we in him; and one **Master Yahshua Messiah**, by whom are all things, and we by him.

**Galatians 1:1** - Paul, an apostle, (not of men, neither by man, but by **Yahshua Messiah**, and **Yahweh the Father**, who raised him from the dead;)

**Galatians 1:3** - Grace be to you and peace from **Yahweh the Father**, and from our **Master Yahshua Messiah**

**Ephesians 6:23** - Peace be to the brethren, and love with faith, from **Yahweh the Father** and the **Master Yahshua Messiah**.

**Philippians 2:11** - And that every tongue should confess that **Yahshua Messiah** is **Master**, to the glory of **Yahweh the Father**.

**1 Thessalonians 1:1** - Paul, and Silvanus, and Timotheus, unto the assembly of the Thessloanians which is in **Yahweh the Father** and in the **Master Yahshua Messiah**: Grace be unto you, and peace, from **Yahweh the Father**, and the **Master Yahshua Messiah**.

**2 Timothy 1:2** - To Timothy, my dearly beloved son: Grace, mercy, and peace, from **Yahweh the Father** and **Messiah Yahshua** our **Master**.

**Titus 1:4** - To Titus, mine own son after the common faith: Grace, mercy, and peace, from **Yahweh the Father** and the **Master Yahshua Messiah** our Saviour.

**1 Peter 1:2** - Elect according to the foreknowledge of **Yahweh the Father**, through sanctification of the Spirit, unto obedience and sprinkling of the blood of **Yahshua Messiah**: Grace unto you, and peace, be multiplied.

**2 Peter 1:17** - For he received from **Yahweh the Father** honour and glory, when there came such a voice to him from the excellent glory, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.

**2 John 1:3** - Grace be with you, mercy, and peace, from **Yahweh the Father**, and from the **Master Yahshua Messiah**, the Son of the Father, in truth and love.

**Jude 1:1** - Jude, the servant of **Yahshua Messiah**, and brother of James, to them that are sanctified by **Yahweh the Father**, and preserved in **Yahshua Messiah**, and called:

## **Yahweh (Elohim) our Father**

**Romans 1:7** - To all that be in Rome, beloved of Elohim, called to be saints: Grace to you and peace from **Yahweh our Father**, and the **Master Yahshua Messiah**.

**1 Corinthians 1:3** - Grace be unto you, and peace, from **Yahweh our Father**, and from the **Master Yahshua Messiah**.

**2 Corinthians 1:2** - Grace be to you and peace from **Yahweh our Father**, and from the **Master Yahshua Messiah**.

**Ephesians 1:2** - Grace be to you, and peace, from **Yahweh our Father**, and from the **Master Yahshua Messiah**.

**Philippians 1:2** - Grace be unto you, and peace, from **Yahweh our Father**, and from the **Master Yahshua Messiah**.

**Colossians 1:2** - To the saints and faithful brethren in **Messiah** which are at Colosse: Grace be unto you, and peace, from **Yahweh our Father** and the **Master Yahshua Messiah**.

**1 Thessalonians 1:1** - Paul, and Silvanus, and Timotheus, unto the assembly of the Thessalonians which is in **Yahweh the Father** and in the **Master Yahshua Messiah**: Grace be unto you, and peace, from **Yahweh our Father**, and the **Master Yahshua Messiah**.

**2 Thessalonians 1:1** - Paul, and Silvanus, and Timotheus, unto the assembly of the Thessalonians in **Yahweh our Father** and the **Master Yahshua Messiah**:

**2 Thessalonians 1:2** - Grace unto you, and peace, from **Yahweh our Father** and the **Master Yahshua Messiah**.

**1 Timothy 1:2** - Unto Timothy, my own son in the faith: Grace, mercy, and peace, from **Yahweh our Father** and **Yahshua Messiah** our **Master**.

**Philemon 1:3** - Grace to you, and peace, from **Elohim our Father** and the **Master Yahshua Messiah**.

## **El Almighty – El Shaddai**

**Genesis 28:3** - And **El Almighty** bless thee, and make thee fruitful, and multiply thee, that thou mayest be a multitude of people;

**Genesis 35:11** - And Elohim said unto him, I am **El Almighty**: be fruitful and multiply; a nation and a company of nations shall be of thee, and kings shall come out of thy loins;

**Genesis 43:14** - And **El Almighty** give you mercy before the man, that he may send away your other brother, and Benjamin. If I be bereaved of my children, I am bereaved.

**Genesis 48:3** - And Jacob said unto Joseph, **El Almighty** appeared unto me at Luz in the land of Canaan, and blessed me,

**Exodus 6:3** - And I appeared unto Abraham, unto Isaac, and unto Jacob, by the name of **El Shaddai**, but by my name **Yahweh** was I not known to them.

**Revelation 19:15** - And out of his mouth goeth a sharp sword, that with it he should smite the nations: and he shall rule them with a rod of iron: and he treadeth the winepress of the fierceness and wrath of **El Shaddai**.

## Ancient of Days

**Daniel 7:9** – I beheld till the thrones were cast down, and the **Ancient of days** did sit, whose garment was white as snow, and the hair of his head like the pure wool: his throne was like the fiery flame, *and* his wheels as burning fire.

**Daniel 7:13** – I saw in the night visions, and behold, one like the **Son of man** came with the clouds of heaven, and came to the **Ancient of days**, and they brought him near before him.

**Daniel 7:22** – Until the **Ancient of days** came, and judgment was given to the saints of the **most High**; and the time came that the saints possessed the kingdom.

## Yahweh Almighty

**2 Corinthians 6:18** - And will be a Father unto you, and ye shall be my sons and daughters, saith **Yahweh Almighty**.

**Revelation 16:14** - For they are the spirits of devils, working miracles, which go forth unto the kings of the earth and of the whole world, to gather them to the battle of that great day of **Yahweh Almighty**.

## Yahweh El Shaddai

**Revelation 4:8** - And the four beasts had each of them six wings about him; and they were full of eyes within: and they rest not day and night, saying, Holy, holy, holy, **Yahweh El Shaddai**, which was, and is, and is to come.

**Revelation 11:17** - Saying, We give thee thanks, O **Yahweh El Shaddai**, which art, and wast, and art to come; because thou hast taken to thee thy great power, and hast reigned.

**Revelation 15:3** - And they sing the song of Moses the servant of **Yahweh**, and the song of the Lamb, saying, Great and marvellous are thy works, **Yahweh El Shaddai**; just and true are thy ways, thou King of saints.

**Revelation 16:3** - And I heard another out of the altar say, Even so, **Yahweh El Shaddai**, true and righteous are thy judgments.

**Revelation 16:7** - And I heard another out of the altar say, Even so, **Yahweh El Shaddai**, true and righteous are thy judgments.

**Revelation 19:6** - And I heard as it were the voice of a great multitude, and as the voice of many waters, and as the voice of mighty thunderings, saying, Alleluia: for **Yahweh El Shaddai** omnipotent reigneth.

**Revelation 21:22** - And I saw no temple therein: for **Yahweh El Shaddai** and the Lamb are the temple of it.

## **Almighty El**

**Genesis 17:1** - And when Abram was ninety years old and nine, **Yahweh** appeared to Abram, and said unto him, I am **the Almighty El**; walk before me, and be thou perfect.

**Ezekiel 10:5** - And the sound of the cherubims' wings was heard even to the outer court, as the voice of **the Almighty El** when he speaketh.

## **the Almighty**

**Genesis 49:25** - Even by the **El** of thy father, who shall help thee; and by **the Almighty**, who shall bless thee with blessings of heaven above, blessings of the deep that lieth under, blessings of the breasts, and of the womb:

**Numbers 24:16** - He hath said, which heard the words of **El**, and knew the knowledge of the **most High**, which saw the vision of **the Almighty**, falling into a trance, but having his eyes open:

**Ruth 1:20** - And she said unto them, Call me not Naomi, call me Mara: for **the Almighty** hath dealt very bitterly with me.

**Ruth 1:21** - I went out full, and **Yahweh** hath brought me home again empty: why then call ye me Naomi, seeing **Yahweh** hath testified against me, and **the Almighty** hath afflicted me?

**Job 5:17** - Behold, happy is the man whom **Eloah** correcteth: therefore despise not thou the chastening of **the Almighty**:

**Job 6:4** - For the arrows of **the Almighty** are within me, the poison whereof drinketh up my spirit: the terrors of **Eloah** do set themselves in array against me.

**Job 6:14** - To him that is afflicted pity should be shewed from his friend; but he forsaketh the fear of **the Almighty**.

**Job 8:3** - Doth **El** pervert judgment? or doth **the Almighty** pervert justice?

**Job 8:5** - If thou wouldest seek unto **El** betimes, and make thy supplication to **the Almighty**;

**Job 11:7** - Canst thou by searching find out **Eloah**? canst thou find out **the Almighty** unto perfection?

**Job 13:3** - Surely I would speak to **the Almighty**, and I desire to reason with **El**.

**Job 15:25** - For he stretcheth out his hand against **El**, and strengtheneth himself against **the Almighty**.

**Job 21:15** - What is **the Almighty**, that we should serve him? and what profit should we have, if we pray unto him?

**Job 21:20** - His eyes shall see his destruction, and he shall drink of the wrath of **the Almighty**.

**Job 22:3** - Is it any pleasure to **the Almighty**, that thou art righteous? or is it gain to him, that thou makest thy ways perfect?

**Job 22:17** - Which said unto **EI**, Depart from us: and what can **the Almighty** do for them?

**Job 22:23** - If thou return to **the Almighty**, thou shalt be built up, thou shalt put away iniquity far from thy tabernacles.

**Job 22:25** - Yea, **the Almighty** shall be thy defence, and thou shalt have plenty of silver.

**Job 22:26** - For then shalt thou have thy delight in **the Almighty**, and shalt lift up thy face unto **Eloah**.

**Job 23:16** - For **EI** maketh my heart soft, and **the Almighty** troubleth me:

**Job 24:1** - Why, seeing times are not hidden from **the Almighty**, do they that know him not see his days?

**Job 27:2** - As **EI** liveth, who hath taken away my judgment; and **the Almighty**, who hath vexed my soul;

**Job 27:10** - Will he delight himself in **the Almighty**? will he always call upon **Eloah**?

**Job 27:11** - I will teach you by the hand of **EI**: that which is with **the Almighty** will I not conceal.

**Job 27:13** - This is the portion of a wicked man with **EI**, and the heritage of oppressors, which they shall receive of **the Almighty**.

**Job 29:5** - When **the Almighty** was yet with me, when my children were about me;

**Job 31:2** - For what portion of **Eloah** is there from above? and what inheritance of **the Almighty** from on high?

**Job 31:35** - Oh that one would hear me! behold, my desire is, that **the Almighty** would answer me, and that mine adversary had written a book.

**Job 32:8** - But there is a spirit in man: and the inspiration of **the Almighty** giveth them understanding.

**Job 33:4** - The **Spirit of EI** hath made me, and the breath of **the Almighty** hath given me life.

**Job 34:10** - Therefore hearken unto me, ye men of understanding: far be it from **EI**, that he should do wickedness; and from **the Almighty**, that he should commit iniquity.

**Job 34:12** - Yea, surely **EI** will not do wickedly, neither will **the Almighty** pervert judgment.

**Job 35:13** - Surely **EI** will not hear vanity, neither will **the Almighty** regard it.

**Job 37:23** - Touching **the Almighty**, we cannot find him out: he is excellent in power, and in judgment, and in plenty of justice: he will not afflict.

**Job 40:2** - Shall he that contendeth with **the Almighty** instruct him? he that reproveth **Eloah**, let him answer it.

**Psalms 68:14** - When **the Almighty** scattered kings in it, it was white as snow in Salmon.

**Psalms 91:1** - He that dwelleth in the secret place of the **most High** shall abide under the shadow of **the Almighty**.

**Isaiah 13:6** - Howl ye; for the day of **Yahweh** is at hand; it shall come as a destruction from **the Almighty**.

**Ezekiel 1:24** - And when they went, I heard the noise of their wings, like the noise of great waters, as the voice of **the Almighty**, the voice of speech, as the noise of an host: when they stood, they let down their wings.

**Ezekiel 10:5** - And the sound of the cherubims' wings was heard even to the outer court, as the voice of **the Almighty El** when he speaketh.

**Joel 1:15** - Alas for the day! for the day of **Yahweh** is at hand, and as a destruction from **the Almighty** shall it come.

**Revelation 1:8** - I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the ending, saith **Yahweh**, which is, and which was, and which is to come, **the Almighty**.

## **True Elohim**

**2 Chronicles 15:3** - Now for a long season Israel hath been without the **true Elohim**, and without a teaching priest, and without law.

**Jeremiah 10:10** - But **Yahweh** is the **true Elohim**, he is the **living Elohim**, and an everlasting king: at his wrath the earth shall tremble, and the nations shall not be able to abide his indignation.

**John 17:3** - And this is life eternal, that they might know thee the only **true Elohim**, and **Yahshua Messiah**, whom thou hast sent.

**1 Thessalonians 1:9** - For they themselves shew of us what manner of entering in we had unto you, and how ye turned to **Elohim** from idols to serve the **living and true Elohim**;

**1 John 5:20** - And we know that the Son of **Yahweh** is come, and hath given us an understanding, that we may know **him that is true**, and we are in **him that is true**, even in his Son **Yahshua Messiah**. This is the **true Elohim**, and eternal life.

## **Elohim (El) of thy Father**

**Genesis 46:3** – And he said, **I am El**, the **Elohim of thy father**: fear not to go down into Egypt; for I will there make of thee a great nation:



**Genesis 49:25** – Even by the **EI of thy father**, who shall help thee; and by **the Almighty**, who shall bless thee with blessings of heaven above, blessings of the deep that lieth under, blessings of the breasts, and of the womb:

**Genesis 50:17** – So shall ye say unto Joseph, Forgive, I pray thee now, the trespass of thy brethren, and their sin; for they did unto thee evil: and now, we pray thee, forgive the trespass of the servants of the **Elohim of thy father**. And Joseph wept when they spake unto him.

**Exodus 3:6** – Moreover he said, I am the **Elohim of thy father**, the **Elohim of Abraham**, the **Elohim of Isaac**, and the **Elohim of Jacob**. And Moses hid his face; for he was afraid to look upon Elohim.

**1 Chronicles 28:9** - And thou, Solomon my son, know thou the **Elohim of thy father**, and serve him with a perfect heart and with a willing mind: for **Yahweh** searcheth all hearts, and understandeth all the imaginations of the thoughts: if thou seek him, he will be found of thee; but if thou forsake him, he will cast thee off for ever.

## **Elohim of Abraham**

**Genesis 26:24** – And **Yahweh** appeared unto him the same night, and said, **I am the Elohim of Abraham** thy father: fear not, for I am with thee, and will bless thee, and multiply thy seed for my servant Abraham's sake.

**Genesis 28:13** – And, behold, **Yahweh** stood above it, and said, I am **Yahweh Elohim of Abraham** thy father, and the **Elohim of Isaac**: the land whereon thou liest, to thee will I give it, and to thy seed;

**Genesis 31:42** – Except the **Elohim of my father**, the **Elohim of Abraham**, and the fear of Isaac, had been with me, surely thou hadst sent me away now empty. **Elohim** hath seen mine affliction and the labour of my hands, and rebuked thee yesternight.

**Genesis 31:53** – The **Elohim of Abraham**, and the **Elohim** of Nahor, the **Elohim** of their father, judge betwixt us. And Jacob sware by the fear of his father Isaac.

**Exodus 3:6** – Moreover he said, I am the **Elohim of thy father**, the **Elohim of Abraham**, the **Elohim of Isaac**, and the **Elohim of Jacob**. And Moses hid his face; for he was afraid to look upon **Elohim**.

**Exodus 3:15** – And **Elohim** said moreover unto Moses, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, **Yahweh Elohim** of your fathers, the **Elohim of Abraham**, the **Elohim of Isaac**, and the **Elohim of Jacob**, hath sent me unto you: this is my name for ever, and this is my memorial unto all generations.

**Exodus 3:16** – Go, and gather the elders of Israel together, and say unto them, **Yahweh Elohim** of your fathers, the **Elohim of Abraham**, of **Isaac**, and of **Jacob**, appeared unto me, saying, I have surely visited you, and seen that which is done to you in Egypt:

**Exodus 4:5** – That they may believe that **Yahweh Elohim** of their fathers, the **Elohim of Abraham**, the **Elohim of Isaac**, and the **Elohim of Jacob**, hath appeared unto thee.

**1 Kings 18:36** – And it came to pass at the time of the offering of the evening sacrifice, that Elijah the prophet came near, and said, **Yahweh Elohim of Abraham**, Isaac, and of Israel, let it be known this day that thou art Elohim in Israel, and that I am thy servant, and that I have done all these things at thy word.

**1 Chronicles 29:18** – O **Yahweh Elohim of Abraham**, Isaac, and of Israel, our fathers, keep this for ever in the imagination of the thoughts of the heart of thy people, and prepare their heart unto thee:

**2 Chronicles 30:6** – So the posts went with the letters from the king and his princes throughout all Israel and Judah, and according to the commandment of the king, saying, Ye children of Israel, turn again unto **Yahweh Elohim of Abraham**, Isaac, and Israel, and he will return to the remnant of you, that are escaped out of the hand of the kings of Assyria.

**Psalms 47:9** – The princes of the people are gathered together, even the people of the **Elohim of Abraham**: for the shields of the earth belong unto Elohim: he is greatly exalted.

**Matthew 22:32** – I am the **Elohim of Abraham**, and the **Elohim of Isaac**, and the **Elohim of Jacob**? **Yahweh** is not the **Elohim** of the dead, but of the living.

**Mark 12:26** – And as touching the dead, that they rise: have ye not read in the book of Moses, how in the bush Elohim spake unto him, saying, I am the **Elohim of Abraham**, and the **Elohim of Isaac**, and the **Elohim of Jacob**?

**Luke 20:37** – Now that the dead are raised, even Moses shewed at the bush, when he calleth **Yahweh** the **Elohim of Abraham**, and the **Elohim of Isaac**, and the **Elohim of Jacob**.

**Acts 3:13** – The **Elohim of Abraham**, and of Isaac, and of Jacob, the **Elohim of our fathers**, hath glorified his Son **Yahshua**; whom ye delivered up, and denied him in the presence of Pilate, when he was determined to let him go.

**Acts 7:32** – Saying, I am the **Elohim of thy fathers**, the **Elohim of Abraham**, and the **Elohim of Isaac**, and the **Elohim of Jacob**. Then Moses trembled, and durst not behold.

## **Most High El (Elah, Elohim)**

**Genesis 14:18** - And Melchizedek king of Salem brought forth bread and wine: and he was the priest of the **most high El**.

**Genesis 14:19** - And he blessed him, and said, Blessed be Abram of the **most high El**, possessor of heaven and earth:

**Genesis 14:20** - And blessed be the **most high El**, which hath delivered thine enemies into thy hand. And he gave him tithes of all.

**Genesis 14:22** - And Abram said to the king of Sodom, I have lift up mine hand unto **Yahweh**, the **most high El**, the possessor of heaven and earth,

**Psalms 78:56** - Yet they tempted and provoked the **most high El**, and kept not his testimonies:

**Daniel 3:26** - Then Nebuchadnezzar came near to the mouth of the burning fiery furnace, and spake, and said, Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego, ye servants of the **most high Elah**, come forth, and come hither. Then Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego, came forth of the midst of the fire.

**Daniel 5:18** - O thou king, the **most high Elah** gave Nebuchadnezzar thy father a kingdom, and majesty, and glory, and honour:

**Daniel 5:21** - And he was driven from the sons of men; and his heart was made like the beasts, and his dwelling was with the wild asses: they fed him with grass like oxen, and his body was wet with the dew of heaven; till he knew that the **most high Elah** ruled in the kingdom of men, and that he appointeth over it whomsoever he will.

**Mark 5:7** - And cried with a loud voice, and said, What have I to do with thee, **Yahshua**, thou Son of the **most high El**? I adjure thee by **El**, that thou torment me not.

**Acts 16:17** - The same followed Paul and us, and cried, saying, These men are the servants of the **most high El**, which shew unto us the way of salvation.

**Hebrews 7:1** - For this Melchisedec, king of Salem, priest of the **most high Elohim**, who met Abraham returning from the slaughter of the kings, and blessed him;

## **Most High**

**Numbers 24:16** - He hath said, which heard the words of **El**, and knew the knowledge of the **most High**, which saw the vision of **the Almighty**, falling into a trance, but having his eyes open:

**Deuteronomy 32:8** - When the **most High** divided to the nations their inheritance, when he separated the sons of Adam, he set the bounds of the people according to the number of the children of Israel.

**2 Samuel 22:14** - **Yahweh** thundered from heaven, and the **most High** uttered his voice.

**Psalms 7:17** - I will praise **Yahweh** according to his righteousness: and will sing praise to the name of **Yahweh most high**.

**Psalms 9:2** - I will be glad and rejoice in thee: I will sing praise to thy name, O thou **most High**.

**Psalms 21:7** - For the king trusteth in **Yahweh**, and through the mercy of the **most High** he shall not be moved.

**Psalms 46:4** - There is a river, the streams whereof shall make glad the city of **Elohim**, the holy place of the tabernacles of the **most High**.

**Psalms 47:2** - For **Yahweh most high** is terrible; he is a great King over all the earth.

**Psalms 50:14** - Offer unto **Elohim** thanksgiving; and pay thy vows unto the **most High**:

**Psalms 56:2** - Mine enemies would daily swallow me up: for they be many that fight against me, O thou **most High**.

**Psalms 57:2** - I will cry unto **Elohim most high**; unto **EI** that performeth all things for me.

**Psalms 73:11** - And they say, How doth **EI** know? and is there knowledge in the **most High**?

**Psalms 77:10** - And I said, This is my infirmity: but I will remember the years of the right hand of the **most High**.

**Psalms 78:17** – And they sinned yet more against him by provoking the **most High** in the wilderness.

**Psalms 82:6** - I have said, Ye are mighty ones; and all of you are children of the **most High**.

**Psalms 83:18** - That men may know that thou, whose name alone is **YAHWEH**, art the **most high** over all the earth.

**Psalms 91:1** - He that dwelleth in the secret place of the **most High** shall abide under the shadow of the **Almighty**.

**Psalms 91:9** - Because thou hast made **Yahweh**, which is my refuge, even the **most High**, thy habitation;

**Psalms 92:1** - It is a good thing to give thanks unto **Yahweh**, and to sing praises unto thy name, O **most High**:

**Psalms 92:8** - But thou, **Yahweh**, art **most high** for evermore.

**Psalms 107:11** - Because they rebelled against the words of **EI**, and contemned the counsel of the **most High**:

**Isaiah 14:14** - I will ascend above the heights of the clouds; I will be like the **most High**.

**Lamentations 3:35** - o turn aside the right of a man before the face of the **most High**,

**Lamentations 3:38** - Out of the mouth of the **most High** proceedeth not evil and good?

**Daniel 4:17** - This matter is by the decree of the watchers, and the demand by the word of the holy ones: to the intent that the living may know that the **most High** ruleth in the kingdom of men, and giveth it to whomsoever he will, and setteth up over it the basest of men.

**Daniel 4:24** - This is the interpretation, O king, and this is the decree of the **most High**, which is come upon my master the king:

**Daniel 4:25** - That they shall drive thee from men, and thy dwelling shall be with the beasts of the field, and they shall make thee to eat grass as oxen, and they shall wet thee with the dew of heaven, and seven times shall pass over thee, till thou know that the **most High** ruleth in the kingdom of men, and giveth it to whomsoever he will.

**Daniel 4:32** - And they shall drive thee from men, and thy dwelling shall be with the beasts of the field: they shall make thee to eat grass as oxen, and seven times shall pass over thee, until thou know that the **most High** ruleth in the kingdom of men, and giveth it to whomsoever he will.

**Daniel 4:34** - And at the end of the days I Nebuchadnezzar lifted up mine eyes unto heaven, and mine understanding returned unto me, and I blessed the **most High**, and I praised and honoured him that liveth for ever, whose dominion is an everlasting dominion, and his kingdom is from generation to generation:

**Daniel 7:18** - But the saints of the **most High** shall take the kingdom, and possess the kingdom for ever, even for ever and ever.

**Daniel 7:22** - Until the Ancient of days came, and judgment was given to the saints of the **most High**; and the time came that the saints possessed the kingdom.

**Daniel 7:25** - And he shall speak great words against the **most High**, and shall wear out the saints of the **most High**, and think to change times and laws: and they shall be given into his hand until a time and times and the dividing of time.

**Daniel 7:27** - And the kingdom and dominion, and the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the saints of the **most High**, whose kingdom is an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

**Hosea 7:16** - They return, but not to the **most High**: they are like a deceitful bow: their princes shall fall by the sword for the rage of their tongue: this shall be their derision in the land of Egypt.

**Hosea 11:7** - And my people are bent to backsliding from me: though they called them to the **most High**, none at all would exalt him.

**Luke 8:28** - When he saw **Yahshua**, he cried out, and fell down before him, and with a loud voice said, What have I to do with thee, **Yahshua, thou Son of El most high**? I beseech thee, torment me not.

## **Everlasting Elohim – (El)**

**Genesis 21:33** - And *Abraham* planted a grove in Beersheba, and called there on the name of **Yahweh**, the **everlasting El**.

**Isaiah 40:28** - Hast thou not known? hast thou not heard, *that* the **everlasting Elohim, Yahweh**, the Creator of the ends of the earth, fainteth not, neither is weary? *there is* no searching of his understanding.

**Romans 16:26** - But now is made manifest, and by the scriptures of the prophets, according to the commandment of the **everlasting Elohim**, made known to all nations for the obedience of faith:

## **Elohim of Israel (El)**

**Exodus 24:10** - And they saw the **Elohim of Israel**: and there was under his feet as it were a paved work of a sapphire stone, and as it were the body of heaven in his clearness.

**Exodus 34:23** - Thrice in the year shall all your men children appear before the **Sovereign Yahweh**, the **Elohim of Israel**.

**Numbers 16:9** - Seemeth it but a small thing unto you, that the **Elohim of Israel** hath separated you from the congregation of Israel, to bring you near to himself to do the service of the tabernacle of **Yahweh**, and to stand before the congregation to minister unto them?

**Joshua 22:16** - Thus saith the whole congregation of **Yahweh**, What trespass is this that ye have committed against the **Elohim of Israel**, to turn away this day from following **Yahweh**, in that ye have builded you an altar, that ye might rebel this day against **Yahweh**?

**1 Samuel 1:17** - Then Eli answered and said, Go in peace: and the **Elohim of Israel** grant thee thy petition that thou hast asked of him.

**1 Samuel 5:7** - And when the men of Ashdod saw that it was so, they said, The ark of the **Elohim of Israel** shall not abide with us: for his hand is sore upon us, and upon Dagon our elohim.

**1 Samuel 5:8** - They sent therefore and gathered all the masters of the Philistines unto them, and said, What shall we do with the ark of the **Elohim of Israel**? And they answered, Let the ark of the **Elohim of Israel** be carried about unto Gath. And they carried the ark of the **Elohim of Israel** about thither.

**1 Samuel 5:10** - Therefore they sent the ark of **Elohim** to Ekron. And it came to pass, as the ark of **Elohim** came to Ekron, that the Ekronites cried out, saying, They have brought about the ark of the **Elohim of Israel** to us, to slay us and our people.

**1 Samuel 5:11** - So they sent and gathered together all the masters of the Philistines, and said, Send away the ark of the **Elohim of Israel**, and let it go again to his own place, that it slay us not, and our people: for there was a deadly destruction throughout all the city; the hand of **Elohim** was very heavy there.

**1 Samuel 6:3** - And they said, If ye send away the ark of the **Elohim of Israel**, send it not empty; but in any wise return him a trespass offering: then ye shall be healed, and it shall be known to you why his hand is not removed from you.

**1 Samuel 6:5** - Wherefore ye shall make images of your emerods, and images of your mice that mar the land; and ye shall give glory unto the **Elohim of Israel**: peradventure he will lighten his hand from off you, and from off your mighty ones, and from off your land.

**2 Samuel 7:27** - For thou, O **Yahweh of hosts, Elohim of Israel**, hast revealed to thy servant, saying, I will build thee an house: therefore hath thy servant found in his heart to pray this prayer unto thee.

**2 Samuel 23:3** - The **Elohim of Israel** said, the Rock of Israel spake to me, He that ruleth over men

must be just, ruling in the fear of **Elohim**.

**1 Kings 8:26** - And now, O **Elohim of Israel**, let thy word, I pray thee, be verified, which thou spakest unto thy servant David my father.

**1 Kings 11:31** - And he said to Jeroboam, Take thee ten pieces: for thus saith **Yahweh**, the **Elohim of Israel**, Behold, I will rend the kingdom out of the hand of Solomon, and will give ten tribes to thee:

**1 Chronicles 4:10** - And Jabez called on the **Elohim of Israel**, saying, Oh that thou wouldest bless me indeed, and enlarge my coast, and that thine hand might be with me, and that thou wouldest keep me from evil, that it may not grieve me! And **Elohim** granted him that which he requested.

**1 Chronicles 5:26** - And the **Elohim of Israel** stirred up the spirit of Pul king of Assyria, and the spirit of Tilgathpilneser king of Assyria, and he carried them away, even the Reubenites, and the Gadites, and the half tribe of Manasseh, and brought them unto Halah, and Habor, and Hara, and to the river Gozan, unto this day.

**1 Chronicles 17:24** - Let it even be established, that thy name may be magnified for ever, saying, **Yahweh of hosts** is the **Elohim of Israel**, even a Elohim to Israel: and let the house of David thy servant be established before thee.

**2 Chronicles 29:7** - Also they have shut up the doors of the porch, and put out the lamps, and have not burned incense nor offered burnt offerings in the holy place unto the **Elohim of Israel**.

**Ezra 3:2** - Then stood up Jeshua the son of Jozadak, and his brethren the priests, and Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and his brethren, and builded the altar of the **Elohim of Israel**, to offer burnt offerings thereon, as it is written in the law of Moses the man of **Elohim**.

**Ezra 5:1** - Then the prophets, Haggai the prophet, and Zechariah the son of Iddo, prophesied unto the Jews that were in Judah and Jerusalem in the name of the **Elohim of Israel**, even unto them.

**Ezra 6:14** - And the elders of the Jews builded, and they prospered through the prophesying of Haggai the prophet and Zechariah the son of Iddo. And they builded, and finished it, according to the commandment of the **Elohim of Israel**, and according to the commandment of Cyrus, and Darius, and Artaxerxes king of Persia.

**Ezra 6:22** - And kept the feast of unleavened bread seven days with joy: for **Yahweh** had made them joyful, and turned the heart of the king of Assyria unto them, to strengthen their hands in the work of the house of **Elohim**, the **Elohim of Israel**.

**Ezra 7:15** - And to carry the silver and gold, which the king and his counsellors have freely offered unto the **Elohim of Israel**, whose habitation is in Jerusalem,

**Ezra 8:35** - Also the children of those that had been carried away, which were come out of the captivity, offered burnt offerings unto the **Elohim of Israel**, twelve bullocks for all Israel, ninety and six rams, seventy and seven lambs, twelve he goats for a sin offering: all this was a burnt offering unto **Yahweh**.

**Ezra 9:4** - Then were assembled unto me every one that trembled at the words of the **Elohim of Israel**, because of the transgression of those that had been carried away; and I sat astonished until the evening sacrifice.



**Psalms 68:8** - The earth shook, the heavens also dropped at the presence of **Elohim**: even Sinai itself was moved at the presence of **Elohim**, the **Elohim of Israel**.

**Psalms 68:35** - O **Elohim**, thou art terrible out of thy holy places: the **El of Israel** is he that giveth strength and power unto his people. Blessed be **Elohim**.

**Psalms 69:6** - Let not them that wait on thee, O **my Sovereign Yahweh of hosts**, be ashamed for my sake: let not those that seek thee be confounded for my sake, O **Elohim of Israel**.

**Isaiah 21:10** - O my threshing, and the corn of my floor: that which I have heard of **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**, have I declared unto you.

**Isaiah 29:23** - But when he seeth his children, the work of mine hands, in the midst of him, they shall sanctify my name, and sanctify the Holy One of Jacob, and shall fear the **Elohim of Israel**.

**Isaiah 37:16** - O **Yahweh of hosts**, **Elohim of Israel**, that dwellest between the cherubims, thou art the **Elohim**, even thou alone, of all the kingdoms of the earth: thou hast made heaven and earth.

**Isaiah 41:17** - When the poor and needy seek water, and there is none, and their tongue faileth for thirst, I **Yahweh** will hear them, I the **Elohim of Israel** will not forsake them.

**Isaiah 45:3** - And I will give thee the treasures of darkness, and hidden riches of secret places, that thou mayest know that I, **Yahweh**, which call thee by thy name, am the **Elohim of Israel**.

**Isaiah 45:15** - Verily thou art a **El** that hidest thyself, O **Elohim of Israel**, the Saviour.

**Isaiah 48:1** - Hear ye this, O house of Jacob, which are called by the name of Israel, and are come forth out of the waters of Judah, which swear by the name of **Yahweh**, and make mention of the **Elohim of Israel**, but not in truth, nor in righteousness.

**Isaiah 48:2** - For they call themselves of the holy city, and stay themselves upon the **Elohim of Israel**; **Yahweh of hosts** is his name.

**Isaiah 52:12** - For ye shall not go out with haste, nor go by flight: for **Yahweh** will go before you; and the **Elohim of Israel** will be your rereward.

**Jeremiah 7:3** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**, Amend your ways and your doings, and I will cause you to dwell in this place.

**Jeremiah 7:21** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Put your burnt offerings unto your sacrifices, and eat flesh.

**Jeremiah 9:15** - Therefore thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Behold, I will feed them, even this people, with wormwood, and give them water of gall to drink.

**Jeremiah 16:9** - For thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Behold, I will cause to cease out of this place in your eyes, and in your days, the voice of mirth, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride.

**Jeremiah 19:3** - And say, Hear ye the word of **Yahweh**, O kings of Judah, and inhabitants of Jerusalem; Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Behold, I will bring evil upon this place, the which whosoever heareth, his ears shall tingle.

**Jeremiah 19:15** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Behold, I will bring upon this city and upon all her towns all the evil that I have pronounced against it, because they have hardened their necks, that they might not hear my words.

**Jeremiah 24:5** - Thus saith **Yahweh**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Like these good figs, so will I acknowledge them that are carried away captive of Judah, whom I have sent out of this place into the land of the Chaldeans for their good.

**Jeremiah 25:27** - Therefore thou shalt say unto them, Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Drink ye, and be drunken, and spue, and fall, and rise no more, because of the sword which I will send among you.

**Jeremiah 27:4** - And command them to say unto their masters, Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Thus shall ye say unto your masters;

**Jeremiah 27:21** - Yea, thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**, concerning the vessels that remain in the house of **Yahweh**, and in the house of the king of Judah and of Jerusalem;

**Jeremiah 28:2** - Thus speaketh **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**, saying, I have broken the yoke of the king of Babylon.

**Jeremiah 28:14** - For thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; I have put a yoke of iron upon the neck of all these nations, that they may serve Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon; and they shall serve him: and I have given him the beasts of the field also.

**Jeremiah 29:4** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**, unto all that are carried away captives, whom I have caused to be carried away from Jerusalem unto Babylon;

**Jeremiah 29:8** - For thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Let not your prophets and your diviners, that be in the midst of you, deceive you, neither hearken to your dreams which ye cause to be dreamed.

**Jeremiah 29:21** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**, of Ahab the son of Kolaiah, and of Zedekiah the son of Maaseiah, which prophesy a lie unto you in my name; Behold, I will deliver them into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon; and he shall slay them before your eyes;

**Jeremiah 29:25** - Thus speaketh **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**, saying, Because thou hast sent letters in thy name unto all the people that are at Jerusalem, and to Zephaniah the son of Maaseiah the priest, and to all the priests, saying,

**Jeremiah 31:23** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; As yet they shall use this speech in the land of Judah and in the cities thereof, when I shall bring again their captivity; **Yahweh** bless thee, O habitation of justice, and mountain of holiness.

**Jeremiah 32:14** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Take these evidences, this evidence of the purchase, both which is sealed, and this evidence which is open; and put them in an

earthen vessel, that they may continue many days.

**Jeremiah 32:15** - For thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Houses and fields and vineyards shall be possessed again in this land.

**Jeremiah 32:36** - And now therefore thus saith **Yahweh**, the **Elohim of Israel**, concerning this city, whereof ye say, It shall be delivered into the hand of the king of Babylon by the sword, and by the famine, and by the pestilence;

**Jeremiah 33:4** - For thus saith **Yahweh**, the **Elohim of Israel**, concerning the houses of this city, and concerning the houses of the kings of Judah, which are thrown down by the mounts, and by the sword;

**Jeremiah 34:2** - Thus saith **Yahweh**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Go and speak to Zedekiah king of Judah, and tell him, Thus saith **Yahweh**; Behold, I will give this city into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall burn it with fire:

**Jeremiah 34:13** - Thus saith **Yahweh**, the **Elohim of Israel**; I made a covenant with your fathers in the day that I brought them forth out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondmen, saying,

**Jeremiah 35:13** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Go and tell the men of Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, Will ye not receive instruction to hearken to my words? saith **Yahweh**.

**Jeremiah 35:18** - And Jeremiah said unto the house of the Rechabites, Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Because ye have obeyed the commandment of Jonadab your father, and kept all his precepts, and done according unto all that he hath commanded you:

**Jeremiah 35:19** - Therefore thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Jonadab the son of Rechab shall not want a man to stand before me for ever.

**Jeremiah 37:7** - Thus saith **Yahweh**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Thus shall ye say to the king of Judah, that sent you unto me to enquire of me; Behold, Pharaoh's army, which is come forth to help you, shall return to Egypt into their own land.

**Jeremiah 38:17** - Then said Jeremiah unto Zedekiah, Thus saith **Yahweh**, the **Elohim of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; If thou wilt assuredly go forth unto the king of Babylon's princes, then thy soul shall live, and this city shall not be burned with fire; and thou shalt live, and thine house:

**Jeremiah 39:16** - Go and speak to Ebedmelech the Ethiopian, saying, Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Behold, I will bring my words upon this city for evil, and not for good; and they shall be accomplished in that day before thee.

**Jeremiah 42:9** - And said unto them, Thus saith **Yahweh**, the **Elohim of Israel**, unto whom ye sent me to present your supplication before him;

**Jeremiah 42:15** - And now therefore hear the word of **Yahweh**, ye remnant of Judah; Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; If ye wholly set your faces to enter into Egypt, and go to sojourn there;

**Jeremiah 42:18** - For thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; As mine anger and my

fury hath been poured forth upon the inhabitants of Jerusalem; so shall my fury be poured forth upon you, when ye shall enter into Egypt: and ye shall be an execration, and an astonishment, and a curse, and a reproach; and ye shall see this place no more.

**Jeremiah 43:10** - And say unto them, Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Behold, I will send and take Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon, my servant, and will set his throne upon these stones that I have hid; and he shall spread his royal pavilion over them.

**Jeremiah 44:2** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Ye have seen all the evil that I have brought upon Jerusalem, and upon all the cities of Judah; and, behold, this day they are a desolation, and no man dwelleth therein,

**Jeremiah 44:7** - Therefore now thus saith **Yahweh**, the **Elohim of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Wherefore commit ye this great evil against your souls, to cut off from you man and woman, child and suckling, out of Judah, to leave you none to remain;

**Jeremiah 44:11** - Therefore thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Behold, I will set my face against you for evil, and to cut off all Judah.

**Jeremiah 44:25** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**, saying; Ye and your wives have both spoken with your mouths, and fulfilled with your hand, saying, We will surely perform our vows that we have vowed, to burn incense to the queen of heaven, and to pour out drink offerings unto her: ye will surely accomplish your vows, and surely perform your vows.

**Jeremiah 45:2** - Thus saith **Yahweh**, the **Elohim of Israel**, unto thee, O Baruch;

**Jeremiah 46:25** - **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**, saith; Behold, I will punish the multitude of No, and Pharaoh, and Egypt, with their mighty ones, and their kings; even Pharaoh, and all them that trust in him:

**Jeremiah 48:1** - Against Moab thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Woe unto Nebo! for it is spoiled: Kiriathaim is confounded and taken: Misgab is confounded and dismayed.

**Jeremiah 50:18** - Therefore thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Behold, I will punish the king of Babylon and his land, as I have punished the king of Assyria.

**Jeremiah 51:33** - For thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; The daughter of Babylon is like a threshingfloor, it is time to thresh her: yet a little while, and the time of her harvest shall come.

**Ezekiel 8:4** - And, behold, the glory of the **Elohim of Israel** was there, according to the vision that I saw in the plain.

**Ezekiel 9:3** - And the glory of the **Elohim of Israel** was gone up from the cherub, whereupon he was, to the threshold of the house. And he called to the man clothed with linen, which had the writer's inkhorn by his side;

**Ezekiel 10:19** - And the cherubims lifted up their wings, and mounted up from the earth in my sight: when they went out, the wheels also were beside them, and every one stood at the door of the east gate of **Yahweh's** house; and the glory of the **Elohim of Israel** was over them above.

**Ezekiel 10:20** - This is the living creature that I saw under the **Elohim of Israel** by the river of Chebar; and I knew that they were the cherubims.

**Ezekiel 11:22** - Then did the cherubims lift up their wings, and the wheels beside them; and the glory of the **Elohim of Israel** was over them above.

**Ezekiel 43:2** - And, behold, the glory of the **Elohim of Israel** came from the way of the east: and his voice was like a noise of many waters: and the earth shined with his glory.

**Ezekiel 44:2** - Then said **Yahweh** unto me; This gate shall be shut, it shall not be opened, and no man shall enter in by it; because **Yahweh**, the **Elohim of Israel**, hath entered in by it, therefore it shall be shut.

**Zephaniah 2:9** - Therefore as I live, saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**, Surely Moab shall be as Sodom, and the children of Ammon as Gomorrah, even the breeding of nettles, and saltpits, and a perpetual desolation: the residue of my people shall spoil them, and the remnant of my people shall possess them.

**Malachi 2:16** - For **Yahweh**, the **Elohim of Israel**, saith that he hateth putting away: for one covereth violence with his garment, saith **Yahweh of hosts**: therefore take heed to your spirit, that ye deal not treacherously.

**Matthew 15:31** - Insomuch that the multitude wondered, when they saw the dumb to speak, the maimed to be whole, the lame to walk, and the blind to see: and they glorified the **Elohim of Israel**.

## **Holy One of Israel**

**2 Kings 19:22** - Whom hast thou reproached and blasphemed? and against whom hast thou exalted thy voice, and lifted up thine eyes on high? even against the **Holy One of Israel**.

**Psalms 71:22** - I will also praise thee with the psaltery, even thy truth, O my Elohim: unto thee will I sing with the harp, O thou **Holy One of Israel**.

**Psalms 78:41** - Yea, they turned back and tempted El, and limited the **Holy One of Israel**.

**Psalms 89:18** - For **Yahweh** is our defence; and the **Holy One of Israel** is our king.

**Isaiah 1:4** - Ah sinful nation, a people laden with iniquity, a seed of evildoers, children that are corrupters: they have forsaken **Yahweh**, they have provoked the **Holy One of Israel** unto anger, they are gone away backward.

**Isaiah 5:19** - That say, Let him make speed, and hasten his work, that we may see it: and let the counsel of the **Holy One of Israel** draw nigh and come, that we may know it!

**Isaiah 5:24** - Therefore as the fire devoureth the stubble, and the flame consumeth the chaff, so their root shall be as rottenness, and their blossom shall go up as dust: because they have cast away the law of **Yahweh of hosts**, and despised the word of the **Holy One of Israel**.

**Isaiah 10:20** - And it shall come to pass in that day, that the remnant of Israel, and such as are escaped of the house of Jacob, shall no more again stay upon him that smote them; but shall stay upon **Yahweh**, the **Holy One of Israel**, in truth.

**Isaiah 12:6** - Cry out and shout, thou inhabitant of Zion: for great is the **Holy One of Israel** in the midst of thee.

**Isaiah 17:7** - At that day shall a man look to his Maker, and his eyes shall have respect to **Holy One of Israel**.

**Isaiah 29:19** - The meek also shall increase their joy in **Yahweh**, and the poor among men shall rejoice in the **Holy One of Israel**.

**Isaiah 30:11** - Get you out of the way, turn aside out of the path, cause the **Holy One of Israel** to cease from before us.

**Isaiah 30:12** - Wherefore thus saith the **Holy One of Israel**, Because ye despise this word, and trust in oppression and perverseness, and stay thereon:

**Isaiah 30:15** - For thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**, the **Holy One of Israel**; In returning and rest shall ye be saved; in quietness and in confidence shall be your strength: and ye would not.

**Isaiah 31:1** - Woe to them that go down to Egypt for help; and stay on horses, and trust in chariots, because they are many; and in horsemen, because they are very strong; but they look not unto the **Holy One of Israel**, neither seek **Yahweh**!

**Isaiah 37:23** - Whom hast thou reproached and blasphemed? and against whom hast thou exalted thy voice, and lifted up thine eyes on high? even against the **Holy One of Israel**.

**Isaiah 41:14** - Fear not, thou worm Jacob, and ye men of Israel; I will help thee, saith **Yahweh**, and thy redeemer, the **Holy One of Israel**.

**Isaiah 41:16** - Thou shalt fan them, and the wind shall carry them away, and the whirlwind shall scatter them: and thou shalt rejoice in **Yahweh**, and shalt glory in the **Holy One of Israel**.

**Isaiah 41:20** - That they may see, and know, and consider, and understand together, that the hand of **Yahweh** hath done this, and the **Holy One of Israel** hath created it.

**Isaiah 43:3** - For I am **Yahweh thy Elohim**, the **Holy One of Israel**, thy Saviour: I gave Egypt forthy ransom, Ethiopia and Seba for thee.

**Isaiah 43:14** - Thus saith **Yahweh**, your redeemer, the **Holy One of Israel**; For your sake I have sent to Babylon, and have brought down all their nobles, and the Chaldeans, whose cry is in the ships.

**Isaiah 45:11** - Thus saith **Yahweh**, the **Holy One of Israel**, and his Maker, Ask me of things to come concerning my sons, and concerning the work of my hands command ye me.

**Isaiah 47:4** - As for our redeemer, **Yahweh of hosts** is his name, the **Holy One of Israel**.



**Isaiah 48:17** - Thus saith **Yahweh**, thy Redeemer, the **Holy One of Israel**; I am **Yahweh thy Elohim** which teacheth thee to profit, which leadeth thee by the way that thou shouldest go.

**Isaiah 49:7** - Thus saith **Yahweh**, the **Redeemer of Israel**, and **his Holy One**, to him whom man despiseth, to him whom the nation abhorreth, to a servant of rulers, Kings shall see and arise, princes also shall worship, because of **Yahweh** that is faithful, and the **Holy One of Israel**, and he shall choose thee.

**Isaiah 54:5** - For thy Maker is thine husband; **Yahweh of hosts** is his name; and thy Redeemer the **Holy One of Israel**; The Elohim of the whole earth shall he be called.

**Isaiah 55:5** - Behold, thou shalt call a nation that thou knowest not, and nations that knew not thee shall run unto thee because of **Yahweh thy Elohim**, and for the **Holy One of Israel**; for he hath glorified thee.

**Isaiah 60:9** - Surely the isles shall wait for me, and the ships of Tarshish first, to bring thy sons from far, their silver and their gold with them, unto the name of **Yahweh thy Elohim**, and to the **Holy One of Israel**, because he hath glorified thee.

**Isaiah 60:14** - The sons also of them that afflicted thee shall come bending unto thee; and all they that despised thee shall bow themselves down at the soles of thy feet; and they shall call thee, The city of **Yahweh**, The Zion of the **Holy One of Israel**.

**Jeremiah 50:29** - Call together the archers against Babylon: all ye that bend the bow, camp against it round about; let none thereof escape: recompense her according to her work; according to all that she hath done, do unto her: for she hath been proud against **Yahweh**, against the **Holy One of Israel**.

**Jeremiah 51:5** - For Israel hath not been forsaken, nor Judah of his Elohim, of **Yahweh of hosts**; though their land was filled with sin against the **Holy One of Israel**.

## **Yahweh my Elohim**

**Numbers 22:18** - And Balaam answered and said unto the servants of Balak, If Balak would give me his house full of silver and gold, I cannot go beyond the word of **Yahweh my Elohim**, to do less or more.

**Deuteronomy 4:5** - Behold, I have taught you statutes and judgments, even as **Yahweh my Elohim** commanded me, that ye should do so in the land whither ye go to possess it.

**Deuteronomy 18:16** - According to all that thou desiredst of **Yahweh my Elohim** in Horeb in the day of the assembly, saying, Let me not hear again the voice of **Yahweh my Elohim**, neither let me see this great fire any more, that I die not.

**Deuteronomy 26:14** - I have not eaten thereof in my mourning, neither have I taken away ought thereof for any unclean use, nor given ought thereof for the dead: but I have hearkened to the voice of **Yahweh my Elohim**, and have done according to all that thou hast commanded me.



**Joshua 14:8** - Nevertheless my brethren that went up with me made the heart of the people melt: but I wholly followed **Yahweh my Elohim**.

**Joshua 14:9** - And Moses sware on that day, saying, Surely the land whereon thy feet have trodden shall be thine inheritance, and thy children's for ever, because thou hast wholly followed **Yahweh my Elohim**.

**2 Samuel 24:24** - And the king said unto Araunah, Nay; but I will surely buy it of thee at a price: neither will I offer burnt offerings unto **Yahweh my Elohim** of that which doth cost me nothing. So David bought the threshing floor and the oxen for fifty shekels of silver.

**1 Kings 3:7** - And now, O **Yahweh my Elohim**, thou hast made thy servant king instead of David my father: and I am but a little child: I know not how to go out or come in.

**1 Kings 5:4** - But now **Yahweh my Elohim** hath given me rest on every side, so that there is neither adversary nor evil occurrent.

**1 Kings 5:5** - And, behold, I purpose to build an house unto the name of **Yahweh my Elohim**, as **Yahweh** spake unto David my father, saying, Thy son, whom I will set upon thy throne in thy room, he shall build an house unto my name.

**1 Kings 8:28** - Yet have thou respect unto the prayer of thy servant, and to his supplication, O **Yahweh my Elohim**, to hearken unto the cry and to the prayer, which thy servant prayeth before thee to day:

**1 Kings 17:20** - And he cried unto **Yahweh**, and said, O **Yahweh my Elohim**, hast thou also brought evil upon the widow with whom I sojourn, by slaying her son?

**1 Kings 17:21** - And he stretched himself upon the child three times, and cried unto **Yahweh**, and said, O **Yahweh my Elohim**, I pray thee, let this child's soul come into him again.

**1 Chronicles 21:17** - And David said unto **Elohim**, Is it not I that commanded the people to be numbered? even I it is that have sinned and done evil indeed; but as for these sheep, what have they done? let thine hand, I pray thee, O **Yahweh my Elohim**, be on me, and on my father's house; but not on thy people, that they should be plagued.

**1 Chronicles 22:7** - And David said to Solomon, My son, as for me, it was in my mind to build an house unto the name of **Yahweh my Elohim**:

**2 Chronicles 2:4** - Behold, I build an house to the name of **Yahweh my Elohim**, to dedicate it to him, and to burn before him sweet incense, and for the continual shewbread, and for the burnt offerings morning and evening, on the sabbaths, and on the new moons, and on the solemn feasts of **Yahweh our Elohim**. This is an ordinance for ever to Israel.

**2 Chronicles 6:19** - Have respect therefore to the prayer of thy servant, and to his supplication, O **Yahweh my Elohim**, to hearken unto the cry and the prayer which thy servant prayeth before thee:

**Ezra 7:28** - And hath extended mercy unto me before the king, and his counsellors, and before all the king's mighty princes. And I was strengthened as the hand of **Yahweh my Elohim** was upon me, and I gathered together out of Israel chief men to go up with me.

**Ezra 9:5** - And at the evening sacrifice I arose up from my heaviness; and having rent my garment and my mantle, I fell upon my knees, and spread out my hands unto **Yahweh my Elohim**.

**Psalms 7:1** – O **Yahweh my Elohim**, in thee do I put my trust: save me from all them that persecute me, and deliver me:

**Psalms 7:3** - O **Yahweh my Elohim**, if I have done this; if there be iniquity in my hands;

**Psalms 13:3** - Consider and hear me, O **Yahweh my Elohim**: lighten mine eyes, lest I sleep the sleep of death;

**Psalms 18:28** - For thou wilt light my candle: **Yahweh my Elohim** will enlighten my darkness.

**Psalms 30:2** - O **Yahweh my Elohim**, I cried unto thee, and thou hast healed me.

**Psalms 30:12** - To the end that my glory may sing praise to thee, and not be silent. O **Yahweh my Elohim**, I will give thanks unto thee for ever.

**Psalms 35:24** - Judge me, O **Yahweh my Elohim**, according to thy righteousness; and let them not rejoice over me.

**Psalms 38:15** - For in thee, O **Yahweh**, do I hope: thou wilt hear, O **Yahweh my Elohim**.

**Psalms 40:5** - Many, O **Yahweh my Elohim**, are thy wonderful works which thou hast done, and thy thoughts which are to us-ward: they cannot be reckoned up in order unto thee: if I would declare and speak of them, they are more than can be numbered.

**Psalms 86:12** - I will praise thee, O **Yahweh my Elohim**, with all my heart: and I will glorify thy name for evermore.

**Psalms 104:1** – Bless **Yahweh**, O my soul. O **Yahweh my Elohim**, thou art very great; thou art clothed with honour and majesty.

**Psalms 109:26** - Help me, O **Yahweh my Elohim**: O save me according to thy mercy:

**Jeremiah 31:18** - I have surely heard Ephraim bemoaning himself thus; Thou hast chastised me, and I was chastised, as a bullock unaccustomed to the yoke: turn thou me, and I shall be turned; for thou art **Yahweh my Elohim**.

**Daniel 9:4** - I have surely heard Ephraim bemoaning himself thus; Thou hast chastised me, and I was chastised, as a bullock unaccustomed to the yoke: turn thou me, and I shall be turned; for thou art **Yahweh my Elohim**.

**Daniel 9:20** - And whiles I was speaking, and praying, and confessing my sin and the sin of my people Israel, and presenting my supplication before **Yahweh my Elohim** for the holy mountain of **my Elohim**;

**Jonah 2:6** - I went down to the bottoms of the mountains; the earth with her bars was about me for ever: yet hast thou brought up my life from corruption, O **Yahweh my Elohim**.

**Habakkuk 1:12** - I went down to the bottoms of the mountains; the earth with her bars was about me for ever: yet hast thou brought up my life from corruption, O **Yahweh my Elohim**.

**Zechariah 11:4** - Thus saith **Yahweh my Elohim**; Feed the flock of the slaughter;

**Zechariah 14:5** - And ye shall flee to the valley of the mountains; for the valley of the mountains shall reach unto Azal: yea, ye shall flee, like as ye fled from before the earthquake in the days of Uzziah king of Judah: and **Yahweh my Elohim** shall come, and all the saints with thee.

## **Yahweh our Elohim**

**Exodus 3:18** – And they shall hearken to thy voice: and thou shalt come, thou and the elders of Israel, unto the king of Egypt, and ye shall say unto him, **Yahweh Elohim** of the Hebrews hath met with us: and now let us go, we beseech thee, three days' journey into the wilderness, that we may sacrifice to **Yahweh our Elohim**.

**Exodus 5:3** – And they said, The **Elohim** of the Hebrews hath met with us: let us go, we pray thee, three days' journey into the desert, and sacrifice unto **Yahweh our Elohim**; lest he fall upon us with pestilence, or with the sword.

**Exodus 8:10** – And he said, To morrow. And he said, Be it according to thy word: that thou mayest know that there is none like unto **Yahweh our Elohim**.

**Exodus 8:26** – And Moses said, It is not meet so to do; for we shall sacrifice the abomination of the Egyptians to **Yahweh our Elohim**: lo, shall we sacrifice the abomination of the Egyptians before their eyes, and will they not stone us?

**Exodus 8:27** – We will go three days' journey into the wilderness, and sacrifice to **Yahweh our Elohim**, as he shall command us.

**Exodus 10:26** – Our cattle also shall go with us; there shall not an hoof be left behind; for thereof must we take to serve **Yahweh our Elohim**; and we know not with what we must serve **Yahweh**, until we come thither.

**Deuteronomy 1:6** – **Yahweh our Elohim** spake unto us in Horeb, saying, Ye have dwelt long enough in this mount:

**Deuteronomy 1:19** – And when we departed from Horeb, we went through all that great and terrible wilderness, which ye saw by the way of the mountain of the Amorites, as **Yahweh our Elohim** commanded us; and we came to Kadeshbarnea.

**Deuteronomy 1:20** – And I said unto you, Ye are come unto the mountain of the Amorites, which **Yahweh our Elohim** doth give unto us.

**Deuteronomy 1:25** – And they took of the fruit of the land in their hands, and brought it down unto us, and brought us word again, and said, It is a good land which **Yahweh our Elohim** doth give us.

**Deuteronomy 1:41** - Then ye answered and said unto me, We have sinned against **Yahweh**, we will go up and fight, according to all that **Yahweh our Elohim** commanded us. And when ye had

girded on every man his weapons of war, ye were ready to go up into the hill.

**Deuteronomy 2:29** – (As the children of Esau which dwell in Seir, and the Moabites which dwell in Ar, did unto me;) until I shall pass over Jordan into the land which **Yahweh our Elohim** giveth us.

**Deuteronomy 2:33** – And **Yahweh our Elohim** delivered him before us; and we smote him, and his sons, and all his people.

**Deuteronomy 2:36** - From Aroer, which is by the brink of the river of Arnon, and from the city that is by the river, even unto Gilead, there was not one city too strong for us: **Yahweh our Elohim** delivered all unto us:

**Deuteronomy 2:37** – Only unto the land of the children of Ammon thou camest not, nor unto any place of the river Jabbok, nor unto the cities in the mountains, nor unto whatsoever **Yahweh our Elohim** forbad us.

**Deuteronomy 3:3** – So **Yahweh our Elohim** delivered into our hands Og also, the king of Bashan, and all his people: and we smote him until none was left to him remaining.

**Deuteronomy 4:7** – For what nation is there so great, who hath **Elohim** so nigh unto them, as **Yahweh our Elohim** is in all things that we call upon him for?

**Deuteronomy 5:2** – **Yahweh our Elohim** made a covenant with us in Horeb.

**Deuteronomy 5:24** – And ye said, Behold, **Yahweh our Elohim** hath shewed us his glory and his greatness, and we have heard his voice out of the midst of the fire: we have seen this day that **Elohim** doth talk with man, and he liveth.

**Deuteronomy 5:25** – Now therefore why should we die? for this great fire will consume us: if we hear the voice of **Yahweh our Elohim** any more, then we shall die.

**Deuteronomy 5:27** – Go thou near, and hear all that **Yahweh our Elohim** shall say: and speak thou unto us all that **Yahweh our Elohim** shall speak unto thee; and we will hear it, and do it.

**Deuteronomy 6:4** – Hear, O Israel: **Yahweh our Elohim** is one **Yahweh**:

**Deuteronomy 6:20** – And when thy son asketh thee in time to come, saying, What mean the testimonies, and the statutes, and the judgments, which **Yahweh our Elohim** hath commanded you?

**Deuteronomy 6:24** – And **Yahweh** commanded us to do all these statutes, to fear **Yahweh our Elohim**, for our good always, that he might preserve us alive, as it is at this day.

**Deuteronomy 6:25** – And it shall be our righteousness, if we observe to do all these commandments before **Yahweh our Elohim**, as he hath commanded us.

**Deuteronomy 29:15** – But with him that standeth here with us this day before **Yahweh our Elohim**, and also with him that is not here with us this day:

**Deuteronomy 29:18** – Lest there should be among you man, or woman, or family, or tribe, whose heart turneth away this day from **Yahweh our Elohim**, to go and serve the mighty ones of these nations; lest there should be among you a root that beareth gall and wormwood;

**Deuteronomy 29:29** – The secret things belong unto **Yahweh our Elohim**: but those things which are revealed belong unto us and to our children for ever, that we may do all the words of this law.

**Joshua 18:6** – Ye shall therefore describe the land into seven parts, and bring the description hither to me, that I may cast lots for you here before **Yahweh our Elohim**.

**Joshua 22:19** – Notwithstanding, if the land of your possession be unclean, then pass ye over unto the land of the possession of **Yahweh**, wherein **Yahweh's** tabernacle dwelleth, and take possession among us: but rebel not against **Yahweh**, nor rebel against us, in building you an altar beside the altar of **Yahweh our Elohim**.

**Joshua 22:29** – Far be it that we should rebel against **Yahweh**, and turn this day from following **Yahweh**, to build an altar for burnt offerings, for meat offerings, or for sacrifices, beside the altar of **Yahweh our Elohim** that is before his tabernacle.

**Joshua 24:17** – For **Yahweh our Elohim**, he it is that brought us up and our fathers out of the land of Egypt, from the house of bondage, and which did those great signs in our sight, and preserved us in all the way wherein we went, and among all the people through whom we passed:

**Joshua 24:24** – And the people said unto Joshua, **Yahweh our Elohim** will we serve, and his voice will we obey.

**Judges 11:24** – Wilt not thou possess that which Chemosh thy mighty one giveth thee to possess? So whomsoever **Yahweh our Elohim** shall drive out from before us, them will we possess.

**1 Samuel 7:8** – And the children of Israel said to Samuel, Cease not to cry unto **Yahweh our Elohim** for us, that he will save us out of the hand of the Philistines.

**1 Kings 8:57** – **Yahweh our Elohim** be with us, as he was with our fathers: let him not leave us, nor forsake us:

**1 Kings 8:59** – And let these my words, wherewith I have made supplication before **Yahweh**, be nigh unto **Yahweh our Elohim** day and night, that he maintain the cause of his servant, and the cause of his people Israel at all times, as the matter shall require:

**1 Kings 8:61** – Let your heart therefore be perfect with **Yahweh our Elohim**, to walk in his statutes, and to keep his commandments, as at this day.

**1 Kings 8:65** – And at that time Solomon held a feast, and all Israel with him, a great congregation, from the entering in of Hamath unto the river of Egypt, before **Yahweh our Elohim**, seven days and seven days, even fourteen days.

**2 Kings 18:22** – But if ye say unto me, We trust in **Yahweh our Elohim**: is not that he, whose high places and whose altars Hezekiah hath taken away, and hath said to Judah and Jerusalem, Ye shall worship before this altar in Jerusalem?

**2 Kings 19:19** – Now therefore, O **Yahweh our Elohim**, I beseech thee, save thou us out of his hand, that all the kingdoms of the earth may know that thou art **Yahweh Elohim**, even thou only.

**1 Chronicles 13:2** – And David said unto all the congregation of Israel, If it seem good unto you, and that it be of **Yahweh our Elohim**, let us send abroad unto our brethren every where, that are left in all the land of Israel, and with them also to the priests and Levites which are in their cities and suburbs, that they may gather themselves unto us:

**1 Chronicles 15:13** – For because ye did it not at the first, **Yahweh our Elohim** made a breach upon us, for that we sought him not after the due order.

**1 Chronicles 16:14** – He is **Yahweh our Elohim**; his judgments are in all the earth.

**1 Chronicles 29:16** - O **Yahweh our Elohim**, all this store that we have prepared to build thee an house for thine holy name cometh of thine hand, and is all thine own.

**2 Chronicles 2:4** – Behold, I build an house to the name of **Yahweh my Elohim**, to dedicate it to him, and to burn before him sweet incense, and for the continual shewbread, and for the burnt offerings morning and evening, on the sabbaths, and on the new moons, and on the solemn feasts of **Yahweh our Elohim**. This is an ordinance for ever to Israel.

**2 Chronicles 13:11** – And they burn unto **Yahweh** every morning and every evening burnt sacrifices and sweet incense: the shewbread also set they in order upon the pure table; and the candlestick of gold with the lamps thereof, to burn every evening: for we keep the charge of **Yahweh our Elohim**; but ye have forsaken him.

**2 Chronicles 14:7** – Therefore he said unto Judah, Let us build these cities, and make about them walls, and towers, gates, and bars, while the land is yet before us; because we have sought **Yahweh our Elohim**, we have sought him, and he hath given us rest on every side. So they built and prospered.

**2 Chronicles 14:11** – And Asa cried unto **Yahweh his Elohim**, and said, **Yahweh**, it is nothing with thee to help, whether with many, or with them that have no power: help us, O **Yahweh our Elohim**; for we rest on thee, and in thy name we go against this multitude. O **Yahweh**, thou art **our Elohim**; let not man prevail against thee.

**2 Chronicles 19:7** - Wherefore now let the fear of **Yahweh** be upon you; take heed and do *it*: for *there is* no iniquity with **Yahweh our Elohim**, nor respect of persons, nor taking of gifts.

**2 Chronicles 29:6** - For our fathers have trespassed, and done *that which* was evil in the eyes of **Yahweh our Elohim**, and have forsaken him, and have turned away their faces from the habitation of **Yahweh**, and turned *their* backs.

**2 Chronicles 32:8** - With him *is* an arm of flesh; but with us *is* **Yahweh our Elohim** to help us, and to fight our battles. And the people rested themselves upon the words of Hezekiah king of Judah.

**2 Chronicles 32:11** - Doth not Hezekiah persuade you to give over yourselves to die by famine and by thirst, saying, **Yahweh our Elohim** shall deliver us out of the hand of the king of Assyria?

**Ezra 9:8** - And now for a little space grace hath been *shewed* from **Yahweh our Elohim**, to leave us a remnant to escape, and to give us a nail in his holy place, that **our Elohim** may lighten our eyes,



and give us a little reviving in our bondage.

**Nehemiah 10:34** - And we cast the lots among the priests, the Levites, and the people, for the wood offering, to bring *it* into the house of our **Elohim**, after the houses of our fathers, at times appointed year by year, to burn upon the altar of **Yahweh our Elohim**, as *it is* written in the law:

**Psalms 20:7** - Some *trust* in chariots, and some in horses: but we will remember the name of **Yahweh our Elohim**.

**Psalms 90:17** - And let the beauty of **Yahweh our Elohim** be upon us: and establish thou the work of our hands upon us; yea, the work of our hands establish thou it.

**Psalms 94:23** - And he shall bring upon them their own iniquity, and shall cut them off in their own wickedness; yea, **Yahweh our Elohim** shall cut them off.

**Psalms 99:5** - Exalt ye **Yahweh our Elohim**, and worship at his footstool; *for he is* holy.

**Psalms 99:8** - Thou answeredst them, O **Yahweh our Elohim**: thou wast a **EI** that forgavest them, though thou tookest vengeance of their inventions.

**Psalms 99:9** – Exalt **Yahweh our Elohim**, and worship at his holy hill; for **Yahweh our Elohim** *is* holy.

**Psalms 105:7** - He *is* **Yahweh our Elohim**: his judgments *are* in all the earth.

**Psalms 106:47** - Save us, O **Yahweh our Elohim**, and gather us from among the heathen, to give thanks unto thy holy name, *and* to triumph in thy praise.

**Psalms 113:5** - Who *is* like unto **Yahweh our Elohim**, who dwelleth on high,

**Psalms 122:9** - Because of the house of **Yahweh our Elohim** I will seek thy good.

**Psalms 123:2** - Behold, as the eyes of servants *look* unto the hand of their masters, *and* as the eyes of a maiden unto the hand of her mistress; so our eyes *wait* upon **Yahweh our Elohim**, until that he have mercy upon us.

**Isaiah 26:13** - O **Yahweh our Elohim**, *other* sovereigns beside thee have had dominion over us: *but* by thee only will we make mention of thy name.

**Isaiah 36:7** - But if thou say to me, We trust in **Yahweh our Elohim**: *is it* not he, whose high places and whose altars Hezekiah hath taken away, and said to Judah and to Jerusalem, Ye shall worship before this altar?

**Isaiah 37:20** - Now therefore, O **Yahweh our Elohim**, save us from his hand, that all the kingdoms of the earth may know that thou *art* **Yahweh**, *even* thou only.

**Jeremiah 3:22** - Return, ye backsliding children, *and* I will heal your backslidings. Behold, we come unto thee; for thou *art* **Yahweh our Elohim**.

**Jeremiah 3:23** - Truly in vain *is* salvation *hoped for* from the hills, *and from* the multitude of mountains: truly in **Yahweh our Elohim** *is* the salvation of Israel.



**Jeremiah 3:25** - We lie down in our shame, and our confusion covereth us: for we have sinned against **Yahweh our Elohim**, we and our fathers, from our youth even unto this day, and have not obeyed the voice of **Yahweh our Elohim**.

**Jeremiah 5:19** - And it shall come to pass, when ye shall say, Wherefore doeth **Yahweh our Elohim** all these *things* unto us? then shalt thou answer them, Like as ye have forsaken me, and served strange mighty ones in your land, so shall ye serve strangers in a land *that is* not yours.

**Jeremiah 5:24** - Neither say they in their heart, Let us now fear **Yahweh our Elohim**, that giveth rain, both the former and the latter, in his season: he reserveth unto us the appointed weeks of the harvest.

**Jeremiah 8:14** - Why do we sit still? assemble yourselves, and let us enter into the defenced cities, and let us be silent there: for **Yahweh our Elohim** hath put us to silence, and given us water of gall to drink, because we have sinned against **Yahweh**.

**Jeremiah 14:22** - Are there *any* among the vanities of the Gentiles that can cause rain? or can the heavens give showers? *art* not thou he, O **Yahweh our Elohim**? therefore we will wait upon thee: for thou hast made all these *things*.

**Jeremiah 16:10** - And it shall come to pass, when thou shalt shew this people all these words, and they shall say unto thee, Wherefore hath **Yahweh** pronounced all this great evil against us? or what *is* our iniquity? or what *is* our sin that we have committed against **Yahweh our Elohim**?

**Jeremiah 26:16** - Then said the princes and all the people unto the priests and to the prophets; This man *is* not worthy to die: for he hath spoken to us in the name of **Yahweh our Elohim**.

**Jeremiah 31:6** - For there shall be a day, *that* the watchmen upon the mount Ephraim shall cry, Arise ye, and let us go up to Zion unto **Yahweh our Elohim**.

**Jeremiah 37:3** - And Zedekiah the king sent Jehucal the son of Shelemiah and Zephaniah the son of Maaseiah the priest to the prophet Jeremiah, saying, Pray now unto **Yahweh our Elohim** for us.

**Jeremiah 42:6** - Whether *it be* good, or whether *it be* evil, we will obey the voice of **Yahweh our Elohim**, to whom we send thee; that it may be well with us, when we obey the voice of **Yahweh our Elohim**.

**Jeremiah 42:20** - For ye dissembled in your hearts, when ye sent me unto **Yahweh your Elohim**, saying, Pray for us unto **Yahweh our Elohim**; and according unto all that **Yahweh our Elohim** shall say, so declare unto us, and we will do *it*.

**Jeremiah 43:2** -Then spake Azariah the son of Hoshaiah, and Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the proud men, saying unto Jeremiah, Thou speakest falsely: **Yahweh our Elohim** hath not sent thee to say, Go not into Egypt to sojourn there:

**Jeremiah 50:28** - The voice of them that flee and escape out of the land of Babylon, to declare in Zion the vengeance of **Yahweh our Elohim**, the vengeance of his temple.

**Jeremiah 51:10** - **Yahweh** hath brought forth our righteousness: come, and let us declare in Zion the work of **Yahweh our Elohim**.

**Daniel 9:9** - To **Yahweh our Elohim** *belong* mercies and forgivenesses, though we have rebelled against him;

**Daniel 9:10** - Neither have we obeyed the voice of **Yahweh our Elohim**, to walk in his laws, which he set before us by his servants the prophets.

**Daniel 9:13** - As *it is* written in the law of Moses, all this evil is come upon us: yet made we not our prayer before **Yahweh our Elohim**, that we might turn from our iniquities, and understand thy truth.

**Daniel 9:14** - Therefore hath **Yahweh** watched upon the evil, and brought it upon us: for **Yahweh our Elohim** *is* righteous in all his works which he doeth: for we obeyed not his voice.

**Daniel 9:15** - And now, O **Yahweh our Elohim**, that hast brought thy people forth out of the land of Egypt with a mighty hand, and hast gotten thee renown, as at this day; we have sinned, we have done wickedly.

**Micah 4:5** - For all people will walk every one in the name of his mighty one, and we will walk in the name of **Yahweh our Elohim** for ever and ever.

**Micah 7:17** - They shall lick the dust like a serpent, they shall move out of their holes like worms of the earth: they shall be afraid of **Yahweh our Elohim**, and shall fear because of thee.

**Mark 12:29** - And **Yahshua** answered him, The first of all the commandments *is*, Hear, O Israel; **Yahweh our Elohim** is one **Yahweh**:

**Act 2:39** - For the promise is unto you, and to your children, and to all that are afar off, *even* as many as **Yahweh our Elohim** shall call.

**Revelation 19:1** - And after these things I heard a great voice of much people in heaven, saying, Alleluia; Salvation, and glory, and honour, and power, unto **Yahweh our Elohim**:

## **Yahweh your Elohim**

**Exodus 6:7** - And I will take you to me for a people, and I will be to you a **Elohim**: and ye shall know that I *am* **Yahweh your Elohim**, which bringeth you out from under the burdens of the Egyptians.

**Exodus 8:28** - And Pharaoh said, I will let you go, that ye may sacrifice to **Yahweh your Elohim** in the wilderness; only ye shall not go very far away: intreat for me.

**Exodus 10:8** - And Moses and Aaron were brought again unto Pharaoh: and he said unto them, Go, serve **Yahweh your Elohim**: *but* who *are* they that shall go?

**Exodus 10:16** - Then Pharaoh called for Moses and Aaron in haste; and he said, I have sinned against **Yahweh your Elohim**, and against you.

**Exodus 10:17** - Now therefore forgive, I pray thee, my sin only this once, and intreat **Yahweh your Elohim**, that he may take away from me this death only.

**Exodus 16:12** - I have heard the murmurings of the children of Israel: speak unto them, saying, At even ye shall eat flesh, and in the morning ye shall be filled with bread; and ye shall know that I **am Yahweh your Elohim**.

**Exodus 23:25** - And ye shall serve **Yahweh your Elohim**, and he shall bless thy bread, and thy water; and I will take sickness away from the midst of thee.

**Leviticus 11:44** - For I **am Yahweh your Elohim**: ye shall therefore sanctify yourselves, and ye shall be holy; for I **am holy**: neither shall ye defile yourselves with any manner of creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth.

**Leviticus 18:2** - Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, I **am Yahweh your Elohim**.

**Leviticus 18:4** -Ye shall do my judgments, and keep mine ordinances, to walk therein: I **am Yahweh your Elohim**.

**Leviticus 18:30** - Therefore shall ye keep mine ordinance, that ye commit not *any one* of these abominable customs, which were committed before you, and that ye defile not yourselves therein: I **am Yahweh your Elohim**.

**Leviticus 19:2** - Speak unto all the congregation of the children of Israel, and say unto them, Ye shall be holy: for I **Yahweh your Elohim am holy**.

**Leviticus 19:3** - Ye shall fear every man his mother, and his father, and keep my sabbaths: I **am Yahweh your Elohim**.

**Leviticus 19:4** - Turn ye not unto idols, nor make to yourselves molten mighty ones: I **am Yahweh your Elohim**.

**Leviticus 19:10** - And thou shalt not glean thy vineyard, neither shalt thou gather *every* grape of thy vineyard; thou shalt leave them for the poor and stranger: I **am Yahweh your Elohim**.

**Leviticus 19:25** - And in the fifth year shall ye eat of the fruit thereof, that it may yield unto you the increase thereof: I **am Yahweh your Elohim**.

**Leviticus 19:31** - Regard not them that have familiar spirits, neither seek after wizards, to be defiled by them: I **am Yahweh your Elohim**.

**Leviticus 19:34** - *But* the stranger that dwelleth with you shall be unto you as one born among you, and thou shalt love him as thyself; for ye were strangers in the land of Egypt: I **am Yahweh your Elohim**.

**Leviticus 19:36** - Just balances, just weights, a just ephah, and a just hin, shall ye have: I **am Yahweh your Elohim**, which brought you out of the land of Egypt.

**Leviticus 20:7** - Sanctify yourselves therefore, and be ye holy: for I **am Yahweh your Elohim**.

**Leviticus 20:24** - But I have said unto you, Ye shall inherit their land, and I will give it unto you to possess it, a land that floweth with milk and honey: I **am Yahweh your Elohim**, which have separated you from *other* people.

**Leviticus 23:22** - And when ye reap the harvest of your land, thou shalt not make clean riddance of the corners of thy field when thou reapest, neither shalt thou gather any gleaning of thy harvest: thou shalt leave them unto the poor, and to the stranger: **I am Yahweh your Elohim.**

**Leviticus 23:28** - And ye shall do no work in that same day: for it is a day of atonement, to make an atonement for you before **Yahweh your Elohim.**

**Leviticus 23:40** - And ye shall take you on the first day the boughs of goodly trees, branches of palm trees, and the boughs of thick trees, and willows of the brook; and ye shall rejoice before **Yahweh your Elohim** seven days.

**Leviticus 23:43** - That your generations may know that I made the children of Israel to dwell in booths, when I brought them out of the land of Egypt: **I am Yahweh your Elohim.**

**Leviticus 24:22** - Ye shall have one manner of law, as well for the stranger, as for one of your own country: for **I am Yahweh your Elohim.**

**Leviticus 25:17** - Ye shall not therefore oppress one another; but thou shalt fear thy **Elohim**: for **I am Yahweh your Elohim.**

**Leviticus 25:38** - **I am Yahweh your Elohim**, which brought you forth out of the land of Egypt, to give you the land of Canaan, *and* to be your **Elohim.**

**Leviticus 25:55** - For unto me the children of Israel *are* servants; they *are* my servants whom I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: **I am Yahweh your Elohim.**

**Leviticus 26:1** - Ye shall make you no idols nor graven image, neither rear you up a standing image, neither shall ye set up *any* image of stone in your land, to bow down unto it: for **I am Yahweh your Elohim.**

**Leviticus 26:13** - **I am Yahweh your Elohim**, which brought you forth out of the land of Egypt, that ye should not be their bondmen; and I have broken the bands of your yoke, and made you go upright.

**Numbers 10:9** - And if ye go to war in your land against the enemy that oppresseth you, then ye shall blow an alarm with the trumpets; and ye shall be remembered before **Yahweh your Elohim**, and ye shall be saved from your enemies.

**Numbers 10:10** - Also in the day of your gladness, and in your solemn days, and in the beginnings of your months, ye shall blow with the trumpets over your burnt offerings, and over the sacrifices of your peace offerings; that they may be to you for a memorial before your Elohim: **I am Yahweh your Elohim.**

**Numbers 15:41** - **I am Yahweh your Elohim**, which brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your Elohim: **I am Yahweh your Elohim.**

**Deuteronomy 1:10** - **Yahweh your Elohim** hath multiplied you, and, behold, ye *are* this day as the stars of heaven for multitude.

**Deuteronomy 1:26** - Notwithstanding ye would not go up, but rebelled against the commandment of **Yahweh your Elohim:**

**Deuteronomy 1:30** - **Yahweh your Elohim** which goeth before you, he shall fight for you, according to all that he did for you in Egypt before your eyes;

**Deuteronomy 1:32** - Yet in this thing ye did not believe **Yahweh your Elohim**,

**Deuteronomy 3:18** - And I commanded you at that time, saying, **Yahweh your Elohim** hath given you this land to possess it: ye shall pass over armed before your brethren the children of Israel, all *that are* meet for the war.

**Deuteronomy 3:20** – Until **Yahweh** have given rest unto your brethren, as well as unto you, and *until* they also possess the land which **Yahweh your Elohim** hath given them beyond Jordan: and *then* shall ye return every man unto his possession, which I have given you.

**Deuteronomy 3:21** - And I commanded Joshua at that time, saying, Thine eyes have seen all that **Yahweh your Elohim** hath done unto these two kings: so shall **Yahweh** do unto all the kingdoms whither thou passest.

**Deuteronomy 3:22** - Ye shall not fear them: for **Yahweh your Elohim** he shall fight for you.

**Deuteronomy 4:2** - Ye shall not add unto the word which I command you, neither shall ye diminish *ought* from it, that ye may keep the commandments of **Yahweh your Elohim** which I command you.

**Deuteronomy 4:4** - But ye that did cleave unto **Yahweh your Elohim** *are* alive every one of you this day.

**Deuteronomy 4:23** - Take heed unto yourselves, lest ye forget the covenant of **Yahweh your Elohim**, which he made with you, and make you a graven image, *or* the likeness of any *thing*, which **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath forbidden thee.

**Deuteronomy 4:34** - Or hath Elohim assayed to go *and* take him a nation from the midst of *another* nation, by temptations, by signs, and by wonders, and by war, and by a mighty hand, and by a stretched out arm, and by great terrors, according to all that **Yahweh your Elohim** did for you in Egypt before your eyes?

**Deuteronomy 5:32** - Ye shall observe to do therefore as **Yahweh your Elohim** hath commanded you: ye shall not turn aside to the right hand or to the left.

**Deuteronomy 5:33** - Ye shall walk in all the ways which **Yahweh your Elohim** hath commanded you, that ye may live, and *that it may be* well with you, and *that* ye may prolong *your* days in the land which ye shall possess.

**Deuteronomy 6:1** - Now these *are* the commandments, the statutes, and the judgments, which **Yahweh your Elohim** commanded to teach you, that ye might do *them* in the land whither ye go to possess it:

**Deuteronomy 6:16** - Ye shall not tempt **Yahweh your Elohim**, as ye tempted *him* in Massah.

**Deuteronomy 6:17** - Ye shall diligently keep the commandments of **Yahweh your Elohim**, and his testimonies, and his statutes, which he hath commanded thee.

**Deuteronomy 8:20** - As the nations which **Yahweh** destroyeth before your face, so shall ye perish; because ye would not be obedient unto the voice of **Yahweh your Elohim**.

**Deuteronomy 9:16** - And I looked, and, behold, ye had sinned against **Yahweh your Elohim**, and had made you a molten calf: ye had turned aside quickly out of the way which **Yahweh** had commanded you.

**Deuteronomy 9:23** - Likewise when **Yahweh** sent you from Kadeshbarnea, saying, Go up and possess the land which I have given you; then ye rebelled against the commandment of **Yahweh your Elohim**, and ye believed him not, nor hearkened to his voice.

**Deuteronomy 10:17** - For **Yahweh your Elohim** is **Elohim** of elohim, and **Sovereign** of sovereigns, a great **EI**, a mighty, and a terrible, which regardeth not persons, nor taketh reward:

**Deuteronomy 11:2** - And know ye this day: for *I speak* not with your children which have not known, and which have not seen the chastisement of **Yahweh your Elohim**, his greatness, his mighty hand, and his stretched out arm,

**Deuteronomy 11:13** - And it shall come to pass, if ye shall hearken diligently unto my commandments which I command you this day, to love **Yahweh your Elohim**, and to serve him with all your heart and with all your soul,

**Deuteronomy 11:22** - For if ye shall diligently keep all these commandments which I command you, to do them, to love **Yahweh your Elohim**, to walk in all his ways, and to cleave unto him;

**Deuteronomy 11:25** - There shall no man be able to stand before you: *for* **Yahweh your Elohim** shall lay the fear of you and the dread of you upon all the land that ye shall tread upon, as he hath said unto you.

**Deuteronomy 11:27** - A blessing, if ye obey the commandments of **Yahweh your Elohim**, which I command you this day:

**Deuteronomy 11:28** - And a curse, if ye will not obey the commandments of **Yahweh your Elohim**, but turn aside out of the way which I command you this day, to go after other mighty ones, which ye have not known.

**Deuteronomy 11:31** - For ye shall pass over Jordan to go in to possess the land which **Yahweh your Elohim** giveth you, and ye shall possess it, and dwell therein.

**Deuteronomy 12:4** - Ye shall not do so unto **Yahweh your Elohim**.

**Deuteronomy 12:5** - But unto the place which **Yahweh your Elohim** shall choose out of all your tribes to put his name there, *even* unto his habitation shall ye seek, and thither thou shalt come:

**Deuteronomy 12:7** - And there ye shall eat before **Yahweh your Elohim**, and ye shall rejoice in all that ye put your hand unto, ye and your households, wherein **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath blessed thee.

**Deuteronomy 12:9** - For ye are not as yet come to the rest and to the inheritance, which **Yahweh your Elohim** giveth you.



**Deuteronomy 12:10** - But *when* ye go over Jordan, and dwell in the land which **Yahweh your Elohim** giveth you to inherit, and *when* he giveth you rest from all your enemies round about, so that ye dwell in safety;

**Deuteronomy 12:11** -Then there shall be a place which **Yahweh your Elohim** shall choose to cause his name to dwell there; thither shall ye bring all that I command you; your burnt offerings, and your sacrifices, your tithes, and the heave offering of your hand, and all your choice vows which ye vow unto **Yahweh**:

**Deuteronomy 12:12** - And ye shall rejoice before **Yahweh your Elohim**, ye, and your sons, and your daughters, and your menservants, and your maidservants, and the Levite that *is* within your gates; forasmuch as he hath no part nor inheritance with you.

**Deuteronomy 13:3** - Thou shalt not hearken unto the words of that prophet, or that dreamer of dreams: for **Yahweh your Elohim** proveth you, to know whether ye love **Yahweh your Elohim** with all your heart and with all your soul.

**Deuteronomy 13:4** - Ye shall walk after **Yahweh your Elohim**, and fear him, and keep his commandments, and obey his voice, and ye shall serve him, and cleave unto him.

**Deuteronomy 13:5** - And that prophet, or that dreamer of dreams, shall be put to death; because he hath spoken to turn *you* away from **Yahweh your Elohim**, which brought you out of the land of Egypt, and redeemed you out of the house of bondage, to thrust thee out of the way which **Yahweh thy Elohim** commanded thee to walk in. So shalt thou put the evil away from the midst of thee.

**Deuteronomy 14:1** - Ye *are* the children of **Yahweh your Elohim**: ye shall not cut yourselves, nor make any baldness between your eyes for the dead.

**Deuteronomy 20:4** - For **Yahweh your Elohim** *is* he that goeth with you, to fight for you against your enemies, to save you.

**Deuteronomy 20:18** - That they teach you not to do after all their abominations, which they have done unto their mighty ones; so should ye sin against **Yahweh your Elohim**.

**Deuteronomy 29:6** - Ye have not eaten bread, neither have ye drunk wine or strong drink: that ye might know that I *am* **Yahweh your Elohim**.

**Deuteronomy 29:10** - Ye stand this day all of you before **Yahweh your Elohim**; your captains of your tribes, your elders, and your officers, *with* all the men of Israel,

**Deuteronomy 31:12** - Gather the people together, men, and women, and children, and thy stranger that *is* within thy gates, that they may hear, and that they may learn, and fear **Yahweh your Elohim**, and observe to do all the words of this law:

**Deuteronomy 31:13** - And *that* their children, which have not known *any thing*, may hear, and learn to fear **Yahweh your Elohim**, as long as ye live in the land whither ye go over Jordan to possess it.

**Deuteronomy 31:26** - Take this book of the law, and put it in the side of the ark of the covenant of **Yahweh your Elohim**, that it may be there for a witness against thee.



**Joshua 1:11** - Pass through the host, and command the people, saying, Prepare you victuals; for within three days ye shall pass over this Jordan, to go in to possess the land, which **Yahweh your Elohim** giveth you to possess it.

**Joshua 1:13** - Remember the word which Moses the servant of **Yahweh** commanded you, saying, **Yahweh your Elohim** hath given you rest, and hath given you this land.

**Joshua 1:15** - Until **Yahweh** have given your brethren rest, as *he hath given* you, and they also have possessed the land which **Yahweh your Elohim** giveth them: then ye shall return unto the land of your possession, and enjoy it, which Moses **Yahweh's** servant gave you on this side Jordan toward the sunrising.

**Joshua 2:11** - And as soon as we had heard *these things*, our hearts did melt, neither did there remain any more courage in any man, because of you: for **Yahweh your Elohim**, he *is* **Elohim** in heaven above, and in earth beneath.

**Joshua 3:3** - And they commanded the people, saying, When ye see the ark of the covenant of **Yahweh your Elohim**, and the priests the Levites bearing it, then ye shall remove from your place, and go after it.

**Joshua 3:9** - And Joshua said unto the children of Israel, Come hither, and hear the words of **Yahweh your Elohim**.

**Joshua 4:5** - And Joshua said unto them, Pass over before the ark of **Yahweh your Elohim** into the midst of Jordan, and take ye up every man of you a stone upon his shoulder, according unto the number of the tribes of the children of Israel:

**Joshua 4:23** - For **Yahweh your Elohim** dried up the waters of Jordan from before you, until ye were passed over, as **Yahweh your Elohim** did to the Red sea, which he dried up from before us, until we were gone over:

**Joshua 4:24** - That all the people of the earth might know the hand of **Yahweh**, that it *is* mighty: that ye might fear **Yahweh your Elohim** for ever.

**Joshua 8:7** - Then ye shall rise up from the ambush, and seize upon the city: for **Yahweh your Elohim** will deliver it into your hand.

**Joshua 10:19** - And stay ye not, *but* pursue after your enemies, and smite the hindmost of them; suffer them not to enter into their cities: for **Yahweh your Elohim** hath delivered them into your hand.

**Joshua 22:3** - Ye have not left your brethren these many days unto this day, but have kept the charge of the commandment of **Yahweh your Elohim**.

**Joshua 22:4** - And now **Yahweh your Elohim** hath given rest unto your brethren, as he promised them: therefore now return ye, and get you unto your tents, *and* unto the land of your possession, which Moses the servant of **Yahweh** gave you on the other side Jordan.

**Joshua 22:5** - But take diligent heed to do the commandment and the law, which Moses the servant of **Yahweh** charged you, to love **Yahweh your Elohim**, and to walk in all his ways, and to keep his commandments, and to cleave unto him, and to serve him with all your heart and with all your soul.

**Joshua 23:3** - And ye have seen all that **Yahweh your Elohim** hath done unto all these nations because of you; for **Yahweh your Elohim** is he that hath fought for you.

**Joshua 23:5** - And **Yahweh your Elohim**, he shall expel them from before you, and drive them from out of your sight; and ye shall possess their land, as **Yahweh your Elohim** hath promised unto you.

**Joshua 23:8** - But cleave unto **Yahweh your Elohim**, as ye have done unto this day.

**Joshua 23:10** - One man of you shall chase a thousand: for **Yahweh your Elohim**, he *it is* that fighteth for you, as he hath promised you.

**Joshua 23:11** - Take good heed therefore unto yourselves, that ye love **Yahweh your Elohim**.

**Joshua 23:13** - Know for a certainty that **Yahweh your Elohim** will no more drive out *any of* these nations from before you; but they shall be snares and traps unto you, and scourges in your sides, and thorns in your eyes, until ye perish from off this good land which **Yahweh your Elohim** hath given you.

**Joshua 23:14** - And, behold, this day I *am* going the way of all the earth: and ye know in all your hearts and in all your souls, that not one thing hath failed of all the good things which **Yahweh your Elohim** spake concerning you; all are come to pass unto you, *and* not one thing hath failed thereof.

**Joshua 23:15** - Therefore it shall come to pass, *that* as all good things are come upon you, which **Yahweh your Elohim** promised you; so shall **Yahweh** bring upon you all evil things, until he have destroyed you from off this good land which **Yahweh your Elohim** hath given you.

**Joshua 23:16** - When ye have transgressed the covenant of **Yahweh your Elohim**, which he commanded you, and have gone and served other mighty ones, and bowed yourselves to them; then shall the anger of **Yahweh** be kindled against you, and ye shall perish quickly from off the good land which he hath given unto you.

**Judges 6:10** - And I said unto you, I *am* **Yahweh your Elohim**; fear not the mighty ones of the Amorites, in whose land ye dwell: but ye have not obeyed my voice.

**1 Samuel 12:12** - And when ye saw that Nahash the king of the children of Ammon came against you, ye said unto me, Nay; but a king shall reign over us: when **Yahweh your Elohim** was your king.

**1 Samuel 12:14** - If ye will fear **Yahweh**, and serve him, and obey his voice, and not rebel against the commandment of **Yahweh**, then shall both ye and also the king that reigneth over you continue following **Yahweh your Elohim**:

**2 Kings 17:39** - But **Yahweh your Elohim** ye shall fear; and he shall deliver you out of the hand of all your enemies.

**2 Kings 23:21** - And the king commanded all the people, saying, Keep the passover unto **Yahweh your Elohim**, as *it is* written in the book of this covenant.

**1 Chronicles 22:18** - *Is* not **Yahweh your Elohim** with you? and hath he *not* given you rest on every side? for he hath given the inhabitants of the land into mine hand; and the land is subdued

before **Yahweh**, and before his people.

**1 Chronicles 22:19** - Now set your heart and your soul to seek **Yahweh your Elohim**; arise therefore, and build ye the sanctuary of **Yahweh Elohim**, to bring the ark of the covenant of **Yahweh**, and the holy vessels of **Elohim**, into the house that is to be built to the name of **Yahweh**.

**1 Chronicles 28:8** - Now therefore in the sight of all Israel the congregation of **Yahweh**, and in the audience of our **Elohim**, keep and seek for all the commandments of **Yahweh your Elohim**: that ye may possess this good land, and leave *it* for an inheritance for your children after you for ever.

**1 Chronicles 29:20** - And David said to all the congregation, Now bless **Yahweh your Elohim**. And all the congregation blessed **Yahweh Elohim** of their fathers, and bowed down their heads, and worshipped **Yahweh**, and the king.

**2 Chronicles 20:20** - And they rose early in the morning, and went forth into the wilderness of Tekoa: and as they went forth, Jehoshaphat stood and said, Hear me, O Judah, and ye inhabitants of Jerusalem; Believe in **Yahweh your Elohim**, so shall ye be established; believe his prophets, so shall ye prosper.

**2 Chronicles 28:10** - And now ye purpose to keep under the children of Judah and Jerusalem for bondmen and bondwomen unto you: *but are there* not with you, even with you, sins against **Yahweh your Elohim**?

**2 Chronicles 30:8** - Now be ye not stiffnecked, as your fathers *were*, *but* yield yourselves unto **Yahweh**, and enter into his sanctuary, which he hath sanctified for ever: and serve **Yahweh your Elohim**, that the fierceness of his wrath may turn away from you.

**2 Chronicles 30:9** - For if ye turn again unto **Yahweh**, your brethren and your children *shall find* compassion before them that lead them captive, so that they shall come again into this land: for **Yahweh your Elohim** *is* gracious and merciful, and will not turn away *his* face from you, if ye return unto him.

**2 Chronicles 35:3** - And said unto the Levites that taught all Israel, which were holy unto **Yahweh**, Put the holy ark in the house which Solomon the son of David king of Israel did build; *it shall* not *be* a burden upon *your* shoulders: serve now **Yahweh your Elohim**, and his people Israel,

**Nehemiah 8:9** - And Nehemiah, which *is* the Tirshatha, and Ezra the priest the scribe, and the Levites that taught the people, said unto all the people, This day *is* holy unto **Yahweh your Elohim**; mourn not, nor weep. For all the people wept, when they heard the words of the law.

**Nehemiah 9:5** - Then the Levites, Jeshua, and Kadmiel, Bani, Hashabniah, Sherebiah, Hodijah, Shebaniah, *and* Pethahiah, said, Stand up *and* bless **Yahweh your Elohim** for ever and ever: and blessed be thy glorious name, which is exalted above all blessing and praise.

**Psalms 76:11** - Vow, and pay unto **Yahweh your Elohim**: let all that be round about him bring presents unto him that ought to be feared.

**Jeremiah 13:16** - Give glory to **Yahweh your Elohim**, before he cause darkness, and before your feet stumble upon the dark mountains, and, while ye look for light, he turn it into the shadow of death, *and* make *it* gross darkness.

**Jeremiah 26:13** - Therefore now amend your ways and your doings, and obey the voice of **Yahweh your Elohim**; and **Yahweh** will repent him of the evil that he hath pronounced against you.

**Jeremiah 42:4** - Then Jeremiah the prophet said unto them, I have heard *you*; behold, I will pray unto **Yahweh your Elohim** according to your words; and it shall come to pass, *that* whatsoever thing **Yahweh** shall answer you, I will declare *it* unto you; I will keep nothing back from you.

**Jeremiah 42:13** - But if ye say, We will not dwell in this land, neither obey the voice of **Yahweh your Elohim**.

**Jeremiah 42:20** - For ye dissembled in your hearts, when ye sent me unto **Yahweh your Elohim**, saying, Pray for us unto **Yahweh our Elohim**; and according unto all that **Yahweh our Elohim** shall say, so declare unto us, and we will do *it*.

**Jeremiah 42:21** - And *now* I have this day declared *it* to you; but ye have not obeyed the voice of **Yahweh your Elohim**, nor any *thing* for the which he hath sent me unto you.

**Ezekiel 20:5** - And say unto them, Thus saith my **Sovereign Yahweh**; In the day when I chose Israel, and lifted up mine hand unto the seed of the house of Jacob, and made myself known unto them in the land of Egypt, when I lifted up mine hand unto them, saying, **I am Yahweh your Elohim**;

**Ezekiel 20:7** - Then said I unto them, Cast ye away every man the abominations of his eyes, and defile not yourselves with the idols of Egypt: **I am Yahweh your Elohim**.

**Ezekiel 20:19** - **I am Yahweh your Elohim**; walk in my statutes, and keep my judgments, and do them;

**Ezekiel 20:20** - And hallow my sabbaths; and they shall be a sign between me and you, that ye may know that **I am Yahweh your Elohim**.

**Joel 1:14** - Sanctify ye a fast, call a solemn assembly, gather the elders *and* all the inhabitants of the land *into* the house of **Yahweh your Elohim**, and cry unto **Yahweh**.

**Joel 2:13** - And rend your heart, and not your garments, and turn unto **Yahweh your Elohim**: for he *is* gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and repenteth him of the evil.

**Joel 2:14** - Who knoweth *if* he will return and repent, and leave a blessing behind him; *even* a meat offering and a drink offering unto **Yahweh your Elohim**?

**Joel 2:23** - Be glad then, ye children of Zion, and rejoice in **Yahweh your Elohim**: for he hath given you the former rain moderately, and he will cause to come down for you the rain, the former rain, and the latter rain in the first *month*.

**Joel 2:26** - And ye shall eat in plenty, and be satisfied, and praise the name of **Yahweh your Elohim**, that hath dealt wondrously with you: and my people shall never be ashamed.

**Joel 2:27** - And ye shall know that **I am** in the midst of Israel, and *that* **I am Yahweh your Elohim**, and none else: and my people shall never be ashamed.

**Joel 3:17** - So shall ye know that **I am Yahweh your Elohim** dwelling in Zion, my holy mountain: then shall Jerusalem be holy, and there shall no strangers pass through her any more.

**Zechariah 6:15** - And they *that are* far off shall come and build in the temple of **Yahweh**, and ye shall know that **Yahweh of hosts** hath sent me unto you. And *this* shall come to pass, if ye will diligently obey the voice of **Yahweh your Elohim**.

**Acts 3:22** - For Moses truly said unto the fathers, A prophet shall **Yahweh your Elohim** raise up unto you of your brethren, like unto me; him shall ye hear in all things whatsoever he shall say unto you.

**Acts 7:37** - This is that Moses, which said unto the children of Israel, A prophet shall **Yahweh your Elohim** raise up unto you of your brethren, like unto me; him shall ye hear.

## **Yahweh thy Elohim**

**Genesis 27:20** - And Isaac said unto his son, How *is it* that thou hast found *it* so quickly, my son? And he said, Because **Yahweh thy Elohim** brought *it* to me.

**Exodus 15:26** - And said, If thou wilt diligently hearken to the voice of **Yahweh thy Elohim**, and wilt do that which is right in his sight, and wilt give ear to his commandments, and keep all his statutes, I will put none of these diseases upon thee, which I have brought upon the Egyptians: for **I am Yahweh** that healeth thee.

**Exodus 20:2** - **I am Yahweh thy Elohim**, which have brought thee out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage.

**Exodus 20:5** - Thou shalt not bow down thyself to them, nor serve them: for **I Yahweh thy Elohim am** a jealous **El**, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth *generation* of them that hate me;

**Exodus 20:7** - Thou shalt not take the name of **Yahweh thy Elohim** in vain; for **Yahweh** will not hold him guiltless that taketh his name in vain.

**Exodus 20:10** - But the seventh day *is* the sabbath of **Yahweh thy Elohim**: *in it* thou shalt not do any work, thou, nor thy son, nor thy daughter, thy manservant, nor thy maidservant, nor thy cattle, nor thy stranger that *is* within thy gates:

**Exodus 20:12** - Honour thy father and thy mother: that thy days may be long upon the land which **Yahweh thy Elohim** giveth thee.

**Exodus 23:19** - The first of the firstfruits of thy land thou shalt bring into the house of **Yahweh thy Elohim**. Thou shalt not seethe a kid in his mother's milk.

**Exodus 34:24** - For I will cast out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before **Yahweh thy Elohim** thrice in the year.

**Exodus 34:26** - The first of the firstfruits of thy land thou shalt bring unto the house of **Yahweh thy Elohim**. Thou shalt not seethe a kid in his mother's milk.

**Deuteronomy 1:21** - Behold, **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath set the land before thee: go up *and* possess

*it*, as **Yahweh Elohim** of thy fathers hath said unto thee; fear not, neither be discouraged.

**Deuteronomy 1:31** - And in the wilderness, where thou hast seen how that **Yahweh thy Elohim** bare thee, as a man doth bear his son, in all the way that ye went, until ye came into this place.

**Deuteronomy 2:7** - For **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath blessed thee in all the works of thy hand: he knoweth thy walking through this great wilderness: these forty years **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath been with thee; thou hast lacked nothing.

**Deuteronomy 2:30** - But Sihon king of Heshbon would not let us pass by him: for **Yahweh thy Elohim** hardened his spirit, and made his heart obstinate, that he might deliver him into thy hand, as *appeareth* this day.

**Deuteronomy 4:3** - Your eyes have seen what **Yahweh** did because of Baalpeor: for all the men that followed Baalpeor, **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath destroyed them from among you.

**Deuteronomy 4:10** - *Specially* the day that thou stoodest before **Yahweh thy Elohim** in Horeb, when **Yahweh** said unto me, Gather me the people together, and I will make them hear my words, that they may learn to fear me all the days that they shall live upon the earth, and *that* they may teach their children.

**Deuteronomy 4:19** - And lest thou lift up thine eyes unto heaven, and when thou seest the sun, and the moon, and the stars, *even* all the host of heaven, shouldest be driven to worship them, and serve them, which **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath divided unto all nations under the whole heaven.

**Deuteronomy 4:21** - Furthermore **Yahweh** was angry with me for your sakes, and sware that I should not go over Jordan, and that I should not go in unto that good land, which **Yahweh thy Elohim** giveth thee *for* an inheritance:

**Deuteronomy 4:23** - Take heed unto yourselves, lest ye forget the covenant of **Yahweh your Elohim**, which he made with you, and make you a graven image, *or* the likeness of any *thing*, which **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath forbidden thee.

**Deuteronomy 4:24** - For **Yahweh thy Elohim** *is* a consuming fire, *even* a jealous **EI**.

**Deuteronomy 4:25** - When thou shalt beget children, and children's children, and ye shall have remained long in the land, and shall corrupt *yourselves*, and make a graven image, *or* the likeness of any *thing*, and shall do evil in the sight of **Yahweh thy Elohim**, to provoke him to anger:

**Deuteronomy 4:29** - But if from thence thou shalt seek **Yahweh thy Elohim**, thou shalt find *him*, if thou seek him with all thy heart and with all thy soul.

**Deuteronomy 4:30** - When thou art in tribulation, and all these things are come upon thee, *even* in the latter days, if thou turn to **Yahweh thy Elohim**, and shalt be obedient unto his voice;

**Deuteronomy 4:31** - (For **Yahweh thy Elohim** *is* a merciful **EI**;) he will not forsake thee, neither destroy thee, nor forget the covenant of thy fathers which he sware unto them.

**Deuteronomy 4:40** - Thou shalt keep therefore his statutes, and his commandments, which I command thee this day, that it may go well with thee, and with thy children after thee, and that thou mayest prolong *thy* days upon the earth, which **Yahweh thy Elohim** giveth thee, for ever.



**Deuteronomy 5:6** - I am **Yahweh thy Elohim**, which brought thee out of the land of Egypt, from the house of bondage.

**Deuteronomy 5:9** - Thou shalt not bow down thyself unto them, nor serve them: for I **Yahweh thy Elohim** am a jealous **EI**, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth *generation* of them that hate me,

**Deuteronomy 5:11** - Thou shalt not take the name of **Yahweh thy Elohim** in vain: for **Yahweh** will not hold *him* guiltless that taketh his name in vain.

**Deuteronomy 5:12** - Keep the sabbath day to sanctify it, as **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath commanded thee.

**Deuteronomy 5:14** - But the seventh day *is* the sabbath of **Yahweh thy Elohim**: *in it* thou shalt not do any work, thou, nor thy son, nor thy daughter, nor thy manservant, nor thy maidservant, nor thine ox, nor thine ass, nor any of thy cattle, nor thy stranger that *is* within thy gates; that thy manservant and thy maidservant may rest as well as thou.

**Deuteronomy 5:15** - And remember that thou wast a servant in the land of Egypt, and *that* **Yahweh thy Elohim** brought thee out thence through a mighty hand and by a stretched out arm: therefore **Yahweh thy Elohim** commanded thee to keep the sabbath day.

**Deuteronomy 5:16** - Honour thy father and thy mother, as **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath commanded thee; that thy days may be prolonged, and that it may go well with thee, in the land which **Yahweh thy Elohim** giveth thee.

**Deuteronomy 6:2** - That thou mightest fear **Yahweh thy Elohim**, to keep all his statutes and his commandments, which I command thee, thou, and thy son, and thy son's son, all the days of thy life; and that thy days may be prolonged.

**Deuteronomy 6:5** - And thou shalt love **Yahweh thy Elohim** with all thine heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might.

**Deuteronomy 6:10** - And it shall be, when **Yahweh thy Elohim** shall have brought thee into the land which he sware unto thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give thee great and goodly cities, which thou buildedst not,

**Deuteronomy 6:13** - Thou shalt fear **Yahweh thy Elohim**, and serve him, and shalt swear by his name.

**Deuteronomy 6:15** - (For **Yahweh thy Elohim** *is* a jealous **EI** among you) lest the anger of **Yahweh thy Elohim** be kindled against thee, and destroy thee from off the face of the earth.

**Deuteronomy 7:1** - When **Yahweh thy Elohim** shall bring thee into the land whither thou goest to possess it, and hath cast out many nations before thee, the Hittites, and the Girgashites, and the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites, seven nations greater and mightier than thou;

**Deuteronomy 7:2** - And when **Yahweh thy Elohim** shall deliver them before thee; thou shalt smite them, *and* utterly destroy them; thou shalt make no covenant with them, nor shew mercy unto them:



**Deuteronomy 7:6** - For thou *art* an holy people unto **Yahweh thy Elohim**: **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath chosen thee to be a special people unto himself, above all people that *are* upon the face of the earth.

**Deuteronomy 7:9** - Know therefore that **Yahweh thy Elohim**, he *is* **Elohim**, the faithful **EI**, which keepeth covenant and mercy with them that love him and keep his commandments to a thousand generations;

**Deuteronomy 7:12** - Wherefore it shall come to pass, if ye hearken to these judgments, and keep, and do them, that **Yahweh thy Elohim** shall keep unto thee the covenant and the mercy which he sware unto **thy** fathers:

**Deuteronomy 7:16** - And thou shalt consume all the people which **Yahweh thy Elohim** shall deliver thee; thine eye shall have no pity upon them: neither shalt thou serve their mighty ones; for that *will be* a snare unto thee.

**Deuteronomy 7:18** - Thou shalt not be afraid of them: *but* shalt well remember what **Yahweh thy Elohim** did unto Pharaoh, and unto all Egypt;

**Deuteronomy 7:19** - The great temptations which thine eyes saw, and the signs, and the wonders, and the mighty hand, and the stretched out arm, whereby **Yahweh thy Elohim** brought thee out: so shall **Yahweh thy Elohim** do unto all the people of whom thou art afraid.

**Deuteronomy 7:20** - Moreover **Yahweh thy Elohim** will send the hornet among them, until they that are left, and hide themselves from thee, be destroyed.

**Deuteronomy 7:21** - Thou shalt not be affrighted at them: for **Yahweh thy Elohim** *is* among you, a mighty **EI** and terrible.

**Deuteronomy 7:22** - And **Yahweh thy Elohim** will put out those nations before thee by little and little: thou mayest not consume them at once, lest the beasts of the field increase upon thee.

**Deuteronomy 7:23** - But **Yahweh thy Elohim** shall deliver them unto thee, and shall destroy them with a mighty destruction, until they be destroyed.

**Deuteronomy 7:25** - The graven images of their mighty ones shall ye burn with fire: thou shalt not desire the silver or gold *that is* on them, nor take *it* unto thee, lest thou be snared therein: for it *is* an abomination to **Yahweh thy Elohim**.

**Deuteronomy 8:2** - And thou shalt remember all the way which **Yahweh thy Elohim** led thee these forty years in the wilderness, to humble thee, *and* to prove thee, to know what *was* in thine heart, whether thou wouldest keep his commandments, or no.

**Deuteronomy 8:5** - Thou shalt also consider in thine heart, that, as a man chasteneth his son, so **Yahweh thy Elohim** chasteneth thee.

**Deuteronomy 8:6** - Therefore thou shalt keep the commandments of **Yahweh thy Elohim**, to walk in his ways, and to fear him.

**Deuteronomy 8:7** - For **Yahweh thy Elohim** bringeth thee into a good land, a land of brooks of

water, of fountains and depths that spring out of valleys and hills;

**Deuteronomy 8:10** - When thou hast eaten and art full, then thou shalt bless **Yahweh thy Elohim** for the good land which he hath given thee.

**Deuteronomy 8:11** - Beware that thou forget not **Yahweh thy Elohim**, in not keeping his commandments, and his judgments, and his statutes, which I command thee this day:

**Deuteronomy 8:14** - Then thine heart be lifted up, and thou forget **Yahweh thy Elohim**, which brought thee forth out of the land of Egypt, from the house of bondage;

**Deuteronomy 8:18** - But thou shalt remember **Yahweh thy Elohim**: for *it is* he that giveth thee power to get wealth, that he may establish his covenant which he sware unto thy fathers, as *it is* this day.

**Deuteronomy 8:19** - And it shall be, if thou do at all forget **Yahweh thy Elohim**, and walk after other mighty ones, and serve them, and worship them, I testify against you this day that ye shall surely perish.

**Deuteronomy 9:3** - Understand therefore this day, that **Yahweh thy Elohim** *is* he which goeth over before thee; as a consuming fire he shall destroy them, and he shall bring them down before thy face: so shalt thou drive them out, and destroy them quickly, as **Yahweh** hath said unto thee.

**Deuteronomy 9:4** - Speak not thou in thine heart, after that **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath cast them out from before thee, saying, For my righteousness **Yahweh** hath brought me in to possess this land: but for the wickedness of these nations **Yahweh** doth drive them out from before thee.

**Deuteronomy 9:5** - Not for thy righteousness, or for the uprightness of thine heart, dost thou go to possess their land: but for the wickedness of these nations **Yahweh thy Elohim** doth drive them out from before thee, and that he may perform the word which **Yahweh** sware unto thy fathers, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob.

**Deuteronomy 9:6** - Understand therefore, that **Yahweh thy Elohim** giveth thee not this good land to possess it for thy righteousness; for thou *art* a stiffnecked people.

**Deuteronomy 9:7** - Remember, *and* forget not, how thou provokedst **Yahweh thy Elohim** to wrath in the wilderness: from the day that thou didst depart out of the land of Egypt, until ye came unto this place, ye have been rebellious against **Yahweh**.

**Deuteronomy 10:9** - Wherefore Levi hath no part nor inheritance with his brethren; **Yahweh** *is* his inheritance, according as **Yahweh thy Elohim** promised him.

**Deuteronomy 10:12** - And now, Israel, what doth **Yahweh thy Elohim** require of thee, but to fear **Yahweh thy Elohim**, to walk in all his ways, and to love him, and to serve **Yahweh thy Elohim** with all thy heart and with all thy soul,

**Deuteronomy 10:20** - Thou shalt fear **Yahweh thy Elohim**; him shalt thou serve, and to him shalt thou cleave, and swear by his name.

**Deuteronomy 10:22** - Thy fathers went down into Egypt with threescore and ten persons; and now **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath made thee as the stars of heaven for multitude.

**Deuteronomy 11:1** - Therefore thou shalt love **Yahweh thy Elohim**, and keep his charge, and his statutes, and his judgments, and his commandments, alway.

**Deuteronomy 11:12** - A land which **Yahweh thy Elohim** careth for: the eyes of **Yahweh thy Elohim** are always upon it, from the beginning of the year even unto the end of the year.

**Deuteronomy 11:29** - And it shall come to pass, when **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath brought thee in unto the land whither thou goest to possess it, that thou shalt put the blessing upon mount Gerizim, and the curse upon mount Ebal.

**Deuteronomy 12:7** - And there ye shall eat before **Yahweh your Elohim**, and ye shall rejoice in all that ye put your hand unto, ye and your households, wherein **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath blessed thee.

**Deuteronomy 12:15** - Notwithstanding thou mayest kill and eat flesh in all thy gates, whatsoever thy soul lusteth after, according to the blessing of **Yahweh thy Elohim** which he hath given thee: the unclean and the clean may eat thereof, as of the roebuck, and as of the hart.

**Deuteronomy 12:18** - But thou must eat them before **Yahweh thy Elohim** in the place which **Yahweh thy Elohim** shall choose, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, and thy manservant, and thy maidservant, and the Levite that *is* within thy gates: and thou shalt rejoice before **Yahweh thy Elohim** in all that thou puttest thine hands unto.

**Deuteronomy 12:20** - When **Yahweh thy Elohim** shall enlarge thy border, as he hath promised thee, and thou shalt say, I will eat flesh, because thy soul longeth to eat flesh; thou mayest eat flesh, whatsoever thy soul lusteth after.

**Deuteronomy 12:21** - If the place which **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath chosen to put his name there be too far from thee, then thou shalt kill of thy herd and of thy flock, which **Yahweh** hath given thee, as I have commanded thee, and thou shalt eat in thy gates whatsoever thy soul lusteth after.

**Deuteronomy 12:27** - And thou shalt offer thy burnt offerings, the flesh and the blood, upon the altar of **Yahweh thy Elohim**: and the blood of thy sacrifices shall be poured out upon the altar of **Yahweh thy Elohim**, and thou shalt eat the flesh.

**Deuteronomy 12:28** - Observe and hear all these words which I command thee, that it may go well with thee, and with thy children after thee for ever, when thou doest *that which is* good and right in the sight of **Yahweh thy Elohim**.

**Deuteronomy 12:29** - When **Yahweh thy Elohim** shall cut off the nations from before thee, whither thou goest to possess them, and thou succeedest them, and dwellest in their land;

**Deuteronomy 12:31** - Thou shalt not do so unto **Yahweh thy Elohim**: for every abomination to **Yahweh**, which he hateth, have they done unto their mighty ones; for even their sons and their daughters they have burnt in the fire to their mighty ones.

**Deuteronomy 13:5** - And that prophet, or that dreamer of dreams, shall be put to death; because he hath spoken to turn *you* away from **Yahweh your Elohim**, which brought you out of the land of Egypt, and redeemed you out of the house of bondage, to thrust thee out of the way which **Yahweh thy Elohim** commanded thee to walk in. So shalt thou put the evil away from the midst of thee.

**Deuteronomy 13:10** - And thou shalt stone him with stones, that he die; because he hath sought to thrust thee away from **Yahweh thy Elohim**, which brought thee out of the land of Egypt, from the house of bondage.

**Deuteronomy 13:12** - If thou shalt hear say in one of thy cities, which **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath given thee to dwell there, saying,

**Deuteronomy 13:16** - And thou shalt gather all the spoil of it into the midst of the street thereof, and shalt burn with fire the city, and all the spoil thereof every whit, for **Yahweh thy Elohim**: and it shall be an heap for ever; it shall not be built again.

**Deuteronomy 13:18** - When thou shalt hearken to the voice of **Yahweh thy Elohim**, to keep all his commandments which I command thee this day, to do *that which is* right in the eyes of **Yahweh thy Elohim**.

**Deuteronomy 14:2** - For thou *art* an holy people unto **Yahweh thy Elohim**, and **Yahweh** hath chosen thee to be a peculiar people unto himself, above all the nations that *are* upon the earth.

**Deuteronomy 14:21** - Ye shall not eat *of* any thing that dieth of itself: thou shalt give it unto the stranger that *is* in thy gates, that he may eat it; or thou mayest sell it unto an alien: for thou *art* an holy people unto **Yahweh thy Elohim**. Thou shalt not seethe a kid in his mother's milk.

**Deuteronomy 14:23** - And thou shalt eat before **Yahweh thy Elohim**, in the place which he shall choose to place his name there, the tithe of thy corn, of thy wine, and of thine oil, and the firstlings of thy herds and of thy flocks; that thou mayest learn to fear **Yahweh thy Elohim** always.

**Deuteronomy 14:24** - And if the way be too long for thee, so that thou art not able to carry it; *or* if the place be too far from thee, which **Yahweh thy Elohim** shall choose to set his name there, when **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath blessed thee:

**Deuteronomy 14:25** - Then shalt thou turn *it* into money, and bind up the money in thine hand, and shalt go unto the place which **Yahweh thy Elohim** shall choose:

**Deuteronomy 14:26** - And thou shalt bestow that money for whatsoever thy soul lusteth after, for oxen, or for sheep, or for wine, or for strong drink, or for whatsoever thy soul desireth: and thou shalt eat there before **Yahweh thy Elohim**, and thou shalt rejoice, thou, and thine household,

**Deuteronomy 14:29** - And the Levite, (because he hath no part nor inheritance with thee,) and the stranger, and the fatherless, and the widow, which *are* within thy gates, shall come, and shall eat and be satisfied; that **Yahweh thy Elohim** may bless thee in all the work of thine hand which thou doest.

**Deuteronomy 15:4** - Save when there shall be no poor among you; for **Yahweh** shall greatly bless thee in the land which **Yahweh thy Elohim** giveth thee *for* an inheritance to possess it:

**Deuteronomy 15:5** - Only if thou carefully hearken unto the voice of **Yahweh thy Elohim**, to observe to do all these commandments which I command thee this day.

**Deuteronomy 15:6** - For **Yahweh thy Elohim** blesseth thee, as he promised thee: and thou shalt lend unto many nations, but thou shalt not borrow; and thou shalt reign over many nations, but they

shall not reign over thee.

**Deuteronomy 15:7** - If there be among you a poor man of one of thy brethren within any of thy gates in thy land which **Yahweh thy Elohim** giveth thee, thou shalt not harden thine heart, nor shut thine hand from thy poor brother:

**Deuteronomy 15:10** - Thou shalt surely give him, and thine heart shall not be grieved when thou givest unto him: because that for this thing **Yahweh thy Elohim** shall bless thee in all thy works, and in all that thou puttest thine hand unto.

**Deuteronomy 15:14** - Thou shalt furnish him liberally out of thy flock, and out of thy floor, and out of thy winepress: *of that* wherewith **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath blessed thee thou shalt give unto him.

**Deuteronomy 15:15** - And thou shalt remember that thou wast a bondman in the land of Egypt, and **Yahweh thy Elohim** redeemed thee: therefore I command thee this thing to day.

**Deuteronomy 15:18** - It shall not seem hard unto thee, when thou sendest him away free from thee; for he hath been worth a double hired servant *to thee*, in serving thee six years: and **Yahweh thy Elohim** shall bless thee in all that thou doest.

**Deuteronomy 15:19** - All the firstling males that come of thy herd and of thy flock thou shalt sanctify unto **Yahweh thy Elohim**: thou shalt do no work with the firstling of thy bullock, nor shear the firstling of thy sheep.

**Deuteronomy 15:20** - Thou shalt eat *it* before **Yahweh thy Elohim** year by year in the place which **Yahweh** shall choose, thou and thy household.

**Deuteronomy 15:21** - And if there be *any* blemish therein, *as if it be* lame, or blind, *or have* any ill blemish, thou shalt not sacrifice it unto **Yahweh thy Elohim**.

**Deuteronomy 16:1** - Observe the month of Abib, and keep the passover unto **Yahweh thy Elohim**: for in the month of Abib **Yahweh thy Elohim** brought thee forth out of Egypt by night.

**Deuteronomy 16:2** - Thou shalt therefore sacrifice the passover unto **Yahweh thy Elohim**, of the flock and the herd, in the place which **Yahweh** shall choose to place his name there.

**Deuteronomy 16:5** - Thou mayest not sacrifice the passover within any of thy gates, which **Yahweh thy Elohim** giveth thee:

**Deuteronomy 16:6** - But at the place which **Yahweh thy Elohim** shall choose to place his name in, there thou shalt sacrifice the passover at even, at the going down of the sun, at the season that thou camest forth out of Egypt.

**Deuteronomy 16:7** - And thou shalt roast and eat *it* in the place which **Yahweh thy Elohim** shall choose: and thou shalt turn in the morning, and go unto thy tents.

**Deuteronomy 16:8** - Six days thou shalt eat unleavened bread: and on the seventh day *shall be* a solemn assembly to **Yahweh thy Elohim**: thou shalt do no work *therein*.

**Deuteronomy 16:10** - And thou shalt keep the feast of weeks unto **Yahweh thy Elohim** with a tribute of a freewill offering of thine hand, which thou shalt give *unto* **Yahweh thy Elohim**, according

as **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath blessed thee:

**Deuteronomy 16:11** - And thou shalt rejoice before **Yahweh thy Elohim**, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, and thy manservant, and thy maidservant, and the Levite that *is* within thy gates, and the stranger, and the fatherless, and the widow, that *are* among you, in the place which **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath chosen to place his name there.

**Deuteronomy 16:15** - Seven days shalt thou keep a solemn feast unto **Yahweh thy Elohim** in the place which **Yahweh** shall choose: because **Yahweh thy Elohim** shall bless thee in all thine increase, and in all the works of thine hands, therefore thou shalt surely rejoice.

**Deuteronomy 16:16** - Three times in a year shall all thy males appear before **Yahweh thy Elohim** in the place which he shall choose; in the feast of unleavened bread, and in the feast of weeks, and in the feast of tabernacles: and they shall not appear before **Yahweh** empty:

**Deuteronomy 16:17** - Every man *shall give* as he is able, according to the blessing of **Yahweh thy Elohim** which he hath given thee.

**Deuteronomy 16:18** - Judges and officers shalt thou make thee in all thy gates, which **Yahweh thy Elohim** giveth thee, throughout thy tribes: and they shall judge the people with just judgment.

**Deuteronomy 16:20** - That which is altogether just shalt thou follow, that thou mayest live, and inherit the land which **Yahweh thy Elohim** giveth thee.

**Deuteronomy 16:21** - Thou shalt not plant thee a grove of any trees near unto the altar of **Yahweh thy Elohim**, which thou shalt make thee.

**Deuteronomy 16:22** - Neither shalt thou set thee up *any* image; which **Yahweh thy Elohim** hateth.

**Deuteronomy 17:1** - Thou shalt not sacrifice unto **Yahweh thy Elohim** *any* bullock, or sheep, wherein is blemish, *or* any evilfavouredness: for that *is* an abomination unto **Yahweh thy Elohim**.

**Deuteronomy 17:2** - If there be found among you, within any of thy gates which **Yahweh thy Elohim** giveth thee, man or woman, that hath wrought wickedness in the sight of **Yahweh thy Elohim**, in transgressing his covenant,

**Deuteronomy 17:8** - If there arise a matter too hard for thee in judgment, between blood and blood, between plea and plea, and between stroke and stroke, *being* matters of controversy within thy gates: then shalt thou arise, and get thee up into the place which **Yahweh thy Elohim** shall choose;

**Deuteronomy 17:12** - And the man that will do presumptuously, and will not hearken unto the priest that standeth to minister there before **Yahweh thy Elohim**, or unto the judge, even that man shall die: and thou shalt put away the evil from Israel.

**Deuteronomy 17:14** - When thou art come unto the land which **Yahweh thy Elohim** giveth thee, and shalt possess it, and shalt dwell therein, and shalt say, I will set a king over me, like as all the nations that *are* about me;

**Deuteronomy 17:15** - Thou shalt in any wise set *him* king over thee, whom **Yahweh thy Elohim** shall choose: *one* from among thy brethren shalt thou set king over thee: thou mayest not set a stranger over thee, which *is* not thy brother.



**Deuteronomy 18:5** - For **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath chosen him out of all thy tribes, to stand to minister in the name of **Yahweh**, him and his sons for ever.

**Deuteronomy 18:9** - When thou art come into the land which **Yahweh thy Elohim** giveth thee, thou shalt not learn to do after the abominations of those nations.

**Deuteronomy 18:12** - For all that do these things *are* an abomination unto **Yahweh**: and because of these abominations **Yahweh thy Elohim** doth drive them out from before thee.

**Deuteronomy 18:13** - Thou shalt be perfect with **Yahweh thy Elohim**.

**Deuteronomy 18:14** - For these nations, which thou shalt possess, hearkened unto observers of times, and unto diviners: but as for thee, **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath not suffered thee so *to do*.

**Deuteronomy 18:15** - **Yahweh thy Elohim** will raise up unto thee a Prophet from the midst of thee, of thy brethren, like unto me; unto him ye shall hearken;

**Deuteronomy 18:16** - According to all that thou desiredst of **Yahweh thy Elohim** in Horeb in the day of the assembly, saying, Let me not hear again the voice of **Yahweh my Elohim**, neither let me see this great fire any more, that I die not.

**Deuteronomy 19:1** - When **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath cut off the nations, whose land **Yahweh thy Elohim** giveth thee, and thou succeedest them, and dwellest in their cities, and in their houses;

**Deuteronomy 19:2** - Thou shalt separate three cities for thee in the midst of thy land, which **Yahweh thy Elohim** giveth thee to possess it.

**Deuteronomy 19:3** - Thou shalt prepare thee a way, and divide the coasts of thy land, which **Yahweh thy Elohim** giveth thee to inherit, into three parts, that every slayer may flee thither.

**Deuteronomy 19:8** - And if **Yahweh thy Elohim** enlarge thy coast, as he hath sworn unto thy fathers, and give thee all the land which he promised to give unto thy fathers;

**Deuteronomy 19:9** - If thou shalt keep all these commandments to do them, which I command thee this day, to love **Yahweh thy Elohim**, and to walk ever in his ways; then shalt thou add three cities more for thee, beside these three:

**Deuteronomy 19:10** - That innocent blood be not shed in thy land, which **Yahweh thy Elohim** giveth thee *for* an inheritance, and so blood be upon thee.

**Deuteronomy 19:14** - Thou shalt not remove thy neighbour's landmark, which they of old time have set in thine inheritance, which thou shalt inherit in the land that **Yahweh thy Elohim** giveth thee to possess it.

**Deuteronomy 20:1** - When thou goest out to battle against thine enemies, and seest horses, and chariots, *and* a people more than thou, be not afraid of them: for **Yahweh thy Elohim** *is* with thee, which brought thee up out of the land of Egypt.

**Deuteronomy 20:13** - And when **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath delivered it into thine hands, thou shalt smite every male thereof with the edge of the sword:



**Deuteronomy 20:14** - But the women, and the little ones, and the cattle, and all that is in the city, *even* all the spoil thereof, shalt thou take unto thyself; and thou shalt eat the spoil of thine enemies, which **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath given thee.

**Deuteronomy 20:16** - But of the cities of these people, which **Yahweh thy Elohim** doth give thee *for* an inheritance, thou shalt save alive nothing that breatheth:

**Deuteronomy 20:17** - But thou shalt utterly destroy them; *namely*, the Hittites, and the Amorites, the Canaanites, and the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites; as **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath commanded thee:

**Deuteronomy 21:1** - If *one* be found slain in the land which **Yahweh thy Elohim** giveth thee to possess it, lying in the field, *and* it be not known who hath slain him:

**Deuteronomy 21:5** - And the priests the sons of Levi shall come near; for them **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath chosen to minister unto him, and to bless in the name of **Yahweh**; and by their word shall every controversy and every stroke be *tried*:

**Deuteronomy 21:10** - When thou goest forth to war against thine enemies, and **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath delivered them into thine hands, and thou hast taken them captive,

**Deuteronomy 21:23** - His body shall not remain all night upon the tree, but thou shalt in any wise bury him that day; (for he that is hanged *is* accursed of **Elohim**;) that thy land be not defiled, which **Yahweh thy Elohim** giveth thee *for* an inheritance.

**Deuteronomy 22:5** - The woman shall not wear that which pertaineth unto a man, neither shall a man put on a woman's garment: for all that do so *are* abomination unto **Yahweh thy Elohim**.

**Deuteronomy 23:5** - Nevertheless **Yahweh thy Elohim** would not hearken unto Balaam; but **Yahweh thy Elohim** turned the curse into a blessing unto thee, because **Yahweh thy Elohim** loved thee.

**Deuteronomy 23:14** - For **Yahweh thy Elohim** walketh in the midst of thy camp, to deliver thee, and to give up thine enemies before thee; therefore shall thy camp be holy: that he see no unclean thing in thee, and turn away from thee.

**Deuteronomy 23:18** - Thou shalt not bring the hire of a whore, or the price of a dog, into the house of **Yahweh thy Elohim** for any vow: for even both these *are* abomination unto **Yahweh thy Elohim**.

**Deuteronomy 23:20** - Unto a stranger thou mayest lend upon usury; but unto thy brother thou shalt not lend upon usury: that **Yahweh thy Elohim** may bless thee in all that thou settest thine hand to in the land whither thou goest to possess it.

**Deuteronomy 23:21** - When thou shalt vow a vow unto **Yahweh thy Elohim**, thou shalt not slack to pay it: for **Yahweh thy Elohim** will surely require it of thee; and it would be sin in thee.

**Deuteronomy 23:23** - That which is gone out of thy lips thou shalt keep and perform; *even* a freewill offering, according as thou hast vowed unto **Yahweh thy Elohim**, which thou hast promised with thy mouth.

**Deuteronomy 24:4** - Her former husband, which sent her away, may not take her again to be his wife, after that she is defiled; for that *is* abomination before **Yahweh**: and thou shalt not cause the land to sin, which **Yahweh thy Elohim** giveth thee *for* an inheritance.

**Deuteronomy 24:9** - Remember what **Yahweh thy Elohim** did unto Miriam by the way, after that ye were come forth out of Egypt.

**Deuteronomy 24:13** - In any case thou shalt deliver him the pledge again when the sun goeth down, that he may sleep in his own raiment, and bless thee: and it shall be righteousness unto thee before **Yahweh thy Elohim**.

**Deuteronomy 24:18** - But thou shalt remember that thou wast a bondman in Egypt, and **Yahweh thy Elohim** redeemed thee thence: therefore I command thee to do this thing.

**Deuteronomy 24:19** - When thou cuttest down thine harvest in thy field, and hast forgot a sheaf in the field, thou shalt not go again to fetch it: it shall be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow: that **Yahweh thy Elohim** may bless thee in all the work of thine hands.

**Deuteronomy 25:15** - *But* thou shalt have a perfect and just weight, a perfect and just measure shalt thou have: that thy days may be lengthened in the land which **Yahweh thy Elohim** giveth thee.

**Deuteronomy 25:16** - For all that do such things, *and* all that do unrighteously, *are* an abomination unto **Yahweh thy Elohim**.

**Deuteronomy 25:19** - Therefore it shall be, when **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath given thee rest from all thine enemies round about, in the land which **Yahweh thy Elohim** giveth thee *for* an inheritance to possess it, *that* thou shalt blot out the remembrance of Amalek from under heaven; thou shalt not forget *it*.

**Deuteronomy 26:1** - And it shall be, when thou *art* come in unto the land which **Yahweh thy Elohim** giveth thee *for* an inheritance, and possessest it, and dwellest therein;

**Deuteronomy 26:2** - That thou shalt take of the first of all the fruit of the earth, which thou shalt bring of thy land that **Yahweh thy Elohim** giveth thee, and shalt put *it* in a basket, and shalt go unto the place which **Yahweh thy Elohim** shall choose to place his name there.

**Deuteronomy 26:3** - And thou shalt go unto the priest that shall be in those days, and say unto him, I profess this day unto **Yahweh thy Elohim**, that I am come unto the country which **Yahweh** sware unto our fathers for to give us.

**Deuteronomy 26:4** - And the priest shall take the basket out of thine hand, and set it down before the altar of **Yahweh thy Elohim**.

**Deuteronomy 26:5** - And thou shalt speak and say before **Yahweh thy Elohim**, A Syrian ready to perish was my father, and he went down into Egypt, and sojourned there with a few, and became there a nation, great, mighty, and populous:

**Deuteronomy 26:10** - And now, behold, I have brought the firstfruits of the land, which thou, O **Yahweh**, hast given me. And thou shalt set it before **Yahweh thy Elohim**, and worship before **Yahweh thy Elohim**:

**Deuteronomy 26:11** - And thou shalt rejoice in every good *thing* which **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath given unto thee, and unto thine house, thou, and the Levite, and the stranger that *is* among you.

**Deuteronomy 26:13** - Then thou shalt say before **Yahweh thy Elohim**, I have brought away the hallowed things out of *mine* house, and also have given them unto the Levite, and unto the stranger, to the fatherless, and to the widow, according to all thy commandments which thou hast commanded me: I have not transgressed thy commandments, neither have I forgotten *them*:

**Deuteronomy 26:16** - This day **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath commanded thee to do these statutes and judgments: thou shalt therefore keep and do them with all thine heart, and with all thy soul.

**Deuteronomy 26:19** - And to make thee high above all nations which he hath made, in praise, and in name, and in honour; and that thou mayest be an holy people unto **Yahweh thy Elohim**, as he hath spoken.

**Deuteronomy 27:2** - And it shall be on the day when ye shall pass over Jordan unto the land which **Yahweh thy Elohim** giveth thee, that thou shalt set thee up great stones, and plaister them with plaister:

**Deuteronomy 27:3** - And thou shalt write upon them all the words of this law, when thou art passed over, that thou mayest go in unto the land which **Yahweh thy Elohim** giveth thee, a land that floweth with milk and honey; as **Yahweh Elohim** of thy fathers hath promised thee.

**Deuteronomy 27:5** - And there shalt thou build an altar unto **Yahweh thy Elohim**, an altar of stones: thou shalt not lift up *any* iron *tool* upon them.

**Deuteronomy 27:6** - Thou shalt build the altar of **Yahweh thy Elohim** of whole stones: and thou shalt offer burnt offerings thereon unto **Yahweh thy Elohim**:

**Deuteronomy 27:7** - And thou shalt offer peace offerings, and shalt eat there, and rejoice before **Yahweh thy Elohim**.

**Deuteronomy 27:9** - And Moses and the priests the Levites spake unto all Israel, saying, Take heed, and hearken, O Israel; this day thou art become the people of **Yahweh thy Elohim**.

**Deuteronomy 27:10** - Thou shalt therefore obey the voice of **Yahweh thy Elohim**, and do his commandments and his statutes, which I command thee this day.

**Deuteronomy 28:1** - And it shall come to pass, if thou shalt hearken diligently unto the voice of **Yahweh thy Elohim**, to observe *and* to do all his commandments which I command thee this day, that **Yahweh thy Elohim** will set thee on high above all nations of the earth:

**Deuteronomy 28:2** - And all these blessings shall come on thee, and overtake thee, if thou shalt hearken unto the voice of **Yahweh thy Elohim**.

**Deuteronomy 28:8** - **Yahweh** shall command the blessing upon thee in thy storehouses, and in all that thou settest thine hand unto; and he shall bless thee in the land which **Yahweh thy Elohim** giveth thee.

**Deuteronomy 28:9** - **Yahweh** shall establish thee an holy people unto himself, as he hath sworn

unto thee, if thou shalt keep the commandments of **Yahweh thy Elohim**, and walk in his ways.

**Deuteronomy 28:13** - And **Yahweh** shall make thee the head, and not the tail; and thou shalt be above only, and thou shalt not be beneath; if that thou hearken unto the commandments of **Yahweh thy Elohim**, which I command thee this day, to observe and to do *them*:

**Deuteronomy 28:15** - But it shall come to pass, if thou wilt not hearken unto the voice of **Yahweh thy Elohim**, to observe to do all his commandments and his statutes which I command thee this day; that all these curses shall come upon thee, and overtake thee:

**Deuteronomy 28:45** - Moreover all these curses shall come upon thee, and shall pursue thee, and overtake thee, till thou be destroyed; because thou hearkenedst not unto the voice of **Yahweh thy Elohim**, to keep his commandments and his statutes which he commanded thee:

**Deuteronomy 28:47** - Because thou servedst not **Yahweh thy Elohim** with joyfulness, and with gladness of heart, for the abundance of all *things*;

**Deuteronomy 28:52** - And he shall besiege thee in all thy gates, until thy high and fenced walls come down, wherein thou trustedst, throughout all thy land: and he shall besiege thee in all thy gates throughout all thy land, which **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath given thee.

**Deuteronomy 28:53** - And thou shalt eat the fruit of thine own body, the flesh of thy sons and of thy daughters, which **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath given thee, in the siege, and in the straitness, wherewith thine enemies shall distress thee:

**Deuteronomy 28:58** - If thou wilt not observe to do all the words of this law that are written in this book, that thou mayest fear this glorious and fearful name, **Yahweh thy Elohim**;

**Deuteronomy 28:62** - And ye shall be left few in number, whereas ye were as the stars of heaven for multitude; because thou wouldest not obey the voice of **Yahweh thy Elohim**.

**Deuteronomy 29:12** - That thou shouldest enter into covenant with **Yahweh thy Elohim**, and into his oath, which **Yahweh thy Elohim** maketh with thee this day:

**Deuteronomy 30:1** - And it shall come to pass, when all these things are come upon thee, the blessing and the curse, which I have set before thee, and thou shalt call *them* to mind among all the nations, whither **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath driven thee,

**Deuteronomy 30:2** - And shalt return unto **Yahweh thy Elohim**, and shalt obey his voice according to all that I command thee this day, thou and thy children, with all thine heart, and with all thy soul;

**Deuteronomy 30:3** - That then **Yahweh thy Elohim** will turn thy captivity, and have compassion upon thee, and will return and gather thee from all the nations, whither **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath scattered thee.

**Deuteronomy 30:4** - If *any* of thine be driven out unto the outmost *parts* of heaven, from thence will **Yahweh thy Elohim** gather thee, and from thence will he fetch thee:

**Deuteronomy 30:5** - And **Yahweh thy Elohim** will bring thee into the land which thy fathers possessed, and thou shalt possess it; and he will do thee good, and multiply thee above thy fathers.

**Deuteronomy 30:6** - And **Yahweh thy Elohim** will circumcise thine heart, and the heart of thy seed, to love **Yahweh thy Elohim** with all thine heart, and with all thy soul, that thou mayest live.

**Deuteronomy 30:7** - And **Yahweh thy Elohim** will put all these curses upon thine enemies, and on them that hate thee, which persecuted thee.

**Deuteronomy 30:9** - And **Yahweh thy Elohim** will make thee plenteous in every work of thine hand, in the fruit of thy body, and in the fruit of thy cattle, and in the fruit of thy land, for good: for **Yahweh** will again rejoice over thee for good, as he rejoiced over thy fathers:

**Deuteronomy 30:10** - If thou shalt hearken unto the voice of **Yahweh thy Elohim**, to keep his commandments and his statutes which are written in this book of the law, *and* if thou turn unto **Yahweh thy Elohim** with all thine heart, and with all thy soul.

**Deuteronomy 30:16** - In that I command thee this day to love **Yahweh thy Elohim**, to walk in his ways, and to keep his commandments and his statutes and his judgments, that thou mayest live and multiply: and **Yahweh thy Elohim** shall bless thee in the land whither thou goest to possess it.

**Deuteronomy 30:20** - That thou mayest love **Yahweh thy Elohim**, *and* that thou mayest obey his voice, and that thou mayest cleave unto him: for he *is* thy life, and the length of thy days: that thou mayest dwell in the land which **Yahweh** sware unto thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give them.

**Deuteronomy 31:3** - **Yahweh thy Elohim**, he will go over before thee, *and* he will destroy these nations from before thee, and thou shalt possess them: *and* Joshua, he shall go over before thee, as **Yahweh** hath said.

**Deuteronomy 31:6** - Be strong and of a good courage, fear not, nor be afraid of them: for **Yahweh thy Elohim**, he *it is* that doth go with thee; he will not fail thee, nor forsake thee.

**Deuteronomy 31:11** - When all Israel is come to appear before **Yahweh thy Elohim** in the place which he shall choose, thou shalt read this law before all Israel in their hearing.

**Joshua 1:9** - Have not I commanded thee? Be strong and of a good courage; be not afraid, neither be thou dismayed: for **Yahweh thy Elohim** *is* with thee whithersoever thou goest.

**Joshua 1:17** - According as we hearkened unto Moses in all things, so will we hearken unto thee: only **Yahweh thy Elohim** be with thee, as he was with Moses.

**Joshua 9:9** - And they said unto him, From a very far country thy servants are come because of the name of **Yahweh thy Elohim**: for we have heard the fame of him, and all that he did in Egypt,

**Joshua 9:24** - And they answered Joshua, and said, Because it was certainly told thy servants, how that **Yahweh thy Elohim** commanded his servant Moses to give you all the land, and to destroy all the inhabitants of the land from before you, therefore we were sore afraid of our lives because of you, and have done this thing.

**Judges 6:26** - And build an altar unto **Yahweh thy Elohim** upon the top of this rock, in the ordered place, and take the second bullock, and offer a burnt sacrifice with the wood of the grove which thou shalt cut down.

**1 Samuel 12:19** - And all the people said unto Samuel, Pray for thy servants unto **Yahweh thy Elohim**, that we die not: for we have added unto all our sins *this* evil, to ask us a king.

**1 Samuel 13:13** - And Samuel said to Saul, Thou hast done foolishly: thou hast not kept the commandment of **Yahweh thy Elohim**, which he commanded thee: for now would **Yahweh** have established thy kingdom upon Israel for ever.

**1 Samuel 15:15** - And Saul said, They have brought them from the Amalekites: for the people spared the best of the sheep and of the oxen, to sacrifice unto **Yahweh thy Elohim**; and the rest we have utterly destroyed.

**1 Samuel 15:21** - But the people took of the spoil, sheep and oxen, the chief of the things which should have been utterly destroyed, to sacrifice unto **Yahweh thy Elohim** in Gilgal.

**1 Samuel 15:30** - Then he said, I have sinned: yet honour me now, I pray thee, before the elders of my people, and before Israel, and turn again with me, that I may worship **Yahweh thy Elohim**.

**1 Samuel 25:29** - Yet a man is risen to pursue thee, and to seek thy soul: but the soul of my master shall be bound in the bundle of life with **Yahweh thy Elohim**; and the souls of thine enemies, them shall he sling out, as *out* of the middle of a sling.

**2 Samuel 14:11** - Then said she, I pray thee, let the king remember **Yahweh thy Elohim**, that thou wouldest not suffer the revengers of blood to destroy any more, lest they destroy my son. And he said, As **Yahweh** liveth, there shall not one hair of thy son fall to the earth.

**2 Samuel 14:17** - Then thine handmaid said, The word of my sovereign the king shall now be comfortable: for as an angel of **Elohim**, so *is* my sovereign the king to discern good and bad: therefore **Yahweh thy Elohim** will be with thee.

**2 Samuel 18:28** - And Ahimaaz called, and said unto the king, All is well. And he fell down to the earth upon his face before the king, and said, Blessed *be* **Yahweh thy Elohim**, which hath delivered up the men that lifted up their hand against my sovereign the king.

**2 Samuel 24:3** - And Joab said unto the king, Now **Yahweh thy Elohim** add unto the people, how many soever they be, an hundredfold, and that the eyes of my sovereign the king may see *it*: but why doth my sovereign the king delight in this thing?

**2 Samuel 24:23** - All these *things* did Araunah, as a king, give unto the king. And Araunah said unto the king, **Yahweh thy Elohim** accept thee.

**1 Kings 1:17** - And she said unto him, My sovereign, thou swarest by **Yahweh thy Elohim** unto thine handmaid, *saying*, Assuredly Solomon thy son shall reign after me, and he shall sit upon my throne.

**1 Kings 2:3** - And keep the charge of **Yahweh thy Elohim**, to walk in his ways, to keep his statutes, and his commandments, and his judgments, and his testimonies, as it is written in the law of Moses, that thou mayest prosper in all that thou doest, and whithersoever thou turnest thyself:

**1 Kings 10:9** - Blessed *be* **Yahweh thy Elohim**, which delighted in thee, to set thee on the throne of Israel: because **Yahweh** loved Israel for ever, therefore made he thee king, to do judgment and justice.



**1 Kings 13:6** - And the king answered and said unto the man of **Elohim**, Intreat now the face of **Yahweh thy Elohim**, and pray for me, that my hand may be restored me again. And the man of **Elohim** besought **Yahweh**, and the king's hand was restored him again, and became as *it was* before.

**1 Kings 13:21** - And he cried unto the man of **Elohim** that came from Judah, saying, Thus saith **Yahweh**, Forasmuch as thou hast disobeyed the mouth of **Yahweh**, and hast not kept the commandment which **Yahweh thy Elohim** commanded thee,

**1 Kings 17:12** - And she said, As **Yahweh thy Elohim** liveth, I have not a cake, but an handful of meal in a barrel, and a little oil in a cruse: and, behold, I *am* gathering two sticks, that I may go in and dress it for me and my son, that we may eat it, and die.

**1 Kings 18:10** - As **Yahweh thy Elohim** liveth, there is no nation or kingdom, whither my sovereign hath not sent to seek thee: and when they said, *He is not there*; he took an oath of the kingdom and nation, that they found thee not.

**2 Kings 19:4** - It may be **Yahweh thy Elohim** will hear all the words of Rabshakeh, whom the king of Assyria his master hath sent to reproach the living **Elohim**; and will reprove the words which **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath heard: wherefore lift up *thy* prayer for the remnant that are left.

**1 Chronicles 11:2** - And moreover in time past, even when Saul was king, thou *wast* he that leddest out and broughtest in Israel: and **Yahweh thy Elohim** said unto thee, Thou shalt feed my people Israel, and thou shalt be ruler over my people Israel.

**1 Chronicles 22:11** - Now, my son, **Yahweh** be with thee; and prosper thou, and build the house of **Yahweh thy Elohim**, as he hath said of thee.

**1 Chronicles 22:12** - Only **Yahweh** give thee wisdom and understanding, and give thee charge concerning Israel, that thou mayest keep the law of **Yahweh thy Elohim**.

**2 Chronicles 9:8** - Blessed be **Yahweh thy Elohim**, which delighted in thee to set thee on his throne, *to be* king for **Yahweh thy Elohim**: because thy **Elohim** loved Israel, to establish them for ever, therefore made he thee king over them, to do judgment and justice.

**2 Chronicles 16:7** - And at that time Hanani the seer came to Asa king of Judah, and said unto him, Because thou hast relied on the king of Syria, and not relied on **Yahweh thy Elohim**, therefore is the host of the king of Syria escaped out of thine hand.

**Psalms 81:10** - I *am* **Yahweh thy Elohim**, which brought thee out of the land of Egypt: open thy mouth wide, and I will fill it.

**Isaiah 7:11** - Ask thee a sign of **Yahweh thy Elohim**; ask it either in the depth, or in the height above.

**Isaiah 37:4** - It may be **Yahweh thy Elohim** will hear the words of Rabshakeh, whom the king of Assyria his master hath sent to reproach the living **Elohim**, and will reprove the words which **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath heard: wherefore lift up *thy* prayer for the remnant that is left.

**Isaiah 41:13** - For I **Yahweh thy Elohim** will hold thy right hand, saying unto thee, Fear not; I will



help thee.

**Isaiah 43:3** - For I *am* **Yahweh thy Elohim**, the **Holy One of Israel**, thy Saviour: I gave Egypt *for* thy ransom, Ethiopia and Seba for thee.

**Isaiah 48:17** - Thus saith **Yahweh**, thy Redeemer, the **Holy One of Israel**; I *am* **Yahweh thy Elohim** which teacheth thee to profit, which leadeth thee by the way *that* thou shouldest go.

**Isaiah 51:15** - But I *am* **Yahweh thy Elohim**, that divided the sea, whose waves roared: **Yahweh of hosts** *is* his name.

**Isaiah 55:5** - Behold, thou shalt call a nation *that* thou knowest not, and nations *that* knew not thee shall run unto thee because of **Yahweh thy Elohim**, and for the **Holy One of Israel**; for he hath glorified thee.

**Isaiah 60:9** - Surely the isles shall wait for me, and the ships of Tarshish first, to bring thy sons from far, their silver and their gold with them, unto the name of **Yahweh thy Elohim**, and to the Holy One of Israel, because he hath glorified thee.

**Jeremiah 2:17** - Hast thou not procured this unto thyself, in that thou hast forsaken **Yahweh thy Elohim**, when he led thee by the way?

**Jeremiah 2:19** - Thine own wickedness shall correct thee, and thy backslidings shall reprove thee: know therefore and see that *it is* an evil *thing* and bitter, that thou hast forsaken **Yahweh thy Elohim**, and that my fear *is* not in thee, saith **Sovereign Yahweh of hosts**.

**Jeremiah 3:13** - Only acknowledge thine iniquity, that thou hast transgressed against **Yahweh thy Elohim**, and hast scattered thy ways to the strangers under every green tree, and ye have not obeyed my voice, saith **Yahweh**.

**Jeremiah 40:2** - And the captain of the guard took Jeremiah, and said unto him, **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath pronounced this evil upon this place.

**Jeremiah 42:2** - And said unto Jeremiah the prophet, Let, we beseech thee, our supplication be accepted before thee, and pray for us unto **Yahweh thy Elohim**, *even* for all this remnant; (for we are left *but* a few of many, as thine eyes do behold us:)

**Jeremiah 42:3** - That **Yahweh thy Elohim** may shew us the way wherein we may walk, and the thing that we may do.

**Jeremiah 42:5** - Then they said to Jeremiah, **Yahweh** be a true and faithful witness between us, if we do not even according to all things for the which **Yahweh thy Elohim** shall send thee to us.

**Hosea 12:9** - And I *that am* **Yahweh thy Elohim** from the land of Egypt will yet make thee to dwell in tabernacles, as in the days of the solemn feast.

**Hosea 13:4** - Yet I *am* **Yahweh thy Elohim** from the land of Egypt, and thou shalt know no Elohim but me: for *there is* no saviour beside me.

**Hosea 14:1** - O Israel, return unto **Yahweh thy Elohim**; for thou hast fallen by thine iniquity.

**Amos 9:15** - And I will plant them upon their land, and they shall no more be pulled up out of their land which I have given them, saith **Yahweh thy Elohim**.

**Micah 7:10** - Then *she that is* mine enemy shall see *it*, and shame shall cover her which said unto me, Where is **Yahweh thy Elohim**? mine eyes shall behold her: now shall she be trodden down as the mire of the streets.

**Zephaniah 3:17** - **Yahweh thy Elohim** in the midst of thee *is* mighty; he will save, he will rejoice over thee with joy; he will rest in his love, he will joy over thee with singing.

**Matthew 4:7** - **Yahshua** said unto him, It is written again, Thou shalt not tempt **Yahweh thy Elohim**.

**Matthew 4:10** - Then saith **Yahshua** unto him, Get thee hence, Satan: for it is written, Thou shalt worship **Yahweh thy Elohim**, and him only shalt thou serve.

**Matthew 22:37** - **Yahshua** said unto him, Thou shalt love **Yahweh thy Elohim** with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy mind.

**Mark 12:30** - And thou shalt love **Yahweh thy Elohim** with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy mind, and with all thy strength: this *is* the first commandment.

**Luke 4:8** - And **Yahshua** answered and said unto him, Get thee behind me, Satan: for it is written, Thou shalt worship **Yahweh thy Elohim**, and him only shalt thou serve.

**Luke 4:12** - And **Yahshua** answering said unto him, It is said, Thou shalt not tempt **Yahweh thy Elohim**.

**Luke 10:27** - And he answering said, Thou shalt love **Yahweh thy Elohim** with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy strength, and with all thy mind; and thy neighbour as thyself.

## **Yahweh Elohim (El)**

**Genesis 2:4** - These are the generations of the heavens and of the earth when they were created, in the day that **Yahweh Elohim** made the earth and the heavens,

**Genesis 2:5** - And every plant of the field before it was in the earth, and every herb of the field before it grew: for **Yahweh Elohim** had not caused it to rain upon the earth, and there was not a man to till the ground.

**Genesis 2:7** - And **Yahweh Elohim** formed man of the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living soul.

**Genesis 2:8** - And **Yahweh Elohim** planted a garden eastward in Eden; and there he put the man whom he had formed.

**Genesis 2:9** - And out of the ground made **Yahweh Elohim** to grow every tree that is pleasant to the sight, and good for food; the tree of life also in the midst of the garden, and the tree of knowledge of good and evil.

**Genesis 2:15** - And **Yahweh Elohim** took the man, and put him into the garden of Eden to dress it and to keep it.

**Genesis 2:16** - And **Yahweh Elohim** commanded the man, saying, Of every tree of the garden thou mayest freely eat:

**Genesis 2:18** - And **Yahweh Elohim** said, It is not good that the man should be alone; I will make him an help meet for him.

**Genesis 2:19** - And out of the ground **Yahweh Elohim** formed every beast of the field, and every fowl of the air; and brought them unto Adam to see what he would call them: and whatsoever Adam called every living creature, that was the name thereof.

**Genesis 2:21** - And **Yahweh Elohim** caused a deep sleep to fall upon Adam, and he slept: and he took one of his ribs, and closed up the flesh instead thereof;

**Genesis 2:22** - And the rib, which **Yahweh Elohim** had taken from man, made he a woman, and brought her unto the man.

**Genesis 3:1** - Now the serpent was more subtil than any beast of the field which **Yahweh Elohim** had made. And he said unto the woman, Yea, hath **Elohim** said, Ye shall not eat of every tree of the garden?

**Genesis 3:8** - And they heard the voice of **Yahweh Elohim** walking in the garden in the cool of the day: and Adam and his wife hid themselves from the presence of **Yahweh Elohim** amongst the trees of the garden.

**Genesis 3:9** - And **Yahweh Elohim** called unto Adam, and said unto him, Where art thou?

**Genesis 3:13** - And **Yahweh Elohim** said unto the woman, What is this that thou hast done? And the woman said, The serpent beguiled me, and I did eat.

**Genesis 3:14** - And **Yahweh Elohim** said unto the serpent, Because thou hast done this, thou art cursed above all cattle, and above every beast of the field; upon thy belly shalt thou go, and dust shalt thou eat all the days of thy life:

**Genesis 3:21** - Unto Adam also and to his wife did **Yahweh Elohim** make coats of skins, and clothed them.

**Genesis 3:22** - And **Yahweh Elohim** said, Behold, the man is become as one of us, to know good and evil: and now, lest he put forth his hand, and take also of the tree of life, and eat, and live for ever:

**Genesis 3:23** - Therefore **Yahweh Elohim** sent him forth from the garden of Eden, to till the ground from whence he was taken.

**Genesis 9:26** - And he said, Blessed be **Yahweh Elohim** of Shem; and Canaan shall be his servant.

**Genesis 15:2** - And Abram said, **Yahweh Elohim**, what wilt thou give me, seeing I go childless, and the steward of my house is this Eliezer of Damascus?

**Genesis 15:8** - And he said, **Yahweh Elohim**, whereby shall I know that I shall inherit it?

**Genesis 24:7** - **Yahweh Elohim** of heaven, which took me from my father's house, and from the land of my kindred, and which spake unto me, and that sware unto me, saying, Unto thy seed will I give this land; he shall send his angel before thee, and thou shalt take a wife unto my son from thence.

**Genesis 24:12** - And he said, O **Yahweh Elohim** of my master Abraham, I pray thee, send me good speed this day, and shew kindness unto my master Abraham.

**Genesis 24:27** - And he said, Blessed be **Yahweh Elohim** of my master Abraham, who hath not left destitute my master of his mercy and his truth: I being in the way, **Yahweh** led me to the house of my master's brethren.

**Genesis 24:42** - And I came this day unto the well, and said, O **Yahweh Elohim** of my master Abraham, if now thou do prosper my way which I go:

**Genesis 24:48** - And I bowed down my head, and worshipped **Yahweh**, and blessed **Yahweh Elohim** of my master Abraham, which had led me in the right way to take my master's brother's daughter unto his son.

**Genesis 28:13** - And, behold, **Yahweh** stood above it, and said, I am **Yahweh Elohim of Abraham** thy father, and the **Elohim of Isaac**: the land whereon thou liest, to thee will I give it, and to thy seed;

**Exodus 3:15** - And Elohim said moreover unto Moses, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, **Yahweh Elohim** of your fathers, the **Elohim of Abraham**, the **Elohim of Isaac**, and the **Elohim of Jacob**, hath sent me unto you: this is my name for ever, and this is my memorial unto all generations.

**Exodus 3:16** - Go, and gather the elders of Israel together, and say unto them, **Yahweh Elohim** of your fathers, the **Elohim of Abraham, of Isaac, and of Jacob**, appeared unto me, saying, I have surely visited you, and seen that which is done to you in Egypt:

**Exodus 3:18** - And they shall hearken to thy voice: and thou shalt come, thou and the elders of Israel, unto the king of Egypt, and ye shall say unto him, **Yahweh Elohim** of the Hebrews hath met with us: and now let us go, we beseech thee, three days' journey into the wilderness, that we may sacrifice to **Yahweh our Elohim**.

**Exodus 4:5** - That they may believe that **Yahweh Elohim** of their fathers, the **Elohim of Abraham**, the **Elohim of Isaac**, and the **Elohim of Jacob**, hath appeared unto thee.

**Exodus 5:1** - And afterward Moses and Aaron went in, and told Pharaoh, Thus saith **Yahweh Elohim** of Israel, Let my people go, that they may hold a feast unto me in the wilderness.

**Exodus 7:16** - And thou shalt say unto him, **Yahweh Elohim** of the Hebrews hath sent me unto thee, saying, Let my people go, that they may serve me in the wilderness: and, behold, hitherto thou wouldest not hear.

**Exodus 9:1** - Then **Yahweh** said unto Moses, Go in unto Pharaoh, and tell him, Thus saith **Yahweh Elohim** of the Hebrews, Let my people go, that they may serve me.

**Exodus 9:13** - And **Yahweh** said unto Moses, Rise up early in the morning, and stand before Pharaoh, and say unto him, Thus saith **Yahweh Elohim** of the Hebrews, Let my people go, that they may serve me.

**Exodus 9:30** - But as for thee and thy servants, I know that ye will not yet fear **Yahweh Elohim**.

**Exodus 10:3** - And Moses and Aaron came in unto Pharaoh, and said unto him, Thus saith **Yahweh Elohim** of the Hebrews, How long wilt thou refuse to humble thyself before me? let my people go, that they may serve me.

**Exodus 23:17** - Three times in the year all thy males shall appear before **Yahweh Elohim**.

**Exodus 32:27** - And he said unto them, Thus saith **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, Put every man his sword by his side, and go in and out from gate to gate throughout the camp, and slay every man his brother, and every man his companion, and every man his neighbour.

**Exodus 34:6** - And **Yahweh** passed by before him, and proclaimed, **Yahweh, Yahweh El**, merciful and gracious, longsuffering, and abundant in goodness and truth,

**Exodus 34:23** - Thrice in the year shall all your men children appear before the **Sovereign Yahweh**, the **Elohim of Israel**.

**Deuteronomy 1:11** - (**Yahweh Elohim** of your fathers make you a thousand times so many more as ye are, and bless you, as he hath promised you!)

**Deuteronomy 1:21** - Behold, **Yahweh thy Elohim** hath set the land before thee: go up and possess it, as **Yahweh Elohim** of thy fathers hath said unto thee; fear not, neither be discouraged.

**Deuteronomy 4:1** - Now therefore hearken, O Israel, unto the statutes and unto the judgments, which I teach you, for to do them, that ye may live, and go in and possess the land which **Yahweh Elohim** of your fathers giveth you.

**Deuteronomy 6:3** - Hear therefore, O Israel, and observe to do it; that it may be well with thee, and that ye may increase mightily, as **Yahweh Elohim** of thy fathers hath promised thee, in the land that floweth with milk and honey.

**Deuteronomy 9:26** - I prayed therefore unto **Yahweh**, and said, O **Yahweh Elohim**, destroy not thy people and thine inheritance, which thou hast redeemed through thy greatness, which thou hast brought forth out of Egypt with a mighty hand.

**Deuteronomy 12:1** - These are the statutes and judgments, which ye shall observe to do in the land, which **Yahweh Elohim** of thy fathers giveth thee to possess it, all the days that ye live upon the earth.

**Deuteronomy 26:7** - And when we cried unto **Yahweh Elohim** of our fathers, **Yahweh** heard our voice, and looked on our affliction, and our labour, and our oppression:

**Deuteronomy 27:3** - And thou shalt write upon them all the words of this law, when thou art passed over, that thou mayest go in unto the land which **Yahweh thy Elohim** giveth thee, a land that floweth with milk and honey; as **Yahweh Elohim** of thy fathers hath promised thee.

**Deuteronomy 29:25** – Then men shall say, Because they have forsaken the covenant of **Yahweh Elohim** of their fathers, which he made with them when he brought them forth out of the land of Egypt:

**Joshua 7:13** - Up, sanctify the people, and say, Sanctify yourselves against to morrow: for thus saith **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, There is an accursed thing in the midst of thee, O Israel: thou canst not stand before thine enemies, until ye take away the accursed thing from among you.

**Joshua 7:19** - And Joshua said unto Achan, My son, give, I pray thee, glory to **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, and make confession unto him; and tell me now what thou hast done; hide it not from me.

**Joshua 7:20** - And Achan answered Joshua, and said, Indeed I have sinned against **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, and thus and thus have I done:

**Joshua 8:30** - Then Joshua built an altar unto **Yahweh Elohim of Israel** in mount Ebal,

**Joshua 9:18** - And the children of Israel smote them not, because the princes of the congregation had sworn unto them by **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**. And all the congregation murmured against the princes.

**Joshua 9:19** - But all the princes said unto all the congregation, We have sworn unto them by **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**: now therefore we may not touch them.

**Joshua 10:40** - So Joshua smote all the country of the hills, and of the south, and of the vale, and of the springs, and all their kings: he left none remaining, but utterly destroyed all that breathed, as **Yahweh Elohim of Israel** commanded.

**Joshua 10:42** - And all these kings and their land did Joshua take at one time, because **Yahweh Elohim of Israel** fought for Israel.

**Joshua 13:14** - Only unto the tribe of Levi he gave none inheritance; the sacrifices of **Yahweh Elohim of Israel** made by fire are their inheritance, as he said unto them.

**Joshua 13:33** - But unto the tribe of Levi Moses gave not any inheritance: **Yahweh Elohim of Israel** was their inheritance, as he said unto them.

**Joshua 14:14** - Hebron therefore became the inheritance of Caleb the son of Jephunneh the Kenezite unto this day, because that he wholly followed **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**.

**Joshua 18:3** - And Joshua said unto the children of Israel, How long are ye slack to go to possess the land, which **Yahweh Elohim** of your fathers hath given you?

**Joshua 22:22** - **Yahweh El** of mighty ones, **Yahweh El** of mighty ones, he knoweth, and Israel he shall know; if it be in rebellion, or if in transgression against **Yahweh**, (save us not this day,)

**Joshua 22:24** - And if we have not rather done it for fear of this thing, saying, In time to come your children might speak unto our children, saying, What have ye to do with **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**?

**Joshua 24:2** - And Joshua said unto all the people, Thus saith **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, Your fathers dwelt on the other side of the flood in old time, even Terah, the father of Abraham, and the father of Nachor: and they served other mighty ones.

**Joshua 24:23** - Now therefore put away, said he, the strange mighty ones which are among you, and incline your heart unto **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**.

**Judges 2:12** - And they forsook **Yahweh Elohim** of their fathers, which brought them out of the land of Egypt, and followed other mighty ones, of the mighty ones of the people that were round about them, and bowed themselves unto them, and provoked **Yahweh** to anger.

**Judges 4:6** - And she sent and called Barak the son of Abinoam out of Kedeshnaphtali, and said unto him, Hath not **Yahweh Elohim of Israel** commanded, saying, Go and draw toward mount Tabor, and take with thee ten thousand men of the children of Naphtali and of the children of Zebulun?

**Judges 5:3** - Hear, O ye kings; give ear, O ye princes; I, even I, will sing unto **Yahweh**; I will sing praise to **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**.

**Judges 5:5** - The mountains melted from before **Yahweh**, even that Sinai from before **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**.

**Judges 6:8** - That **Yahweh** sent a prophet unto the children of Israel, which said unto them, Thus saith **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, I brought you up from Egypt, and brought you forth out of the house of bondage;

**Judges 6:22** - And when Gideon perceived that he was an angel of **Yahweh**, Gideon said, Alas, O **Yahweh Elohim**! for because I have seen an angel of **Yahweh** face to face.

**Judges 11:21** – And **Yahweh Elohim of Israel** delivered Sihon and all his people into the hand of Israel, and they smote them: so Israel possessed all the land of the Amorites, the inhabitants of that country.

**Judges 11:23** – So now **Yahweh Elohim of Israel** hath dispossessed the Amorites from before his people Israel, and shouldest thou possess it?

**Judges 21:3** – And said, O **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, why is this come to pass in Israel, that there should be to day one tribe lacking in Israel?

**Ruth 2:12** – **Yahweh** recompense thy work, and a full reward be given thee of **Yahweh Elohim** of Israel, under whose wings thou art come to trust.

**1 Samuel 2:30** – Wherefore **Yahweh Elohim of Israel** saith, I said indeed that thy house, and the house of thy father, should walk before me for ever: but now **Yahweh** saith, Be it far from me; for them that honour me I will honour, and they that despise me shall be lightly esteemed.

**1 Samuel 6:20** – And the men of Bethshemesh said, Who is able to stand before this holy **Yahweh Elohim**? and to whom shall he go up from us?



**1 Samuel 10:18** – And said unto the children of Israel, Thus saith **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, I brought up Israel out of Egypt, and delivered you out of the hand of the Egyptians, and out of the hand of all kingdoms, and of them that oppressed you:

**1 Samuel 14:41** – Therefore Saul said unto **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, Give a perfect lot. And Saul and Jonathan were taken: but the people escaped.

**1 Samuel 20:12** – And Jonathan said unto David, O **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, when I have sounded my father about to morrow any time, or the third day, and, behold, if there be good toward David, and I then send not unto thee, and shew it thee;

**1 Samuel 23:10** – Then said David, O **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, thy servant hath certainly heard that Saul seeketh to come to Keilah, to destroy the city for my sake.

**1 Samuel 23:11** – Will the men of Keilah deliver me up into his hand? will Saul come down, as thy servant hath heard? O **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, I beseech thee, tell thy servant. And **Yahweh** said, He will come down.

**1 Samuel 25:32** – And David said to Abigail, Blessed be **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, which sent thee this day to meet me:

**1 Samuel 25:34** - For in very deed, as **Yahweh Elohim of Israel** liveth, which hath kept me back from hurting thee, except thou hadst hasted and come to meet me, surely there had not been left unto Nabal by the morning light any that pisseth against the wall.

**2 Samuel 5:10** - And David went on, and grew great, and **Yahweh Elohim** of hosts was with him.

**2 Samuel 7:20** - And what can David say more unto thee? for thou, **Yahweh Elohim**, knowest thy servant.

**2 Samuel 7:22** - Wherefore thou art great, O **Yahweh Elohim**: for there is none like thee, neither is there any Elohim beside thee, according to all that we have heard with our ears.

**2 Samuel 7:25** - And now, O **Yahweh Elohim**, the word that thou hast spoken concerning thy servant, and concerning his house, establish it for ever, and do as thou hast said.

**2 Samuel 12:7** - And Nathan said to David, Thou art the man. Thus saith **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, I anointed thee king over Israel, and I delivered thee out of the hand of Saul;

**1 Kings 1:30** - Even as I swear unto thee by **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, saying, Assuredly Solomon thy son shall reign after me, and he shall sit upon my throne in my stead; even so will I certainly do this day.

**1 Kings 1:36** - And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada answered the king, and said, Amen: **Yahweh Elohim** of my sovereign the king say so too.

**1 Kings 1:48** - And also thus said the king, Blessed be **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, which hath given one to sit on my throne this day, mine eyes even seeing it.

**1 Kings 2:26** - And unto Abiathar the priest said the king, Get thee to Anathoth, unto thine own fields; for thou art worthy of death: but I will not at this time put thee to death, because thou barest the ark of **Yahweh Elohim** before David my father, and because thou hast been afflicted in all wherein my father was afflicted.

**1 Kings 8:15** - And he said, Blessed be **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, which spake with his mouth unto David my father, and hath with his hand fulfilled it, saying,

**1 Kings 8:17** - And it was in the heart of David my father to build an house for the name of **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**.

**1 Kings 8:20** - And **Yahweh** hath performed his word that he spake, and I am risen up in the room of David my father, and sit on the throne of Israel, as **Yahweh** promised, and have built an house for the name of **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**.

**1 Kings 8:23** - And he said, **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, there is no Elohim like thee, in heaven above, or on earth beneath, who keepest covenant and mercy with thy servants that walk before thee with all their heart:

**1 Kings 8:25** - Therefore now, **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, keep with thy servant David my father that thou promisedst him, saying, There shall not fail thee a man in my sight to sit on the throne of Israel; so that thy children take heed to their way, that they walk before me as thou hast walked before me.

**1 Kings 11:9** - And **Yahweh** was angry with Solomon, because his heart was turned from **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, which had appeared unto him twice,

**1 Kings 14:7** - Go, tell Jeroboam, Thus saith **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, Forasmuch as I exalted thee from among the people, and made thee prince over my people Israel,

**1 Kings 14:13** - And all Israel shall mourn for him, and bury him: for he only of Jeroboam shall come to the grave, because in him there is found some good thing toward **Yahweh Elohim of Israel** in the house of Jeroboam.

**1 Kings 15:30** - Because of the sins of Jeroboam which he sinned, and which he made Israel sin, by his provocation wherewith he provoked **Yahweh Elohim of Israel** to anger.

**1 Kings 16:13** - For all the sins of Baasha, and the sins of Elah his son, by which they sinned, and by which they made Israel to sin, in provoking **Yahweh Elohim of Israel** to anger with their vanities.

**1 Kings 16:26** - For he walked in all the way of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, and in his sin wherewith he made Israel to sin, to provoke **Yahweh Elohim of Israel** to anger with their vanities.

**1 Kings 16:33** - And Ahab made a grove; and Ahab did more to provoke **Yahweh Elohim of Israel** to anger than all the kings of Israel that were before him.

**1 Kings 17:1** - And Elijah the Tishbite, who was of the inhabitants of Gilead, said unto Ahab, As **Yahweh Elohim of Israel** liveth, before whom I stand, there shall not be dew nor rain these years, but according to my word.

**1 Kings 17:14** - For thus saith **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, The barrel of meal shall not waste, neither shall the cruse of oil fail, until the day that **Yahweh** sendeth rain upon the earth.

**1 Kings 18:36** - And it came to pass at the time of the offering of the evening sacrifice, that Elijah the prophet came near, and said, **Yahweh Elohim of Abraham, Isaac, and of Israel**, let it be known this day that thou art **Elohim** in Israel, and that I am thy servant, and that I have done all these things at thy word.

**1 Kings 18:37** - Hear me, O **Yahweh**, hear me, that this people may know that thou art **Yahweh Elohim**, and that thou hast turned their heart back again.

**1 Kings 19:10** - And he said, I have been very jealous for **Yahweh Elohim of hosts**: for the children of Israel have forsaken thy covenant, thrown down thine altars, and slain thy prophets with the sword; and I, even I only, am left; and they seek my life, to take it away.

**1 Kings 19:14** - And he said, I have been very jealous for **Yahweh Elohim of hosts**: because the children of Israel have forsaken thy covenant, thrown down thine altars, and slain thy prophets with the sword; and I, even I only, am left; and they seek my life, to take it away.

**1 Kings 22:53** - For he served Baal, and worshipped him, and provoked to anger **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, according to all that his father had done.

**2 Kings 2:14** - And he took the mantle of Elijah that fell from him, and smote the waters, and said, Where is **Yahweh Elohim** of Elijah? and when he also had smitten the waters, they parted hither and thither: and Elisha went over.

**2 Kings 9:6** - And he arose, and went into the house; and he poured the oil on his head, and said unto him, Thus saith **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, I have anointed thee king over the people of **Yahweh**, even over Israel.

**2 Kings 10:31** - But Jehu took no heed to walk in the law of **Yahweh Elohim of Israel** with all his heart: for he departed not from the sins of Jeroboam, which made Israel to sin.

**2 Kings 14:25** - He restored the coast of Israel from the entering of Hamath unto the sea of the plain, according to the word of **Yahweh Elohim** of Israel, which he spake by the hand of his servant Jonah, the son of Amittai, the prophet, which was of Gathhepher.

**2 Kings 18:5** - He trusted in **Yahweh Elohim** of Israel; so that after him was none like him among all the kings of Judah, nor any that were before him.

**2 Kings 19:15** - And Hezekiah prayed before **Yahweh**, and said, O **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, which dwellest between the cherubims, thou art the **Elohim**, even thou alone, of all the kingdoms of the earth; thou hast made heaven and earth.

**2 Kings 19:19** - Now therefore, O **Yahweh our Elohim**, I beseech thee, save thou us out of his hand, that all the kingdoms of the earth may know that thou art **Yahweh Elohim**, even thou only.

**2 Kings 19:20** - Then Isaiah the son of Amoz sent to Hezekiah, saying, Thus saith **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, That which thou hast prayed to me against Sennacherib king of Assyria I have heard.

**2 Kings 21:12** - Therefore thus saith **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, Behold, I am bringing such evil upon Jerusalem and Judah, that whosoever heareth of it, both his ears shall tingle.

**2 Kings 21:22** - And he forsook **Yahweh Elohim** of his fathers, and walked not in the way of **Yahweh**.

**2 Kings 22:15** - And she said unto them, Thus saith **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, Tell the man that sent you to me.

**2 Kings 22:18** – But to the king of Judah which sent you to enquire of **Yahweh**, thus shall ye say to him, Thus saith **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, As touching the words which thou hast heard;

**1 Chronicles 15:12** – And said unto them, Ye are the chief of the fathers of the Levites: sanctify yourselves, both ye and your brethren, that ye may bring up the ark of **Yahweh Elohim of Israel** unto the place that I have prepared for it.

**1 Chronicles 15:14** – So the priests and the Levites sanctified themselves to bring up the ark of **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**.

**1 Chronicles 16:4** – And he appointed certain of the Levites to minister before the ark of **Yahweh**, and to record, and to thank and praise **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**:

**1 Chronicles 16:36** - Blessed be **Yahweh Elohim of Israel** for ever and ever. And all the people said, Amen, and praised **Yahweh**.

**1 Chronicles 17:16** – And David the king came and sat before **Yahweh**, and said, Who am I, O **Yahweh Elohim**, and what is mine house, that thou hast brought me hitherto?

**1 Chronicles 17:17** – And yet this was a small thing in thine eyes, O **Elohim**; for thou hast also spoken of thy servant's house for a great while to come, and hast regarded me according to the estate of a man of high degree, O **Yahweh Elohim**.

**1 Chronicles 22:1** – Then David said, This is the house of **Yahweh Elohim**, and this is the altar of the burnt offering for Israel.

**1 Chronicles 22:6** – Then he called for Solomon his son, and charged him to build an house for **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**.

**1 Chronicles 22:19** – Now set your heart and your soul to seek **Yahweh your Elohim**; arise therefore, and build ye the sanctuary of **Yahweh Elohim**, to bring the ark of the covenant of **Yahweh**, and the holy vessels of **Elohim**, into the house that is to be built to the name of **Yahweh**.

**1 Chronicles 23:25** – For David said, **Yahweh Elohim of Israel** hath given rest unto his people, that they may dwell in Jerusalem for ever:

**1 Chronicles 24:19** – These were the orderings of them in their service to come into the house of **Yahweh**, according to their manner, under Aaron their father, as **Yahweh Elohim of Israel** had commanded him.

**1 Chronicles 28:4** – Howbeit **Yahweh Elohim of Israel** chose me before all the house of my father to be king over Israel for ever: for he hath chosen Judah to be the ruler; and of the house of Judah,

the house of my father; and among the sons of my father he liked me to make me king over all Israel:

**1 Chronicles 28:20** – And David said to Solomon his son, Be strong and of good courage, and do it: fear not, nor be dismayed: for **Yahweh Elohim**, even my **Elohim**, will be with thee; he will not fail thee, nor forsake thee, until thou hast finished all the work for the service of the house of **Yahweh**.

**1 Chronicles 29:1** – Furthermore David the king said unto all the congregation, Solomon my son, whom alone **Elohim** hath chosen, is yet young and tender, and the work is great: for the palace is not for man, but for **Yahweh Elohim**.

**1 Chronicles 29:10** – Wherefore David blessed **Yahweh** before all the congregation: and David said, Blessed be thou, **Yahweh Elohim of Israel** our father, for ever and ever.

**1 Chronicles 29:18** - O **Yahweh Elohim of Abraham, Isaac, and of Israel**, our fathers, keep this for ever in the imagination of the thoughts of the heart of thy people, and prepare their heart unto thee:

**1 Chronicles 29:20** - And David said to all the congregation, Now bless **Yahweh your Elohim**. And all the congregation blessed **Yahweh Elohim** of their fathers, and bowed down their heads, and worshipped **Yahweh**, and the king.

**2 Chronicles 1:9** - Now, O **Yahweh Elohim**, let thy promise unto David my father be established: for thou hast made me king over a people like the dust of the earth in multitude.

**2 Chronicles 2:12** - Hiram said moreover, Blessed be **Yahweh Elohim** of Israel, that made heaven and earth, who hath given to David the king a wise son, endued with prudence and understanding, that might build an house for **Yahweh**, and an house for his kingdom.

**2 Chronicles 6:4** - And he said, Blessed be **Yahweh Elohim** of Israel, who hath with his hands fulfilled *that* which he spake with his mouth to my father David, saying,

**2 Chronicles 6:7** - Now it was in the heart of David my father to build an house for the name of **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**.

**2 Chronicles 6:10** - **Yahweh** therefore hath performed his word that he hath spoken: for I am risen up in the room of David my father, and am set on the throne of Israel, as **Yahweh** promised, and have built the house for the name of **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**.

**2 Chronicles 6:14** - And said, O **Yahweh Elohim** of Israel, *there is* no **Elohim** like thee in the heaven, nor in the earth; which keepest covenant, and *shewest* mercy unto thy servants, that walk before thee with all their hearts:

**2 Chronicles 6:16** - Now therefore, O **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, keep with thy servant David my father that which thou hast promised him, saying, There shall not fail thee a man in my sight to sit upon the throne of Israel; yet so that thy children take heed to their way to walk in my law, as thou hast walked before me.

**2 Chronicles 6:17** - Now then, O **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, let thy word be verified, which thou hast spoken unto thy servant David.

**2 Chronicles 6:41** - Now therefore arise, O **Yahweh Elohim**, into thy resting place, thou, and the ark of thy strength: let thy priests, O **Yahweh Elohim**, be clothed with salvation, and let thy saints rejoice in goodness.

**2 Chronicles 6:42** - O **Yahweh Elohim**, turn not away the face of thine anointed: remember the mercies of David thy servant.

**2 Chronicles 7:22** - And it shall be answered, Because they forsook **Yahweh Elohim** of their fathers, which brought them forth out of the land of Egypt, and laid hold on other mighty ones, and worshipped them, and served them: therefore hath he brought all this evil upon them.

**2 Chronicles 11:16** - And after them out of all the tribes of Israel such as set their hearts to seek **Yahweh Elohim** of Israel came to Jerusalem, to sacrifice unto **Yahweh Elohim** of their fathers.

**2 Chronicles 13:5** - Ought ye not to know that **Yahweh Elohim** of Israel gave the kingdom over Israel to David for ever, *even* to him and to his sons by a covenant of salt?

**2 Chronicles 13:12** - And, behold, **Elohim** himself *is* with us for *our* captain, and his priests with sounding trumpets to cry alarm against you. O children of Israel, fight ye not against **Yahweh Elohim** of your fathers; for ye shall not prosper.

**2 Chronicles 13:18** - Thus the children of Israel were brought under at that time, and the children of Judah prevailed, because they relied upon **Yahweh Elohim** of their fathers.

**2 Chronicles 14:4** - And commanded Judah to seek **Yahweh Elohim** of their fathers, and to do the law and the commandment.

**2 Chronicles 15:4** - But when they in their trouble did turn unto **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, and sought him, he was found of them.

**2 Chronicles 15:12** - And they entered into a covenant to seek **Yahweh Elohim** of their fathers with all their heart and with all their soul;

**2 Chronicles 15:13** - That whosoever would not seek **Yahweh Elohim of Israel** should be put to death, whether small or great, whether man or woman.

**2 Chronicles 17:4** - But sought to **Yahweh Elohim** of his father, and walked in his commandments, and not after the doings of Israel.

**2 Chronicles 19:4** - And Jehoshaphat dwelt at Jerusalem: and he went out again through the people from Beersheba to mount Ephraim, and brought them back unto **Yahweh Elohim** of their fathers.

**2 Chronicles 20:6** - And said, O **Yahweh Elohim** of our fathers, *art* not thou Elohim in heaven? and rulest *not* thou over all the kingdoms of the heathen? and in thine hand *is there not* power and might, so that none is able to withstand thee?

**2 Chronicles 20:19** - And the Levites, of the children of the Kohathites, and of the children of the Korhites, stood up to praise **Yahweh Elohim** of Israel with a loud voice on high.

**2 Chronicles 21:10** - So the Edomites revolted from under the hand of Judah unto this day. The



same time *also* did Libnah revolt from under his hand; because he had forsaken **Yahweh Elohim** of his fathers.

**2 Chronicles 21:12** - And there came a writing to him from Elijah the prophet, saying, Thus saith **Yahweh Elohim** of David thy father, Because thou hast not walked in the ways of Jehoshaphat thy father, nor in the ways of Asa king of Judah,

**2 Chronicles 24:18** - And they left the house of **Yahweh Elohim** of their fathers, and served groves and idols: and wrath came upon Judah and Jerusalem for this their trespass.

**2 Chronicles 24:24** - For the army of the Syrians came with a small company of men, and **Yahweh** delivered a very great host into their hand, because they had forsaken **Yahweh Elohim** of their fathers. So they executed judgment against Joash.

**2 Chronicles 26:5** - And he sought **Elohim** in the days of Zechariah, who had understanding in the visions of Elohim: and as long as he sought **Yahweh, Elohim** made him to prosper.

**2 Chronicles 26:18** - And they withstood Uzziah the king, and said unto him, *It appertaineth* not unto thee, Uzziah, to burn incense unto **Yahweh**, but to the priests the sons of Aaron, that are consecrated to burn incense: go out of the sanctuary; for thou hast trespassed; neither *shall it be* for thine honour from **Yahweh Elohim**.

**2 Chronicles 28:6** - For Pekah the son of Remaliah slew in Judah an hundred and twenty thousand in one day, *which were* all valiant men; because they had forsaken **Yahweh Elohim** of their fathers.

**2 Chronicles 28:9** - But a prophet of **Yahweh** was there, whose name was Oded: and he went out before the host that came to Samaria, and said unto them, Behold, because **Yahweh Elohim** of your fathers was wroth with Judah, he hath delivered them into your hand, and ye have slain them in a rage *that* reacheth up unto heaven.

**2 Chronicles 28:25** - And in every several city of Judah he made high places to burn incense unto other mighty ones, and provoked to anger **Yahweh Elohim** of his fathers.

**2 Chronicles 29:5** - And said unto them, Hear me, ye Levites, sanctify now yourselves, and sanctify the house of **Yahweh Elohim** of your fathers, and carry forth the filthiness out of the holy *place*.

**2 Chronicles 29:10** - Now *it is* in mine heart to make a covenant with **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, that his fierce wrath may turn away from us.

**2 Chronicles 30:1** - And Hezekiah sent to all Israel and Judah, and wrote letters also to Ephraim and Manasseh, that they should come to the house of **Yahweh** at Jerusalem, to keep the passover unto **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**.

**2 Chronicles 30:5** - So they established a decree to make proclamation throughout all Israel, from Beersheba even to Dan, that they should come to keep the passover unto **Yahweh Elohim of Israel** at Jerusalem: for they had not done *it* of a long *time in such sort* as it was written.

**2 Chronicles 30:6** - So the posts went with the letters from the king and his princes throughout all Israel and Judah, and according to the commandment of the king, saying, Ye children of Israel, turn again unto **Yahweh Elohim of Abraham**, Isaac, and Israel, and he will return to the remnant of you, that are escaped out of the hand of the kings of Assyria.



**2 Chronicles 30:7** - And be not ye like your fathers, and like your brethren, which trespassed against **Yahweh Elohim** of their fathers, *who* therefore gave them up to desolation, as ye see.

**2 Chronicles 30:19** - *That* prepareth his heart to seek **Elohim, Yahweh Elohim** of his fathers, though *he be* not *cleansed* according to the purification of the sanctuary.

**2 Chronicles 30:22** - And Hezekiah spake comfortably unto all the Levites that taught the good knowledge of **Yahweh**: and they did eat throughout the feast seven days, offering peace offerings, and making confession to **Yahweh Elohim** of their fathers.

**2 Chronicles 32:16** - And his servants spake yet *more* against **Yahweh Elohim**, and against his servant Hezekiah.

**2 Chronicles 32:17** - He wrote also letters to rail on **Yahweh Elohim** of Israel, and to speak against him, saying, As the mighty ones of the nations of *other* lands have not delivered their people out of mine hand, so shall not Elohim of Hezekiah deliver his people out of mine hand.

**2 Chronicles 33:16** - And he repaired the altar of **Yahweh**, and sacrificed thereon peace offerings and thank offerings, and commanded Judah to serve **Yahweh Elohim** of Israel.

**2 Chronicles 33:18** - Now the rest of the acts of Manasseh, and his prayer unto his Elohim, and the words of the seers that spake to him in the name of **Yahweh Elohim** of Israel, behold, they *are written* in the book of the kings of Israel.

**2 Chronicles 34:23** - And she answered them, Thus saith **Yahweh Elohim** of Israel, Tell ye the man that sent you to me,

**2 Chronicles 34:26** - And as for the king of Judah, who sent you to enquire of **Yahweh**, so shall ye say unto him, Thus saith **Yahweh Elohim** of Israel *concerning* the words which thou hast heard;

**2 Chronicles 36:13** - And he also rebelled against king Nebuchadnezzar, who had made him swear by **Elohim**: but he stiffened his neck, and hardened his heart from turning unto **Yahweh Elohim** of Israel.

**2 Chronicles 36:15** - And **Yahweh Elohim** of their fathers sent to them by his messengers, rising up betimes, and sending; because he had compassion on his people, and on his dwelling place:

**2 Chronicles 36:23** - Thus saith Cyrus king of Persia, All the kingdoms of the earth hath **Yahweh Elohim** of heaven given me; and he hath charged me to build him an house in Jerusalem, which *is* in Judah. Who *is there* among you of all his people? **Yahweh** his **Elohim** *be* with him, and let him go up.

**Ezra 1:2** - Thus saith Cyrus king of Persia, **Yahweh Elohim** of heaven hath given me all the kingdoms of the earth; and he hath charged me to build him an house at Jerusalem, which *is* in Judah.

**Ezra 1:3** - Who *is there* among you of all his people? his **Elohim** *be* with him, and let him go up to Jerusalem, which *is* in Judah, and build the house of **Yahweh Elohim** of Israel, (he *is* the **Elohim**,) which *is* in Jerusalem.

**Ezra 4:1** - Now when the adversaries of Judah and Benjamin heard that the children of the captivity builded the temple unto **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**;

**Ezra 4:3** - But Zerubbabel, and Jeshua, and the rest of the chief of the fathers of Israel, said unto them, Ye have nothing to do with us to build an house unto our **Elohim**; but we ourselves together will build unto **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, as king Cyrus the king of Persia hath commanded us.

**Ezra 6:21** - And the children of Israel, which were come again out of captivity, and all such as had separated themselves unto them from the filthiness of the heathen of the land, to seek **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, did eat,

**Ezra 7:6** - This Ezra went up from Babylon; and he was a ready scribe in the law of Moses, which **Yahweh Elohim of Israel** had given: and the king granted him all his request, according to the hand of **Yahweh** his **Elohim** upon him.

**Ezra 7:27** - Blessed be **Yahweh Elohim** of our fathers, which hath put *such a thing* as this in the king's heart, to beautify the house of **Yahweh** which *is* in Jerusalem:

**Ezra 8:28** - And I said unto them, Ye *are* holy unto **Yahweh**; the vessels *are* holy also; and the silver and the gold *are* a freewill offering unto **Yahweh Elohim** of your fathers.

**Ezra 9:15** - O **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, thou *art* righteous: for we remain yet escaped, as *it is* this day: behold, we *are* before thee in our trespasses: for we cannot stand before thee because of this.

**Ezra 10:11** - Now therefore make confession unto **Yahweh Elohim** of your fathers, and do his pleasure: and separate yourselves from the people of the land, and from the strange wives.

**Nehemiah 1:5** - And said, I beseech thee, O **Yahweh Elohim** of heaven, the great and aw inspiring **EI**, that keepeth covenant and mercy for them that love him and observe his commandments:

**Psalms 31:5** - Into thine hand I commit my spirit: thou hast redeemed me, O **Yahweh EI** of truth.

**Psalms 41:13** - Blessed be **Yahweh Elohim** of Israel from everlasting, and to everlasting. Amen, and Amen.

**Psalms 59:5** - Thou therefore, O **Yahweh Elohim of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**, awake to visit all the heathen: be not merciful to any wicked transgressors. Selah.

**Psalms 68:18** - Thou hast ascended on high, thou hast led captivity captive: thou hast received gifts for men; yea, *for* the rebellious also, that **Yah Elohim** might dwell *among them*.

**Psalms 72:18** - Blessed be **Yahweh Elohim**, the **Elohim** of Israel, who only doeth wondrous things.

**Psalms 80:4** - O **Yahweh Elohim of hosts**, how long wilt thou be angry against the prayer of thy people?

**Psalms 80:19** - Turn us again, O **Yahweh Elohim of hosts**, cause thy face to shine; and we shall be saved.

**Psalms 84:8** - O **Yahweh Elohim of hosts**, hear my prayer: give ear, O **Elohim** of Jacob. Selah.

**Psalms 84:11** - For **Yahweh Elohim** *is* a sun and shield: **Yahweh** will give grace and glory: no good *thing* will he withhold from them that walk uprightly.

**Psalms 88:1** - O **Yahweh Elohim** of my salvation, I have cried day *and* night before thee:

**Psalms 89:8** - O **Yahweh Elohim of hosts**, who *is* a strong **Yah** like unto thee? or to thy faithfulness round about thee?

**Psalms 94:1** - O **Yahweh El**, to whom vengeance belongeth; O **El**, to whom vengeance belongeth, shew thyself.

**Psalms 106:48** - Blessed *be* **Yahweh Elohim** of Israel from everlasting to everlasting: and let all the people say, Amen. Praise ye **Yah**.

**Isaiah 17:6** - Yet gleanings shall be left in it, as the shaking of an olive tree, two *or* three berries in the top of the uppermost bough, four *or* five in the outmost fruitful branches thereof, saith **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**.

**Isaiah 21:17** - And the residue of the number of archers, the mighty men of the children of Kedar, shall be diminished: for **Yahweh Elohim of Israel** hath spoken *it*.

**Isaiah 24:15** - Wherefore glorify ye **Yahweh** in the fires, *even* the name of **Yahweh Elohim of Israel** in the isles of the sea.

**Isaiah 37:21** - Then Isaiah the son of Amoz sent unto Hezekiah, saying, Thus saith **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, Whereas thou hast prayed to me against Sennacherib king of Assyria:

**Jeremiah 5:14** - Wherefore thus saith **Yahweh Elohim of hosts**, Because ye speak this word, behold, I will make my words in thy mouth fire, and this people wood, and it shall devour them.

**Jeremiah 11:3** - And say thou unto them, Thus saith **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**; Cursed *be* the man that obeyeth not the words of this covenant,

**Jeremiah 13:12** - Therefore thou shalt speak unto them this word; Thus saith **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, Every bottle shall be filled with wine: and they shall say unto thee, Do we not certainly know that every bottle shall be filled with wine?

**Jeremiah 15:16** - Thy words were found, and I did eat them; and thy word was unto me the joy and rejoicing of mine heart: for I am called by thy name, O **Yahweh Elohim of hosts**.

**Jeremiah 21:4** - Thus saith **Yahweh Elohim** of Israel; Behold, I will turn back the weapons of war that *are* in your hands, wherewith ye fight against the king of Babylon, and *against* the Chaldeans, which besiege you without the walls, and I will assemble them into the midst of this city.

**Jeremiah 23:2** - Therefore thus saith **Yahweh Elohim of Israel** against the pastors that feed my people; Ye have scattered my flock, and driven them away, and have not visited them: behold, I will visit upon you the evil of your doings, saith **Yahweh**.

**Jeremiah 25:15** - For thus saith **Yahweh Elohim of Israel** unto me; Take the wine cup of this fury at my hand, and cause all the nations, to whom I send thee, to drink it.

**Jeremiah 30:2** - Thus speaketh **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**, saying, Write thee all the words that I have spoken unto thee in a book.

**Jeremiah 32:17** - Ah **Yahweh Elohim!** behold, thou hast made the heaven and the earth by thy great power and stretched out arm, *and* there is nothing too hard for thee:

**Jeremiah 35:17** - Therefore thus saith **Yahweh Elohim of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Behold, I will bring upon Judah and upon all the inhabitants of Jerusalem all the evil that I have pronounced against them: because I have spoken unto them, but they have not heard; and I have called unto them, but they have not answered.

**Jeremiah 51:56** - Because the spoiler is come upon her, *even* upon Babylon, and her mighty men are taken, every one of their bows is broken: for **Yahweh El** of recompences shall surely requite.

**Daniel 9:3** - And I set my face unto **Yahweh Elohim**, to seek by prayer and supplications, with fasting, and sackcloth, and ashes:

**Hosea 12:5** - Even **Yahweh Elohim** of hosts; **Yahweh** *is* his memorial.

**Amos 5:15** - Hate the evil, and love the good, and establish judgment in the gate: it may be that **Yahweh Elohim of hosts** will be gracious unto the remnant of Joseph.

**Jonah 4:6** - And **Yahweh Elohim** prepared a gourd, and made *it* to come up over Jonah, that it might be a shadow over his head, to deliver him from his grief. So Jonah was exceeding glad of the gourd.

**Luke 1:32** - He shall be great, and shall be called the Son of the Highest: and **Yahweh Elohim** shall give unto him the throne of his father David:

**Luke 1:68** - Blessed *be* **Yahweh Elohim of Israel**; for he hath visited and redeemed his people,

**1 Peter 3:15** - But sanctify **Yahweh Elohim** in your hearts: and *be* ready always to *give* an answer to every man that asketh you a reason of the hope that is in you with meekness and fear:

**Revelation 18:8** - Therefore shall her plagues come in one day, death, and mourning, and famine; and she shall be utterly burned with fire: for strong *is* **Yahweh Elohim** who judgeth her.

**Revelation 22:5** - And there shall be no night there; and they need no candle, neither light of the sun; for **Yahweh Elohim** giveth them light: and they shall reign for ever and ever.

## **My (the) Sovereign Yahweh**

**Deuteronomy 3:24** - O **my Sovereign Yahweh**, thou hasdt begun to shew thy servant thy greatness, and thy mighty hand: for what **El** is there in heaven or in earth, that can do according to thy works, and according to thy might?

**Deuteronomy 9:26** - I prayed therefore unto **Yahweh**, and said, O **my Sovereign Yahweh**, destroy not thy people and thine inheritance, which thou hast redeemed through thy greatness, which thou hast brought forth out of Egypt with a mighty hand.

**Joshua 7:7** - And Joshua said, Alas, O **my Sovereign Yahweh**, wherefore hast thou at all brought this people over Jordan, to deliver us into the hand of the Amorites, to destroy us? If only we had been content, and dwelt on the other side Jordan!

**Judges 6:22** - And when Gideon perceived that he was an angel of **Yahweh**, Gideon said, Alas, O **my Sovereign Yahweh**! for because I have seen an angel of **Yahweh** face to face.

**Judges 16:28** - And Samson called unto **Yahweh**, and said, O **my Sovereign Yahweh**, remember me, I pray thee, and strengthen me, I pray thee, only this once, O **Elohim**, that I may be at once avenged of the Philistines for my two eyes.

**2 Samuel 7:18** - Then went king David in, and sat before **Yahweh**, and he said, Who am I, O **my Sovereign Yahweh**? and what is my house, that thou hast brought me hitherto?

**2 Samuel 7:19** - And this was yet a small thing in thy sight, O **my Sovereign Yahweh**; but thou hast spoken also of thy servant's house for a great while to come. And is this the manner of man, O **my Sovereign Yahweh**?

**2 Samuel 7:28** - And now, O **my Sovereign Yahweh**, thou art that **Elohim**, and thy words be true, and thou hast promised this goodness unto thy servant:

**2 Samuel 7:29** - Therefore now let it please thee to bless the house of thy servant, that it may continue for ever before thee: for thou, O **my Sovereign Yahweh**, hast spoken it: and with thy blessing let the house of thy servant be blessed for ever.

**1 Kings 8:53** - For thou didst separate them from among all the people of the earth, to be thine inheritance, as thou spakest by the hand of Moses thy servant, when thou broughtest our fathers out of Egypt, O **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Psalms 59:5** - Thou therefore, O **my Sovereign Yahweh**, the **Elohim of Israel**, awake to visit all the heathen: be not merciful to any wicked transgressors. Selah.

**Psalms 69:6** - Let not them that wait on thee, O **my Sovereign Yahweh of hosts**, be ashamed for my sake: let not those that seek thee be confounded for my sake, O **Elohim of Israel**.

**Psalms 71:5** - For thou art my hope, O **my Sovereign Yahweh**: thou art my trust from my youth.

**Psalms 71:16** - I will go in the strength of **my Sovereign Yahweh**: I will make mention of thy righteousness, *even* of thine only.

**Psalms 73:28** - But *it is* good for me to draw near to **Elohim**: I have put my trust in **my Sovereign Yahweh**, that I may declare all thy works.

**Isaiah 3:15** - What mean ye *that* ye beat my people to pieces, and grind the faces of the poor? saith **the Sovereign Yahweh of hosts**.

**Isaiah 7:7** - Thus saith **the Sovereign Yahweh**, It shall not stand, neither shall it come to pass.

**Isaiah 10:23** - For **my Sovereign Yahweh of hosts** shall make a consumption, even determined, in the midst of all the land.

**Isaiah 10:24** - Therefore thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh of hosts**, O my people that dwellest in Zion, be not afraid of the Assyrian: he shall smite thee with a rod, and shall lift up his staff against thee, after the manner of Egypt.

**Isaiah 25:8** - He will swallow up death in victory; and **my Sovereign Yahweh** will wipe away tears from off all faces; and the rebuke of his people shall he take away from off all the earth: for **Yahweh** hath spoken *it*.

**Isaiah 28:16** - Therefore thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**, Behold, I lay in Zion for a foundation a stone, a tried stone, a precious corner *stone*, a sure foundation: he that believeth shall not make haste.

**Isaiah 28:22** - Now therefore be ye not mockers, lest your bands be made strong: for I have heard from **my Sovereign Yahweh of hosts** a consumption, even determined upon the whole earth.

**Isaiah 30:15** - For thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh, the Holy One of Israel**; In returning and rest shall ye be saved; in quietness and in confidence shall be your strength: and ye would not.

**Isaiah 40:10** - Behold, **my Sovereign Yahweh** will come with strong *hand*, and his arm shall rule for him: behold, his reward *is* with him, and his work before him.

**Isaiah 48:16** - Come ye near unto me, hear ye this; I have not spoken in secret from the beginning; from the time that it was, there *am* I: and now **my Sovereign Yahweh**, and **his Spirit**, hath sent me.

**Isaiah 49:22** - Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**, Behold, I will lift up mine hand to the Gentiles, and set up my standard to the people: and they shall bring thy sons in *their* arms, and thy daughters shall be carried upon *their* shoulders.

**Isaiah 50:4** – **my Sovereign Yahweh** hath given me the tongue of the learned, that I should know how to speak a word in season to *him that is* weary: he wakeneth morning by morning, he wakeneth mine ear to hear as the learned.

**Isaiah 50:5** – **my Sovereign Yahweh** hath opened mine ear, and I was not rebellious, neither turned away back.

**Isaiah 50:7** - For **my Sovereign Yahweh** will help me; therefore shall I not be confounded: therefore have I set my face like a flint, and I know that I shall not be ashamed.

**Isaiah 50:9** - Behold, **my Sovereign Yahweh** will help me; who *is* he *that* shall condemn me? lo, they all shall wax old as a garment; the moth shall eat them up.

**Isaiah 52:4** - For thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**, My people went down aforetime into Egypt to sojourn there; and the Assyrian oppressed them without cause.

**Isaiah 56:8** - **My Sovereign Yahweh** which gathereth the outcasts of Israel saith, Yet will I gather *others* to him, beside those that are gathered unto him.

**Isaiah 61:1** - The **Spirit of my Sovereign Yahweh** *is* upon me; because **Yahweh** hath anointed me to preach good tidings unto the meek; he hath sent me to bind up the brokenhearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the opening of the prison to *them that are* bound;



**Isaiah 61:11** - For as the earth bringeth forth her bud, and as the garden causeth the things that are sown in it to spring forth; so **my Sovereign Yahweh** will cause righteousness and praise to spring forth before all the nations.

**Isaiah 65:13** - Therefore thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**, Behold, my servants shall eat, but ye shall be hungry: behold, my servants shall drink, but ye shall be thirsty: behold, my servants shall rejoice, but ye shall be ashamed:

**Isaiah 65:15** - And ye shall leave your name for a curse unto my chosen: for **my Sovereign Yahweh** shall slay thee, and call his servants by another name:

**Jeremiah 1:6** - Then said I, Ah, **my Sovereign Yahweh**! behold, I cannot speak: for I *am* a child.

**Jeremiah 2:19** - Thine own wickedness shall correct thee, and thy backslidings shall reprove thee: know therefore and see that *it is* an evil *thing* and bitter, that thou hast forsaken **Yahweh** thy **Elohim**, and that my fear *is* not in thee, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh of hosts**.

**Jeremiah 2:22** - For though thou wash thee with nitre, and take thee much soap, yet thine iniquity is marked before me, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Jeremiah 4:10** - Then said I, Ah, **my Sovereign Yahweh**! surely thou hast greatly deceived this people and Jerusalem, saying, Ye shall have peace; whereas the sword reacheth unto the soul.

**Jeremiah 7:20** - Therefore thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Behold, mine anger and my fury shall be poured out upon this place, upon man, and upon beast, and upon the trees of the field, and upon the fruit of the ground; and it shall burn, and shall not be quenched.

**Jeremiah 14:13** - Then said I, Ah, **my Sovereign Yahweh**! behold, the prophets say unto them, Ye shall not see the sword, neither shall ye have famine; but I will give you assured peace in this place.

**Jeremiah 32:25** - And thou hast said unto me, O **my Sovereign Yahweh**, Buy thee the field for money, and take witnesses; for the city is given into the hand of the Chaldeans.

**Jeremiah 44:26** - Therefore hear ye the word of **Yahweh**, all Judah that dwell in the land of Egypt; Behold, I have sworn by my great name, saith **Yahweh**, that my name shall no more be named in the mouth of any man of Judah in all the land of Egypt, saying, **my Sovereign Yahweh** liveth.

**Jeremiah 46:10** - For this *is* the day of **my Sovereign Yahweh of hosts**, a day of vengeance, that he may avenge him of his adversaries: and the sword shall devour, and it shall be satiate and made drunk with their blood: for **my Sovereign Yahweh of hosts** hath a sacrifice in the north country by the river Euphrates.

**Jeremiah 49:5** - Behold, I will bring a fear upon thee, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh of hosts**, from all those that be about thee; and ye shall be driven out every man right forth; and none shall gather up him that wandereth.

**Jeremiah 50:25** - **Yahweh** hath opened his armoury, and hath brought forth the weapons of his indignation: for this *is* the work of **my Sovereign Yahweh of hosts** in the land of the Chaldeans.

**Jeremiah 50:31** - Behold, I *am* against thee, O *thou* most proud, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh of**



**hosts:** for thy day is come, the time *that* I will visit thee.

**Ezekiel 2:4** - For *they are* impudent children and stiffhearted. I do send thee unto them; and thou shalt say unto them, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 3:11** - And go, get thee to them of the captivity, unto the children of thy people, and speak unto them, and tell them, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; whether they will hear, or whether they will forbear.

**Ezekiel 3:27** - But when I speak with thee, I will open thy mouth, and thou shalt say unto them, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; He that heareth, let him hear; and he that forbear, let him forbear: for they *are* a rebellious house.

**Ezekiel 4:14** - Then said I, Ah **my Sovereign Yahweh**! behold, my soul hath not been polluted: for from my youth up even till now have I not eaten of that which dieth of itself, or is torn in pieces; neither came there abominable flesh into my mouth.

**Ezekiel 5:5** - Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; This *is* Jerusalem: I have set it in the midst of the nations and countries *that are* round about her.

**Ezekiel 5:7** - Therefore thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Because ye multiplied more than the nations that *are* round about you, *and* have not walked in my statutes, neither have kept my judgments, neither have done according to the judgments of the nations that *are* round about you;

**Ezekiel 5:8** - Therefore thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Behold, I, even I, *am* against thee, and will execute judgments in the midst of thee in the sight of the nations.

**Ezekiel 5:11** - Wherefore, as I live, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Surely, because thou hast defiled my sanctuary with all thy detestable things, and with all thine abominations, therefore will I also diminish *thee*; neither shall mine eye spare, neither will I have any pity.

**Ezekiel 6:3** - And say, Ye mountains of Israel, hear the word of **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh** to the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys; Behold, I, *even* I, will bring a sword upon you, and I will destroy your high places.

**Ezekiel 6:11** - Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Smite with thine hand, and stamp with thy foot, and say, Alas for all the evil abominations of the house of Israel! for they shall fall by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence.

**Ezekiel 7:2** - Also, thou son of man, thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh** unto the land of Israel; An end, the end is come upon the four corners of the land.

**Ezekiel 7:5** - Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; An evil, an only evil, behold, is come.

**Ezekiel 8:1** - And it came to pass in the sixth year, in the sixth *month*, in the fifth *day* of the month, as I sat in mine house, and the elders of Judah sat before me, that the hand of **my Sovereign Yahweh** fell there upon me.

**Ezekiel 9:8** - And it came to pass, while they were slaying them, and I was left, that I fell upon my face, and cried, and said, Ah **my Sovereign Yahweh**! wilt thou destroy all the residue of Israel in thy pouring out of thy fury upon Jerusalem?

**Ezekiel 11:7** - Therefore thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Your slain whom ye have laid in the midst of it, they *are* the flesh, and this *city is* the caldron: but I will bring you forth out of the midst of it.

**Ezekiel 11:8** - Ye have feared the sword; and I will bring a sword upon you, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 11:13** - And it came to pass, when I prophesied, that Pelatiah the son of Benaiah died. Then fell I down upon my face, and cried with a loud voice, and said, Ah **my Sovereign Yahweh**! wilt thou make a full end of the remnant of Israel?

**Ezekiel 11:16** - Therefore say, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Although I have cast them far off among the heathen, and although I have scattered them among the countries, yet will I be to them as a little sanctuary in the countries where they shall come.

**Ezekiel 11:17** - Therefore say, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; I will even gather you from the people, and assemble you out of the countries where ye have been scattered, and I will give you the land of Israel.

**Ezekiel 11:21** - But *as for them* whose heart walketh after the heart of their detestable things and their abominations, I will recompense their way upon their own heads, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 12:10** - Say thou unto them, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; This burden *concerneth* the prince in Jerusalem, and all the house of Israel that *are* among them.

**Ezekiel 12:19** - And say unto the people of the land, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh** of the inhabitants of Jerusalem, *and* of the land of Israel; They shall eat their bread with carefulness, and drink their water with astonishment, that her land may be desolate from all that is therein, because of the violence of all them that dwell therein.

**Ezekiel 12:23** - Tell them therefore, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; I will make this proverb to cease, and they shall no more use it as a proverb in Israel; but say unto them, The days are at hand, and the effect of every vision.

**Ezekiel 12:25** - For **I am Yahweh**: I will speak, and the word that I shall speak shall come to pass; it shall be no more prolonged: for in your days, O rebellious house, will I say the word, and will perform it, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 12:28** - Therefore say unto them, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; There shall none of my words be prolonged any more, but the word which I have spoken shall be done, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 13:3** - Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Woe unto the foolish prophets, that follow their own spirit, and have seen nothing!

**Ezekiel 13:8** - Therefore thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Because ye have spoken vanity, and seen lies, therefore, behold, I *am* against you, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 13:9** - And mine hand shall be upon the prophets that see vanity, and that divine lies: they shall not be in the assembly of my people, neither shall they be written in the writing of the house of

Israel, neither shall they enter into the land of Israel; and ye shall know that **I am the Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 13:13** - Therefore thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; I will even rend *it* with a stormy wind in my fury; and there shall be an overflowing shower in mine anger, and great hailstones in *my* fury to consume *it*.

**Ezekiel 13:16** - *To wit*, the prophets of Israel which prophesy concerning Jerusalem, and which see visions of peace for her, and *there is* no peace, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 13:18** - And say, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Woe to the *women* that sew pillows to all armholes, and make kerchiefs upon the head of every stature to hunt souls! Will ye hunt the souls of my people, and will ye save the souls alive *that come* unto you?

**Ezekiel 13:20** - Wherefore thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Behold, I *am* against your pillows, wherewith ye there hunt the souls to make *them* fly, and I will tear them from your arms, and will let the souls go, *even* the souls that ye hunt to make *them* fly.

**Ezekiel 14:4** - Therefore speak unto them, and say unto them, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Every man of the house of Israel that setteth up his idols in his heart, and putteth the stumblingblock of his iniquity before his face, and cometh to the prophet; I **Yahweh** will answer him that cometh according to the multitude of his idols;

**Ezekiel 14:6** - Therefore say unto the house of Israel, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Repent, and turn *yourselves* from your idols; and turn away your faces from all your abominations.

**Ezekiel 14:11** - That the house of Israel may go no more astray from me, neither be polluted any more with all their transgressions; but that they may be my people, and I may be their **Elohim**, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 14:14** - Though these three men, Noah, Daniel, and Job, were in it, they should deliver *but* their own souls by their righteousness, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 14:16** - *Though* these three men *were* in it, as I live, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**, they shall deliver neither sons nor daughters; they only shall be delivered, but the land shall be desolate.

**Ezekiel 14:18** - *Though* these three men *were* in it, as I live, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**, they shall deliver neither sons nor daughters, but they only shall be delivered themselves.

**Ezekiel 14:20** - Though Noah, Daniel, and Job, *were* in it, as I live, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**, they shall deliver neither son nor daughter; they shall *but* deliver their own souls by their righteousness.

**Ezekiel 14:21** - For thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; How much more when I send my four sore judgments upon Jerusalem, the sword, and the famine, and the noisome beast, and the pestilence, to cut off from it man and beast?

**Ezekiel 14:23** - And they shall comfort you, when ye see their ways and their doings: and ye shall know that I have not done without cause all that I have done in it, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 15:6** - Therefore thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; As the vine tree among the trees of the

forest, which I have given to the fire for fuel, so will I give the inhabitants of Jerusalem.

**Ezekiel 15:8** - And I will make the land desolate, because they have committed a trespass, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 16:3** - And say, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh** unto Jerusalem; Thy birth and thy nativity *is* of the land of Canaan; thy father *was* an Amorite, and thy mother an Hittite.

**Ezekiel 16:8** - Now when I passed by thee, and looked upon thee, behold, thy time *was* the time of love; and I spread my skirt over thee, and covered thy nakedness: yea, I swore unto thee, and entered into a covenant with thee, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**, and thou becamest mine.

**Ezekiel 16:14** - And thy renown went forth among the heathen for thy beauty: for it *was* perfect through my comeliness, which I had put upon thee, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 16:19** - My meat also which I gave thee, fine flour, and oil, and honey, *wherewith* I fed thee, thou hast even set it before them for a sweet savour: and *thus* it was, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 16:23** - And it came to pass after all thy wickedness, (woe, woe unto thee! saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**;) )

**Ezekiel 16:30** - How weak is thine heart, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**, seeing thou doest all these *things*, the work of an imperious whorish woman;

**Ezekiel 16:36** - Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Because thy filthiness was poured out, and thy nakedness discovered through thy whoredoms with thy lovers, and with all the idols of thy abominations, and by the blood of thy children, which thou didst give unto them;

**Ezekiel 16:43** - Because thou hast not remembered the days of thy youth, but hast fretted me in all these *things*; behold, therefore I also will recompense thy way upon *thine* head, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**: and thou shalt not commit this lewdness above all thine abominations.

**Ezekiel 16:48** - As I live, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**, Sodom thy sister hath not done, she nor her daughters, as thou hast done, thou and thy daughters.

**Ezekiel 16:59** - For thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; I will even deal with thee as thou hast done, which hast despised the oath in breaking the covenant.

**Ezekiel 16:63** - That thou mayest remember, and be confounded, and never open thy mouth any more because of thy shame, when I am pacified toward thee for all that thou hast done, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 17:3** - And say, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; A great eagle with great wings, long winged, full of feathers, which had divers colours, came unto Lebanon, and took the highest branch of the cedar:

**Ezekiel 17:9** - Say thou, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Shall it prosper? shall he not pull up the roots thereof, and cut off the fruit thereof, that it wither? it shall wither in all the leaves of her spring, even without great power or many people to pluck it up by the roots thereof.

**Ezekiel 17:16** - As I live, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**, surely in the place *where* the king *dwelleth*

that made him king, whose oath he despised, and whose covenant he brake, *even* with him in the midst of Babylon he shall die.

**Ezekiel 17:19** - Therefore thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; As I live, surely mine oath that he hath despised, and my covenant that he hath broken, even it will I recompense upon his own head.

**Ezekiel 17:22** - Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; I will also take of the highest branch of the high cedar, and will set *it*; I will crop off from the top of his young twigs a tender one, and will plant *it* upon an high mountain and eminent:

**Ezekiel 18:3** - As I live, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**, ye shall not have *occasion* any more to use this proverb in Israel.

**Ezekiel 18:9** - Hath walked in my statutes, and hath kept my judgments, to deal truly; he *is* just, he shall surely live, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 18:23** - Have I any pleasure at all that the wicked should die? saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**: *and* not that he should return from his ways, and live?

**Ezekiel 18:30** - Therefore I will judge you, O house of Israel, every one according to his ways, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**. Repent, and turn *yourselves* from all your transgressions; so iniquity shall not be your ruin.

**Ezekiel 18:32** - For I have no pleasure in the death of him that dieth, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**: wherefore turn *yourselves*, and live ye.

**Ezekiel 20:3** - Son of man, speak unto the elders of Israel, and say unto them, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Are ye come to enquire of me? As I live, saith **Yahweh Elohim**, I will not be enquired of by you.

**Ezekiel 20:5** - And say unto them, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; In the day when I chose Israel, and lifted up mine hand unto the seed of the house of Jacob, and made myself known unto them in the land of Egypt, when I lifted up mine hand unto them, saying, **I am Yahweh your Elohim**;

**Ezekiel 20:27** - Therefore, son of man, speak unto the house of Israel, and say unto them, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Yet in this your fathers have blasphemed me, in that they have committed a trespass against me.

**Ezekiel 20:30** - Wherefore say unto the house of Israel, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Are ye polluted after the manner of your fathers? and commit ye whoredom after their abominations?

**Ezekiel 20:31** - For when ye offer your gifts, when ye make your sons to pass through the fire, ye pollute yourselves with all your idols, even unto this day: and shall I be enquired of by you, O house of Israel? As I live, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**, I will not be enquired of by you.

**Ezekiel 20:33** - As I live, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**, surely with a mighty hand, and with a stretched out arm, and with fury poured out, will I rule over you:

**Ezekiel 20:36** - Like as I pleaded with your fathers in the wilderness of the land of Egypt, so will I plead with you, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 20:39** - As for you, O house of Israel, thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Go ye, serve ye every one his idols, and hereafter *also*, if ye will not hearken unto me: but pollute ye my holy name no more with your gifts, and with your idols.

**Ezekiel 20:40** - For in mine holy mountain, in the mountain of the height of Israel, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**, there shall all the house of Israel, all of them in the land, serve me: there will I accept them, and there will I require your offerings, and the firstfruits of your oblations, with all your holy things.

**Ezekiel 20:44** - And ye shall know that **I am Yahweh**, when I have wrought with you for my name's sake, not according to your wicked ways, nor according to your corrupt doings, O ye house of Israel, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 20:47** - And say to the forest of the south, Hear the word of **Yahweh**; Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Behold, I will kindle a fire in thee, and it shall devour every green tree in thee, and every dry tree: the flaming flame shall not be quenched, and all faces from the south to the north shall be burned therein.

**Ezekiel 20:49** - Then said I, Ah **my Sovereign Yahweh**! they say of me, Doth he not speak parables?

**Ezekiel 21:7** - And it shall be, when they say unto thee, Wherefore sighest thou? that thou shalt answer, For the tidings; because it cometh: and every heart shall melt, and all hands shall be feeble, and every spirit shall faint, and all knees shall be weak as water: behold, it cometh, and shall be brought to pass, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 21:13** - Because *it is* a trial, and what if *the sword* condemn even the rod? it shall be no *more*, saith **the Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 21:24** - Therefore thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Because ye have made your iniquity to be remembered, in that your transgressions are discovered, so that in all your doings your sins do appear; because, *I say*, that ye are come to remembrance, ye shall be taken with the hand.

**Ezekiel 21:26** - Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Remove the diadem, and take off the crown: this *shall not be* the same: exalt *him that is* low, and abase *him that is* high.

**Ezekiel 21:28** - And thou, son of man, prophesy and say, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh** concerning the Ammonites, and concerning their reproach; even say thou, The sword, the sword *is* drawn: for the slaughter *it is* furbished, to consume because of the glittering:

**Ezekiel 22:3** - Then say thou, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**, The city sheddeth blood in the midst of it, that her time may come, and maketh idols against herself to defile herself.

**Ezekiel 22:12** - In thee have they taken gifts to shed blood; thou hast taken usury and increase, and thou hast greedily gained of thy neighbours by extortion, and hast forgotten me, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 22:19** - Therefore thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Because ye are all become dross, behold, therefore I will gather you into the midst of Jerusalem.



**Ezekiel 22:28** - And her prophets have daubed them with untempered *morter*, seeing vanity, and divining lies unto them, saying, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**, when **Yahweh** hath not spoken.

**Ezekiel 22:31** - Therefore have I poured out mine indignation upon them; I have consumed them with the fire of my wrath: their own way have I recompensed upon their heads, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 23:22** - Therefore, O Aholibah, thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Behold, I will raise up thy lovers against thee, from whom thy mind is alienated, and I will bring them against thee on every side;

**Ezekiel 23:28** - For thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Behold, I will deliver thee into the hand of *them* whom thou hatest, into the hand of *them* from whom thy mind is alienated:

**Ezekiel 23:32** - Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Thou shalt drink of thy sister's cup deep and large: thou shalt be laughed to scorn and had in derision; it containeth much.

**Ezekiel 23:34** - Thou shalt even drink it and suck *it* out, and thou shalt break the sherds thereof, and pluck off thine own breasts: for I have spoken *it*, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 23:35** - Therefore thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Because thou hast forgotten me, and cast me behind thy back, therefore bear thou also thy lewdness and thy whoredoms.

**Ezekiel 23:46** - For thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; I will bring up a company upon them, and will give them to be removed and spoiled.

**Ezekiel 23:49** - And they shall recompense your lewdness upon you, and ye shall bear the sins of your idols: and ye shall know that **I am the Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 24:3** - And utter a parable unto the rebellious house, and say unto them, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Set on a pot, set *it* on, and also pour water into it:

**Ezekiel 24:6** - Wherefore thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Woe to the bloody city, to the pot whose scum *is* therein, and whose scum is not gone out of it! bring it out piece by piece; let no lot fall upon it.

**Ezekiel 24:9** - Therefore thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Woe to the bloody city! I will even make the pile for fire great.

**Ezekiel 24:14** - I **Yahweh** have spoken *it*: it shall come to pass, and I will do *it*; I will not go back, neither will I spare, neither will I repent; according to thy ways, and according to thy doings, shall they judge thee, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 24:21** - Speak unto the house of Israel, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Behold, I will profane my sanctuary, the excellency of your strength, the desire of your eyes, and that which your soul pitieth; and your sons and your daughters whom ye have left shall fall by the sword.

**Ezekiel 24:24** - Thus Ezekiel is unto you a sign: according to all that he hath done shall ye do: and when this cometh, ye shall know that **I am the Sovereign Yahweh**.



**Ezekiel 25:3** - And say unto the Ammonites, Hear the word of **the Sovereign Yahweh**; Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Because thou saidst, Aha, against my sanctuary, when it was profaned; and against the land of Israel, when it was desolate; and against the house of Judah, when they went into captivity;

**Ezekiel 25:6** - For thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Because thou hast clapped *thine* hands, and stamped with the feet, and rejoiced in heart with all thy despite against the land of Israel;

**Ezekiel 25:8** - Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Because that Moab and Seir do say, Behold, the house of Judah *is* like unto all the heathen;

**Ezekiel 25:12** - Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Because that Edom hath dealt against the house of Judah by taking vengeance, and hath greatly offended, and revenged himself upon them;

**Ezekiel 25:13** - Therefore thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; I will also stretch out mine hand upon Edom, and will cut off man and beast from it; and I will make it desolate from Teman; and they of Dedan shall fall by the sword.

**Ezekiel 25:14** - And I will lay my vengeance upon Edom by the hand of my people Israel: and they shall do in Edom according to mine anger and according to my fury; and they shall know my vengeance, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 25:15** - Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Because the Philistines have dealt by revenge, and have taken vengeance with a despiteful heart, to destroy *it* for the old hatred;

**Ezekiel 25:16** - Therefore thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Behold, I will stretch out mine hand upon the Philistines, and I will cut off the Cherethims, and destroy the remnant of the sea coast.

**Ezekiel 26:3** - Therefore thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Behold, I *am* against thee, O Tyrus, and will cause many nations to come up against thee, as the sea causeth his waves to come up.

**Ezekiel 26:5** - It shall be *a place* for the spreading of nets in the midst of the sea: for I have spoken *it*, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**: and it shall become a spoil to the nations.

**Ezekiel 26:7** - For thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Behold, I will bring upon Tyrus Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, a king of kings, from the north, with horses, and with chariots, and with horsemen, and companies, and much people.

**Ezekiel 26:14** - And I will make thee like the top of a rock: thou shalt be *a place* to spread nets upon; thou shalt be built no more: for I **Yahweh** have spoken *it*, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 26:15** - Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh** to Tyrus; Shall not the isles shake at the sound of thy fall, when the wounded cry, when the slaughter is made in the midst of thee?

**Ezekiel 26:19** - For thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; When I shall make thee a desolate city, like the cities that are not inhabited; when I shall bring up the deep upon thee, and great waters shall cover thee;

**Ezekiel 26:21** - I will make thee a terror, and thou *shalt be* no *more*: though thou be sought for, yet shalt thou never be found again, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 27:3** - And say unto Tyrus, O thou that art situate at the entry of the sea, *which art* a merchant of the people for many isles, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; O Tyrus, thou hast said, I *am* of perfect beauty.

**Ezekiel 28:2** - Son of man, say unto the prince of Tyrus, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Because thine heart *is* lifted up, and thou hast said, I *am* a el, I sit *in* the seat of Elohim, in the midst of the seas; yet thou *art* a man, and not **El**, though thou set thine heart as the heart of Elohim:

**Ezekiel 28:6** - Therefore thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Because thou hast set thine heart as the heart of Elohim;

**Ezekiel 28:10** - Thou shalt die the deaths of the uncircumcised by the hand of strangers: for I have spoken *it*, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 28:12** - Son of man, take up a lamentation upon the king of Tyrus, and say unto him, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Thou sealest up the sum, full of wisdom, and perfect in beauty.

**Ezekiel 28:22** - And say, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Behold, I *am* against thee, O Zidon; and I will be glorified in the midst of thee: and they shall know that I **am Yahweh**, when I shall have executed judgments in her, and shall be sanctified in her.

**Ezekiel 28:24** - And there shall be no more a pricking brier unto the house of Israel, nor *any* grieving thorn of all *that are* round about them, that despised them; and they shall know that I **am the Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 28:25** - Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; When I shall have gathered the house of Israel from the people among whom they are scattered, and shall be sanctified in them in the sight of the heathen, then shall they dwell in their land that I have given to my servant Jacob.

**Ezekiel 29:3** - Speak, and say, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Behold, I *am* against thee, Pharaoh king of Egypt, the great dragon that lieth in the midst of his rivers, which hath said, My river *is* mine own, and I have made *it* for myself.

**Ezekiel 29:8** - Therefore thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Behold, I will bring a sword upon thee, and cut off man and beast out of thee.

**Ezekiel 29:13** - Yet thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; At the end of forty years will I gather the Egyptians from the people whither they were scattered:

**Ezekiel 29:16** - And it shall be no more the confidence of the house of Israel, which bringeth *their* iniquity to remembrance, when they shall look after them: but they shall know that I **am the Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 29:19** - Therefore thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Behold, I will give the land of Egypt unto Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon; and he shall take her multitude, and take her spoil, and take her prey; and it shall be the wages for his army.

**Ezekiel 29:20** - I have given him the land of Egypt *for* his labour wherewith he served against it, because they wrought for me, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 30:2** - Son of man, prophesy and say, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Howl ye, Woe

worth the day!

**Ezekiel 30:6** - Thus saith **Yahweh**; They also that uphold Egypt shall fall; and the pride of her power shall come down: from the tower of Syene shall they fall in it by the sword, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 30:10** - Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; I will also make the multitude of Egypt to cease by the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon.

**Ezekiel 30:13** - Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; I will also destroy the idols, and I will cause *their* images to cease out of Noph; and there shall be no more a prince of the land of Egypt: and I will put a fear in the land of Egypt.

**Ezekiel 30:22** - Therefore thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Behold, I *am* against Pharaoh king of Egypt, and will break his arms, the strong, and that which was broken; and I will cause the sword to fall out of his hand.

**Ezekiel 31:10** - Therefore thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Because thou hast lifted up thyself in height, and he hath shot up his top among the thick boughs, and his heart is lifted up in his height;

**Ezekiel 31:15** - Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; In the day when he went down to the grave I caused a mourning: I covered the deep for him, and I restrained the floods thereof, and the great waters were stayed: and I caused Lebanon to mourn for him, and all the trees of the field fainted for him.

**Ezekiel 31:18** - To whom art thou thus like in glory and in greatness among the trees of Eden? yet shalt thou be brought down with the trees of Eden unto the nether parts of the earth: thou shalt lie in the midst of the uncircumcised with *them that be* slain by the sword. This *is* Pharaoh and all his multitude, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 32:3** - Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; I will therefore spread out my net over thee with a company of many people; and they shall bring thee up in my net.

**Ezekiel 32:8** - All the bright lights of heaven will I make dark over thee, and set darkness upon thy land, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 32:11** - For thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; The sword of the king of Babylon shall come upon thee.

**Ezekiel 32:14** - Then will I make their waters deep, and cause their rivers to run like oil, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 32:16** - This *is* the lamentation wherewith they shall lament her: the daughters of the nations shall lament her: they shall lament for her, *even* for Egypt, and for all her multitude, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 32:31** - Pharaoh shall see them, and shall be comforted over all his multitude, *even* Pharaoh and all his army slain by the sword, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 32:32** - For I have caused my terror in the land of the living: and he shall be laid in the midst of the uncircumcised with *them that are* slain with the sword, *even* Pharaoh and all his multitude,

saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 33:11** - Say unto them, As I live, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**, I have no pleasure in the death of the wicked; but that the wicked turn from his way and live: turn ye, turn ye from your evil ways; for why will ye die, O house of Israel?

**Ezekiel 33:25** - Wherefore say unto them, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Ye eat with the blood, and lift up your eyes toward your idols, and shed blood: and shall ye possess the land?

**Ezekiel 33:27** - Say thou thus unto them, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; As I live, surely they that *are* in the wastes shall fall by the sword, and him that *is* in the open field will I give to the beasts to be devoured, and they that *be* in the forts and in the caves shall die of the pestilence.

**Ezekiel 34:2** - Son of man, prophesy against the shepherds of Israel, prophesy, and say unto them, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh** unto the shepherds; Woe *be* to the shepherds of Israel that do feed themselves! should not the shepherds feed the flocks?

**Ezekiel 34:8** - As I live, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**, surely because my flock became a prey, and my flock became meat to every beast of the field, because *there was* no shepherd, neither did my shepherds search for my flock, but the shepherds fed themselves, and fed not my flock;

**Ezekiel 34:10** - Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Behold, I *am* against the shepherds; and I will require my flock at their hand, and cause them to cease from feeding the flock; neither shall the shepherds feed themselves any more; for I will deliver my flock from their mouth, that they may not be meat for them.

**Ezekiel 34:11** - For thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Behold, I, *even* I, will both search my sheep, and seek them out.

**Ezekiel 34:15** - I will feed my flock, and I will cause them to lie down, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 34:17** - And *as for* you, O my flock, thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Behold, I judge between cattle and cattle, between the rams and the he goats.

**Ezekiel 34:20** - Therefore thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh** unto them; Behold, I, *even* I, will judge between the fat cattle and between the lean cattle.

**Ezekiel 34:30** - Thus shall they know that I **Yahweh** their **Elohim** *am* with them, and *that* they, *even* the house of Israel, *are* my people, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 34:31** - And ye my flock, the flock of my pasture, *are* men, and I *am* your **Elohim**, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 35:3** - And say unto it, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Behold, O mount Seir, I *am* against thee, and I will stretch out mine hand against thee, and I will make thee most desolate.

**Ezekiel 35:6** - Therefore, as I live, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**, I will prepare thee unto blood, and blood shall pursue thee: sith thou hast not hated blood, even blood shall pursue thee.

**Ezekiel 35:11** - Therefore, as I live, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**, I will even do according to thine anger, and according to thine envy which thou hast used out of thy hatred against them; and I will

make myself known among them, when I have judged thee.

**Ezekiel 35:14** - Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; When the whole earth rejoiceth, I will make thee desolate.

**Ezekiel 36:2** - Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Because the enemy hath said against you, Aha, even the ancient high places are ours in possession:

**Ezekiel 36:3** - Therefore prophesy and say, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Because they have made *you* desolate, and swallowed you up on every side, that ye might be a possession unto the residue of the heathen, and ye are taken up in the lips of talkers, and *are* an infamy of the people:

**Ezekiel 36:4** - Therefore, ye mountains of Israel, hear the word of **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh** to the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, to the desolate wastes, and to the cities that are forsaken, which became a prey and derision to the residue of the heathen that *are* round about;

**Ezekiel 36:5** - Therefore thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Surely in the fire of my jealousy have I spoken against the residue of the heathen, and against all Idumea, which have appointed my land into their possession with the joy of all *their* heart, with despiteful minds, to cast it out for a prey.

**Ezekiel 36:6** - Prophesy therefore concerning the land of Israel, and say unto the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Behold, I have spoken in my jealousy and in my fury, because ye have borne the shame of the heathen:

**Ezekiel 36:7** - Therefore thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; I have lifted up mine hand, Surely the heathen that *are* about you, they shall bear their shame.

**Ezekiel 36:13** - Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Because they say unto you, Thou *land* devourest up men, and hast bereaved thy nations;

**Ezekiel 36:14** - Therefore thou shalt devour men no more, neither bereave thy nations any more, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 36:15** - Neither will I cause *men* to hear in thee the shame of the heathen any more, neither shalt thou bear the reproach of the people any more, neither shalt thou cause thy nations to fall any more, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 36:22** - Therefore say unto the house of Israel, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; I do not *this* for your sakes, O house of Israel, but for mine holy name's sake, which ye have profaned among the heathen, whither ye went.

**Ezekiel 36:23** - And I will sanctify my great name, which was profaned among the heathen, which ye have profaned in the midst of them; and the heathen shall know that **I am Yahweh**, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**, when I shall be sanctified in you before their eyes.

**Ezekiel 36:32** - Not for your sakes do I *this*, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**, be it known unto you: be ashamed and confounded for your own ways, O house of Israel.

**Ezekiel 36:33** - Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; In the day that I shall have cleansed you from all your iniquities I will also cause *you* to dwell in the cities, and the wastes shall be builded.

**Ezekiel 36:37** - Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; I will yet *for* this be enquired of by the house of Israel, to do *it* for them; I will increase them with men like a flock.

**Ezekiel 37:3** - And he said unto me, Son of man, can these bones live? And I answered, O **my Sovereign Yahweh**, thou knowest.

**Ezekiel 37:5** - Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh** unto these bones; Behold, I will cause breath to enter into you, and ye shall live:

**Ezekiel 37:9** - Then said he unto me, Prophecy unto the wind, prophecy, son of man, and say to the wind, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Come from the four winds, O breath, and breathe upon these slain, that they may live.

**Ezekiel 37:12** - Therefore prophecy and say unto them, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Behold, O my people, I will open your graves, and cause you to come up out of your graves, and bring you into the land of Israel.

**Ezekiel 37:19** - Say unto them, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Behold, I will take the stick of Joseph, which *is* in the hand of Ephraim, and the tribes of Israel his fellows, and will put them with him, *even* with the stick of Judah, and make them one stick, and they shall be one in mine hand.

**Ezekiel 37:21** - And say unto them, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Behold, I will take the children of Israel from among the heathen, whither they be gone, and will gather them on every side, and bring them into their own land:

**Ezekiel 38:3** - And say, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Behold, I *am* against thee, O Gog, the chief prince of Meshech and Tubal:

**Ezekiel 38:10** - Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; It shall also come to pass, *that* at the same time shall things come into thy mind, and thou shalt think an evil thought:

**Ezekiel 38:14** - Therefore, son of man, prophecy and say unto Gog, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; In that day when my people of Israel dwelleth safely, shalt thou not know *it*?

**Ezekiel 38:17** - Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; *Art* thou he of whom I have spoken in old time by my servants the prophets of Israel, which prophesied in those days *many* years that I would bring thee against them?

**Ezekiel 38:18** - And it shall come to pass at the same time when Gog shall come against the land of Israel, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**, *that* my fury shall come up in my face.

**Ezekiel 38:21** - And I will call for a sword against him throughout all my mountains, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**: every man's sword shall be against his brother.

**Ezekiel 39:1** - Therefore, thou son of man, prophecy against Gog, and say, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Behold, I *am* against thee, O Gog, the chief prince of Meshech and Tubal:

**Ezekiel 39:5** - Thou shalt fall upon the open field: for I have spoken *it*, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 39:8** - Behold, it is come, and it is done, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; this *is* the day whereof I have spoken.



**Ezekiel 39:10** - So that they shall take no wood out of the field, neither cut down *any* out of the forests; for they shall burn the weapons with fire: and they shall spoil those that spoiled them, and rob those that robbed them, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 39:13** - Yea, all the people of the land shall bury *them*; and it shall be to them a renown the day that I shall be glorified, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 39:17** - And, thou son of man, thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Speak unto every feathered fowl, and to every beast of the field, Assemble yourselves, and come; gather yourselves on every side to my sacrifice that I do sacrifice for you, *even* a great sacrifice upon the mountains of Israel, that ye may eat flesh, and drink blood.

**Ezekiel 39:20** - Thus ye shall be filled at my table with horses and chariots, with mighty men, and with all men of war, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 39:25** - Therefore thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Now will I bring again the captivity of Jacob, and have mercy upon the whole house of Israel, and will be jealous for my holy name;

**Ezekiel 39:29** - Neither will I hide my face any more from them: for I have poured out my spirit upon the house of Israel, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 43:18** - And he said unto me, Son of man, thus saith **the Sovereign Yahweh**; These *are* the ordinances of the altar in the day when they shall make it, to offer burnt offerings thereon, and to sprinkle blood thereon.

**Ezekiel 43:19** - And thou shalt give to the priests the Levites that be of the seed of Zadok, which approach unto me, to minister unto me, saith **the Sovereign Yahweh**, a young bullock for a sin offering.

**Ezekiel 43:27** - And when these days are expired, it shall be, *that* upon the eighth day, and so forward, the priests shall make your burnt offerings upon the altar, and your peace offerings; and I will accept you, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 44:6** - And thou shalt say to the rebellious, *even* to the house of Israel, Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; O ye house of Israel, let it suffice you of all your abominations,

**Ezekiel 44:9** - Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; No stranger, uncircumcised in heart, nor uncircumcised in flesh, shall enter into my sanctuary, of any stranger that *is* among the children of Israel.

**Ezekiel 44:12** - Because they ministered unto them before their idols, and caused the house of Israel to fall into iniquity; therefore have I lifted up mine hand against them, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**, and they shall bear their iniquity.

**Ezekiel 44:15** - But the priests the Levites, the sons of Zadok, that kept the charge of my sanctuary when the children of Israel went astray from me, they shall come near to me to minister unto me, and they shall stand before me to offer unto me the fat and the blood, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**:

**Ezekiel 44:27** - And in the day that he goeth into the sanctuary, unto the inner court, to minister in the sanctuary, he shall offer his sin offering, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.



**Ezekiel 45:9** - Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; Let it suffice you, O princes of Israel: remove violence and spoil, and execute judgment and justice, take away your exactions from my people, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 45:15** - And one lamb out of the flock, out of two hundred, out of the fat pastures of Israel; for a meat offering, and for a burnt offering, and for peace offerings, to make reconciliation for them, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 45:18** - Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; In the first *month*, in the first *day* of the month, thou shalt take a young bullock without blemish, and cleanse the sanctuary:

**Ezekiel 46:1** - Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; The gate of the inner court that looketh toward the east shall be shut the six working days; but on the sabbath it shall be opened, and in the day of the new moon it shall be opened.

**Ezekiel 46:16** - Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; If the prince give a gift unto any of his sons, the inheritance thereof shall be his sons'; it *shall be* their possession by inheritance.

**Ezekiel 47:13** - Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; This *shall be* the border, whereby ye shall inherit the land according to the twelve tribes of Israel: Joseph *shall have two* portions.

**Ezekiel 47:23** - And it shall come to pass, *that* in what tribe the stranger sojourneth, there shall ye give *him* his inheritance, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 48:29** - This *is* the land which ye shall divide by lot unto the tribes of Israel for inheritance, and these *are* their portions, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Amos 1:8** - And I will cut off the inhabitant from Ashdod, and him that holdeth the sceptre from Ashkelon, and I will turn mine hand against Ekron: and the remnant of the Philistines shall perish, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Amos 3:7** - Surely **my Sovereign Yahweh** will do nothing, but he revealeth his secret unto his servants the prophets.

**Amos 3:8** - The lion hath roared, who will not fear? **my Sovereign Yahweh** hath spoken, who can but prophesy?

**Amos 3:11** - Therefore thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; An adversary *there shall be* even round about the land; and he shall bring down thy strength from thee, and thy palaces shall be spoiled.

**Amos 3:13** - Hear ye, and testify in the house of Jacob, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**, the **Elohim of hosts**,

**Amos 4:2** - **My Sovereign Yahweh Elohim** hath sworn by his holiness, that, lo, the days shall come upon you, that he will take you away with hooks, and your posterity with fishhooks.

**Amos 4:5** - And offer a sacrifice of thanksgiving with leaven, and proclaim *and* publish the free offerings: for this liketh you, O ye children of Israel, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Amos 5:3** - For thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**; The city that went out *by* a thousand shall leave

an hundred, and that which went forth *by* an hundred shall leave ten, to the house of Israel.

**Amos 6:8** - **My Sovereign Yahweh** hath sworn by himself, saith **Yahweh** the **Elohim of hosts**, I abhor the excellency of Jacob, and hate his palaces: therefore will I deliver up the city with all that is therein.

**Amos 7:1** - Thus hath **my Sovereign Yahweh** shewed unto me; and, behold, he formed grasshoppers in the beginning of the shooting up of the latter growth; and, lo, *it was* the latter growth after the king's mowings.

**Amos 7:2** - And it came to pass, that when they had made an end of eating the grass of the land, then I said, O **my Sovereign Yahweh**, forgive, I beseech thee: by whom shall Jacob arise? for he is small.

**Amos 7:4** - Thus hath **my Sovereign Yahweh** shewed unto me: and, behold, **my Sovereign Yahweh** called to contend by fire, and it devoured the great deep, and did eat up a part.

**Amos 7:5** - Then said I, O **my Sovereign Yahweh**, cease, I beseech thee: by whom shall Jacob arise? for he is small.

**Amos 7:6** - **Yahweh** repented for this: This also shall not be, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Amos 8:1** - Thus hath **my Sovereign Yahweh** shewed unto me: and behold a basket of summer fruit.

**Amos 8:3** - And the songs of the temple shall be howlings in that day, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**: *there shall be* many dead bodies in every place; they shall cast *them* forth with silence.

**Amos 8:9** - And it shall come to pass in that day, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**, that I will cause the sun to go down at noon, and I will darken the earth in the clear day:

**Amos 8:11** - Behold, the days come, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**, that I will send a famine in the land, not a famine of bread, nor a thirst for water, but of hearing the words of **Yahweh**:

**Amos 9:5** - And **my Sovereign Yahweh of hosts** *is* he that toucheth the land, and it shall melt, and all that dwell therein shall mourn: and it shall rise up wholly like a flood; and shall be drowned, as *by* the flood of Egypt.

**Amos 9:8** - Behold, the eyes of **my Sovereign Yahweh** *are* upon the sinful kingdom, and I will destroy it from off the face of the earth; saving that I will not utterly destroy the house of Jacob, saith **Yahweh**.

**Obadiah 1:1** - The vision of Obadiah. Thus saith **my Sovereign Yahweh** concerning Edom; We have heard a rumour from **Yahweh**, and an ambassador is sent among the heathen, Arise ye, and let us rise up against her in battle.

**Habakkuk 3:19** – **YAHWEH my Sovereign** *is* my strength, and he will make my feet like hinds' *feet*, and he will make me to walk upon mine high places. To the chief singer on my stringed instruments.

**Zephaniah 1:7** - Hold thy peace at the presence of **my Sovereign Yahweh**: for the day of **Yahweh** *is* at hand: for **Yahweh** hath prepared a sacrifice, he hath bid his guests.

**Zechariah 9:14** - And **Yahweh** shall be seen over them, and his arrow shall go forth as the lightning: and **my Sovereign Yahweh** shall blow the trumpet, and shall go with whirlwinds of the south.

**Jude 1:4** - For there are certain men crept in unawares, who were before of old ordained to this condemnation, wicked men, turning the grace of our Elohim into lasciviousness, and denying the only **Sovereign Yahweh**, and our **Master Yahshua Messiah**.

## **Yahweh of hosts**

**1 Samuel 1:3** - And this man went up out of his city yearly to worship and to sacrifice unto **Yahweh of hosts** in Shiloh. And the two sons of Eli, Hophni and Phinehas, the priests of **Yahweh**, were there.

**1 Samuel 1:11** - And she vowed a vow, and said, O **Yahweh of hosts**, if thou wilt indeed look on the affliction of thine handmaid, and remember me, and not forget thine handmaid, but wilt give unto thine handmaid a man child, then I will give him unto **Yahweh** all the days of his life, and there shall no razor come upon his head.

**1 Samuel 4:4** - So the people sent to Shiloh, that they might bring from thence the ark of the covenant of **Yahweh of hosts**, which dwelleth between the cherubims: and the two sons of Eli, Hophni and Phinehas, were there with the ark of the covenant of Elohim.

**1 Samuel 15:2** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, I remember that which Amalek did to Israel, how he laid wait for him in the way, when he came up from Egypt.

**1 Samuel 17:45** - Then said David to the Philistine, Thou comest to me with a sword, and with a spear, and with a shield: but I come to thee in the name of **Yahweh of hosts, the Elohim of the armies of Israel**, whom thou hast defied.

**2 Samuel 6:2** - And David arose, and went with all the people that were with him from Baale of Judah, to bring up from thence the ark of Elohim, whose name is called by the name of **Yahweh of hosts** that dwelleth between the cherubims.

**2 Samuel 6:18** - And as soon as David had made an end of offering burnt offerings and peace offerings, he blessed the people in the name of **Yahweh of hosts**.

**2 Samuel 7:8** - Now therefore so shalt thou say unto my servant David, Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, I took thee from the sheepcote, from following the sheep, to be ruler over my people, over Israel:

**2 Samuel 7:26** - And let thy name be magnified for ever, saying, **Yahweh of hosts is the Elohim over Israel**: and let the house of thy servant David be established before thee.

**2 Samuel 7:27** - For thou, O **Yahweh of hosts, Elohim of Israel**, hast revealed to thy servant, saying, I will build thee an house: therefore hath thy servant found in his heart to pray this prayer unto thee.

**1 Kings 18:15** - And Elijah said, As **Yahweh of hosts** liveth, before whom I stand, I will surely shew

myself unto him to day.

**2 Kings 3:14** - And Elisha said, As **Yahweh of hosts** liveth, before whom I stand, surely, were it not that I regard the presence of Jehoshaphat the king of Judah, I would not look toward thee, nor see thee.

**2 Kings 19:31** - For out of Jerusalem shall go forth a remnant, and they that escape out of mount Zion: the zeal of **Yahweh of hosts** shall do this.

**1 Chronicles 11:9** - So David waxed greater and greater: for **Yahweh of hosts** was with him.

**1 Chronicles 17:7** - Now therefore thus shalt thou say unto my servant David, Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, I took thee from the sheepcote, even from following the sheep, that thou shouldest be ruler over my people Israel:

**1 Chronicles 17:24** - Let it even be established, that thy name may be magnified for ever saying, **Yahweh of hosts** is the **Elohim of Israel**, even a Elohim to Israel: and let the house of David thy servant be established before thee.

**Psalms 24:10** - Who is this King of glory? **Yahweh of hosts**, he is the King of glory. Selah.

**Psalms 46:7** - **Yahweh of hosts** is with us; the Elohim of Jacob is our refuge. Selah.

**Psalms 46:11** - **Yahweh of hosts** is with us; the Elohim of Jacob is our refuge. Selah.

**Psalms 48:8** - As we have heard, so have we seen in the city of **Yahweh of hosts**, in the city of our Elohim: Elohim will establish it for ever. Selah.

**Psalms 84:1** - How amiable are thy tabernacles, O **Yahweh of hosts**!

**Psalms 84:3** - Yea, the sparrow hath found an house, and the swallow a nest for herself, where she may lay her young, even thine altars, O **Yahweh of hosts**, my King, and my Elohim.

**Psalms 84:12** - O **Yahweh of hosts**, blessed is the man that trusteth in thee.

**Isaiah 1:9** - Except **Yahweh of hosts** had left unto us a very small remnant, we should have been as Sodom, and we should have been like unto Gomorrah.

**Isaiah 1:24** - Therefore saith the **Sovereign, Yahweh of hosts**, the **mighty One of Israel**, Ah, I will ease me of mine adversaries, and avenge me of mine enemies:

**Isaiah 2:12** - For the day of **Yahweh of hosts** shall be upon every one that is proud and lofty, and upon every one that is lifted up; and he shall be brought low:

**Isaiah 3:1** - For, behold, the **Sovereign, Yahweh of hosts**, doth take away from Jerusalem and from Judah the stay and the staff, the whole stay of bread, and the whole stay of water,

**Isaiah 5:7** - For the vineyard of **Yahweh of hosts** is the house of Israel, and the men of Judah his pleasant plant: and he looked for judgment, but behold oppression; for righteousness, but behold a cry.

**Isaiah 5:9** - In mine ears said **Yahweh of hosts**, Of a truth many houses shall be desolate, even great and fair, without inhabitant.

**Isaiah 5:16** - But **Yahweh of hosts** shall be exalted in judgment, and El that is holy shall be sanctified in righteousness.

**Isaiah 5:24** - Therefore as the fire devoureth the stubble, and the flame consumeth the chaff, so their root shall be as rottenness, and their blossom shall go up as dust: because they have cast away the law of **Yahweh of hosts**, and despised the word of the **Holy One of Israel**.

**Isaiah 6:3** - And one cried unto another, and said, Holy, holy, holy, is **Yahweh of hosts**: the whole earth is full of his glory.

**Isaiah 6:5** - Then said I, Woe is me! for I am undone; because I am a man of unclean lips, and I dwell in the midst of a people of unclean lips: for mine eyes have seen the King, **Yahweh of hosts**.

**Isaiah 8:13** - Sanctify **Yahweh of hosts** himself; and let him be your fear, and let him be your dread.

**Isaiah 8:18** - Behold, I and the children whom **Yahweh** hath given me are for signs and for wonders in Israel from **Yahweh of hosts**, which dwelleth in mount Zion.

**Isaiah 9:7** - Of the increase of his government and peace there shall be no end, upon the throne of David, and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to establish it with judgment and with justice from henceforth even for ever. The zeal of **Yahweh of hosts** will perform this.

**Isaiah 9:13** - For the people turneth not unto him that smiteth them, neither do they seek **Yahweh of hosts**.

**Isaiah 9:19** - Through the wrath of **Yahweh of hosts** is the land darkened, and the people shall be as the fuel of the fire: no man shall spare his brother.

**Isaiah 10:16** - Therefore shall **the Sovereign, my Sovereign of hosts**, send among his fat ones leanness; and under his glory he shall kindle a burning like the burning of a fire.

**Isaiah 10:26** - And **Yahweh of hosts** shall stir up a scourge for him according to the slaughter of Midian at the rock of Oreb: and as his rod was upon the sea, so shall he lift it up after the manner of Egypt.

**Isaiah 10:33** - Behold, **the Sovereign, Yahweh of hosts**, shall lop the bough with terror: and the high ones of stature shall be hewn down, and the haughty shall be humbled.

**Isaiah 13:4** - The noise of a multitude in the mountains, like as of a great people; a tumultuous noise of the kingdoms of nations gathered together: **Yahweh of hosts** mustereth the host of the battle.

**Isaiah 13:13** - Therefore I will shake the heavens, and the earth shall remove out of her place, in the wrath of **Yahweh of hosts**, and in the day of his fierce anger.

**Isaiah 14:22** - For I will rise up against them, saith **Yahweh of hosts**, and cut off from Babylon the name, and remnant, and son, and nephew, saith **Yahweh**.

**Isaiah 14:23** - I will also make it a possession for the bittern, and pools of water: and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction, saith **Yahweh of hosts**.

**Isaiah 14:24** - **Yahweh of hosts** hath sworn, saying, Surely as I have thought, so shall it come to pass; and as I have purposed, so shall it stand:

**Isaiah 14:27** - For **Yahweh of hosts** hath purposed, and who shall disannul it? and his hand is stretched out, and who shall turn it back?

**Isaiah 17:3** - The fortress also shall cease from Ephraim, and the kingdom from Damascus, and the remnant of Syria: they shall be as the glory of the children of Israel, saith **Yahweh of hosts**.

**Isaiah 18:7** - In that time shall the present be brought unto **Yahweh of hosts** of a people scattered and peeled, and from a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden under foot, whose land the rivers have spoiled, to the place of the name of **Yahweh of hosts**, the mount Zion.

**Isaiah 19:4** - And the Egyptians will I give over into the hand of a cruel sovereign; and a fierce king shall rule over them, saith the **Sovereign, Yahweh of hosts**.

**Isaiah 19:12** - Where are they? where are thy wise men? and let them tell thee now, and let them know what **Yahweh of hosts** hath purposed upon Egypt.

**Isaiah 19:16** - In that day shall Egypt be like unto women: and it shall be afraid and fear because of the shaking of the hand of **Yahweh of hosts**, which he shaketh over it.

**Isaiah 19:17** - And the land of Judah shall be a terror unto Egypt, every one that maketh mention thereof shall be afraid in himself, because of the counsel of **Yahweh of hosts**, which he hath determined against it.

**Isaiah 19:18** - In that day shall five cities in the land of Egypt speak the language of Canaan, and swear to **Yahweh of hosts**; one shall be called, The city of destruction.

**Isaiah 19:20** - And it shall be for a sign and for a witness unto **Yahweh of hosts** in the land of Egypt: for they shall cry unto **Yahweh** because of the oppressors, and he shall send them a saviour, and a great one, and he shall deliver them.

**Isaiah 19:25** - Whom **Yahweh of hosts** shall bless, saying, Blessed be Egypt my people, and Assyria the work of my hands, and Israel mine inheritance.

**Isaiah 21:10** - O my threshing, and the corn of my floor: that which I have heard of **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**, have I declared unto you.

**Isaiah 22:14** - And it was revealed in mine ears by **Yahweh of hosts**, Surely this iniquity shall not be purged from you till ye die, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh of hosts**.

**Isaiah 22:25** - In that day, saith **Yahweh of hosts**, shall the nail that is fastened in the sure place be removed, and be cut down, and fall; and the burden that was upon it shall be cut off: for **Yahweh** hath spoken it.



**Isaiah 23:9** - **Yahweh of hosts** hath purposed it, to stain the pride of all glory, and to bring into contempt all the honourable of the earth.

**Isaiah 24:23** - Then the moon shall be confounded, and the sun ashamed, when **Yahweh of hosts** shall reign in mount Zion, and in Jerusalem, and before his ancients gloriously.

**Isaiah 25:6** - And in this mountain shall **Yahweh of hosts** make unto all people a feast of fat things, a feast of wines on the lees, of fat things full of marrow, of wines on the lees well refined.

**Isaiah 28:5** - In that day shall **Yahweh of hosts** be for a crown of glory, and for a diadem of beauty, unto the residue of his people,

**Isaiah 28:29** - This also cometh forth from **Yahweh of hosts**, which is wonderful in counsel, and excellent in working.

**Isaiah 29:6** - Thou shalt be visited of **Yahweh of hosts** with thunder, and with earthquake, and great noise, with storm and tempest, and the flame of devouring fire.

**Isaiah 31:4** - For thus hath **Yahweh** spoken unto me, Like as the lion and the young lion roaring on his prey, when a multitude of shepherds is called forth against him, he will not be afraid of their voice, nor abase himself for the noise of them: so shall **Yahweh of hosts** come down to fight for mount Zion, and for the hill thereof.

**Isaiah 31:5** - As birds flying, so will **Yahweh of hosts** defend Jerusalem; defending also he will deliver it; and passing over he will preserve it.

**Isaiah 37:16** - O **Yahweh of hosts, Elohim of Israel**, that dwellest between the cherubims, thou art the Elohim, even thou alone, of all the kingdoms of the earth: thou hast made heaven and earth.

**Isaiah 37:32** - For out of Jerusalem shall go forth a remnant, and they that escape out of mount Zion: the zeal of **Yahweh of hosts** shall do this.

**Isaiah 39:5** - Then said Isaiah to Hezekiah, Hear the word of **Yahweh of hosts**:

**Isaiah 44:6** - Thus saith **Yahweh the King of Israel**, and his redeemer **Yahweh of hosts**; I am am the first, and I am the last; and beside me there is no Elohim.

**Isaiah 45:13** - I have raised him up in righteousness, and I will direct all his ways: he shall build my city, and he shall let go my captives, not for price nor reward, saith **Yahweh of hosts**.

**Isaiah 47:4** - As for our redeemer, **Yahweh of hosts** is his name, the **Holy One of Israel**.

**Isaiah 48:2** - For they call themselves of the holy city, and stay themselves upon the **Elohim of Israel; Yahweh of hosts** is his name.

**Isaiah 51:15** - But I am **Yahweh thy Elohim**, that divided the sea, whose waves roared: **Yahweh of hosts** is his name.

**Isaiah 54:5** - For thy Maker is thine husband; **Yahweh of hosts** is his name; and thy Redeemer the **Holy One of Israel**; The Elohim of the whole earth shall he be called.



**Jeremiah 6:6** - For thus hath **Yahweh of hosts** said, Hew ye down trees, and cast a mount against Jerusalem: this is the city to be visited; she is wholly oppression in the midst of her.

**Jeremiah 6:9** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, They shall thoroughly glean the remnant of Israel as a vine: turn back thine hand as a grape gatherer into the baskets.

**Jeremiah 7:3** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**, Amend your ways and your doings, and I will cause you to dwell in this place.

**Jeremiah 7:21** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Put your burnt offerings unto your sacrifices, and eat flesh.

**Jeremiah 8:3** - And death shall be chosen rather than life by all the residue of them that remain of this evil family, which remain in all the places whither I have driven them, saith **Yahweh of hosts**.

**Jeremiah 9:7** - Therefore thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, Behold, I will melt them, and try them; for how shall I do for the daughter of my people?

**Jeremiah 9:15** - Therefore thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Behold, I will feed them, even this people, with wormwood, and give them water of gall to drink.

**Jeremiah 9:17** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, Consider ye, and call for the mourning women, that they may come; and send for cunning women, that they may come:

**Jeremiah 10:16** - The portion of Jacob is not like them: for he is the former of all things; and Israel is the rod of his inheritance: **Yahweh of hosts** is his name.

**Jeremiah 11:17** - For **Yahweh of hosts**, that planted thee, hath pronounced evil against thee, for the evil of the house of Israel and of the house of Judah, which they have done against themselves to provoke me to anger in offering incense unto Baal.

**Jeremiah 11:20** - But, O **Yahweh of hosts**, that judgest righteously, that triest the reins and the heart, let me see thy vengeance on them: for unto thee have I revealed my cause.

**Jeremiah 11:22** - Therefore thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, Behold, I will punish them: the young men shall die by the sword; their sons and their daughters shall die by famine:

**Jeremiah 16:9** - For thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Behold, I will cause to cease out of this place in your eyes, and in your days, the voice of mirth, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride.

**Jeremiah 19:3** - And say, Hear ye the word of **Yahweh**, O kings of Judah, and inhabitants of Jerusalem; Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Behold, I will bring evil upon this place, the which whosoever heareth, his ears shall tingle.

**Jeremiah 19:11** - And shalt say unto them, Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**; Even so will I break this people and this city, as one breaketh a potter's vessel, that cannot be made whole again: and they shall bury them in Tophet, till there be no place to bury.

**Jeremiah 19:15** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Behold, I will bring upon this

city and upon all her towns all the evil that I have pronounced against it, because they have hardened their necks, that they might not hear my words.

**Jeremiah 20:12** - But, O **Yahweh of hosts**, that triest the righteous, and seest the reins and the heart, let me see thy vengeance on them: for unto thee have I opened my cause.

**Jeremiah 23:15** - Therefore thus saith **Yahweh of hosts** concerning the prophets; Behold, I will feed them with wormwood, and make them drink the water of gall: for from the prophets of Jerusalem is profaneness gone forth into all the land.

**Jeremiah 23:16** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, Hearken not unto the words of the prophets that prophesy unto you: they make you vain: they speak a vision of their own heart, and not out of the mouth of **Yahweh**.

**Jeremiah 23:36** - And the burden of **Yahweh** shall ye mention no more: for every man's word shall be his burden; for ye have perverted the words of the living Elohim, of **Yahweh of hosts** our Elohim.

**Jeremiah 25:8** - Therefore thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**; Because ye have not heard my words,

**Jeremiah 25:27** - Therefore thou shalt say unto them, Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Drink ye, and be drunken, and spue, and fall, and rise no more, because of the sword which I will send among you.

**Jeremiah 25:28** - And it shall be, if they refuse to take the cup at thine hand to drink, then shalt thou say unto them, Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**; Ye shall certainly drink.

**Jeremiah 25:29** - For, lo, I begin to bring evil on the city which is called by my name, and should ye be utterly unpunished? Ye shall not be unpunished: for I will call for a sword upon all the inhabitants of the earth, saith **Yahweh of hosts**.

**Jeremiah 25:32** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, Behold, evil shall go forth from nation to nation, and a great whirlwind shall be raised up from the coasts of the earth.

**Jeremiah 26:18** - Micah the Morasthite prophesied in the days of Hezekiah king of Judah, and spake to all the people of Judah, saying, Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**; Zion shall be plowed like a field, and Jerusalem shall become heaps, and the mountain of the house as the high places of a forest.

**Jeremiah 27:4** - And command them to say unto their masters, Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Thus shall ye say unto your masters;

**Jeremiah 27:18** - But if they be prophets, and if the word of **Yahweh** be with them, let them now make intercession to **Yahweh of hosts**, that the vessels which are left in the house of **Yahweh**, and in the house of the king of Judah, and at Jerusalem, go not to Babylon.

**Jeremiah 27:19** - For thus saith **Yahweh of hosts** concerning the pillars, and concerning the sea, and concerning the bases, and concerning the residue of the vessels that remain in this city,

**Jeremiah 27:21** - Yea, thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**, concerning the vessels that remain in the house of **Yahweh**, and in the house of the king of Judah and of

Jerusalem;

**Jeremiah 28:2** - Thus speaketh **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**, saying, I have broken the yoke of the king of Babylon.

**Jeremiah 28:14** - For thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; I have put a yoke of iron upon the neck of all these nations, that they may serve Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon; and they shall serve him: and I have given him the beasts of the field also.

**Jeremiah 29:4** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**, unto all that are carried away captives, whom I have caused to be carried away from Jerusalem unto Babylon;

**Jeremiah 29:8** - For thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Let not your prophets and your diviners, that be in the midst of you, deceive you, neither hearken to your dreams which ye cause to be dreamed.

**Jeremiah 29:17** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**; Behold, I will send upon them the sword, the famine, and the pestilence, and will make them like vile figs, that cannot be eaten, they are so evil.

**Jeremiah 29:21** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**, of Ahab the son of Kolaiah, and of Zedekiah the son of Maaseiah, which prophesy a lie unto you in my name; Behold, I will deliver them into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon; and he shall slay them before your eyes;

**Jeremiah 29:25** - Thus speaketh **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**, saying, Because thou hast sent letters in thy name unto all the people that are at Jerusalem, and to Zephaniah the son of Maaseiah the priest, and to all the priests, saying,

**Jeremiah 30:8** - For it shall come to pass in that day, saith **Yahweh of hosts**, that I will break his yoke from off thy neck, and will burst thy bonds, and strangers shall no more serve themselves of him:

**Jeremiah 31:23** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; As yet they shall use this speech in the land of Judah and in the cities thereof, when I shall bring again their captivity; **Yahweh** bless thee, O habitation of justice, and mountain of holiness.

**Jeremiah 31:35** - Thus saith **Yahweh**, which giveth the sun for a light by day, and the ordinances of the moon and of the stars for a light by night, which divideth the sea when the waves thereof roar; **Yahweh of hosts** is his name:

**Jeremiah 32:14** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Take these evidences, this evidence of the purchase, both which is sealed, and this evidence which is open; and put them in an earthen vessel, that they may continue many days.

**Jeremiah 32:15** - For thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Houses and fields and vineyards shall be possessed again in this land.

**Jeremiah 32:18** - Thou shewest lovingkindness unto thousands, and recompensest the iniquity of the fathers into the bosom of their children after them: the Great, the Mighty El, **Yahweh of hosts**, is his name,

**Jeremiah 33:11** - The voice of joy, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride, the voice of them that shall say, Praise **Yahweh of hosts**: for **Yahweh** is good; for his mercy endureth for ever: and of them that shall bring the sacrifice of praise into the house of **Yahweh**. For I will cause to return the captivity of the land, as at the first, saith **Yahweh**.

**Jeremiah 33:12** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**; Again in this place, which is desolate without man and without beast, and in all the cities thereof, shall be an habitation of shepherds causing their flocks to lie down.

**Jeremiah 35:13** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Go and tell the men of Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, Will ye not receive instruction to hearken to my words? saith **Yahweh**.

**Jeremiah 35:18** - And Jeremiah said unto the house of the Rechabites, Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Because ye have obeyed the commandment of Jonadab your father, and kept all his precepts, and done according unto all that he hath commanded you:

**Jeremiah 35:19** - Therefore thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Jonadab the son of Rechab shall not want a man to stand before me for ever.

**Jeremiah 39:16** - Go and speak to Ebedmelech the Ethiopian, saying, Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Behold, I will bring my words upon this city for evil, and not for good; and they shall be accomplished in that day before thee.

**Jeremiah 42:15** - And now therefore hear the word of **Yahweh**, ye remnant of Judah; Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; If ye wholly set your faces to enter into Egypt, and go to sojourn there;

**Jeremiah 42:18** - For thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; As mine anger and my fury hath been poured forth upon the inhabitants of Jerusalem; so shall my fury be poured you, when ye shall enter into Egypt: and ye shall be an execration, and an forth upon astonishment, and a curse, and a reproach; and ye shall see this place no more.

**Jeremiah 43:10** - And say unto them, Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**: Behold, I will send and take Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon, my servant, and will set his throne upon these stones that I have hid; and he shall spread his royal pavilion over them.

**Jeremiah 44:2** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Ye have seen all the evil that I have brought upon Jerusalem, and upon all the cities of Judah; and, behold, this day they are a desolation, and no man dwelleth therein,

**Jeremiah 44:11** - Therefore thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Behold, I will set my face against you for evil, and to cut off all Judah.

**Jeremiah 44:25** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**, saying; Ye and your wives have both spoken with your mouths, and fulfilled with your hand, saying, We will surely perform our vows that we have vowed, to burn incense to the queen of heaven, and to pour out drink offerings unto her: ye will surely accomplish your vows, and surely perform your vows.

**Jeremiah 46:18** - As I live, saith the King, whose name is **Yahweh of hosts**, Surely as Tabor is among the mountains, and as Carmel by the sea, so shall he come.

**Jeremiah 46:25** - **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**, saith; Behold, I will punish the multitude of No, and Pharaoh, and Egypt, with their elohim, and their kings; even Pharaoh, and all them that trust in him:

**Jeremiah 48:1** - Against Moab thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Woe unto Nebo! for it is spoiled: Kiriathaim is confounded and taken: Misgab is confounded and dismayed.

**Jeremiah 48:15** - Moab is spoiled, and gone up out of her cities, and his chosen young men are gone down to the slaughter, saith the King, whose name is **Yahweh of hosts**.

**Jeremiah 49:7** - Concerning Edom, thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**; Is wisdom no more in Teman? is counsel perished from the prudent? is their wisdom vanished?

**Jeremiah 49:26** - Therefore her young men shall fall in her streets, and all the men of war shall be cut off in that day, saith **Yahweh of hosts**.

**Jeremiah 49:35** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**; Behold, I will break the bow of Elam, the chief of their might.

**Jeremiah 50:18** - Therefore thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; Behold, I will punish the king of Babylon and his land, as I have punished the king of Assyria.

**Jeremiah 50:33** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**; The children of Israel and the children of Judah were oppressed together: and all that took them captives held them fast; they refused to let them go.

**Jeremiah 50:34** - heir Redeemer is strong; **Yahweh of hosts** is his name: he shall thoroughly plead their cause, that he may give rest to the land, and disquiet the inhabitants of Babylon.

**Jeremiah 51:5** - For Israel hath not been forsaken, nor Judah of his Elohim, of **Yahweh of hosts**; though their land was filled with sin against the **Holy One of Israel**.

**Jeremiah 51:14** - **Yahweh of hosts** hath sworn by himself, saying, Surely I will fill thee with men, as with caterpillers; and they shall lift up a shout against thee.

**Jeremiah 51:19** - The portion of Jacob is not like them; for he is the former of all things: and Israel is the rod of his inheritance: **Yahweh of hosts** is his name.

**Jeremiah 51:33** - For thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**; The daughter of Babylon is like a threshing floor, it is time to thresh her: yet a little while, and the time of her harvest shall come.

**Jeremiah 51:57** - And I will make drunk her princes, and her wise men, her captains, and her rulers, and her mighty men: and they shall sleep a perpetual sleep, and not wake, saith the King, whose name is **Yahweh of hosts**.

**Jeremiah 51:58** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**; The broad walls of Babylon shall be utterly broken, and her high gates shall be burned with fire; and the people shall labour in vain, and the folk in the fire, and they shall be weary.

**Micah 4:4** - But they shall sit every man under his vine and under his fig tree; and none shall make them afraid: for the mouth of **Yahweh of hosts** hath spoken it.

**Nahum 2:13** - Behold, I am against thee, saith **Yahweh of hosts**, and I will burn her chariots in the smoke, and the sword shall devour thy young lions: and I will cut off thy prey from the earth, and the voice of thy messengers shall no more be heard.

**Nahum 3:5** - Behold, I am against thee, saith **Yahweh of hosts**; and I will discover thy skirts upon thy face, and I will shew the nations thy nakedness, and the kingdoms thy shame.

**Habakkuk 2:13** - Behold, is it not of **Yahweh of hosts** that the people shall labour in the very fire, and the people shall weary themselves for very vanity?

**Zephaniah 2:9** - Therefore as I live, saith **Yahweh of hosts**, the **Elohim of Israel**, Surely Moab shall be as Sodom, and the children of Ammon as Gomorrah, even the breeding of nettles, and saltpits, and a perpetual desolation: the residue of my people shall spoil them, and the remnant of my people shall possess them.

**Zephaniah 2:10** - This shall they have for their pride, because they have reproached and magnified themselves against the people of **Yahweh of hosts**.

**Haggai 1:2** - Thus speaketh **Yahweh of hosts**, saying, This people say, The time is not come, the time that **Yahweh's** house should be built.

**Haggai 1:5** - Now therefore thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**; Consider your ways.

**Haggai 1:7** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**; Consider your ways.

**Haggai 1:9** - Ye looked for much, and, lo, it came to little; and when ye brought it home, I did blow upon it. Why? saith **Yahweh of hosts**. Because of mine house that is waste, and ye run every man unto his own house.

**Haggai 1:14** - And **Yahweh** stirred up the spirit of Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, governor of Judah, and the spirit of Joshua the son of Josedech, the high priest, and the spirit of all the remnant of the people; and they came and did work in the house of **Yahweh of hosts**, their Elohim,

**Haggai 2:4** -Yet now be strong, O Zerubbabel, saith **Yahweh**; and be strong, O Joshua, son of Josedech, the high priest; and be strong, all ye people of the land, saith **Yahweh**, and work: for I am with you, saith **Yahweh of hosts**:

**Haggai 2:6** - For thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**; Yet once, it is a little while, and I will shake the heavens, and the earth, and the sea, and the dry land;

**Haggai 2:7** - And I will shake all nations, and the desire of all nations shall come: and I will fill this house with glory, saith **Yahweh of hosts**.

**Haggai 2:8** - The silver is mine, and the gold is mine, saith **Yahweh of hosts**.

**Haggai 2:9** - The glory of this latter house shall be greater than of the former, saith **Yahweh of hosts**: and in this place will I give peace, saith **Yahweh of hosts**.



**Haggai 2:11** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**; Ask now the priests concerning the law, saying,

**Haggai 2:23** - In that day, saith **Yahweh of hosts**, will I take thee, O Zerubbabel, my servant, the son of Shealtiel, saith **Yahweh**, and will make thee as a signet: for I have chosen thee, saith **Yahweh of hosts**.

**Zechariah 1:3** - Therefore say thou unto them, Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**; Turn ye unto me, saith **Yahweh of hosts**, and I will turn unto you, saith **Yahweh of hosts**.

**Zechariah 1:4** - Be ye not as your fathers, unto whom the former prophets have cried, saying, Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**; Turn ye now from your evil ways, and from your evildoings: but they did not hear, nor hearken unto me, saith **Yahweh**.

**Zechariah 1:6** - But my words and my statutes, which I commanded my servants the prophets, did they not take hold of your fathers? and they returned and said, Like as **Yahweh of hosts** thought to do unto us, according to our ways, and according to our doings, so hath he dealt with us.

**Zechariah 1:12** - Then the angel of **Yahweh** answered and said, O **Yahweh of hosts**, how long wilt thou not have mercy on Jerusalem and on the cities of Judah, against which thou hast had indignation these threescore and ten years?

**Zechariah 1:14** - So the angel that communed with me said unto me, Cry thou, saying, Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**; I am jealous for Jerusalem and for Zion with a great jealousy.

**Zechariah 1:16** - Therefore thus saith **Yahweh**; I am returned to Jerusalem with mercies: my house shall be built in it, saith **Yahweh of hosts**, and a line shall be stretched forth upon Jerusalem.

**Zechariah 1:17** - Cry yet, saying, Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**; My cities through prosperity shall yet be spread abroad; and **Yahweh** shall yet comfort Zion, and shall yet choose Jerusalem.

**Zechariah 2:8** - For thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**; After the glory hath he sent me unto the nations which spoiled you: for he that toucheth you toucheth the apple of his eye.

**Zechariah 2:9** - For, behold, I will shake mine hand upon them, and they shall be a spoil to their servants: and ye shall know that **Yahweh of hosts** hath sent me.

**Zechariah 2:11** - And many nations shall be joined to **Yahweh** in that day, and shall be my people: and I will dwell in the midst of thee, and thou shalt know that **Yahweh of hosts** hath sent me unto thee.

**Zechariah 3:7** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**; If thou wilt walk in my ways, and if thou wilt keep my charge, then thou shalt also judge my house, and shalt also keep my courts, and I will give thee places to walk among these that stand by.

**Zechariah 3:9** - For behold the stone that I have laid before Joshua; upon one stone shall be seven eyes: behold, I will engrave the graving thereof, saith **Yahweh of hosts**, and I will remove the iniquity of that land in one day.

**Zechariah 3:10** - In that day, saith **Yahweh of hosts**, shall ye call every man his neighbour under the vine and under the fig tree.



**Zechariah 4:6** - Then he answered and spake unto me, saying, This is the word of **Yahweh** unto Zerubbabel, saying, Not by might, nor by power, but by my spirit, saith **Yahweh of hosts**.

**Zechariah 4:9** - The hands of Zerubbabel have laid the foundation of this house; his hands shall also finish it; and thou shalt know that **Yahweh of hosts** hath sent me unto you.

**Zechariah 5:4** - I will bring it forth, saith **Yahweh of hosts**, and it shall enter into the house of the thief, and into the house of him that sweareth falsely by my name: and it shall remain in the midst of his house, and shall consume it with the timber thereof and the stones thereof.

**Zechariah 6:12** - And speak unto him, saying, Thus speaketh **Yahweh of hosts**, saying, Behold the man whose name is The BRANCH; and he shall grow up out of his place, and he shall build the temple of **Yahweh**:

**Zechariah 6:15** - And they that are far off shall come and build in the temple of **Yahweh**, and ye shall know that **Yahweh of hosts** hath sent me unto you. And this shall come to pass, if ye will diligently obey the voice of **Yahweh your Elohim**

**Zechariah 7:3** - And to speak unto the priests which were in the house of **Yahweh of hosts**, and to the prophets, saying, Should I weep in the fifth month, separating myself, as I have done these so many years?

**Zechariah 7:4** - Then came the word of **Yahweh of hosts** unto me, saying,

**Zechariah 7:9** - Thus speaketh **Yahweh of hosts**, saying, Execute true judgment, and shew mercy and compassions every man to his brother:

**Zechariah 7:12** - Yea, they made their hearts as an adamant stone, lest they should hear the law, and the words which **Yahweh of hosts** hath sent in his spirit by the former prophets: therefore came a great wrath from **Yahweh of hosts**.

**Zechariah 7:13** - Therefore it is come to pass, that as he cried, and they would not hear; so they cried, and I would not hear, saith **Yahweh of hosts**:

**Zechariah 8:1** - Again the word of **Yahweh of hosts** came to me, saying,

**Zechariah 8:2** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**; I was jealous for Zion with great jealousy, and I was jealous for her with great fury.

**Zechariah 8:3** - Thus saith **Yahweh**; I am returned unto Zion, and will dwell in the midst of Jerusalem: and Jerusalem shall be called a city of truth; and the mountain of **Yahweh of hosts** the holy mountain.

**Zechariah 8:4** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**; There shall yet old men and old women dwell in the streets of Jerusalem, and every man with his staff in his hand for very age.

**Zechariah 8:6** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**; If it be marvellous in the eyes of the remnant of this people in these days, should it also be marvellous in mine eyes? saith **Yahweh of hosts**.

**Zechariah 8:7** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**; Behold, I will save my people from the east country, and from the west country;

**Zechariah 8:9** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**; Let your hands be strong, ye that hear in these days these words by the mouth of the prophets, which were in the day that the foundation of the house of **Yahweh of hosts** was laid, that the temple might be built.

**Zechariah 8:11** - But now I will not be unto the residue of this people as in the former days, saith **Yahweh of hosts**.

**Zechariah 8:14** - For thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**; As I thought to punish you, when your fathers provoked me to wrath, saith **Yahweh of hosts**, and I repented not:

**Zechariah 8:18** - And the word of **Yahweh of hosts** came unto me, saying,

**Zechariah 8:19** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**; The fast of the fourth month, and the fast of the fifth, and the fast of the seventh, and the fast of the tenth, shall be to the house of Judah joy and gladness, and cheerful feasts; therefore love the truth and peace.

**Zechariah 8:20** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**; It shall yet come to pass, that there shall come people, and the inhabitants of many cities:

**Zechariah 8:21** - And the inhabitants of one city shall go to another, saying, Let us go speedily to pray before **Yahweh**, and to seek **Yahweh of hosts**: I will go also.

**Zechariah 8:22** - Yea, many people and strong nations shall come to seek **Yahweh of hosts** in Jerusalem, and to pray before **Yahweh**.

**Zechariah 8:23** - Thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**; In those days it shall come to pass, that ten men shall take hold out of all languages of the nations, even shall take hold of the skirt of him that is a Jew, saying, We will go with you: for we have heard that Elohim is with you.

**Zechariah 9:15** - **Yahweh of hosts** shall defend them; and they shall devour, and subdue with sling stones; and they shall drink, and make a noise as through wine; and they shall be filled like bowls, and as the corners of the altar.

**Zechariah 10:3** - Mine anger was kindled against the shepherds, and I punished the goats: for **Yahweh of hosts** hath visited his flock the house of Judah, and hath made them as his goodly horse in the battle.

**Zechariah 12:5** - And the governors of Judah shall say in their heart, The inhabitants of Jerusalem shall be my strength in **Yahweh of hosts** their Elohim.

**Zechariah 13:2** - And it shall come to pass in that day, saith **Yahweh of hosts**, that I will cut off the names of the idols out of the land, and they shall no more be remembered: and also I will cause the prophets and the unclean spirit to pass out of the land.

**Zechariah 13:7** - Awake, O sword, against my shepherd, and against the man that is my fellow, saith **Yahweh of hosts**: smite the shepherd, and the sheep shall be scattered: and I will turn mine hand upon the little ones.

**Zechariah 14:16** - And it shall come to pass, that every one that is left of all the nations which came against Jerusalem shall even go up from year to year to worship the King, **Yahweh of hosts**, and to keep the feast of tabernacles.

**Zechariah 14:17** - And it shall be, that whoso will not come up of all the families of the earth unto Jerusalem to worship the King, **Yahweh of hosts**, even upon them shall be no rain.

**Zechariah 14:21** - Yea, every pot in Jerusalem and in Judah shall be holiness unto **Yahweh of hosts**; and all they that sacrifice shall come and take of them, and see the therein: and in that day there shall be no more the Canaanite in the house of **Yahweh of hosts**.

**Malachi 1:4** - Whereas Edom saith, We are impoverished, but we will return and build the desolate places; thus saith **Yahweh of hosts**, They shall build, but I will throw down; and they shall call them, The border of wickedness, and, The people against whom **Yahweh** hath indignation for ever.

**Malachi 1:6** - A son honoureth his father, and a servant his master: if then I be a father, where is mine honour? and if I be a master, where is my fear? saith **Yahweh of hosts** unto you, O priests, that despise my name. And ye say, Wherein have we despised thy name?

**Malachi 1:8** - And if ye offer the blind for sacrifice, is it not evil? and if ye offer the lame and sick, is it not evil? offer it now unto thy governor; will he be pleased with thee, or accept thy person? saith **Yahweh of hosts**.

**Malachi 1:9** - And now, I pray you, beseech El that he will be gracious unto us: this hath been by your means: will he regard your persons? saith **Yahweh of hosts**.

**Malachi 1:10** - Who is there even among you that would shut the doors for nought? neither do ye kindle fire on mine altar for nought. I have no pleasure in you, saith **Yahweh of hosts**, neither will I accept an offering at your hand.

**Malachi 1:11** - For from the rising of the sun even unto the going down of the same my name shall be great among the Gentiles; and in every place incense shall be offered unto my name, and a pure offering: for my name shall be great among the heathen, saith **Yahweh of hosts**.

**Malachi 1:13** - Ye said also, Behold, what a weariness is it! and ye have snuffed at it, saith **Yahweh of hosts**; and ye brought that which was torn, and the lame, and the sick; thus ye brought an offering: should I accept this of your hand? saith **Yahweh**.

**Malachi 1:14** - But cursed be the deceiver, which hath in his flock a male, and voweth, and sacrificeth unto **Yahweh** a corrupt thing: for I am a great King, saith **Yahweh of hosts**, and my name is dreadful among the heathen.

**Malachi 2:2** - If ye will not hear, and if ye will not lay it to heart, to give glory unto my name, saith **Yahweh of hosts**, I will even send a curse upon you, and I will curse your blessings: yea, I have cursed them already, because ye do not lay it to heart.

**Malachi 2:4** - And ye shall know that I have sent this commandment unto you, that my covenant might be with Levi, saith **Yahweh of hosts**.

**Malachi 2:7** - For the priest's lips should keep knowledge, and they should seek the law at his mouth: for he is the messenger of **Yahweh of hosts**.

**Malachi 2:8** - But ye are departed out of the way; ye have caused many to stumble at the law; ye have corrupted the covenant of Levi, saith **Yahweh of hosts**.

**Malachi 2:12** - **Yahweh** will cut off the man that doeth this, the master and the scholar, out of the tabernacles of Jacob, and him that offereth an offering unto **Yahweh of hosts**.

**Malachi 2:16** - For **Yahweh**, the **Elohim of Israel**, saith that he hateth putting away: for one covereth violence with his garment, saith **Yahweh of hosts**: therefore take heed to your spirit, that ye deal not treacherously.

**Malachi 3:1** - Behold, I will send my messenger, and he shall prepare the way before me: and **Yahweh**, whom ye seek, shall suddenly come to his temple, even the messenger of the covenant, whom ye delight in: behold, he shall come, saith **Yahweh of hosts**.

**Malachi 3:5** - And I will come near to you to judgment; and I will be a swift witness against the sorcerers, and against the adulterers, and against false swearers, and against those that oppress the hireling in his wages, the widow, and the fatherless, and that turn aside the stranger from his right, and fear not me, saith **Yahweh of hosts**.

**Malachi 3:7** - Even from the days of your fathers ye are gone away from mine ordinances, and have not kept them. Return unto me, and I will return unto you, saith **Yahweh of hosts**. But ye said, Wherein shall we return?

**Malachi 3:10** - Bring ye all the tithes into the storehouse, that there may be meat in mine house, and prove me now herewith, saith **Yahweh of hosts**, if I will not open you the windows of heaven, and pour you out a blessing, that there shall not be room enough to receive it.

**Malachi 3:11** - And I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and he shall not destroy the fruits of your ground; neither shall your vine cast her fruit before the time in the field, saith **Yahweh of hosts**.

**Malachi 3:12** - And all nations shall call you blessed: for ye shall be a delightsome land, saith **Yahweh of hosts**.

**Malachi 3:14** - Ye have said, It is vain to serve Elohim: and what profit is it that we have kept his ordinance, and that we have walked mournfully before **Yahweh of hosts**?

**Malachi 3:17** - And they shall be mine, saith **Yahweh of hosts**, in that day when I make up my jewels; and I will spare them, as a man spareth his own son that serveth him.

**Malachi 4:1** - For, behold, the day cometh, that shall burn as an oven; and all the proud, yea, and all that do wickedly, shall be stubble: and the day that cometh shall burn them up, saith **Yahweh of hosts**, that it shall leave them neither root nor branch.

**Malachi 4:3** - And ye shall tread down the wicked; for they shall be ashes under the soles of your feet in the day that I shall do this, saith **Yahweh of hosts**.

# Yahshua Messiah verses

## Yahshua Messiah

**Matthew 1:1** - The book of the generation of **Yahshua Messiah**, the son of David, the son of Abraham.

**Matthew 1:18** - Now the birth of **Yahshua Messiah** was on this wise: When as his mother Miriam was espoused to Joseph, before they came together, she was found with child of the Holy Spirit.

**Mark 1:1** - The beginning of the good news of **Yahshua Messiah**, the **Son of Elohim**;

**John 1:17** - For the law was given by Moses, *but* grace and truth came by **Yahshua Messiah**.

**John 17:3** - And this is life eternal, that they might know thee the only true Elohim, and **Yahshua Messiah**, whom thou hast sent.

**Acts 2:38** - Then Peter said unto them, Repent, and be baptized every one of you in the name of **Yahshua Messiah** for the remission of sins, and ye shall receive the gift of the Holy Spirit.

**Acts 3:6** - Then Peter said, Silver and gold have I none; but such as I have give I thee: In the name of **Yahshua Messiah** of Nazareth rise up and walk.

**Acts 3:20** - And he shall send **Yahshua Messiah**, which before was preached unto you:

**Acts 4:10** - Be it known unto you all, and to all the people of Israel, that by the name of **Yahshua Messiah** of Nazareth, whom ye impaled, whom **Yahweh** raised from the dead, *even* by him doth this man stand here before you whole.

**Acts 5:42** - And daily in the temple, and in every house, they ceased not to teach and preach **Yahshua Messiah**.

**Acts 8:12** - But when they believed Philip preaching the things concerning the kingdom of **Yahweh**, and the name of **Yahshua Messiah**, they were baptized, both men and women.

**Acts 8:37** - And Philip said, If thou believest with all thine heart, thou mayest. And he answered and said, I believe that **Yahshua Messiah** is the **Son of Elohim**.

**Acts 9:34** - And Peter said unto him, Aeneas, **Yahshua Messiah** maketh thee whole: arise, and make thy bed. And he arose immediately.

**Acts 10:36** - The word which Elohim sent unto the children of Israel, preaching peace by **Yahshua Messiah**: (he is **Master** of all:)

**Acts 11:17** - Forasmuch then as Elohim gave them the like gift as *he did* unto us, who believed on the **Master Yahshua Messiah**; what was I, that I could withstand Elohim?

**Acts 15:11** - But we believe that through the grace of the **Sovereign Yahshua Messiah** we shall be saved, even as they.

**Acts 15:26** - Men that have hazarded their lives for the name of our Sovereign **Yahshua Messiah**.

**Acts 16:18** - And this did she many days. But Paul, being grieved, turned and said to the spirit, I command thee in the name of **Yahshua Messiah** to come out of her. And he came out the same hour.

**Acts 16:31** - And they said, Believe on the Master **Yahshua Messiah**, and thou shalt be saved, and thy house.

**Acts 20:21** - Testifying both to the Jews, and also to the Greeks, repentance toward **Yahweh**, and faith toward our Sovereign **Yahshua Messiah**.

**Acts 28:31** - Preaching the kingdom of **Yahweh**, and teaching those things which concern the Sovereign **Yahshua Messiah**, with all confidence, no man forbidding him.

**Romans 1:1** - Paul, a servant of **Yahshua Messiah**, called *to be* an apostle, separated unto the good news of Elohim,

**Romans 1:3** - Concerning his Son **Yahshua Messiah** our Master, which was made of the seed of David according to the flesh;

**Romans 1:6** - Among whom are ye also the called of **Yahshua Messiah**:

**Romans 1:7** - To all that be in Rome, beloved of Elohim, called *to be* saints: Grace to you and peace from **Yahweh** our Father, and the Master **Yahshua Messiah**.

**Romans 1:8** - First, I thank my Elohim through **Yahshua Messiah** for you all, that your faith is spoken of throughout the whole world.

**Romans 2:16** - In the day when Elohim shall judge the secrets of men by **Yahshua Messiah** according to my good news.

**Romans 3:22** - Even the righteousness of Elohim *which is* by faith of **Yahshua Messiah** unto all and upon all them that believe: for there is no difference:

**Romans 5:1** - Therefore being justified by faith, we have peace with Elohim through our Master **Yahshua Messiah**:

**Romans 5:11** - And not only so, but we also joy in **Yahweh** through our Master **Yahshua Messiah**, by whom we have now received the atonement.

**Romans 5:15** - But not as the offence, so also *is* the free gift. For if through the offence of one many be dead, much more the grace of Elohim, and the gift by grace, *which is* by one man, **Yahshua Messiah**, hath abounded unto many.

**Romans 5:17** - For if by one man's offence death reigned by one; much more they which receive abundance of grace and of the gift of righteousness shall reign in life by one, **Yahshua Messiah**.)

**Romans 5:21** - That as sin hath reigned unto death, even so might grace reign through righteousness unto eternal life by **Yahshua Messiah** our Master.

**Romans 6:3** - Know ye not, that so many of us as were baptized into **Yahshua Messiah** were baptized into his death?

**Romans 6:11** - Likewise reckon ye also yourselves to be dead indeed unto sin, but alive unto Elohim through **Yahshua Messiah** our **Master**.

**Romans 6:23** - For the wages of sin *is* death; but the gift of Elohim *is* eternal life through **Yahshua Messiah** our **Master**.

**Romans 7:25** - I thank Elohim through **Yahshua Messiah** our **Master**. So then with the mind I myself serve the law of Elohim; but with the flesh the law of sin.

**Romans 13:14** - But put ye on the **Master Yahshua Messiah**, and make not provision for the flesh, to *fulfil* the lusts *thereof*.

**Romans 15:6** - That ye may with one mind *and* one mouth glorify Elohim, even the Father of our **Master Yahshua Messiah**.

**Romans 15:8** - Now I say that **Yahshua Messiah** was a minister of the circumcision for the truth of Elohim, to confirm the promises *made* unto the fathers:

**Romans 15:16** - That I should be the minister of **Yahshua Messiah** to the Gentiles, ministering the good news of Elohim, that the offering up of the Gentiles might be acceptable, being sanctified by the Holy Spirit.

**Romans 15:17** - I have therefore whereof I may glory through **Yahshua Messiah** in those things which pertain to Elohim.

**Romans 16:18** - For they that are such serve not our Master **Yahshua Messiah**, but their own belly; and by good words and fair speeches deceive the hearts of the simple.

**Romans 16:20** - And the Elohim of peace shall bruise Satan under your feet shortly. The grace of our **Master Yahshua Messiah** *be* with you. Amen.

**Romans 16:24** - The grace of our **Master Yahshua Messiah** *be* with you all. Amen.

**Romans 16:25** - Now to him that is of power to stablish you according to my good news, and the preaching of **Yahshua Messiah**, according to the revelation of the mystery, which was kept secret since the world began,

**Romans 16:27** - To Elohim only wise, *be* glory through **Yahshua Messiah** for ever. Amen.

**1 Corinthians 1:1** - Paul, called *to be* an apostle of **Yahshua Messiah** through the will of Elohim, and Sosthenes *our* brother,

**1 Corinthians 1:2** - Unto the assembly of Elohim which is at Corinth, to them that are sanctified in **Messiah Yahshua**, called *to be* saints, with all that in every place call upon the name of **Yahshua Messiah** our **Master**, both theirs and ours:

**1 Corinthians 1:3** - Grace *be* unto you, and peace, from **Yahweh** our Father, and *from* the Master



## **Yahshua Messiah.**

**1 Corinthians 1:4** - I thank my Elohim always on your behalf, for the grace of Elohim which is given you by **Yahshua Messiah**;

**1 Corinthians 1:7** - So that ye come behind in no gift; waiting for the coming of our **Master Yahshua Messiah**:

**1 Corinthians 1:8** - Who shall also confirm you unto the end, *that ye may be* blameless in the day of our **Master Yahshua Messiah**.

**1 Corinthians 1:9** - Elohim *is* faithful, by whom ye were called unto the fellowship of his Son **Yahshua Messiah** our **Master**.

**1 Corinthians 1:10** - Now I beseech you, brethren, by the name of our **Master Yahshua Messiah**, that ye all speak the same thing, and *that* there be no divisions among you; but *that* ye be perfectly joined together in the same mind and in the same judgment.

**1 Corinthians 2:2** - For I determined not to know any thing among you, save **Yahshua Messiah**, and him impaled.

**1 Corinthians 3:11** - For other foundation can no man lay than that is laid, which is **Yahshua Messiah**.

**1 Corinthians 5:4** - In the name of our **Master Yahshua Messiah**, when ye are gathered together, and my spirit, with the power of our **Master Yahshua Messiah**,

**1 Corinthians 8:6** - But to us *there is but* one Elohim, the Father, of whom *are* all things, and we in him; and one **Master Yahshua Messiah**, by whom *are* all things, and we by him.

**1 Corinthians 9:1** - Am I not an apostle? am I not free? have I not seen **Yahshua Messiah** our **Master**? are not ye my work in **Yahweh**?

**1 Corinthians 15:57** - But thanks *be* to Elohim, which giveth us the victory through our **Master Yahshua Messiah**.

**1 Corinthians 16:22** - If any man love not the **Master Yahshua Messiah**, let him be Anathema Maranatha.

**1 Corinthians 16:23** - The grace of our **Master Yahshua Messiah** *be* with you.

**2 Corinthians 1:1** - Paul, an apostle of **Yahshua Messiah** by the will of **Yahweh**, and Timothy *our* brother, unto the assembly of **Yahweh** which is at Corinth, with all the saints which are in all Achaia:

**2 Corinthians 1:2** - Grace *be* to you and peace from **Yahweh** our Father, and *from* the **Master Yahshua Messiah**.

**2 Corinthians 1:3** - Blessed *be* **Yahweh**, even the Father of our **Master Yahshua Messiah**, the Father of mercies, and the **EI** of all comfort;

**2 Corinthians 1:19** - For the Son of **Yahweh**, **Yahshua Messiah**, who was preached among you by

us, *even* by me and Silvanus and Timotheus, was not yea and nay, but in him was yea.

**2 Corinthians 4:6** - For Elohim, who commanded the light to shine out of darkness, hath shined in our hearts, to *give* the light of the knowledge of the glory of Elohim in the face of **Yahshua Messiah**.

**2 Corinthians 5:18** - And all things *are* of **Yahweh**, who hath reconciled us to himself by **Yahshua Messiah**, and hath given to us the ministry of reconciliation;

**2 Corinthians 8:9** - For ye know the grace of our **Master Yahshua Messiah**, that, though he was rich, yet for your sakes he became poor, that ye through his poverty might be rich.

**2 Corinthians 11:31** - The Elohim and Father of our **Master Yahshua Messiah**, which is blessed for evermore, knoweth that I lie not.

**2 Corinthians 13:5** - Examine yourselves, whether ye be in the faith; prove your own selves. Know ye not your own selves, how that **Yahshua Messiah** is in you, except ye be reprobates?

**2 Corinthians 13:14** - The grace of the **Master Yahshua Messiah**, and the love of **Yahweh**, and the communion of the Holy Spirit, *be* with you all. Amen.

**Galatians 1:1** - Paul, an apostle, (not of men, neither by man, but by **Yahshua Messiah**, and **Yahweh** the Father, who raised him from the dead;)

**Galatians 1:3** - Grace *be* to you and peace from **Yahweh** the Father, and *from* our **Master Yahshua Messiah**,

**Galatians 1:12** - For I neither received it of man, neither was I taught *it*, but by the revelation of **Yahshua Messiah**.

**Galatians 2:16** - Knowing that a man is not justified by the works of the law, but by the faith of **Yahshua Messiah**, even we have believed in **Yahshua Messiah**, that we might be justified by the faith of **Messiah**, and not by the works of the law: for by the works of the law shall no flesh be justified.

**Galatians 3:1** - O foolish Galatians, who hath bewitched you, that ye should not obey the truth, before whose eyes **Yahshua Messiah** hath been evidently set forth, impaled among you?

**Galatians 3:14** - That the blessing of Abraham might come on the Gentiles through **Yahshua Messiah**; that we might receive the promise of the Spirit through faith.

**Galatians 3:22** - But the scripture hath concluded all under sin, that the promise by faith of **Yahshua Messiah** might be given to them that believe.

**Galatians 5:6** - For in **Yahshua Messiah** neither circumcision availeth any thing, nor uncircumcision; but faith which worketh by love.

**Galatians 6:14** - But certainly not that I should glory, save in the cross of our **Master Yahshua Messiah**, by whom the world is impaled unto me, and I unto the world.

**Galatians 6:18** - Brethren, the grace of our **Master Yahshua Messiah** *be* with your spirit. Amen.

**Ephesians 1:1** - Paul, an apostle of **Yahshua Messiah** by the will of **Yahweh**, to the saints which are at Ephesus, and to the faithful in **Messiah Yahshua**:

**Ephesians 1:2** - Grace *be* to you, and peace, from **Yahweh our Father**, and *from* the **Master Yahshua Messiah**.

**Ephesians 1:3** - Blessed *be* the **EI** and Father of our **Master Yahshua Messiah**, who hath blessed us with all spiritual blessings in heavenly *places* in **Messiah**:

**Ephesians 1:5** - Having predestinated us unto the adoption of children by **Yahshua Messiah** to himself, according to the good pleasure of his will,

**Ephesians 1:17** - That the **EI** of our **Master Yahshua Messiah**, the Father of glory, may give unto you the spirit of wisdom and revelation in the knowledge of him:

**Ephesians 2:20** - And are built upon the foundation of the apostles and prophets, **Yahshua Messiah** himself being the chief corner *stone*;

**Ephesians 3:1** - For this cause I Paul, the prisoner of **Yahshua Messiah** for you Gentiles,

**Ephesians 3:9** - And to make all *men* see what *is* the fellowship of the mystery, which from the beginning of the world hath been hid in **Yahweh**, who created all things by **Yahshua Messiah**:

**Ephesians 3:14** - For this cause I bow my knees unto the Father of our **Master Yahshua Messiah**,

**Ephesians 5:20** - Giving thanks always for all things unto Elohim and the Father in the name of our **Master Yahshua Messiah**;

**Ephesians 6:23** - Peace *be* to the brethren, and love with faith, from **Yahweh** the Father and the **Master Yahshua Messiah**.

**Ephesians 6:24** - Grace *be* with all them that love our **Master Yahshua Messiah** in sincerity. Amen.

**Philippians 1:1** - Paul and Timotheus, the servants of **Yahshua Messiah**, to all the saints in **Messiah Yahshua** which are at Philippi, with the bishops and deacons:

**Philippians 1:2** - Grace *be* unto you, and peace, from **Yahweh our Father**, and *from* the **Master Yahshua Messiah**.

**Philippians 1:6** - Being confident of this very thing, that he which hath begun a good work in you will perform *it* until the day of **Yahshua Messiah**:

**Philippians 1:8** - For Elohim is my record, how greatly I long after you all in the bowels of **Yahshua Messiah**.

**Philippians 1:11** - Being filled with the fruits of righteousness, which are by **Yahshua Messiah**, unto the glory and praise of **Yahweh**.

**Philippians 1:19** - For I know that this shall turn to my salvation through your prayer, and the supply of the Spirit of **Yahshua Messiah**,

**Philippians 1:26** - That your rejoicing may be more abundant in **Yahshua Messiah** for me by my coming to you again.

**Philippians 2:11** - And *that* every tongue should confess that **Yahshua Messiah** is **Master**, to the glory of **Yahweh** the Father.

**Philippians 3:20** - For our conversation is in heaven; from whence also we look for the Saviour, the **Master Yahshua Messiah**:

**Philippians 4:23** - The grace of our **Master Yahshua Messiah** be with you all. Amen.

**Colossians 1:1** - Paul, an apostle of **Yahshua Messiah** by the will of **Yahweh**, and Timotheus *our* brother,

**Colossians 1:2** - To the saints and faithful brethren in **Messiah** which are at Colosse: Grace be unto you, and peace, from **Yahweh our Father** and the **Master Yahshua Messiah**.

**Colossians 1:3** - We give thanks to **Yahweh** and the Father of our **Master Yahshua Messiah**, praying always for you,

**1 Thessalonians 1:1** - Paul, and Silvanus, and Timotheus, unto the assembly of the Thessalonians *which is* in **Yahweh** the Father and *in* the **Master Yahshua Messiah**: Grace be unto you, and peace, from **Yahweh** our Father, and the **Master Yahshua Messiah**.

**1 Thessalonians 1:3** - Remembering without ceasing your work of faith, and labour of love, and patience of hope in our **Master Yahshua Messiah**, in the sight of **Yahweh** and our Father;

**1 Thessalonians 2:19** - For *what is* our hope, or joy, or crown of rejoicing? *Are not even ye* in the presence of our **Master Yahshua Messiah** at his coming?

**1 Thessalonians 3:11** - Now **Yahweh** himself and our Father, and our **Master Yahshua Messiah**, direct our way unto you.

**1 Thessalonians 3:13** - To the end he may stablish your hearts unblameable in holiness before **Yahweh**, even our Father, at the coming of our **Master Yahshua Messiah** with all his saints.

**1 Thessalonians 5:9** - For **Yahweh** hath not appointed us to wrath, but to obtain salvation by our **Master Yahshua Messiah**,

**1 Thessalonians 5:23** - And the very Elohim of peace sanctify you wholly; and *I pray* your whole spirit and soul and body be preserved blameless unto the coming of our **Master Yahshua Messiah**.

**1 Thessalonians 5:28** - The grace of our **Master Yahshua Messiah** be with you. Amen.

**2 Thessalonians 1:1** - Paul, and Silvanus, and Timotheus, unto the assembly of the Thessalonians in **Yahweh** our Father and the **Master Yahshua Messiah**:

**2 Thessalonians 1:2** - Grace unto you, and peace, from **Yahweh** our Father and the **Master Yahshua Messiah**.

**2 Thessalonians 1:8** - In flaming fire taking vengeance on them that know not **Yahweh**, and that obey not the good news of our **Master Yahshua Messiah**:

**2 Thessalonians 1:12** - That the name of our **Master Yahshua Messiah** may be glorified in you, and ye in him, according to the grace of our **EI** and the **Master Yahshua Messiah**.

**2 Thessalonians 2:1** - Now we beseech you, brethren, by the coming of our **Master Yahshua Messiah**, and *by* our gathering together unto him,

**2 Thessalonians 2:14** - Whereunto he called you by our good newsl, to the obtaining of the glory of our **Master Yahshua Messiah**.

**2 Thessalonians 2:16** - Now our **Master Yahshua Messiah** himself, and **Yahweh**, even our Father, which hath loved us, and hath given *us* everlasting consolation and good hope through grace,

**2 Thessalonians 3:6** - Now we command you, brethren, in the name of our **Master Yahshua Messiah**, that ye withdraw yourselves from every brother that walketh disorderly, and not after the tradition which he received of us.

**2 Thessalonians 3:12** - Now them that are such we command and exhort by our **Master Yahshua Messiah**, that with quietness they work, and eat their own bread.

**2 Thessalonians 3:18** - The grace of our **Master Yahshua Messiah** *be* with you all. Amen.

**1 Timothy 1:1** - Paul, an apostle of **Yahshua Messiah** by the commandment of Elohim our Saviour, and **Master Yahshua Messiah**, *which is* our hope;

**1 Timothy 1:2** - Unto Timothy, *my* own son in the faith: Grace, mercy, *and* peace, from **Yahweh** our Father and **Yahshua Messiah** our Master.

**1 Timothy 1:16** - Howbeit for this cause I obtained mercy, that in me first **Yahshua Messiah** might shew forth all longsuffering, for a pattern to them which should hereafter believe on him to life everlasting.

**1 Timothy 4:6** - If thou put the brethren in remembrance of these things, thou shalt be a good minister of **Yahshua Messiah**, nourished up in the words of faith and of good doctrine, whereunto thou hast attained.

**1 Timothy 5:21** - I charge *thee* before Elohim, and the **Master Yahshua Messiah**, and the elect angels, that thou observe these things without preferring one before another, doing nothing by partiality.

**1 Timothy 6:3** - If any man teach otherwise, and consent not to wholesome words, *even* the words of our **Master Yahshua Messiah**, and to the doctrine which is according to righteousness;

**1 Timothy 6:14** - That thou keep *this* commandment without spot, unrebukeable, until the appearing of our **Master Yahshua Messiah**:

**2 Timothy 1:1** - Paul, an apostle of **Yahshua Messiah** by the will of Elohim, according to the promise of life which is in **Messiah Yahshua**,

**2 Timothy 1:10** - But is now made manifest by the appearing of our Saviour **Yahshua Messiah**, who hath abolished death, and hath brought life and immortality to light through the good news:

**2 Timothy 2:3** - Thou therefore endure hardness, as a good soldier of **Yahshua Messiah**.

**2 Timothy 2:8** - Remember that **Yahshua Messiah** of the seed of David was raised from the dead according to my good news:

**2 Timothy 4:1** - I charge *thee* therefore before Elohim, and the **Master Yahshua Messiah**, who shall judge the quick and the dead at his appearing and his kingdom;

**2 Timothy 4:22** - The **Master Yahshua Messiah** *be* with thy spirit. Grace *be* with you. Amen.

**Titus 1:1** - Paul, a servant of **Yahweh**, and an apostle of **Yahshua Messiah**, according to the faith of **Yahweh's** elect, and the acknowledging of the truth which is after holiness;

**Titus 1:4** - To Titus, *mine* own son after the common faith: Grace, mercy, *and* peace, from **Yahweh** the Father and the **Master Yahshua Messiah** our Saviour.

**Titus 2:13** - Looking for that blessed hope, and the glorious appearing of the great Elohim and our Saviour **Yahshua Messiah**;

**Titus 3:6** - Which he shed on us abundantly through **Yahshua Messiah** our Saviour;

**Philemon 1:1** - Paul, a prisoner of **Yahshua Messiah**, and Timothy *our* brother, unto Philemon our dearly beloved, and fellowlabourer,

**Philemon 1:3** - Grace to you, and peace, from **Elohim our Father** and the **Master Yahshua Messiah**.

**Philemon 1:9** - Yet for love's sake I rather beseech *thee*, being such an one as Paul the aged, and now also a prisoner of **Yahshua Messiah**.

**Philemon 1:25** - The grace of our **Master Yahshua Messiah** *be* with your spirit. Amen.

**Hebrews 10:10** - By the which will we are sanctified through the offering of the body of **Yahshua Messiah** once *for all*.

**Hebrews 13:8** - **Yahshua Messiah** the same yesterday, and to day, and for ever.

**Hebrews 13:21** - Make you perfect in every good work to do his will, working in you that which is wellpleasing in his sight, through **Yahshua Messiah**; to whom *be* glory for ever and ever. Amen.

**James 1:1** - James, a servant of **Yahweh** and of the **Master Yahshua Messiah**, to the twelve tribes which are scattered abroad, greeting.

**James 2:1** - My brethren, have not the faith of our **Master Yahshua Messiah**, the Master of glory, with respect of persons.

**1 Peter 1:1** - Peter, an apostle of **Yahshua Messiah**, to the strangers scattered throughout Pontus, Galatia, Cappadocia, Asia, and Bithynia,



**1 Peter 1:2** - Elect according to the foreknowledge of **Yahweh the Father**, through sanctification of the Spirit, unto obedience and sprinkling of the blood of **Yahshua Messiah**: Grace unto you, and peace, be multiplied.

**1 Peter 1:3** - Blessed *be* the Elohim and Father of our **Master Yahshua Messiah**, which according to his abundant mercy hath begotten us again unto a lively hope by the resurrection of **Yahshua Messiah** from the dead,

**1 Peter 1:7** - That the trial of your faith, being much more precious than of gold that perisheth, though it be tried with fire, might be found unto praise and honour and glory at the appearing of **Yahshua Messiah**:

**1 Peter 1:13** - Wherefore gird up the loins of your mind, be sober, and hope to the end for the grace that is to be brought unto you at the revelation of **Yahshua Messiah**;

**1 Peter 2:5** - Ye also, as lively stones, are built up a spiritual house, an holy priesthood, to offer up spiritual sacrifices, acceptable to Elohim by **Yahshua Messiah**.

**1 Peter 3:21** - The like figure whereunto *even* baptism doth also now save us (not the putting away of the filth of the flesh, but the answer of a good conscience toward Elohim,) by the resurrection of **Yahshua Messiah**:

**1 Peter 4:11** - If any man speak, *let him speak* as the oracles of Elohim; if any man minister, *let him do it* as of the ability which Elohim giveth: that Elohim in all things may be glorified through **Yahshua Messiah**, to whom be praise and dominion for ever and ever. Amen.

**2 Peter 1:1** - Simon Peter, a servant and an apostle of **Yahshua Messiah**, to them that have obtained like precious faith with us through the righteousness of Elohim and our Saviour **Yahshua Messiah**:

**2 Peter 1:8** - For if these things be in you, and abound, they make *you that ye shall* neither be barren nor unfruitful in the knowledge of our **Master Yahshua Messiah**.

**2 Peter 1:11** - For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Master and Saviour **Yahshua Messiah**.

**2 Peter 1:14** - Knowing that shortly I must put off *this* my tabernacle, even as our **Master Yahshua Messiah** hath shewed me.

**2 Peter 1:16** - For we have not followed cunningly devised fables, when we made known unto you the power and coming of our **Master Yahshua Messiah**, but were eyewitnesses of his majesty.

**2 Peter 2:20** - For if after they have escaped the pollutions of the world through the knowledge of the **Master** and Saviour **Yahshua Messiah**, they are again entangled therein, and overcome, the latter end is worse with them than the beginning.

**2 Peter 3:18** - But grow in grace, and *in* the knowledge of our **Master** and Saviour **Yahshua Messiah**. To him *be* glory both now and for ever. Amen.

**1 John 1:3** - That which we have seen and heard declare we unto you, that ye also may have



fellowship with us: and truly our fellowship *is* with the Father, and with his Son **Yahshua Messiah**.

**1 John 1:7** - But if we walk in the light, as he is in the light, we have fellowship one with another, and the blood of **Yahshua Messiah** his Son cleanseth us from all sin.

**1 John 2:1** - My little children, these things write I unto you, that ye sin not. And if any man sin, we have an **advocate** with the Father, **Yahshua Messiah** the righteous:

**1 John 3:23** - And this is his commandment, That we should believe on the name of his Son **Yahshua Messiah**, and love one another, as he gave us commandment.

**1 John 4:2** - Hereby know ye the Spirit of Elohim: Every spirit that confesseth that **Yahshua Messiah** is come in the flesh is of Elohim:

**1 John 4:3** - And every spirit that confesseth not that **Yahshua Messiah** is come in the flesh is not of Elohim: and this is that *spirit* of antimessiah, whereof ye have heard that it should come; and even now already is it in the world.

**1 John 5:6** - This is he that came by water and blood, *even* **Yahshua Messiah**; not by water only, but by water and blood. And it is the Spirit that beareth witness, because the Spirit is truth.

**1 John 5:20** - And we know that the **Son of Yahweh** is come, and hath given us an understanding, that we may know him that is true, and we are in him that is true, *even* in his Son **Yahshua Messiah**. This is the true Elohim, and eternal life.

**2 John 1:3** - Grace be with you, mercy, *and* peace, from **Yahweh the Father**, and from the **Master Yahshua Messiah**, the Son of the Father, in truth and love.

**2 John 1:7** - For many deceivers are entered into the world, who confess not that **Yahshua Messiah** is come in the flesh. This is a deceiver and an antimessiah.

**Jude 1:1** - Jude, the servant of **Yahshua Messiah**, and brother of James, to them that are sanctified by **Yahweh the Father**, and preserved in **Yahshua Messiah**, *and* called:

**Jude 1:4** - For there are certain men crept in unawares, who were before of old ordained to this condemnation, wicked men, turning the grace of our Elohim into lasciviousness, and denying the only **Sovereign Yahweh**, and our **Master Yahshua Messiah**.

**Jude 1:17** - But, beloved, remember ye the words which were spoken before of the apostles of our **Master Yahshua Messiah**;

**Jude 1:21** - Keep yourselves in the love of **Yahweh**, looking for the mercy of our **Master Yahshua Messiah** unto eternal life.

**Revelation 1:1** - The Revelation of **Yahshua Messiah**, which Elohim gave unto him, to shew unto his servants things which must shortly come to pass; and he sent and signified *it* by his angel unto his servant John:

**Revelation 1:2** - Who bare record of the word of Elohim, and of the testimony of **Yahshua Messiah**, and of all things that he saw.

**Revelation 1:5** - And from **Yahshua Messiah**, *who is* the faithful witness, *and* the first begotten of the dead, and the prince of the kings of the earth. Unto him that loved us, and washed us from our sins in his own blood,

**Revelation 1:9** - I John, who also am your brother, and companion in tribulation, and in the kingdom and patience of **Yahshua Messiah**, was in the isle that is called Patmos, for the word of Elohim, and for the testimony of **Yahshua Messiah**.

**Revelation 12:17** - And the dragon was wroth with the woman, and went to make war with the remnant of her seed, which keep the commandments of **Yahweh**, and have the testimony of **Yahshua Messiah**.

**Revelation 22:21** - The grace of our **Master Yahshua Messiah** be with you all. Amen.

## **Messiah Yahshua, Yahshua + Messiah**

**Matthew 1:16** - And Jacob begat Joseph the husband of Miriam, of whom was born **Yahshua**, who is called **Messiah**.

**Matthew 16:20** - Then charged he his disciples that they should tell no man that he was **Yahshua** the **Messiah**.

**Matthew 26:63** - But **Yahshua** held his peace. And the high priest answered and said unto him, I adjure thee by the living Elohim, that thou tell us whether thou be the **Messiah**, the **Son of Yahweh**.

**Matthew 27:17** - Therefore when they were gathered together, Pilate said unto them, Whom will ye that I release unto you? Barabbas, or **Yahshua** which is called **Messiah**?

**Matthew 27:22** - Pilate saith unto them, What shall I do then with **Yahshua** which is called **Messiah**? *They* all say unto him, Let him be impaled.

**Mark 12:35** - And **Yahshua** answered and said, while he taught in the temple, How say the scribes that **Messiah** is the Son of David?

**John 20:31** - But these are written, that ye might believe that **Yahshua** is the **Messiah**, the **Son of Yahweh**; and that believing ye might have life through his name.

**Acts 2:36** - Therefore let all the house of Israel know assuredly, that Elohim hath made that same **Yahshua**, whom ye have impaled, both Master and **Messiah**.

**Acts 17:3** - Opening and alleging, that **Messiah** must needs have suffered, and risen again from the dead; and that this **Yahshua**, whom I preach unto you, is **Messiah**.

**Acts 18:5** - And when Silas and Timotheus were come from Macedonia, Paul was pressed in the spirit, and testified to the Jews *that* **Yahshua** was **Messiah**.

**Acts 18:28** - For he mightily convinced the Jews, *and that* publicly, shewing by the scriptures that **Yahshua** was **Messiah**.

**Acts 19:4** - Then said Paul, John verily baptized with the baptism of repentance, saying unto the people, that they should believe on him which should come after him, that is, on **Messiah Yahshua**.

**Romans 3:24** - Being justified freely by his grace through the redemption that is in **Messiah Yahshua**:

**Romans 8:1** - *There is* therefore now no condemnation to them which are in **Messiah Yahshua**, who walk not after the flesh, but after the Spirit.

**Romans 8:2** - For the law of the Spirit of life in **Messiah Yahshua** hath made me free from the law of sin and death.

**Romans 8:11** - But if the Spirit of him that raised up **Yahshua** from the dead dwell in you, he that raised up **Messiah** from the dead shall also quicken your mortal bodies by his Spirit that dwelleth in you.

**Romans 8:39** - Nor height, nor depth, nor any other creature, shall be able to separate us from the love of Elohim, which is in **Messiah Yahshua** our **Master**.

**Romans 15:5** - Now the Elohim of patience and consolation grant you to be likeminded one toward another according to **Messiah Yahshua**:

**Romans 16:3** - Greet Priscilla and Aquila my helpers in **Messiah Yahshua**:

**1 Corinthians 1:30** - But of him are ye in **Messiah Yahshua**, who of Elohim is made unto us wisdom, and righteousness, and sanctification, and redemption:

**1 Corinthians 4:15** - For though ye have ten thousand instructors in **Messiah**, yet *have* ye not many fathers: for in **Messiah Yahshua** I have begotten you through the good news.

**1 Corinthians 15:31** - I protest by your rejoicing which I have in **Messiah Yahshua** our Master, I die daily.

**1 Corinthians 16:24** - My love *be* with you all in **Messiah Yahshua**. Amen.

**2 Corinthians 4:5** - For we preach not ourselves, but **Messiah Yahshua** the Master; and ourselves your servants for **Yahshua's** sake.

**Galatians 2:4** - And that because of false brethren unawares brought in, who came in privily to spy out our liberty which we have in **Messiah Yahshua**, that they might bring us into bondage:

**Galatians 3:26** - For ye are all the children of **Yahweh** by faith in **Messiah Yahshua**.

**Galatians 3:27** – For as many of you as have been baptized into **Messiah** have put on **Messiah**.

**Galatians 3:28** - There is neither Jew nor Greek, there is neither bond nor free, there is neither male nor female: for ye are all one in **Messiah Yahshua**.

**Galatians 4:14** - And my temptation which was in my flesh ye despised not, nor rejected; but received me as an angel of Elohim, *even* as **Messiah Yahshua**.

**Galatians 6:15** - For in **Messiah Yahshua** neither circumcision availeth any thing, nor uncircumcision, but a new creature.

**Ephesians 2:6** - And hath raised *us* up together, and made *us* sit together in heavenly *places* in **Messiah Yahshua**:

**Ephesians 2:7** - That in the ages to come he might shew the exceeding riches of his grace in *his* kindness toward us through **Messiah Yahshua**.

**Ephesians 2:10** - For we are his workmanship, created in **Messiah Yahshua** unto good works, which **Yahweh** hath before ordained that we should walk in them.

**Ephesians 2:13** - But now in **Messiah Yahshua** ye who sometimes were far off are made nigh by the blood of **Messiah**.

**Ephesians 3:11** - According to the eternal purpose which he purposed in **Messiah Yahshua** our Master:

**Ephesians 3:21** - Unto him *be* glory in the assembly by **Messiah Yahshua** throughout all ages, world without end. Amen.

**Philippians 2:5** - Let this mind be in you, which was also in **Messiah Yahshua**:

**Philippians 3:3** - For we are the circumcision, which worship **Yahweh** in the spirit, and rejoice in **Messiah Yahshua**, and have no confidence in the flesh.

**Philippians 3:8** - Yea doubtless, and I count all things *but* loss for the excellency of the knowledge of **Messiah Yahshua** my Master: for whom I have suffered the loss of all things, and do count them *but* dung, that I may win **Messiah**,

**Philippians 3:12** - Not as though I had already attained, either were already perfect: but I follow after, if that I may apprehend that for which also I am apprehended of **Messiah Yahshua**.

**Philippians 3:14** - I press toward the mark for the prize of the high calling of **Yahweh** in **Messiah Yahshua**.

**Philippians 4:7** - And the peace of **Yahweh**, which passeth all understanding, shall keep your hearts and minds through **Messiah Yahshua**.

**Philippians 4:19** - But my Elohim shall supply all your need according to his riches in glory by **Messiah Yahshua**.

**Philippians 4:21** - Salute every saint in **Messiah Yahshua**. The brethren which are with me greet you.

**Colossians 1:4** - Since we heard of your faith in **Messiah Yahshua**, and of the love *which ye have* to all the saints,

**Colossians 1:28** - Whom we preach, warning every man, and teaching every man in all wisdom; that we may present every man perfect in **Messiah Yahshua**:

**Colossians 2:6** - As ye have therefore received **Messiah Yahshua** the **Master**, so walk ye in him:

**1 Thessalonians 2:14** - For ye, brethren, became followers of the assemblies of **Yahweh** which in Judaea are in **Messiah Yahshua**: for ye also have suffered like things of your own countrymen, even as they *have* of the Jews:

**1 Thessalonians 5:18** - In every thing give thanks: for this is the will of **Yahweh** in **Messiah Yahshua** concerning you.

**1 Timothy 1:12** - And I thank **Messiah Yahshua** our **Master**, who hath enabled me, for that he counted me faithful, putting me into the ministry;

**1 Timothy 1:14** - And the grace of our **Master** was exceeding abundant with faith and love which is in **Messiah Yahshua**.

**1 Timothy 1:15** - This *is* a faithful saying, and worthy of all acceptation, that **Messiah Yahshua** came into the world to save sinners; of whom I am chief.

**1 Timothy 2:5** - For *there is* one Elohim, and one mediator between Elohim and men, the man **Messiah Yahshua**;

**1 Timothy 3:13** - For they that have used the office of a deacon well purchase to themselves a good degree, and great boldness in the faith which is in **Messiah Yahshua**.

**1 Timothy 6:13** - I give thee charge in the sight of Elohim, who quickeneth all things, and *before* **Messiah Yahshua**, who before Pontius Pilate witnessed a good confession;

**2 Timothy 1:2** - To Timothy, *my* dearly beloved son: Grace, mercy, *and* peace, from **Yahweh the Father** and **Messiah Yahshua** our **Master**.

**2 Timothy 1:9** - Who hath saved us, and called *us* with an holy calling, not according to our works, but according to his own purpose and grace, which was given us in **Messiah Yahshua** before the world began,

**2 Timothy 1:13** - Hold fast the form of sound words, which thou hast heard of me, in faith and love which is in **Messiah Yahshua**.

**2 Timothy 2:1** - Thou therefore, my son, be strong in the grace that is in **Messiah Yahshua**.

**2 Timothy 2:10** - Therefore I endure all things for the elect's sakes, that they may also obtain the salvation which is in **Messiah Yahshua** with eternal glory.

**2 Timothy 3:12** - Yea, and all that will live piously in **Messiah Yahshua** shall suffer persecution.

**2 Timothy 3:15** - And that from a child thou hast known the holy scriptures, which are able to make thee wise unto salvation through faith which is in **Messiah Yahshua**.

**Philemon 1:6** - That the communication of thy faith may become effectual by the acknowledging of every good thing which is in you in **Messiah Yahshua**.

**Philemon 1:23** - There salute thee Epaphras, my fellow prisoner in **Messiah Yahshua**;

**Hebrews 3:1** - Wherefore, holy brethren, partakers of the heavenly calling, consider the Apostle and High Priest of our profession, **Messiah Yahshua**;

**1 Peter 5:10** - But the Elohim of all grace, who hath called us unto his eternal glory by **Messiah Yahshua**, after that ye have suffered a while, make you perfect, stablish, strengthen, settle *you*.

**1 Peter 5:14** - Greet ye one another with a kiss of charity. Peace *be* with you all that are in **Messiah Yahshua**. Amen.

**1 John 2:22** - Who is a liar but he that denieth that **Yahshua** is the **Messiah**? He is antiMessiah, that denieth the Father and the Son.

**1 John 5:1** - Whosoever believeth that **Yahshua** is the **Messiah** is born of Elohim: and every one that loveth him that begat loveth him also that is begotten of him.

**Revelation 20:4** - And I saw thrones, and they sat upon them, and judgment was given unto them: and *I* saw the souls of them that were beheaded for the witness of **Yahshua**, and for the word of **Yahweh**, and which had not worshipped the beast, neither his image, neither had received *his* mark upon their foreheads, or in their hands; and they lived and reigned with **Messiah** a thousand years.

## **Messiah**

**Matthew 1:17** - So all the generations from Abraham to David *are* fourteen generations; and from David until the carrying away into Babylon *are* fourteen generations; and from the carrying away into Babylon unto **Messiah** *are* fourteen generations.

**Matthew 2:4** - And when he had gathered all the chief priests and scribes of the people together, he demanded of them where **Messiah** should be born.

**Matthew 11:2** - Now when John had heard in the prison the works of **Messiah**, he sent two of his disciples,

**Matthew 16:16** - And Simon Peter answered and said, Thou art the **Messiah**, the **Son of the living Elohim**.

**Matthew 22:42** - Saying, What think ye of **Messiah**? whose son is he? They say unto him, *The Son* of David.

**Matthew 23:8** - But be not ye called Rabbi: for one is your **Master**, *even* **Messiah**; and all ye are brethren.

**Matthew 23:10** - Neither be ye called masters: for one is your **Master**, *even* **Messiah**.

**Matthew 24:5** - For many shall come in my name, saying, I am **Messiah**; and shall deceive many.

**Matthew 24:23** - Then if any man shall say unto you, Lo, here *is* **Messiah**, or there; believe *it* not.

**Matthew 26:63** - But **Yahshua** held his peace. And the high priest answered and said unto him, I

adjure thee by the living Elohim, that thou tell us whether thou be the **Messiah**, the **Son of Yahweh**.

**Matthew 26:68** - Saying, Prophecy unto us, thou **Messiah**, Who is he that smote thee?

**Mark 8:29** - And he saith unto them, But whom say ye that I am? And Peter answereth and saith unto him, Thou art the **Messiah**.

**Mark 9:41** - For whosoever shall give you a cup of water to drink in my name, because ye belong to **Messiah**, verily I say unto you, he shall not lose his reward.

**Mark 12:35** - And **Yahshua** answered and said, while he taught in the temple, How say the scribes that **Messiah** is the Son of David?

**Mark 13:6** - For many shall come in my name, saying, I am **Messiah**; and shall deceive many.

**Mark 13:21** - And then if any man shall say to you, Lo, here *is* **Messiah**; or, lo, *he is* there; believe *him* not:

**Mark 14:61** - But he held his peace, and answered nothing. Again the high priest asked him, and said unto him, Art thou the **Messiah**, the **Son of the Blessed**?

**Mark 15:32** - Let **Messiah** the King of Israel descend now from the cross, that we may see and believe. And they that were impaled with him reviled him.

**Luke 2:11** - For unto you is born this day in the city of David a Saviour, which is **Messiah** the Sovereign.

**Luke 2:26** - And it was revealed unto him by the Holy Ghost, that he should not see death, before he had seen **Yahweh's Messiah**.

**Luke 3:15** - And as the people were in expectation, and all men mused in their hearts of John, whether he were the **Messiah**, or not;

**Luke 4:41** - And devils also came out of many, crying out, and saying, Thou art **Messiah** the Son of **Yahweh**. And he rebuking *them* suffered them not to speak: for they knew that he was **Messiah**.

**Luke 9:20** - He said unto them, But whom say ye that I am? Peter answering said, The **Messiah** of Elohim.

**Luke 20:41** - And he said unto them, How say they that **Messiah** is David's son?

**Luke 21:8** - And he said, Take heed that ye be not deceived: for many shall come in my name, saying, I am **Messiah**; and the time draweth near: go ye not therefore after them.

**Luke 22:67** - Art thou the **Messiah**? tell us. And he said unto them, If I tell you, ye will not believe:

**Luke 23:2** - And they began to accuse him, saying, We found this *fellow* perverting the nation, and forbidding to give tribute to Caesar, saying that he himself is **Messiah** a King.

**Luke 23:35** - And the people stood beholding. And the rulers also with them derided *him*, saying, He saved others; let him save himself, if he be **Messiah**, the chosen of Elohim.



**Luke 23:39** - And one of the malefactors which were hanged railed on him, saying, If thou be **Messiah**, save thyself and us.

**Luke 24:26** - Ought not **Messiah** to have suffered these things, and to enter into his glory?

**Luke 24:46** - And said unto them, Thus it is written, and thus it behoved **Messiah** to suffer, and to rise from the dead the third day:

**John 1:20** - And he confessed, and denied not; but confessed, I am not the **Messiah**.

**John 1:25** - And they asked him, and said unto him, Why baptizest thou then, if thou be not that **Messiah**, nor Elias, neither that prophet?

**John 1:41** - He first findeth his own brother Simon, and saith unto him, We have found the Messias, which is, being interpreted, the **Messiah**.

**John 3:28** - Ye yourselves bear me witness, that I said, I am not the **Messiah**, but that I am sent before him.

**John 4:25** - The woman saith unto him, I know that Messias cometh, which is called **Messiah**: when he is come, he will tell us all things.

**John 4:29** - Come, see a man, which told me all things that ever I did: is not this the **Messiah**?

**John 4:42** - And said unto the woman, Now we believe, not because of thy saying: for we have heard *him* ourselves, and know that this is indeed the **Messiah**, the Saviour of the world.

**John 6:69** - And we believe and are sure that thou art that **Messiah**, the Son of the living Elohim.

**John 7:26** - But, lo, he speaketh boldly, and they say nothing unto him. Do the rulers know indeed that this is the very **Messiah**?

**John 7:27** - Howbeit we know this man whence he is: but when **Messiah** cometh, no man knoweth whence he is.

**John 7:31** - And many of the people believed on him, and said, When **Messiah** cometh, will he do more miracles than these which this *man* hath done?

**John 7:41** - Others said, This is the **Messiah**. But some said, Shall **Messiah** come out of Galilee?

**John 7:42** - Hath not the scripture said, That **Messiah** cometh of the seed of David, and out of the town of Bethlehem, where David was?

**John 9:22** - These *words* spake his parents, because they feared the Jews: for the Jews had agreed already, that if any man did confess that he was **Messiah**, he should be put out of the synagogue.

**John 10:24** - Then came the Jews round about him, and said unto him, How long dost thou make us to doubt? If thou be the **Messiah**, tell us plainly.

**John 11:27** - She saith unto him, Yea, **Master**: I believe that thou art the **Messiah**, the Son of **Yahweh**, which should come into the world.

**John 12:34** - The people answered him, We have heard out of the law that **Messiah** abideth for ever: and how sayest thou, The Son of man must be lifted up? who is this Son of man?

**Acts 2:30** - Therefore being a prophet, and knowing that Elohim had sworn with an oath to him, that of the fruit of his loins, according to the flesh, he would raise up **Messiah** to sit on his throne;

**Acts 2:31** - He seeing this before spake of the resurrection of **Messiah**, that his soul was not left in hell, neither his flesh did see corruption.

**Acts 3:18** - But those things, which Elohim before had shewed by the mouth of all his prophets, that **Messiah** should suffer, he hath so fulfilled.

**Acts 4:26** - The kings of the earth stood up, and the rulers were gathered together against **Yahweh**, and against his **Messiah**.

**Acts 8:5** - Then Philip went down to the city of Samaria, and preached **Messiah** unto them.

**Acts 9:20** - And straightway he preached **Messiah** in the synagogues, that he is the **Son of Elohim**.

**Acts 9:22** - But Saul increased the more in strength, and confounded the Jews which dwelt at Damascus, proving that this is very **Messiah**.

**Acts 24:24** - And after certain days, when Felix came with his wife Drusilla, which was a Jewess, he sent for Paul, and heard him concerning the faith in **Messiah**.

**Acts 26:23** - That **Messiah** should suffer, *and* that he should be the first that should rise from the dead, and should shew light unto the people, and to the Gentiles.

**Romans 1:16** - For I am not ashamed of the good news of **Messiah**: for it is the power of Elohim unto salvation to every one that believeth; to the Jew first, and also to the Greek.

**Romans 5:6** - For when we were yet without strength, in due time **Messiah** died for the wicked.

**Romans 5:8** - But Elohim commendeth his love toward us, in that, while we were yet sinners, **Messiah** died for us.

**Romans 6:4** - Therefore we are buried with him by baptism into death: that like as **Messiah** was raised up from the dead by the glory of the Father, even so we also should walk in newness of life.

**Romans 6:8** - Now if we be dead with **Messiah**, we believe that we shall also live with him:

**Romans 6:9** - Knowing that **Messiah** being raised from the dead dieth no more; death hath no more dominion over him.

**Romans 7:4** - Wherefore, my brethren, ye also are become dead to the law by the body of **Messiah**; that ye should be married to another, *even* to him who is raised from the dead, that we should bring forth fruit unto Elohim.

**Romans 8:9** - But ye are not in the flesh, but in the Spirit, if so be that the **Spirit of Elohim** dwell in you. Now if any man have not the Spirit of **Messiah**, he is none of his.

**Romans 8:10** - And if **Messiah** be in you, the body *is* dead because of sin; but the Spirit *is* life because of righteousness.

**Romans 8:17** - And if children, then heirs; heirs of **Yahweh**, and joint-heirs with **Messiah**; if so be that we suffer with *him*, that we may be also glorified together.

**Romans 8:34** - Who *is* he that condemneth? *It is* **Messiah** that died, yea rather, that is risen again, who is even at the right hand of Elohim, who also maketh intercession for us.

**Romans 8:35** - Who shall separate us from the love of **Messiah**? *shall* tribulation, or distress, or persecution, or famine, or nakedness, or peril, or sword?

**Romans 9:1** - I say the truth in **Messiah**, I lie not, my conscience also bearing me witness in the Holy Spirit,

**Romans 9:3** - For I could wish that myself were accursed from **Messiah** for my brethren, my kinsmen according to the flesh:

**Romans 9:5** - Whose *are* the fathers, and of whom as concerning the flesh **Messiah** *came*, who is over all, Elohim blessed for ever. Amen.

**Romans 10:4** - For **Messiah** *is* the end of the law for righteousness to every one that believeth.

**Romans 10:6** - But the righteousness which is of faith speaketh on this wise, Say not in thine heart, Who shall ascend into heaven? (that is, to bring **Messiah** down *from above*.)

**Romans 10:7** - Or, Who shall descend into the deep? (that is, to bring up **Messiah** again from the dead.)

**Romans 12:5** - So we, *being* many, are one body in **Messiah**, and every one members one of another.

**Romans 14:9** - For to this end **Messiah** both died, and rose, and revived, that he might be **Master** both of the dead and living.

**Romans 14:10** - But why dost thou judge thy brother? or why dost thou set at nought thy brother? for we shall all stand before the judgment seat of **Messiah**.

**Romans 14:15** - But if thy brother be grieved with *thy* meat, now walkest thou not charitably. Destroy not him with thy meat, for whom **Messiah** died.

**Romans 14:18** - For he that in these things serveth **Messiah** *is* acceptable to Elohim, and approved of men.

**Romans 15:3** - For even **Messiah** pleased not himself; but, as it is written, The reproaches of them that reproached thee fell on me.

**Romans 15:7** - Wherefore receive ye one another, as **Messiah** also received us to the glory of

Elohim.

**Romans 15:18** - For I will not dare to speak of any of those things which **Messiah** hath not wrought by me, to make the Gentiles obedient, by word and deed,

**Romans 15:19** - Through mighty signs and wonders, by the power of the **Spirit of Elohim**; so that from Jerusalem, and round about unto Illyricum, I have fully preached the good news of **Messiah**.

**Romans 15:20** - Yea, so have I strived to preach the good news, not where **Messiah** was named, lest I should build upon another man's foundation:

**Romans 15:29** - And I am sure that, when I come unto you, I shall come in the fulness of the blessing of the good news of **Messiah**.

**Romans 16:3** - Greet Priscilla and Aquila my helpers in **Messiah Yahshua**:

**Romans 16:5** - Likewise *greet* the assembly that is in their house. Salute my wellbeloved Epaphroditus, who is the firstfruits of Achaia unto **Messiah**.

**Romans 16:7** - Salute Andronicus and Junia, my kinsmen, and my fellowprisoners, who are of note among the apostles, who also were in **Messiah** before me.

**Romans 16:9** - Salute Urbane, our helper in **Messiah**, and Stachys my beloved.

**Romans 16:10** - Salute Apelles approved in **Messiah**. Salute them which are of Aristobulus' household.

**Romans 16:16** - Salute one another with an holy kiss. The assemblies of **Messiah** salute you.

**1 Corinthians 1:6** - Even as the testimony of **Messiah** was confirmed in you:

**1 Corinthians 1:12** - Now this I say, that every one of you saith, I am of Paul; and I of Apollos; and I of Cephas; and I of **Messiah**.

**1 Corinthians 1:13** - Is **Messiah** divided? was Paul impealed for you? or were ye baptized in the name of Paul?

**1 Corinthians 1:17** - For **Messiah** sent me not to baptize, but to preach the good news: not with wisdom of words, lest the cross of **Messiah** should be made of none effect.

**1 Corinthians 1:23** - But we preach **Messiah** impealed, unto the Jews a stumblingblock, and unto the Greeks foolishness;

**1 Corinthians 1:24** - But unto them which are called, both Jews and Greeks, **Messiah** the power of Elohim, and the wisdom of Elohim.

**1 Corinthians 2:16** - For who hath known the mind of **Yahweh**, that he may instruct him? But we have the mind of **Messiah**.

**1 Corinthians 3:1** - And I, brethren, could not speak unto you as unto spiritual, but as unto carnal, *even* as unto babes in **Messiah**.

**1 Corinthians 3:23** - And ye are **Messiah's**; and **Messiah** *is* Yahweh's.

**1 Corinthians 4:1** - Let a man so account of us, as of the ministers of **Messiah**, and stewards of the mysteries of Elohim.

**1 Corinthians 4:10** - We *are* fools for **Messiah's** sake, but ye *are* wise in **Messiah**; we *are* weak, but ye *are* strong; ye *are* honourable, but we *are* despised.

**1 Corinthians 4:17** - For this cause have I sent unto you Timotheus, who is my beloved son, and faithful in the Master, who shall bring you into remembrance of my ways which be in **Messiah**, as I teach every where in every assembly.

**1 Corinthians 5:7** - Purge out therefore the old leaven, that ye may be a new lump, as ye are unleavened. For even **Messiah** our passover is sacrificed for us:

**1 Corinthians 6:15** - Know ye not that your bodies are the members of **Messiah**? shall I then take the members of **Messiah**, and make *them* the members of an harlot? Certainly not.

**1 Corinthians 8:11** - And through thy knowledge shall the weak brother perish, for whom **Messiah** died?

**1 Corinthians 8:12** - But when ye sin so against the brethren, and wound their weak conscience, ye sin against **Messiah**.

**1 Corinthians 9:12** - If others be partakers of *this* power over you, *are* not we rather? Nevertheless we have not used this power; but suffer all things, lest we should hinder the good news of **Messiah**.

**1 Corinthians 9:18** - What is my reward then? *Verily* that, when I preach the good news, I may make the good news of **Messiah** without charge, that I abuse not my power in the good news.

**1 Corinthians 9:21** - To them that are without law, as without law, (being not without law to Elohim, but under the law to **Messiah**,) that I might gain them that are without law.

**1 Corinthians 10:4** - And did all drink the same spiritual drink: for they drank of that spiritual Rock that followed them: and that Rock was **Messiah**.

**1 Corinthians 10:9** - Neither let us tempt **Messiah**, as some of them also tempted, and were destroyed of serpents.

**1 Corinthians 10:16** - The cup of blessing which we bless, is it not the communion of the blood of **Messiah**? The bread which we break, is it not the communion of the body of **Messiah**?

**1 Corinthians 11:1** - Be ye followers of me, even as I also *am* of **Messiah**.

**1 Corinthians 11:3** - But I would have you know, that the head of every man is **Messiah**; and the head of the woman *is* the man; and the head of **Messiah** *is* Yahweh.

**1 Corinthians 12:12** - For as the body is one, and hath many members, and all the members of that one body, being many, are one body: so also *is* **Messiah**.

**1 Corinthians 12:27** - Now ye are the body of **Messiah**, and members in particular.

**1 Corinthians 15:3** - For I delivered unto you first of all that which I also received, how that **Messiah** died for our sins according to the scriptures;

**1 Corinthians 15:12** - Now if **Messiah** be preached that he rose from the dead, how say some among you that there is no resurrection of the dead?

**1 Corinthians 15:13** - But if there be no resurrection of the dead, then is **Messiah** not risen:

**1 Corinthians 15:14** - And if **Messiah** be not risen, then *is* our preaching vain, and your faith *is* also vain.

**1 Corinthians 15:15** - Yea, and we are found false witnesses of Elohim; because we have testified of Elohim that he raised up **Messiah**: whom he raised not up, if so be that the dead rise not.

**1 Corinthians 15:16** - For if the dead rise not, then is not **Messiah** raised:

**1 Corinthians 15:17** - And if **Messiah** be not raised, your faith *is* vain; ye are yet in your sins.

**1 Corinthians 15:18** - Then they also which are fallen asleep in **Messiah** are perished.

**1 Corinthians 15:19** - If in this life only we have hope in **Messiah**, we are of all men most miserable.

**1 Corinthians 15:20** - But now is **Messiah** risen from the dead, *and* become the firstfruits of them that slept.

**1 Corinthians 15:22** - For as in Adam all die, even so in **Messiah** shall all be made alive.

**1 Corinthians 15:23** - But every man in his own order: **Messiah** the firstfruits; afterward they that are **Messiah**'s at his coming.

**2 Corinthians 1:5** - For as the sufferings of **Messiah** abound in us, so our consolation also aboundeth by **Messiah**.

**2 Corinthians 1:21** - Now he which stablisheth us with you in **Messiah**, and hath anointed us, *is* Elohim;

**2 Corinthians 2:10** - To whom ye forgive any thing, I *forgive* also: for if I forgave any thing, to whom I forgave *it*, for your sakes *forgave I it* in the person of **Messiah**;

**2 Corinthians 2:14** - Now thanks *be* unto Elohim, which always causeth us to triumph in **Messiah**, and maketh manifest the savour of his knowledge by us in every place.

**2 Corinthians 2:15** - For we are unto Elohim a sweet savour of **Messiah**, in them that are saved, and in them that perish:

**2 Corinthians 2:17** - For we are not as many, which corrupt the word of Elohim: but as of sincerity, but as of Elohim, in the sight of Elohim speak we in **Messiah**.

**2 Corinthians 3:3** - *Forasmuch as ye are manifestly declared to be the epistle of **Messiah** ministered by us, written not with ink, but with the **Spirit of the living Elohim**; not in tables of stone, but in fleshy tables of the heart.*

**2 Corinthians 3:4** - And such trust have we through **Messiah** to Elohim:

**2 Corinthians 3:14** - But their minds were blinded: for until this day remaineth the same vail untaken away in the reading of the old testament; which *vail* is done away in **Messiah**.

**2 Corinthians 4:4** - In whom the mighty one of this world hath blinded the minds of them which believe not, lest the light of the glorious good news of **Messiah**, who is the image of Elohim, should shine unto them.

**2 Corinthians 5:10** - For we must all appear before the judgment seat of **Messiah**; that every one may receive the things *done* in *his* body, according to that he hath done, whether *it be* good or bad.

**2 Corinthians 5:14** - For the love of **Messiah** constraineth us; because we thus judge, that if one died for all, then were all dead:

**2 Corinthians 5:16** - Wherefore henceforth know we no man after the flesh: yea, though we have known **Messiah** after the flesh, yet now henceforth know we *him* no more.

**2 Corinthians 5:17** - Therefore if any man *be* in **Messiah**, *he is* a new creature: old things are passed away; behold, all things are become new.

**2 Corinthians 5:19** - To wit, that **Yahweh** was in **Messiah**, reconciling the world unto himself, not imputing their trespasses unto them; and hath committed unto us the word of reconciliation.

**2 Corinthians 5:20** - Now then we are ambassadors for **Messiah**, as though **Yahweh** did beseech *you* by us: we pray *you* in **Messiah's** stead, be ye reconciled to Elohim.

**2 Corinthians 6:15** - And what concord hath **Messiah** with Belial? or what part hath he that believeth with an infidel?

**2 Corinthians 8:23** - Whether *any do enquire* of Titus, *he is* my partner and fellowhelper concerning you: or our brethren *be enquired of*, *they are* the messengers of the assemblies, *and* the glory of **Messiah**.

**2 Corinthians 9:13** - Whiles by the experiment of this ministration they glorify Elohim for your professed subjection unto the good news of **Messiah**, and for *your* liberal distribution unto them, and unto all *men*;

**2 Corinthians 10:1** - Now I Paul myself beseech you by the meekness and gentleness of **Messiah**, who in presence *am* base among you, but being absent *am* bold toward you:

**2 Corinthians 10:5** - Casting down imaginations, and every high thing that exalteth itself against the knowledge of Elohim, and bringing into captivity every thought to the obedience of **Messiah**;

**2 Corinthians 10:14** - For we stretch not ourselves beyond *our measure*, as though we reached not unto you: for we are come as far as to you also in *preaching* the good news of **Messiah**:



**2 Corinthians 11:2** - For I am jealous over you with righteous jealousy: for I have espoused you to one husband, that I may present *you* as a chaste virgin to **Messiah**.

**2 Corinthians 11:3** - But I fear, lest by any means, as the serpent beguiled Eve through his subtilty, so your minds should be corrupted from the simplicity that is in **Messiah**.

**2 Corinthians 11:10** - As the truth of **Messiah** is in me, no man shall stop me of this boasting in the regions of Achaia.

**2 Corinthians 11:13** - For such *are* false apostles, deceitful workers, transforming themselves into the apostles of **Messiah**.

**2 Corinthians 11:23** - Are they ministers of **Messiah**? (I speak as a fool) I *am* more; in labours more abundant, in stripes above measure, in prisons more frequent, in deaths oft.

**2 Corinthians 12:2** - I knew a man in **Messiah** above fourteen years ago, (whether in the body, I cannot tell; or whether out of the body, I cannot tell: Elohim knoweth;) such an one caught up to the third heaven.

**2 Corinthians 12:9** - And he said unto me, My grace is sufficient for thee: for my strength is made perfect in weakness. Most gladly therefore will I rather glory in my infirmities, that the power of **Messiah** may rest upon me.

**2 Corinthians 12:19** - Again, think ye that we excuse ourselves unto you? we speak before Elohim in **Messiah**: but we *do* all things, dearly beloved, for your edifying.

**2 Corinthians 13:3** - Since ye seek a proof of **Messiah** speaking in me, which to you-ward is not weak, but is mighty in you.

**Galatians 1:6** - I marvel that ye are so soon removed from him that called you into the grace of **Messiah** unto another good news:

**Galatians 1:7** - Which is not another; but there be some that trouble you, and would pervert the good news of **Messiah**.

**Galatians 1:10** - For do I now persuade men, or Elohim? or do I seek to please men? for if I yet pleased men, I should not be the servant of **Messiah**.

**Galatians 2:17** - But if, while we seek to be justified by **Messiah**, we ourselves also are found sinners, *is* therefore **Messiah** the minister of sin? Certainly not.

**Galatians 2:20** - I am impaled with **Messiah**: nevertheless I live; yet not I, but **Messiah** liveth in me: and the life which I now live in the flesh I live by the faith of the **Son of Yahweh**, who loved me, and gave himself for me.

**Galatians 2:21** - I do not frustrate the grace of Elohim: for if righteousness *come* by the law, then **Messiah** is dead in vain.

**Galatians 3:13** - **Messiah** hath redeemed us from the curse of the law, being made a curse for us: for it is written, Cursed *is* every one that hangeth on a tree:

**Galatians 3:16** - Now to Abraham and his seed were the promises made. He saith not, And to seeds, as of many; but as of one, And to thy seed, which is **Messiah**.

**Galatians 3:17** - And this I say, *that* the covenant, that was confirmed before of Elohim in **Messiah**, the law, which was four hundred and thirty years after, cannot disannul, that it should make the promise of none effect.

**Galatians 3:24** - Wherefore the law was our schoolmaster *to bring us* unto **Messiah**, that we might be justified by faith.

**Galatians 3:27** - For as many of you as have been baptized into **Messiah** have put on **Messiah**.

**Galatians 4:7** - Wherefore thou art no more a servant, but a son; and if a son, then an heir of Yahweh through **Messiah**.

**Galatians 4:19** - My little children, of whom I travail in birth again until **Messiah** be formed in you,

**Galatians 5:1** - Stand fast therefore in the liberty wherewith **Messiah** hath made us free, and be not entangled again with the yoke of bondage.

**Galatians 5:2** - Behold, I Paul say unto you, that if ye be circumcised, **Messiah** shall profit you nothing.

**Galatians 5:4** - **Messiah** is become of no effect unto you, whosoever of you are justified by the law; ye are fallen from grace.

**Galatians 6:2** - Bear ye one another's burdens, and so fulfil the law of **Messiah**.

**Galatians 6:12** - As many as desire to make a fair shew in the flesh, they constrain you to be circumcised; only lest they should suffer persecution for the cross of **Messiah**.

**Ephesians 1:10** - That in the dispensation of the fulness of times he might gather together in one all things in **Messiah**, both which are in heaven, and which are on earth; *even* in him:

**Ephesians 1:12** - That we should be to the praise of his glory, who first trusted in **Messiah**.

**Ephesians 1:20** - Which he wrought in **Messiah**, when he raised him from the dead, and set *him* at his own right hand in the heavenly *places*,

**Ephesians 2:5** - Even when we were dead in sins, hath quickened us together with **Messiah**, (by grace ye are saved;)

**Ephesians 2:12** - That at that time ye were without **Messiah**, being aliens from the commonwealth of Israel, and strangers from the covenants of promise, having no hope, and without Elohim in the world:

**Ephesians 3:4** - Whereby, when ye read, ye may understand my knowledge in the mystery of **Messiah**)

**Ephesians 3:6** - That the Gentiles should be fellowheirs, and of the same body, and partakers of his promise in **Messiah** by the good news:

**Ephesians 3:8** - Unto me, who am less than the least of all saints, is this grace given, that I should preach among the Gentiles the unsearchable riches of **Messiah**;

**Ephesians 3:17** - That **Messiah** may dwell in your hearts by faith; that ye, being rooted and grounded in love,

**Ephesians 3:19** - And to know the love of **Messiah**, which passeth knowledge, that ye might be filled with all the fulness of Elohim.

**Ephesians 4:7** - But unto every one of us is given grace according to the measure of the gift of **Messiah**.

**Ephesians 4:12** - For the perfecting of the saints, for the work of the ministry, for the edifying of the body of **Messiah**:

**Ephesians 4:13** - Till we all come in the unity of the faith, and of the knowledge of the **Son of Yahweh**, unto a perfect man, unto the measure of the stature of the fulness of **Messiah**:

**Ephesians 4:15** - But speaking the truth in love, may grow up into him in all things, which is the head, *even* **Messiah**:

**Ephesians 5:2** - And walk in love, as **Messiah** also hath loved us, and hath given himself for us an offering and a sacrifice to **Yahweh** for a sweetsmelling savour.

**Ephesians 5:5** - For this ye know, that no whoremonger, nor unclean person, nor covetous man, who is an idolater, hath any inheritance in the kingdom of **Messiah** and of **Yahweh**.

**Ephesians 5:14** - Wherefore he saith, Awake thou that sleepest, and arise from the dead, and **Messiah** shall give thee light.

**Ephesians 5:23** - For the husband is the head of the wife, even as **Messiah** is the head of the assembly: and he is the saviour of the body.

**Ephesians 5:24** - Therefore as the assembly is subject unto **Messiah**, so *let* the wives *be* to their own husbands in every thing.

**Ephesians 5:25** - Husbands, love your wives, even as **Messiah** also loved the assembly, and gave himself for it;

**Ephesians 5:32** - This is a great mystery: but I speak concerning **Messiah** and the assembly.

**Ephesians 6:5** - Servants, be obedient to them that are *your* masters according to the flesh, with fear and trembling, in singleness of your heart, as unto **Messiah**;

**Ephesians 6:6** - Not with eyeservice, as menpleasers; but as the servants of **Messiah**, doing the will of **Yahweh** from the heart;

**Philippians 1:10** - That ye may approve things that are excellent; that ye may be sincere and without offence till the day of **Messiah**;

**Philippians 1:13** - So that my bonds in **Messiah** are manifest in all the palace, and in all other *places*;

**Philippians 1:15** - Some indeed preach **Messiah** even of envy and strife; and some also of good will:

**Philippians 1:16** - The one preach **Messiah** of contention, not sincerely, supposing to add affliction to my bonds:

**Philippians 1:18** - What then? notwithstanding, every way, whether in pretence, or in truth, **Messiah** is preached; and I therein do rejoice, yea, and will rejoice.

**Philippians 1:20** - According to my earnest expectation and *my* hope, that in nothing I shall be ashamed, but *that* with all boldness, as always, so now also **Messiah** shall be magnified in my body, whether *it be* by life, or by death.

**Philippians 1:21** - For to me to live *is* **Messiah**, and to die *is* gain.

**Philippians 1:23** - For I am in a strait betwixt two, having a desire to depart, and to be with **Messiah**; which is far better:

**Philippians 1:27** - Only let your conversation be as it becometh the good news of **Messiah**: that whether I come and see you, or else be absent, I may hear of your affairs, that ye stand fast in one spirit, with one mind striving together for the faith of the good news;

**Philippians 1:29** - For unto you it is given in the behalf of **Messiah**, not only to believe on him, but also to suffer for his sake;

**Philippians 2:1** - If *there be* therefore any consolation in **Messiah**, if any comfort of love, if any fellowship of the Spirit, if any bowels and mercies,

**Philippians 2:16** - Holding forth the word of life; that I may rejoice in the day of **Messiah**, that I have not run in vain, neither laboured in vain.

**Philippians 2:30** - Because for the work of **Messiah** he was nigh unto death, not regarding his life, to supply your lack of service toward me.

**Philippians 3:7** - But what things were gain to me, those I counted loss for **Messiah**.

**Philippians 3:9** - And be found in him, not having mine own righteousness, which is of the law, but that which is through the faith of **Messiah**, the righteousness which is of **Yahweh** by faith:

**Philippians 3:18** - (For many walk, of whom I have told you often, and now tell you even weeping, *that they are* the enemies of the cross of **Messiah**:

**Philippians 4:13** - I can do all things through **Messiah** which strengtheneth me.

**Colossians 1:7** - As ye also learned of Epaphras our dear fellowservant, who is for you a faithful minister of **Messiah**;

**Colossians 1:24** - Who now rejoice in my sufferings for you, and fill up that which is behind of the

afflictions of **Messiah** in my flesh for his body's sake, which is the assembly:

**Colossians 1:27** - To whom **Yahweh** would make known what *is* the riches of the glory of this mystery among the Gentiles; which is **Messiah** in you, the hope of glory:

**Colossians 2:2** - That their hearts might be comforted, being knit together in love, and unto all riches of the full assurance of understanding, to the acknowledgement of the mystery of **Yahweh**, and of the Father, and of **Messiah**;

**Colossians 2:5** - For though I be absent in the flesh, yet am I with you in the spirit, joying and beholding your order, and the stedfastness of your faith in **Messiah**.

**Colossians 2:8** - Beware lest any man spoil you through philosophy and vain deceit, after the tradition of men, after the rudiments of the world, and not after **Messiah**.

**Colossians 2:11** - In whom also ye are circumcised with the circumcision made without hands, in putting off the body of the sins of the flesh by the circumcision of **Messiah**:

**Colossians 2:17** - Which are a shadow of things to come; but the body *is* of **Messiah**.

**Colossians 2:20** - Wherefore if ye be dead with **Messiah** from the rudiments of the world, why, as though living in the world, are ye subject to ordinances,

**Colossians 3:1** - If ye then be risen with **Messiah**, seek those things which are above, where **Messiah** sitteth on the right hand of **Yahweh**.

**Colossians 3:3** - For ye are dead, and your life is hid with **Messiah** in **Yahweh**.

**Colossians 3:4** - When **Messiah**, *who is* our life, shall appear, then shall ye also appear with him in glory.

**Colossians 3:11** - Where there is neither Greek nor Jew, circumcision nor uncircumcision, Barbarian, Scythian, bond *nor* free: but **Messiah** *is* all, and in all.

**Colossians 3:13** - Forbearing one another, and forgiving one another, if any man have a quarrel against any: even as **Messiah** forgave you, so also *do* ye.

**Colossians 3:16** - Let the word of **Messiah** dwell in you richly in all wisdom; teaching and admonishing one another in psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, singing with grace in your hearts to Elohim.

**Colossians 3:24** - Knowing that of **Yahweh** ye shall receive the reward of the inheritance: for ye serve the **Master Messiah**.

**Colossians 4:3** - Withal praying also for us, that Elohim would open unto us a door of utterance, to speak the mystery of **Messiah**, for which I am also in bonds:

**Colossians 4:12** - Epaphras, who is *one* of you, a servant of **Messiah**, saluteth you, always labouring fervently for you in prayers, that ye may stand perfect and complete in all the will of Elohim.

**1 Thessalonians 2:6** - Nor of men sought we glory, neither of you, nor yet of others, when we might have been burdensome, as the apostles of **Messiah**.

**1 Thessalonians 2:14** - For ye, brethren, became followers of the assemblies of **Yahweh** which in Judaea are in **Messiah Yahshua**: for ye also have suffered like things of your own countrymen, even as they *have* of the Jews:

**1 Thessalonians 3:2** - And sent Timotheus, our brother, and minister of Elohim, and our fellowlabourer in the good news of **Messiah**, to establish you, and to comfort you concerning your faith:

**1 Thessalonians 4:16** - For the **Master** himself shall descend from heaven with a shout, with the voice of the archangel, and with the trump of Elohim: and the dead in **Messiah** shall rise first:

**2 Thessalonians 2:2** - That ye be not soon shaken in mind, or be troubled, neither by spirit, nor by word, nor by letter as from us, as that the day of **Messiah** is at hand.

**2 Thessalonians 3:5** - And the **Master** direct your hearts into the love of Elohim, and into the patient waiting for **Messiah**.

**1 Timothy 2:7** - Whereunto I am ordained a preacher, and an apostle, (I speak the truth in **Messiah**, and lie not;) a teacher of the Gentiles in faith and verity.

**1 Timothy 5:11** - But the younger widows refuse: for when they have begun to wax wanton against **Messiah**, they will marry;

**2 Timothy 2:19** - Nevertheless the foundation of Elohim standeth sure, having this seal, The **Master** knoweth them that are his. And, Let every one that nameth the name of **Messiah** depart from iniquity.

**Philemon 1:8** - Wherefore, though I might be much bold in **Messiah** to enjoin thee that which is convenient,

**Hebrews 3:6** - But **Messiah** as a son over his own house; whose house are we, if we hold fast the confidence and the rejoicing of the hope firm unto the end.

**Hebrews 3:14** - For we are made partakers of **Messiah**, if we hold the beginning of our confidence stedfast unto the end;

**Hebrews 5:5** - So also **Messiah** glorified not himself to be made an high priest; but he that said unto him, Thou art my Son, to day have I begotten thee.

**Hebrews 6:1** - Therefore leaving the principles of the doctrine of **Messiah**, let us go on unto perfection; not laying again the foundation of repentance from dead works, and of faith toward Elohim,

**Hebrews 9:11** - But **Messiah** being come an high priest of good things to come, by a greater and more perfect tabernacle, not made with hands, that is to say, not of this building;

**Hebrews 9:14** - How much more shall the blood of **Messiah**, who through the eternal Spirit offered himself without spot to Elohim, purge your conscience from dead works to serve the living Elohim?

**Hebrews 9:24** - For **Messiah** is not entered into the holy places made with hands, *which are* the figures of the true; but into heaven itself, now to appear in the presence of Elohim for us:

**Hebrews 9:28** - So **Messiah** was once offered to bear the sins of many; and unto them that look for him shall he appear the second time without sin unto salvation.

**Hebrews 11:26** - Esteeming the reproach of **Messiah** greater riches than the treasures in Egypt: for he had respect unto the recompence of the reward.

**1 Peter 1:11** - Searching what, or what manner of time the Spirit of **Messiah** which was in them did signify, when it testified beforehand the sufferings of **Messiah**, and the glory that should follow.

**1 Peter 1:19** - But with the precious blood of **Messiah**, as of a lamb without blemish and without spot:

**1 Peter 2:21** - For even hereunto were ye called: because **Messiah** also suffered for us, leaving us an example, that ye should follow his steps:

**1 Peter 3:16** - Having a good conscience; that, whereas they speak evil of you, as of evildoers, they may be ashamed that falsely accuse your good conversation in **Messiah**.

**1 Peter 3:18** - For **Messiah** also hath once suffered for sins, the just for the unjust, that he might bring us to Elohim, being put to death in the flesh, but quickened by the Spirit:

**1 Peter 4:1** - Forasmuch then as **Messiah** hath suffered for us in the flesh, arm yourselves likewise with the same mind: for he that hath suffered in the flesh hath ceased from sin;

**1 Peter 4:14** - If ye be reproached for the name of **Messiah**, happy *are* ye; for the spirit of glory and of Elohim resteth upon you: on their part he is evil spoken of, but on your part he is glorified.

**1 Peter 5:1** - The elders which are among you I exhort, who am also an elder, and a witness of the sufferings of **Messiah**, and also a partaker of the glory that shall be revealed:

**2 John 1:9** - Whosoever transgresseth, and abideth not in the doctrine of **Messiah**, hath not Elohim. He that abideth in the doctrine of **Messiah**, he hath both the Father and the Son.

**Revelation 11:15** - And the seventh angel sounded; and there were great voices in heaven, saying, The kingdoms of this world are become *the kingdoms* of our **Sovereign**, and of his **Messiah**; and he shall reign for ever and ever.

**Revelation 12:10** - And I heard a loud voice saying in heaven, Now is come salvation, and strength, and the kingdom of our Elohim, and the power of his **Messiah**: for the accuser of our brethren is cast down, which accused them before our Elohim day and night.

**Revelation 20:4** - And I saw thrones, and they sat upon them, and judgment was given unto them: and *I* saw the souls of them that were beheaded for the witness of **Yahshua**, and for the word of **Yahweh**, and which had not worshipped the beast, neither his image, neither had received *his* mark upon their foreheads, or in their hands; and they lived and reigned with **Messiah** a thousand years.

**Revelation 20:6** - Blessed and holy *is* he that hath part in the first resurrection: on such the second



death hath no power, but they shall be priests of Elohim and of **Messiah**, and shall reign with him a thousand years.

## **Master (Sovereign) Yahshua**

Some of these verses can also be found under Yahshua Messiah verses already. We will try and not duplicate them here.

**Luke 24:3** - And they entered in, and found not the body of the **Master Yahshua**.

**Acts 1:21** - Wherefore of these men which have companied with us all the time that the **Master Yahshua** went in and out among us,

**Acts 4:33** - And with great power gave the apostles witness of the resurrection of the **Master Yahshua**: and great grace was upon them all.

**Acts 7:59** - And they stoned Stephen, calling upon Elohim, and saying, **Master Yahshua**, receive my spirit.

**Acts 8:16** - (For as yet he was fallen upon none of them: only they were baptized in the name of the **Master Yahshua**.)

**Acts 9:29** - And he spake boldly in the name of the **Master Yahshua**, and disputed against the Grecians: but they went about to slay him.

**Acts 11:20** - And some of them were men of Cyprus and Cyrene, which, when they were come to Antioch, spake unto the Grecians, preaching the **Master Yahshua**.

**Acts 19:5** - When they heard *this*, they were baptized in the name of the **Master Yahshua**.

**Acts 19:10** - And this continued by the space of two years; so that all they which dwelt in Asia heard the word of the **Master Yahshua**, both Jews and Greeks.

**Acts 19:13** - Then certain of the vagabond Jews, exorcists, took upon them to call over them which had evil spirits the name of the **Sovereign Yahshua**, saying, We adjure you by **Yahshua** whom Paul preacheth.

**Acts 19:17** - And this was known to all the Jews and Greeks also dwelling at Ephesus; and fear fell on them all, and the name of the **Sovereign Yahshua** was magnified.

**Acts 20:24** - But none of these things move me, neither count I my life dear unto myself, so that I might finish my course with joy, and the ministry, which I have received of the **Sovereign Yahshua**, to testify the good news of the grace of Elohim.

**Acts 20:35** - I have shewed you all things, how that so labouring ye ought to support the weak, and to remember the words of the **Sovereign Yahshua**, how he said, It is more blessed to give than to receive.

**Acts 21:13** - Then Paul answered, What mean ye to weep and to break mine heart? for I am ready not to be bound only, but also to die at Jerusalem for the name of the **Sovereign Yahshua**.

**Romans 10:9** - That if thou shalt confess with thy mouth the **Master Yahshua**, and shalt believe in thine heart that **Yahweh** hath raised him from the dead, thou shalt be saved.

**Romans 14:14** - I know, and am persuaded by the **Master Yahshua**, that *there is* nothing unclean of itself: but to him that esteemeth any thing to be unclean, to him *it is* unclean.

**1 Corinthians 5:5** - To deliver such an one unto Satan for the destruction of the flesh, that the spirit may be saved in the day of the **Master Yahshua**.

**1 Corinthians 6:11** - And such were some of you: but ye are washed, but ye are sanctified, but ye are justified in the name of the **Master Yahshua**, and by the **Spirit of our Elohim**.

**1 Corinthians 11:23** - For I have received of the **Master** that which also I delivered unto you, That the **Master Yahshua** the *same* night in which he was betrayed took bread:

**2 Corinthians 1:14** - As also ye have acknowledged us in part, that we are your rejoicing, even as ye also *are* ours in the day of the **Master Yahshua**.

**2 Corinthians 4:10** - Always bearing about in the body the dying of the **Master Yahshua**, that the life also of **Yahshua** might be made manifest in our body.

**2 Corinthians 4:14** - Knowing that he which raised up the **Master Yahshua** shall raise up us also by **Yahshua**, and shall present *us* with you.

**Galatians 6:17** - From henceforth let no man trouble me: for I bear in my body the marks of the **Master Yahshua**.

**Ephesians 1:15** - Wherefore I also, after I heard of your faith in the **Master Yahshua**, and love unto all the saints,

**Philippians 2:19** - But I trust in the **Master Yahshua** to send Timotheus shortly unto you, that I also may be of good comfort, when I know your state.

**Colossians 3:17** - And whatsoever ye do in word or deed, *do* all in the name of the **Master Yahshua**, giving thanks to **Yahweh** and the Father by him.

**1 Thessalonians 2:15** - Who both killed the **Master Yahshua**, and their own prophets, and have persecuted us; and they please not Elohim, and are contrary to all men:

**1 Thessalonians 4:1** - Furthermore then we beseech you, brethren, and exhort *you* by the **Master Yahshua**, that as ye have received of us how ye ought to walk and to please Elohim, so ye would abound more and more.

**1 Thessalonians 4:2** - For ye know what commandments we gave you by the **Master Yahshua**.

**2 Thessalonians 1:7** - And to you who are troubled rest with us, when the **Master Yahshua** shall be revealed from heaven with his mighty angels,

**Philemon 1:5** - Hearing of thy love and faith, which thou hast toward the **Master Yahshua**, and toward all saints;

**Hebrews 13:20** - Now the Elohim of peace, that brought again from the dead our **Master Yahshua**, that great shepherd of the sheep, through the blood of the everlasting covenant,

**Revelation 22:20** - He which testifieth these things saith, Surely I come quickly. Amen. Even so, come, **Master Yahshua**.

## **Son of Yahweh (Elohim, Elah)**

**Daniel 3:25** - He answered and said, Lo, I see four men loose, walking in the midst of the fire, and they have no hurt; and the form of the fourth is like the **Son of Elah**.

**Matthew 4:3** - And when the tempter came to him, he said, If thou be the **Son of Yahweh**, command that these stones be made bread.

**Matthew 4:6** - And saith unto him, If thou be the **Son of Yahweh**, cast thyself down: for it is written, He shall give his angels charge concerning thee: and in *their* hands they shall bear thee up, lest at any time thou dash thy foot against a stone.

**Matthew 8:29** - And, behold, they cried out, saying, What have we to do with thee, **Yahshua**, thou **Son of Yahweh**? art thou come hither to torment us before the time?

**Matthew 14:33** - Then they that were in the ship came and worshipped him, saying, Of a truth thou art the **Son of Elohim**.

**Matthew 26:63** - But **Yahshua** held his peace. And the high priest answered and said unto him, I adjure thee by the living Elohim, that thou tell us whether thou be the **Messiah**, the **Son of Yahweh**.

**Matthew 27:40** - And saying, Thou that destroyest the temple, and buildest *it* in three days, save thyself. If thou be the **Son of Elohim**, come down from the cross.

**Matthew 27:43** - He trusted in **Yahweh**; let him deliver him now, if he will have him: for he said, I am the **Son of Yahweh**.

**Matthew 27:54** - Now when the centurion, and they that were with him, watching **Yahshua**, saw the earthquake, and those things that were done, they feared greatly, saying, Truly this was the **Son of Yahweh**.

**Mark 1:1** - The beginning of the good news of **Yahshua Messiah**, the **Son of Elohim**;

**Mark 3:11** - And unclean spirits, when they saw him, fell down before him, and cried, saying, Thou art the **Son of Elohim**.

**Mark 15:39** - And when the centurion, which stood over against him, saw that he so cried out, and gave up the ghost, he said, Truly this man was the **Son of Elohim**.

**Luke 1:35** - And the angel answered and said unto her, The Holy Spirit shall come upon thee, and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee: therefore also that holy thing which shall be born of thee shall be called the **Son of Yahweh**.

**Luke 3:38** - Which was *the son* of Enos, which was *the son* of Seth, which was *the son* of Adam, which was *the Son of Elohim*.

**Luke 4:3** - And the devil said unto him, If thou be the **Son of Yahweh**, command this stone that it be made bread.

**Luke 4:9** - And he brought him to Jerusalem, and set him on a pinnacle of the temple, and said unto him, If thou be the **Son of Yahweh**, cast thyself down from hence:

**Luke 4:41** - And devils also came out of many, crying out, and saying, Thou art **Messiah** the **Son of Yahweh**. And he rebuking *them* suffered them not to speak: for they knew that he was **Messiah**.

**Luke 8:28** - When he saw **Yahshua**, he cried out, and fell down before him, and with a loud voice said, What have I to do with thee, **Yahshua**, *thou Son of El* most high? I beseech thee, torment me not.

**Luke 22:70** - Then said they all, Art thou then the **Son of Elohim**? And he said unto them, Ye say that I am.

**John 1:34** - And I saw, and bare record that this is the **Son of Yahweh**.

**John 1:49** - Nathanael answered and saith unto him, Rabbi, thou art the **Son of Yahweh**; thou art the King of Israel.

**John 3:18** - He that believeth on him is not condemned: but he that believeth not is condemned already, because he hath not believed in the name of the only begotten **Son of Yahweh**.

**John 5:25** - Verily, verily, I say unto you, The hour is coming, and now is, when the dead shall hear the voice of the **Son of Yahweh**: and they that hear shall live.

**John 9:35** - **Yahshua** heard that they had cast him out; and when he had found him, he said unto him, Dost thou believe on the **Son of Yahweh**?

**John 10:36** - Say ye of him, whom the Father hath sanctified, and sent into the world, Thou blasphemest; because I said, I am the **Son of Yahweh**?

**John 11:4** - When **Yahshua** heard *that*, he said, This sickness is not unto death, but for the glory of Yahweh, that the **Son of Yahweh** might be glorified thereby.

**John 11:27** - She saith unto him, Yea, **Master**: I believe that thou art the **Messiah**, the **Son of Yahweh**, which should come into the world.

**John 19:7** - The Jews answered him, We have a law, and by our law he ought to die, because he made himself the **Son of Elohim**.

**John 20:31** - But these are written, that ye might believe that **Yahshua** is the **Messiah**, the **Son of Yahweh**; and that believing ye might have life through his name.

**Acts 8:37** - And Philip said, If thou believest with all thine heart, thou mayest. And he answered and said, I believe that **Yahshua Messiah** is the **Son of Elohim**.

**Acts 9:20** - And straightway he preached **Messiah** in the synagogues, that he is the **Son of Elohim**.

**Romans 1:4** - And declared *to be* the **Son of Yahweh** with power, according to the spirit of holiness, by the resurrection from the dead:

**2 Corinthians 1:19** - For the **Son of Yahweh**, **Yahshua Messiah**, who was preached among you by us, *even* by me and Silvanus and Timotheus, was not yea and nay, but in him was yea.

**Galatians 2:20** - I am impaled with **Messiah**: nevertheless I live; yet not I, but **Messiah** liveth in me: and the life which I now live in the flesh I live by the faith of the **Son of Yahweh**, who loved me, and gave himself for me.

**Ephesians 4:13** - Till we all come in the unity of the faith, and of the knowledge of the **Son of Yahweh**, unto a perfect man, unto the measure of the stature of the fulness of **Messiah**:

**Hebrews 4:14** - Seeing then that we have a great high priest, that is passed into the heavens, **Yahshua** the **Son of Elohim**, let us hold fast *our* profession.

**Hebrews 6:6** - If they shall fall away, to renew them again unto repentance; seeing they crucify to themselves the **Son of Elohim** afresh, and put *him* to an open shame.

**Hebrews 7:3** - Without father, without mother, without descent, having neither beginning of days, nor end of life; but made like unto the **Son of Elohim**; abideth a priest continually.

**Hebrews 10:29** - Of how much sorer punishment, suppose ye, shall he be thought worthy, who hath trodden under foot the **Son of Elohim**, and hath counted the blood of the covenant, wherewith he was sanctified, an unholy thing, and hath done despite unto the Spirit of grace?

**1 John 3:8** - He that committeth sin is of the devil; for the devil sinneth from the beginning. For this purpose the **Son of Yahweh** was manifested, that he might destroy the works of the devil.

**1 John 4:15** - Whosoever shall confess that **Yahshua** is the **Son of Yahweh**, **Elohim** dwelleth in him, and he in **Elohim**.

**1 John 5:5** - Who is he that overcometh the world, but he that believeth that **Yahshua** is the **Son of Yahweh**?

**1 John 5:10** - He that believeth on the **Son of Yahweh** hath the witness in himself: he that believeth not **Yahweh** hath made him a liar; because he believeth not the record that **Elohim gave of his Son**.

**1 John 5:12** - He that hath the Son hath life; *and* he that hath not the **Son of Yahweh** hath not life.

**1 John 5:13** - These things have I written unto you that believe on the name of the **Son of Yahweh**; that ye may know that ye have eternal life, and that ye may believe on the name of the **Son of Yahweh**.

**1 John 5:20** - And we know that the **Son of Yahweh** is come, and hath given us an understanding, that we may know him that is true, and we are in him that is true, *even* in his **Son Yahshua Messiah**. This is the true Elohim, and eternal life.

**Revelation 2:18** - And unto the angel of the assembly in Thyatira write; These things saith the **Son of Yahweh**, who hath his eyes like unto a flame of fire, and his feet *are* like fine brass;

## **Son of the most high El**

**Mark 5:7** – And cried with a loud voice, What have I to do with thee, **Yahshua**, *thou* **Son of the most high El**? I adjure thee by **El**, that thou torment me not.

## **Only Begotten**

**John 1:14** - And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us, (and we beheld his glory, the glory as of the **only begotten of the Father**,) full of grace and truth.

**John 1:18** - No man hath seen **Yahweh** at any time; the **only begotten Son**, which is in the bosom of the Father, he hath declared *him*.

**John 3:16** - For **Yahweh** so loved the world, that he gave his **only begotten Son**, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life.

**John 3:18** - He that believeth on him is not condemned: but he that believeth not is condemned already, because he hath not believed in the name of the **only begotten Son of Yahweh**.

**Hebrews 11:17** - By faith Abraham, when he was tried, offered up Isaac: and he that had received the promises offered up his **only begotten son**,

**1 John 4:9** - In this was manifested the love of **Yahweh** toward us, because that **Yahweh** sent his **only begotten Son** into the world, that we might live through him.

## **Firstbegotten**

**Hebrews 1:6** - And again, when he bringeth in the **firstbegotten** into the world, he saith, And let all the angels of Elohim worship him.

## **Holy Child**

**Acts 4:27** - For of a truth against thy **holy child Yahshua**, whom thou hast anointed, both Herod, and Pontius Pilate, with the Gentiles, and the people of Israel, were gathered together,

**Acts 4:30** - By stretching forth thine hand to heal; and that signs and wonders may be done by the name of thy **holy child Yahshua**.

## his Holy One

**Isaiah 10:17** - And the light of Israel shall be for a fire, and **his Holy One** for a flame: and it shall burn and devour his thorns and his briers in one day;

**Isaiah 49:7** - Thus saith **Yahweh**, the **Redeemer of Israel**, and **his Holy One**, to him whom man despiseth, to him whom the nation abhorreth, to a servant of rulers, Kings shall see and arise, princes also shall worship, because of **Yahweh** that is faithful, and the **Holy One of Israel**, and he shall choose thee.

## Son of Man

**Matthew 8:20** - And **Yahshua** saith unto him, The foxes have holes, and the birds of the air *have* nests; but the **Son of man** hath not where to lay *his* head.

**Matthew 9:6** - But that ye may know that the **Son of man** hath power on earth to forgive sins, (then saith he to the sick of the palsy,) Arise, take up thy bed, and go unto thine house.

**Matthew 10:23** - But when they persecute you in this city, flee ye into another: for verily I say unto you, Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel, till the **Son of man** be come.

**Matthew 11:19** - The **Son of man** came eating and drinking, and they say, Behold a man gluttonous, and a winebibber, a friend of publicans and sinners. But wisdom is justified of her children.

**Matthew 12:8** - For the **Son of man** is **Master** even of the sabbath day.

**Matthew 12:32** - And whosoever speaketh a word against the **Son of man**, it shall be forgiven him: but whosoever speaketh against the **Holy Spirit**, it shall not be forgiven him, neither in this world, neither in the *world* to come.

**Matthew 12:40** - For as Jonas was three days and three nights in the whale's belly; so shall the **Son of man** be three days and three nights in the heart of the earth.

**Matthew 13:37** - He answered and said unto them, He that soweth the good seed is the **Son of man**;

**Matthew 13:41** - The **Son of man** shall send forth his angels, and they shall gather out of his kingdom all things that offend, and them which do iniquity;

**Matthew 16:13** - When **Yahshua** came into the coasts of Caesarea Philippi, he asked his disciples, saying, Whom do men say that I the **Son of man** am?

**Matthew 16:27** - For the **Son of man** shall come in the glory of his Father with his angels; and then he shall reward every man according to his works.

**Matthew 16:28** - Verily I say unto you, There be some standing here, which shall not taste of death, till they see the **Son of man** coming in his kingdom.



**Matthew 17:9** - And as they came down from the mountain, **Yahshua** charged them, saying, Tell the vision to no man, until the **Son of man** be risen again from the dead.

**Matthew 17:12** - But I say unto you, That Elias is come already, and they knew him not, but have done unto him whatsoever they listed. Likewise shall also the **Son of man** suffer of them.

**Matthew 17:22** - And while they abode in Galilee, **Yahshua** said unto them, The **Son of man** shall be betrayed into the hands of men:

**Matthew 18:11** - For the **Son of man** is come to save that which was lost.

**Matthew 19:28** - And **Yahshua** said unto them, Verily I say unto you, That ye which have followed me, in the regeneration when the **Son of man** shall sit in the throne of his glory, ye also shall sit upon twelve thrones, judging the twelve tribes of Israel.

**Matthew 20:18** - Behold, we go up to Jerusalem; and the **Son of man** shall be betrayed unto the chief priests and unto the scribes, and they shall condemn him to death,

**Matthew 20:28** - Even as the **Son of man** came not to be ministered unto, but to minister, and to give his life a ransom for many.

**Matthew 24:27** - For as the lightning cometh out of the east, and shineth even unto the west; so shall also the coming of the **Son of man** be.

**Matthew 24:30** - And then shall appear the sign of the **Son of man** in heaven: and then shall all the tribes of the earth mourn, and they shall see the **Son of man** coming in the clouds of heaven with power and great glory.

**Matthew 24:37** - But as the days of Noe were, so shall also the coming of the **Son of man** be.

**Matthew 24:39** - And knew not until the flood came, and took them all away; so shall also the coming of the **Son of man** be.

**Matthew 24:44** - Therefore be ye also ready: for in such an hour as ye think not the **Son of man** cometh.

**Matthew 25:13** - Watch therefore, for ye know neither the day nor the hour wherein the **Son of man** cometh.

**Matthew 25:31** - When the **Son of man** shall come in his glory, and all the holy angels with him, then shall he sit upon the throne of his glory:

**Matthew 26:2** - Ye know that after two days is *the feast of the passover*, and the **Son of man** is betrayed to be impaled.

**Matthew 26:24** - The **Son of man** goeth as it is written of him: but woe unto that man by whom the **Son of man** is betrayed! it had been good for that man if he had not been born.

**Matthew 26:45** - Then cometh he to his disciples, and saith unto them, Sleep on now, and take *your* rest: behold, the hour is at hand, and the **Son of man** is betrayed into the hands of sinners.

**Matthew 26:64** - Yahshua saith unto him, Thou hast said: nevertheless I say unto you, Hereafter shall ye see the **Son of man** sitting on the right hand of power, and coming in the clouds of heaven.

**Mark 2:10** - But that ye may know that the **Son of man** hath power on earth to forgive sins, (he saith to the sick of the palsy,)

**Mark 2:28** - Therefore the **Son of man** is **Master** also of the sabbath.

**Mark 8:31** - And he began to teach them, that the **Son of man** must suffer many things, and be rejected of the elders, and of the chief priests, and scribes, and be killed, and after three days rise again.

**Mark 8:38** - Whosoever therefore shall be ashamed of me and of my words in this adulterous and sinful generation; of him also shall the **Son of man** be ashamed, when he cometh in the glory of his Father with the holy angels.

**Mark 9:9** - And as they came down from the mountain, he charged them that they should tell no man what things they had seen, till the **Son of man** were risen from the dead.

**Mark 9:12** - And he answered and told them, Elias verily cometh first, and restoreth all things; and how it is written of the **Son of man**, that he must suffer many things, and be set at nought.

**Mark 9:31** - For he taught his disciples, and said unto them, The **Son of man** is delivered into the hands of men, and they shall kill him; and after that he is killed, he shall rise the third day.

**Mark 10:33** - *Saying*, Behold, we go up to Jerusalem; and the **Son of man** shall be delivered unto the chief priests, and unto the scribes; and they shall condemn him to death, and shall deliver him to the Gentiles:

**Mark 10:45** - For even the **Son of man** came not to be ministered unto, but to minister, and to give his life a ransom for many.

**Mark 13:26** - And then shall they see the **Son of man** coming in the clouds with great power and glory.

**Mark 13:34** - *For the* **Son of man** is as a man taking a far journey, who left his house, and gave authority to his servants, and to every man his work, and commanded the porter to watch.

**Mark 14:21** - The **Son of man** indeed goeth, as it is written of him: but woe to that man by whom the **Son of man** is betrayed! good were it for that man if he had never been born.

**Mark 14:41** - And he cometh the third time, and saith unto them, Sleep on now, and take *your* rest: it is enough, the hour is come; behold, the **Son of man** is betrayed into the hands of sinners.

**Mark 14:62** - And Yahshua said, I am: and ye shall see the **Son of man** sitting on the right hand of power, and coming in the clouds of heaven.

**Luke 5:24** - But that ye may know that the **Son of man** hath power upon earth to forgive sins, (he said unto the sick of the palsy,) I say unto thee, Arise, and take up thy couch, and go into thine house.

**Luke 6:5** - And he said unto them, That the **Son of man** is **Master** also of the sabbath.

**Luke 7:34** - The **Son of man** is come eating and drinking; and ye say, Behold a gluttonous **man**, and a winebibber, a friend of publicans and sinners!

**Luke 9:22** - Saying, The **Son of man** must suffer many things, and be rejected of the elders and chief priests and scribes, and be slain, and be raised the third day.

**Luke 9:26** - For whosoever shall be ashamed of me and of my words, of him shall the **Son of man** be ashamed, when he shall come in his own glory, and *in his* Father's, and of the holy angels.

**Luke 9:44** - Let these sayings sink down into your ears: for the **Son of man** shall be delivered into the hands of men.

**Luke 9:56** - For the **Son of man** is not come to destroy men's lives, but to save *them*. And they went to another village.

**Luke 9:58** - And **Yahshua** said unto him, Foxes have holes, and birds of the air *have* nests; but the **Son of man** hath not where to lay *his* head.

**Luke 11:30** - For as Jonas was a sign unto the Ninevites, so shall also the **Son of man** be to this generation.

**Luke 12:8** - Also I say unto you, Whosoever shall confess me before men, him shall the **Son of man** also confess before the angels of Elohim:

**Luke 12:10** - And whosoever shall speak a word against the **Son of man**, it shall be forgiven him: but unto him that blasphemeth against the **Holy Spirit** it shall not be forgiven.

**Luke 12:40** - Be ye therefore ready also: for the **Son of man** cometh at an hour when ye think not.

**Luke 17:22** - And he said unto the disciples, The days will come, when ye shall desire to see one of the days of the **Son of man**, and ye shall not see *it*.

**Luke 17:24** - For as the lightning, that lighteneth out of the one *part* under heaven, shineth unto the other *part* under heaven; so shall also the **Son of man** be in his day.

**Luke 17:26** - And as it was in the days of Noe, so shall it be also in the days of the **Son of man**.

**Luke 17:30** - Even thus shall it be in the day when the **Son of man** is revealed.

**Luke 18:8** - I tell you that he will avenge them speedily. Nevertheless when the **Son of man** cometh, shall he find faith on the earth?

**Luke 18:31** - Then he took *unto him* the twelve, and said unto them, Behold, we go up to Jerusalem, and all things that are written by the prophets concerning the **Son of man** shall be accomplished.

**Luke 19:10** - For the **Son of man** is come to seek and to save that which was lost.

**Luke 21:27** - And then shall they see the **Son of man** coming in a cloud with power and great glory.

**Luke 21:36** - Watch ye therefore, and pray always, that ye may be accounted worthy to escape all these things that shall come to pass, and to stand before the **Son of man**.

**Luke 22:22** - And truly the **Son of man** goeth, as it was determined: but woe unto that man by whom he is betrayed!

**Luke 22:48** - But **Yahshua** said unto him, Judas, betrayest thou the **Son of man** with a kiss?

**Luke 22:69** - Hereafter shall the **Son of man** sit on the right hand of the power of Elohim.

**Luke 24:7** - Saying, The **Son of man** must be delivered into the hands of sinful men, and be impaled, and the third day rise again.

**John 1:51** - And he saith unto him, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Hereafter ye shall see heaven open, and the angels of Elohim ascending and descending upon the **Son of man**.

**John 3:13** - And no man hath ascended up to heaven, but he that came down from heaven, *even* the **Son of man** which is in heaven.

**John 3:14** - And as Moses lifted up the serpent in the wilderness, even so must the **Son of man** be lifted up:

**John 5:27** - And hath given him authority to execute judgment also, because he is the **Son of man**.

**John 6:27** - Labour not for the meat which perisheth, but for that meat which endureth unto everlasting life, which the **Son of man** shall give unto you: for him hath **Yahweh** the Father sealed.

**John 6:53** - Then **Yahshua** said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Except ye eat the flesh of the **Son of man**, and drink his blood, ye have no life in you.

**John 6:62** - *What* and if ye shall see the **Son of man** ascend up where he was before?

**John 8:28** - Then said **Yahshua** unto them, When ye have lifted up the **Son of man**, then shall ye know that I am *he*, and *that* I do nothing of myself; but as my Father hath taught me, I speak these things.

**John 12:23** - And **Yahshua** answered them, saying, The hour is come, that the **Son of man** should be glorified.

**John 12:34** - The people answered him, We have heard out of the law that **Messiah** abideth for ever: and how sayest thou, The **Son of man** must be lifted up? who is this **Son of man**?

**John 13:31** - Therefore, when he was gone out, **Yahshua** said, Now is the **Son of man** glorified, and **Yahweh** is glorified in him.

**Acts 7:56** - And said, Behold, I see the heavens opened, and the **Son of man** standing on the right hand of **Yahweh**.

**Hebrews 2:6** - But one in a certain place testified, saying, What is man, that thou art mindful of him? or the **son of man**, that thou visitest him?

**Revelation 1:13** - And in the midst of the seven candlesticks *one* like unto the **Son of man**, clothed with a garment down to the foot, and girt about the paps with a golden girdle.

**Revelation 14:14** - And I looked, and behold a white cloud, and upon the cloud *one* sat like unto the **Son of man**, having on his head a golden crown, and in his hand a sharp sickle.

## **Elohim the Son**

**These words cannot be found in the Bible without adding human construction.**

# The Spirit in the Old and New Testament

## Holy Spirit

**Psalms 51:11** - Cast me not away from **thy presence**; and take not thy **holy spirit** from me.

**Isaiah 63:10** - *But they rebelled, and vexed his **holy Spirit**: therefore he was turned to be their enemy, and he fought against them.*

**Isaiah 63:11** - Then he remembered the days of old, Moses, *and his people, saying, Where is he that brought them up out of the sea with the shepherd of his flock? where is he that put his **holy Spirit** within him?*

**Luke 11:13** - If ye then, being evil, know how to give good gifts unto your children: how much more shall *your* heavenly Father give the **Holy Spirit** to them that ask him?

**Ephesians 1:13** - In whom ye also *trusted*, after that ye heard the word of truth, the good news of your salvation: in whom also after that ye believed, ye were sealed with that **Holy Spirit** of promise,

**Ephesians 4:30** - And **grieve not** the **holy Spirit** of **Yahweh**, whereby ye are sealed unto the day of redemption.

**1 Thessalonians 4:8** - He therefore that despiseth, despiseth not man, but Elohim, who hath also given unto us his **holy Spirit**.

## Holy Spirit (Holy Ghost in the KJV)

**Matthew 1:18** - Now the birth of **Yahshua Messiah** was on this wise: When as his mother Miriam was espoused to Joseph, before they came together, she was found with child of the **Holy Spirit**.

**Matthew 1:20** - But while he thought on these things, behold, the angel of **Yahweh** appeared unto him in a dream, saying, Joseph, thou son of David, fear not to take unto thee Miriam thy wife: for that which is conceived in her is of the **Holy Spirit**.

**Matthew 3:11** - I indeed baptize you with water unto repentance: but he that cometh after me is mightier than I, whose shoes I am not worthy to bear: he shall baptize you with the **Holy Spirit**, and *with fire*:

**Matthew 12:31** – Wherefore I say unto you, All manner of sin and blasphemy shall be forgiven unto men: but the blasphemy *against* the **Holy Spirit** shall not be forgiven unto men.

**Matthew 12:32** - And whosoever speaketh a word against the Son of man, it shall be forgiven him: but whosoever speaketh against the **Holy Spirit**, it shall not be forgiven him, neither in this world, neither in the *world* to come.

**Matthew 28:19** - Go ye therefore, and teach all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the **Holy Spirit**:

**Mark 1:8** - I indeed have baptized you with water: but he shall baptize you with the **Holy Spirit**.

**Mark 3:29** - But he that shall blaspheme against the **Holy Spirit** hath never forgiveness, but is in danger of eternal damnation:

**Mark 12:36** - For David himself said by the **Holy Spirit**, **YAHWEH SAID TO MY SOVEREIGN**, Sit thou on my right hand, till I make thine enemies thy footstool.

**Mark 13:11** - But when they shall lead *you*, and deliver you up, take no thought beforehand what ye shall speak, neither do ye premeditate: but whatsoever shall be given you in that hour, that speak ye: for it is not ye that speak, but the **Holy Spirit**

**Luke 1:15** - For he shall be great in the sight of **Yahweh**, and shall drink neither wine nor strong drink; and he shall be filled with the **Holy Spirit** even from his mother's womb.

**Luke 1:35** - And the angel answered and said unto her, The **Holy Spirit** shall come upon thee, and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee: therefore also that **holy** thing which shall be born of thee shall be called the **Son of Yahweh**.

**Luke 1:41** - And it came to pass, that, when Elisabeth heard the salutation of Mary, the babe leaped in her womb; and Elisabeth was filled with the **Holy Spirit**:

**Luke 1:67** - And his father Zacharias was filled with the **Holy Spirit**, and prophesied, saying,

**Luke 2:25** - And, behold, there was a man in Jerusalem, whose name was Simeon; and the same man was just and devout, waiting for the consolation of Israel: and the **Holy Spirit** was upon him.

**Luke 2:26** - And it was revealed unto him by the **Holy Spirit**, that he should not see death, before he had seen **Yahweh's Messiah**.

**Luke 3:16** - John answered, saying unto *them* all, I indeed baptize you with water; but one mightier than I cometh, the latchet of whose shoes I am not worthy to unloose: he shall baptize you with the **Holy Spirit** and with fire:

**Luke 3:22** - And the **Holy Spirit** descended in a bodily shape like a dove upon him, and a voice came from heaven, which said, Thou art my beloved Son; in thee I am well pleased.

**Luke 4:1** - And **Yahshua** being full of the **Holy Spirit** returned from Jordan, and was led by the Spirit into the wilderness,

**Luke 12:10** - And whosoever shall speak a word against the **Son of man**, it shall be forgiven him: but unto him that blasphemeth against the **Holy Spirit** it shall not be forgiven.

**Luke 12:12** - For the **Holy Spirit** shall teach you in the same hour what ye ought to say.

**John 1:33** - And I knew him not: but he that sent me to baptize with water, the same said unto me, Upon whom thou shalt see the Spirit descending, and remaining on him, the same is he which baptizeth with the **Holy Spirit**



**John 7:39** - But this spake he of the Spirit, which they that believe on him should receive: for the **Holy Spirit** was not yet *given*; because that **Yahshua** was not yet glorified.

**John 14:26** - But the Comforter, *which is* the **Holy Spirit**, whom the Father will send in my name, he shall teach you all things, and bring all things to your remembrance, whatsoever I have said unto you.

**John 20:22** - And when he had said this, he breathed on *them*, and saith unto them, Receive ye the **Holy Spirit**:

**Acts 1:2** - Until the day in which he was taken up, after that he through the **Holy Spirit** had given commandments unto the apostles whom he had chosen:

**Acts 1:5** - For John truly baptized with water; but ye shall be baptized with the **Holy Spirit** not many days hence.

**Acts 1:8** - But ye shall receive power, after that the **Holy Spirit** is come upon you: and ye shall be witnesses unto me both in Jerusalem, and in all Judaea, and in Samaria, and unto the uttermost part of the earth.

**Acts 1:16** - Men *and* brethren, this scripture must needs have been fulfilled, which the **Holy Spirit** by the mouth of David spake before concerning Judas, which was guide to them that took **Yahshua**.

**Acts 2:4** - And they were all filled with the **Holy Spirit**, and began to speak with other tongues, as the Spirit gave them utterance.

**Acts 2:33** - Therefore being by the right hand of Elohim exalted, and having received of the Father the promise of the **Holy Spirit**, he hath shed forth this, which ye now see and hear.

**Acts 2:38** - Then Peter said unto them, Repent, and be baptized every one of you in the name of **Yahshua Messiah** for the remission of sins, and ye shall receive the gift of the **Holy Spirit**.

**Acts 4:8** - Then Peter, filled with the **Holy Spirit**, said unto them, Ye rulers of the people, and elders of Israel,

**Acts 4:31** - And when they had prayed, the place was shaken where they were assembled together; and they were all filled with the **Holy Spirit**, and they spake the word of Elohim with boldness.

**Acts 5:3** - But Peter said, Ananias, why hath Satan filled thine heart to lie to the **Holy Spirit**, and to keep back *part* of the price of the land?

**Acts 5:32** - And we are his witnesses of these things; and *so is* also the **Holy Spirit**, whom Elohim hath given to them that obey him.

**Acts 6:3** - Wherefore, brethren, look ye out among you seven men of honest report, full of the **Holy Spirit** and wisdom, whom we may appoint over this business.

**Acts 6:5** - And the saying pleased the whole multitude: and they chose Stephen, a man full of faith and of the **Holy Spirit**, and Philip, and Prochorus, and Nicanor, and Timon, and Parmenas, and Nicolas a proselyte of Antioch:

**Acts 7:51** - Ye stiff necked and uncircumcised in heart and ears, ye do always resist the **Holy Spirit**: as your fathers *did*, so *do* ye.

**Acts 7:55** - But he, being full of the **Holy Spirit**, looked up stedfastly into heaven, and saw the glory of Elohim, and **Yahshua** standing on the right hand of **Yahweh**,

**Acts 8:15** - Who, when they were come down, prayed for them, that they might receive the **Holy Spirit**:

**Acts 8:17** - Then laid they *their* hands on them, and they received the **Holy Spirit**.

**Acts 8:18** - And when Simon saw that through laying on of the apostles' hands the **Holy Spirit** was given, he offered them money,

**Acts 8:19** - Saying, Give me also this power, that on whomsoever I lay hands, he may receive the **Holy Spirit**.

**Acts 9:17** - And Ananias went his way, and entered into the house; and putting his hands on him said, Brother Saul, the Master, *even* Yahshua, that appeared unto thee in the way as thou camest, hath sent me, that thou mightest receive thy sight, and be filled with the **Holy Spirit**.

**Acts 9:31** - Then had the assemblies rest throughout all Judaea and Galilee and Samaria, and were edified; and walking in the fear of the **Sovereign**, and in the comfort of the **Holy Spirit**, were multiplied.

**Acts 10:38** - How Elohim anointed Yahshua of Nazareth with the **Holy Spirit** and with power: who went about doing good, and healing all that were oppressed of the devil; for Elohim was with him.

**Acts 10:44** - While Peter yet spake these words, the **Holy Spirit** fell on all them which heard the word.

**Acts 10:45** - And they of the circumcision which believed were astonished, as many as came with Peter, because that on the Gentiles also was poured out the gift of the **Holy Spirit**.

**Acts 10:47** - Can any man forbid water, that these should not be baptized, which have received the **Holy Spirit** as well as we?

**Acts 11:15** - And as I began to speak, the **Holy Spirit** fell on them, as on us at the beginning.

**Acts 11:16** - Then remembered I the word of the **Master**, how that he said, John indeed baptized with water; but ye shall be baptized with the **Holy Spirit**.

**Acts 11:24** - For he was a good man, and full of the **Holy Spirit** and of faith: and much people was added unto the Master.

**Acts 13:2** - As they ministered to the **Master**, and fasted, the **Holy Spirit** said, Separate me Barnabas and Saul for the work whereunto I have called them.

**Acts 13:4** - So they, being sent forth by the **Holy Spirit**, departed unto Seleucia; and from thence they sailed to Cyprus.

**Acts 13:9** - Then Saul, (who also *is called* Paul,) filled with the **Holy Spirit**, set his eyes on him,

**Acts 13:52** - And the disciples were filled with joy, and with the **Holy Spirit**.

**Acts 15:8** - And Elohim, which knoweth the hearts, bare them witness, giving them the **Holy Spirit**, even as *he did* unto us;

**Acts 15:28** - For it seemed good to the **Holy Spirit**, and to us, to lay upon you no greater burden than these necessary things;

**Acts 16:6** - Now when they had gone throughout Phrygia and the region of Galatia, and were forbidden of the **Holy Spirit** to preach the word in Asia,

**Acts 19:2** - He said unto them, Have ye received the **Holy Spirit** since ye believed? And they said unto him, We have not so much as heard whether there be any **Holy Spirit**.

**Acts 19:6** - And when Paul had laid *his* hands upon them, the **Holy Spirit** came on them; and they spake with tongues, and prophesied.

**Acts 20:23** - Save that the **Holy Spirit** witnesseth in every city, saying that bonds and afflictions abide me.

**Acts 20:28** - Take heed therefore unto yourselves, and to all the flock, over the which the **Holy Spirit** hath made you overseers, to feed the assembly of Elohim, which he hath purchased with his own blood.

**Acts 21:11** - And when he was come unto us, he took Paul's girdle, and bound his own hands and feet, and said, Thus saith the **Holy Spirit**, So shall the Jews at Jerusalem bind the man that owneth this girdle, and shall deliver *him* into the hands of the Gentiles.

**Acts 28:25** - And when they agreed not among themselves, they departed, after that Paul had spoken one word, Well spake the **Holy Spirit** by Esaias the prophet unto our fathers,

**Romans 5:5** - And hope maketh not ashamed; because the love of Elohim is shed abroad in our hearts by the **Holy Spirit** which is given unto us.

**Romans 9:1** - I say the truth in **Messiah**, I lie not, my conscience also bearing me witness in the **Holy Spirit**,

**Romans 14:17** - For the kingdom of Elohim is not meat and drink; but righteousness, and peace, and joy in the **Holy Spirit**.

**Romans 15:13** - Now the Elohim of hope fill you with all joy and peace in believing, that ye may abound in hope, through the power of the **Holy Spirit**.

**Romans 15:16** - That I should be the minister of **Yahshua Messiah** to the Gentiles, ministering the good news of Elohim, that the offering up of the Gentiles might be acceptable, being sanctified by the **Holy Spirit**.

**1 Corinthians 2:13** - Which things also we speak, not in the words which man's wisdom teacheth, but which the **Holy Spirit** teacheth; comparing spiritual things with spiritual.

**1 Corinthians 6:19** - What? know ye not that your body is the temple of the **Holy Spirit** *which is* in you, which ye have of Elohim, and ye are not your own?

**1 Corinthians 12:3** - Wherefore I give you to understand, that no man speaking by the **Spirit of Yahweh** calleth **Yahshua** accursed: and *that* no man can say that **Yahshua** is the **Master**, but by the **Holy Spirit**.

**2 Corinthians 6:6** - By pureness, by knowledge, by longsuffering, by kindness, by the **Holy Spirit**, by love unfeigned,

**2 Corinthians 13:14** - The grace of the **Master Yahshua Messiah**, and the love of **Yahweh**, and the communion of the **Holy Spirit**, *be* with you all. Amen.

**1 Thessalonians 1:5** - For our good news came not unto you in word only, but also in power, and in the **Holy Spirit**, and in much assurance; as ye know what manner of men we were among you for your sake

**1 Thessalonians 1:6** - And ye became followers of us, and of the **Master**, having received the word in much affliction, with joy of the **Holy Spirit**:

**2 Timothy 1:14** - That good thing which was committed unto thee keep by the **Holy Spirit** which dwelleth in us.

**Titus 3:5** - Not by works of righteousness which we have done, but according to his mercy he saved us, by the washing of regeneration, and renewing of the **Holy Spirit**;

**Hebrews 2:4** - Elohim also bearing *them* witness, both with signs and wonders, and with divers miracles, and gifts of the **Holy Spirit**, according to his own will?

**Hebrews 3:7** - Wherefore the **Holy Spirit** saith, To day if ye will hear his voice,

**Hebrews 6:4** - For *it is* impossible for those who were once enlightened, and have tasted of the heavenly gift, and were made partakers of the **Holy Spirit**,

**Hebrews 9:8** - The **Holy Spirit** this signifying, that the way into the holiest of all was not yet made manifest, while as the first tabernacle was yet standing:

**Hebrews 10:15** - *Whereof* the **Holy Spirit** also is a witness to us: for after that he had said before,

**1 Peter 1:12** - Unto whom it was revealed, that not unto themselves, but unto us they did minister the things, which are now reported unto you by them that have preached the good news unto you with the **Holy Spirit** sent down from heaven; which things the angels desire to look into.

**2 Peter 1:21** - For the prophecy came not in old time by the will of man: but holy men of Elohim spake *as they were* moved by the **Holy Spirit**.

**1 John 5:7** - For there are three that bear record in heaven, the Father, the Word, and the **Holy Spirit**: and these three are one.

**Jude 1:20** - But ye, beloved, building up yourselves on your most holy faith, praying in the **Holy Spirit**,

## holy Spirit of Yahweh

**Ephesians 4:30** - And grieve not the **holy Spirit of Yahweh**, whereby ye are sealed unto the day of redemption.

## Spirit of my Sovereign Yahweh

**Isaiah 61:1** - The **Spirit of my Sovereign Yahweh** is upon me; because **Yahweh** hath anointed me to preach good tidings unto the meek; he hath sent me to bind up the brokenhearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the opening of the prison to *them that are bound*;

## Spirit of your Father

**Matthew 10:20** - For it is not ye that speak, but **the Spirit of your Father** which speaketh in you.

## Spirit of Elohim (El, Eloah)

These are all of the passages of scripture with the words "Spirit of Elohim" in them. Other derivatives of this are "El" and "Eloah." There are parallels here that plainly reveal what and who this Spirit belongs to. It is the very Spirit of YAHWEH, the Father.

**Genesis 1:2** - And the earth was without form, and void; and darkness was upon the face of the deep. And the **Spirit of Elohim** moved upon the face of the waters.

**Genesis 41:38** - And Pharaoh said unto his servants, Can we find *such a one as this is*, a man in whom the **Spirit of Elohim** is?

**Exodus 31:3** - And I have filled him with the **spirit of Elohim**, in wisdom, and in understanding, and in knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship,

**Exodus 35:31** - And he hath filled him with the **spirit of Elohim**, in wisdom, in understanding, and in knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship;

**Numbers 24:2** - And Balaam lifted up his eyes, and he saw Israel abiding *in his tents* according to their tribes; and the **spirit of Elohim** came upon him.

**1 Samuel 10:10** - And when they came thither to the hill, behold, a company of prophets met him; and the **Spirit of Elohim** came upon him, and he prophesied among them.

**1 Samuel 11:6** - And the **Spirit of Elohim** came upon Saul when he heard those tidings, and his anger was kindled greatly.

**1 Samuel 19:20** - And Saul sent messengers to take David: and when they saw the company of the prophets prophesying, and Samuel standing as appointed over them, the **Spirit of Elohim** was upon the messengers of Saul, and they also prophesied.

**1 Samuel 19:23** - And he went thither to Naioth in Ramah: and the **Spirit of Elohim** was upon him also, and he went on, and prophesied, until he came to Naioth in Ramah.

**2 Chronicles 15:1** - And the **Spirit of Elohim** came upon Azariah the son of Oded:

**2 Chronicles 24:20** - And the **Spirit of Elohim** came upon Zechariah the son of Jehoiada the priest, which stood above the people, and said unto them, Thus saith Elohim, Why transgress ye the commandments of **Yahweh**, that ye cannot prosper? because ye have forsaken **Yahweh**, he hath also forsaken you.

**Job 27:3** - All the while my breath *is* in me, and the **spirit of Eloah** *is* in my nostrils;

**Job 33:4** - The **Spirit of El** hath made me, and the breath of **the Almighty** hath given me life.

**Ezekiel 11: 24** - Afterwards the spirit took me up, and brought me in a vision by the **Spirit of Elohim** into Chaldea, to them of the captivity. So the vision that I had seen went up from me.

**1 Corinthians 2:11** – For what man knoweth the things of a man, save the spirit of man which is in him? even so the things of Elohim knoweth no man, but the **Spirit of Elohim**.

**1 Corinthians 2:14** - But the natural man receiveth not the things of the **Spirit of Elohim**: for they are foolishness unto him: neither can he know *them*, because they are spiritually discerned.

**1 Corinthians 3:16** - Know ye not that ye are the temple of Elohim, and *that* the **Spirit of Elohim** dwelleth in you?

**1 John 4:2** - Hereby know ye the **Spirit of Elohim**: Every spirit that confesseth that **Yahshua Messiah** is come in the flesh is of Elohim:

## **Spirit of Yahweh**

**Judges 3:10** - And the **Spirit of Yahweh** came upon him, and he judged Israel, and went out to war: and **Yahweh** delivered Chushanrishathaim king of Mesopotamia into his hand; and his hand prevailed against Chushanrishathaim.

**Judges 6:34** - But the **Spirit of Yahweh** came upon Gideon, and he blew a trumpet; and Abiezer was gathered after him.

**Judges 11:29** - Then the **Spirit of Yahweh** came upon Jephthah, and he passed over Gilead, and Manasseh, and passed over Mizpeh of Gilead, and from Mizpeh of Gilead he passed over *unto* the children of Ammon.

**Judges 13:25** - And the **Spirit of Yahweh** began to move him at times in the camp of Dan between Zorah and Eshtaol.

**Judges 14:6** - And the **Spirit of Yahweh** came mightily upon him, and he rent him as he would have rent a kid, and *he had* nothing in his hand: but he told not his father or his mother what he had done.

**Judges 14:19** - And the **Spirit of Yahweh** came upon him, and he went down to Ashkelon, and slew thirty men of them, and took their spoil, and gave change of garments unto them which expounded the riddle. And his anger was kindled, and he went up to his father's house.

**Judges 15:14** - *And* when he came unto Lehi, the Philistines shouted against him: and the **Spirit of Yahweh** came mightily upon him, and the cords that *were* upon his arms became as flax that was burnt with fire, and his bands loosed from off his hands.

**1 Samuel 10:6** - And the **Spirit of Yahweh** will come upon thee, and thou shalt prophesy with them, and shalt be turned into another man.

**1 Samuel 16:13** - Then Samuel took the horn of oil, and anointed him in the midst of his brethren: and the **Spirit of Yahweh** came upon David from that day forward. So Samuel rose up, and went to Ramah.

**1 Samuel 16:14** - But the **Spirit of Yahweh** departed from Saul, and an evil spirit from **Yahweh** troubled him.

**2 Samuel 23:2** - The **Spirit of Yahweh** spake by me, and his word *was* in my tongue.

**1 Kings 18:12** - And it shall come to pass, *as soon as* I am gone from thee, that the **Spirit of Yahweh** shall carry thee whither I know not; and so when I come and tell Ahab, and he cannot find thee, he shall slay me: but I thy servant fear **Yahweh** from my youth.

**1 Kings 22:24** - But Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah went near, and smote Micaiah on the cheek, and said, Which way went the **Spirit of Yahweh** from me to speak unto thee?

**2 Kings 2:16** - And they said unto him, Behold now, there be with thy servants fifty strong men; let them go, we pray thee, and seek thy master: lest peradventure the **Spirit of Yahweh** hath taken him up, and cast him upon some mountain, or into some valley. And he said, Ye shall not send.

**2 Chronicles 18:23** - Then Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah came near, and smote Micaiah upon the cheek, and said, Which way went the **Spirit of Yahweh** from me to speak unto thee?

**2 Chronicles 20:14** - Then upon Jahaziel the son of Zechariah, the son of Benaiah, the son of Jeiel, the son of Mattaniah, a Levite of the sons of Asaph, came the **Spirit of Yahweh** in the midst of the congregation;

**Isaiah 11:2** - And the **spirit of Yahweh** shall rest upon him, **the spirit of wisdom and understanding, the spirit of counsel and might, the spirit of knowledge and of the fear of Yahweh;**

**Isaiah 40:7** - The grass withereth, the flower fadeth: because the **spirit of Yahweh** bloweth upon it: surely the people *is* grass.

**Isaiah 40:13** - Who hath directed the **Spirit of Yahweh**, or *being* his counsellor hath taught him?

**Isaiah 59:19** – So shall they fear the name of **Yahweh** from the west, and his glory from the rising of the sun. When the enemy shall come in like a flood, the **Spirit of Yahweh** shall life up a standard against him.



**Isaiah 61:1** - The **Spirit of my Sovereign Yahweh** is upon me; because **Yahweh** hath anointed me to preach good tidings unto the meek; he hath sent me to bind up the brokenhearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the opening of the prison to *them that are bound*;

**Isaiah 63:14** - As a beast goeth down into the valley, the **Spirit of Yahweh** caused him to rest: so didst thou lead thy people, to make thyself a glorious name.

**Ezekiel 11:5** - And the **Spirit of Yahweh** fell upon me, and said unto me, Speak; Thus saith **Yahweh**; Thus have ye said, O house of Israel: for I know the things that come into your mind, *every one of them*.

**Ezekiel 37:1** - The hand of **Yahweh** was upon me, and carried me out in the **spirit of Yahweh**, and set me down in the midst of the valley which was full of bones,

**Micah 2:7** - The hand of **Yahweh** was upon me, and carried me out in the **spirit of Yahweh**, and set me down in the midst of the valley which was full of bones,

**Micah 3:8** - But truly I am full of power by the **spirit of Yahweh**, and of judgment, and of might, to declare unto Jacob his transgression, and to Israel his sin.

**Matthew 3:16** - And **Yahshua**, when he was baptized, went up straightway out of the water: and, lo, the heavens were opened unto him, and he saw the **Spirit of Yahweh** descending like a dove, and lighting upon him:

**Matthew 12:28** - But if I cast out devils by the **Spirit of Yahweh**, then the kingdom of Elohim is come unto you.

**Luke 4:18** - The **Spirit of Yahweh** is upon me, because he hath anointed me to preach the good news to the poor; he hath sent me to heal the brokenhearted, to preach deliverance to the captives, and recovering of sight to the blind, to set at liberty them that are bruised,

**Acts 5:9** - Then Peter said unto her, How is it that ye have agreed together to tempt the **Spirit of Yahweh**? behold, the feet of them which have buried thy husband *are* at the door, and shall carry thee out.

**Acts 8:39** - And when they were come up out of the water, the **Spirit of Yahweh** caught away Philip, that the eunuch saw him no more: and he went on his way rejoicing.

**Romans 8:9** - But ye are not in the flesh, but in the Spirit, if so be that the **Spirit of Yahweh** dwell in you. Now if any man have not the **Spirit of Yahshua**, he is none of his.

**Romans 8:14** - For as many as are led by the **Spirit of Yahweh**, they are the sons of **Yahweh**.

**Romans 15:19** - Through mighty signs and wonders, by the power of the **Spirit of Yahweh**; so that from Jerusalem, and round about unto Illyricum, I have fully preached the good news of **Messiah**.

**1 Corinthians 7:40** - But she is happier if she so abide, after my judgment: and I think also that I have the **Spirit of Yahweh**.

**1 Corinthians 12:3** - Wherefore I give you to understand, that no man speaking by the **Spirit of Yahweh** calleth **Yahshua** accursed: and *that* no man can say that **Yahshua** is **Sovereign**, but by the **Holy Spirit**.

**2 Corinthians 3:17** - Now **Yahweh** is that Spirit: and where the **Spirit of Yahweh** *is*, there *is* liberty.

**2 Corinthians 3:18** - But we all, with open face beholding as in a glass the glory of **Yahweh**, are changed into the same image from glory to glory, *even* as by the **Spirit of Yahweh**

**Ephesians 4:30** - And grieve not the **holy Spirit of Yahweh**, whereby ye are sealed unto the day of redemption.

## **Spirit of the Living Elohim**

**2 Corinthians 3:3** - Forasmuch as ye are manifestly declared to be the epistle of Messiah ministered by us, written not with ink, but with the **Spirit of the living Elohim**; not in tables of stone, but in fleshy tables of the heart.

## **His Holy Spirit**

**Isaiah 63:10** - But they rebelled, and vexed **his holy Spirit**: therefore he was turned to be their enemy, and he fought against them.

**Isaiah 63:11** - Then he remembered the days of old, Moses, and his people, saying, Where is he that brought them up out of the sea with the shepherd of his flock? where is he that put **his holy Spirit** within him?

**1 Thessalonians 4:8** - He therefore that despiseth, despiseth not man, but Elohim, who hath also given unto us **his holy Spirit**.

## **Thy Holy Spirit**

**Psalms 51:11** - Cast me not away from thy presence; and take not **thy holy spirit** from me.

## **My Spirit**

**Genesis 6:3** - And **Yahweh** said, **My spirit** shall not always strive with man, for that he also is flesh: yet his days shall be an hundred and twenty years.

**Proverbs 1:23** - Turn you at my reproof: behold, I will pour out **my spirit** unto you, I will make known my words unto you.

**Isaiah 42:1** - Behold my servant, whom I uphold; mine elect, in whom my soul delighteth; I have put **my spirit** upon him: he shall bring forth judgment to the Gentiles.

**Ezekiel 36:27** - And I will put **my spirit** within you, and cause you to walk in my statutes, and ye shall keep my judgments, and do them.

**Ezekiel 37:14** - And shall put **my spirit** in you, and ye shall live, and I shall place you in your own land: then shall ye know that I **Yahweh** have spoken it, and performed it, saith **Yahweh**.

**Ezekiel 39:29** - Neither will I hide my face any more from them: for I have poured out **my spirit** upon the house of Israel, saith **my Sovereign Yahweh**.

**Joel 2:28** - And it shall come to pass afterward, that I will pour out **my spirit** upon all flesh; and your sons and your daughters shall prophesy, your old men shall dream dreams, your young men shall see visions:

**Joel 2:29** - And also upon the servants and upon the handmaids in those days will I pour out **my spirit**.

**Haggai 2:5** - According to the word that I covenanted with you when ye came out of Egypt, so **my spirit** remaineth among you: fear ye not.

**Zechariah 4:6** - Then he answered and spake unto me, saying, This is the word of **Yahweh** unto Zerubbabel, saying, Not by might, nor by power, but by **my spirit**, saith **Yahweh of hosts**.

**Zechariah 6:8** - Then cried he upon me, and spake unto me, saying, Behold, these that go toward the north country have quieted **my spirit** in the north country.

**Matthew 12:18** - Behold my servant, whom I have chosen; my beloved, in whom my soul is well pleased: I will put **my spirit** upon him, and he shall shew judgment to the Gentiles.

**Acts 2:17** - And it shall come to pass in the last days, saith **Yahweh**, I will pour out of **my Spirit** upon all flesh: and your sons and your daughters shall prophesy, and your young men shall see visions, and your old men shall dream dreams:

**Acts 2:18** - And on my servants and on my handmaidens I will pour out in those days of **my Spirit**; and they shall prophesy:

## **Spirit of Truth**

**When reading these scriptures, keep in mind from John 14:6 when Yahshua said that he was “the truth”. So who or what would be the Spirit of Truth?**

**John 14:17** - Even the **Spirit of truth**; whom the world cannot receive, because it seeth him not, neither knoweth him: but ye know him; for he dwelleth with you, and shall be in you.

**John 15:26** - But when the Comforter is come, whom I will send unto you from the Father, even the **Spirit of truth**, which proceedeth from the Father, he shall testify of me:

**John 16:13** - Howbeit when he, the **Spirit of truth**, is come, he will guide you into all truth: for he

shall not speak of himself; but whatsoever he shall hear, that shall he speak: and he will shew you things to come.

**1 John 4:6** - We are of Elohim: he that knoweth Elohim heareth us; he that is not of Elohim heareth not us. Hereby know we the **spirit of truth**, and the spirit of error.

## **Spirit of Him that raised up Yahshua**

**Romans 8:11** - But if the **Spirit of him that raised up Yahshua from the dead** dwell in you, he that raised up Messiah from the dead shall also quicken your mortal bodies by his Spirit that dwelleth in you.

## **Spirit of Adoption**

**Romans 8:15** - For ye have not received the spirit of bondage again to fear; but ye have received the **Spirit of adoption**, whereby we cry, Abba, Father.

## **Spirit of Counsel and Might**

**Isaiah 11:2** - And the spirit of **Yahweh** shall rest upon him, the spirit of wisdom and understanding, the **spirit of counsel and might**, the spirit of knowledge and of the fear of **Yahweh**;

## **spirit of wisdom (and understanding)**

**Exodus 28:3** - And thou shalt speak unto all that are wise hearted, whom I have filled with the **spirit of wisdom**, that they may make Aaron's garments to consecrate him, that he may minister unto me in the priest's office.

**Deuteronomy 34:9** - And Joshua the son of Nun was full of the **spirit of wisdom**; for Moses had laid his hands upon him: and the children of Israel hearkened unto him, and did as **Yahweh** commanded Moses.

**Isaiah 11:2** - And the **spirit of Yahweh** shall rest upon him, the **spirit of wisdom and understanding**, the **spirit of counsel and might**, the **spirit of knowledge** and of the fear of **Yahweh**;

**Ephesians 1:17** - That the El of our **Master Yahshua Messiah**, the Father of glory, may give unto you the **spirit of wisdom** and revelation in the knowledge of him:

## **Eternal Spirit**

**Hebrews 9:14** - How much more shall the blood of Messiah, who through the **eternal Spirit** offered himself without spot to Elohim purge your conscience from dead works to serve the living Elohim?

## **Spirit of Yahshua Messiah**

**Philippians 1:19** - For I know that this shall turn to my salvation through your prayer, and the supply of the **Spirit of Yahshua Messiah**,

## **Spirit of His Son**

**Galatians 4:6** - And because ye are sons, **Yahweh** hath sent forth the **Spirit of his Son** into your hearts, crying, Abba, Father.

## **Spirit of Messiah**

**Romans 8:9** - But ye are not in the flesh, but in the Spirit, if so be that the **Spirit of Elohim** dwell in you. Now if any man have not the **Spirit of Messiah**, he is none of his.

**1 Peter 1:11** - Searching what, or what manner of time the **Spirit of Messiah** which was in them did signify, when it testified beforehand the sufferings of **Messiah**, and the glory that should follow.

## **Elohim's Spirit – converted from the International Standard Version Bible**

**Romans 8:9** - You, however, are not under the control of the human nature but under the control of the Spirit, since **Elohim's Spirit** lives in you. And if anyone does not have the **Spirit of the Messiah**, he does not belong to him.

**Romans 8:14** - For all who are led by **Elohim's Spirit** are Elohim's children.

**Romans 15:19** - by the power of signs and wonders, and by the power of **Elohim's Spirit**, I have fully proclaimed the good news of the Messiah from Jerusalem as far as Illyricum.

**1 Corinthians 2:11** - Is there anyone who can understand his own thoughts except his own inner spirit? In the same way, no one can know the thoughts of Elohim except **Elohim's Spirit**.

**1 Corinthians 2:14** - A person who isn't spiritual doesn't accept the things of **Elohim's Spirit**, for they are nonsense to him. He can't understand them because they are spiritually evaluated.

**1 Corinthians 3:16** - You know that you are **Yahweh's** sanctuary and that **Elohim's Spirit** lives in you, don't you?

**1 Corinthians 7:40** - However, in my opinion she will be happier if she stays as she is. And in saying this, I think that I, too, have **Elohim's Spirit**.

**1 Corinthians 12:3** - For this reason I want you to be aware that no one who is speaking by **Elohim's Spirit** can say, "Yahshua is cursed," and no one can say, "Yahshua is **Master**," except by the Holy Spirit.

**1 John 4:2** - his is how you can recognize **Elohim's Spirit**: Every spirit who acknowledges that Yahshua the **Messiah** has become human—and remains so—is from **Yahweh**.

## His Spirit

**Numbers 11:29** - And Moses said unto him, Enviest thou for my sake? would Elohim that all **Yahweh's** people were prophets, and that **Yahweh** would put **his spirit** upon them!

**Job 26:13** - By **his spirit** he hath garnished the heavens; his hand hath formed the crooked serpent.

**Isaiah 48:16** - Come ye near unto me, hear ye this; I have not spoken in secret from the beginning; from the time that it was, there am I: and now the **Sovereign Yahweh**, and **his Spirit**, hath sent me.

**Zechariah 7:12** - Yea, they made their hearts as an adamant stone, lest they should hear the law, and the words which **Yahweh of hosts** hath sent in **his spirit** by the former prophets: therefore came a great wrath from **Yahweh of hosts**.

**Mark 2:8** - And immediately when **Yahshua** perceived in **his spirit** that they so reasoned within themselves, he said unto them, Why reason ye these things in your hearts?

**Mark 8:12** - And he sighed deeply in **his spirit**, and saith, Why doth this generation seek after a sign? verily I say unto you, There shall no sign be given unto this generation.

**1 Corinthians 2:10** - But Elohim hath revealed them unto us by **his Spirit**: for the Spirit searcheth all things, yea, the deep things of Elohim.

**Ephesians 3:16** - That he would grant you, according to the riches of his glory, to be strengthened with might by **his Spirit** in the inner man;

**1 John 4:13** - Hereby know we that we dwell in him, and he in us, because he hath given us of **his Spirit**.

## The Spirit

**NOTE:** Anything pertaining to Elohim's Spirit or of His Spirit in the following Scripture is in **burgundy** color. Otherwise the words, "**the spirit**" or "**that spirit**" are in black (a spirit from another, or man's spirit).

**Genesis 1:2** - And the earth was without form, and void; and darkness was upon the face of the deep. And **the Spirit of Elohim** moved upon the face of the waters.

**Genesis 41:38** - And Pharaoh said unto his servants, Can we find such a one as this is, a man in whom **the Spirit of Elohim** is?

**Genesis 45:27** - And they told him all the words of Joseph, which he had said unto them: and when he saw the wagons which Joseph had sent to carry him, **the spirit of Jacob** their father revived:

**Exodus 28:3** - And thou shalt speak unto all that are wise hearted, whom I have filled with **the spirit of wisdom**, that they may make Aaron's garments to consecrate him, that he may minister unto me in the priest's office.

**Exodus 31:3** - And I have filled him with **the spirit of Elohim**, in wisdom, and in understanding, and in knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship;

**Exodus 35:31** - And he hath filled him with **the spirit of Elohim**, in wisdom, in understanding, and in knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship;

**Numbers 5:14** - And the spirit of jealousy come upon him, and he be jealous of his wife, and she be defiled: or if **the spirit of jealousy** come upon him, and he be jealous of his wife, and she be not defiled:

**Numbers 5:30** - Or when **the spirit of jealousy** cometh upon him, and he be jealous over his wife, and shall set the woman before **Yashweh**, and the priest shall execute upon her all this law.

**Numbers 11:17** - And I will come down and talk with thee there: and I will take of **the spirit** which is upon thee, and will put it upon them; and they shall bear the burden of the people with thee, that thou bear it not thyself alone.

**Numbers 11:25** - And **Yahweh** came down in a cloud, and spake unto him, and took of **the spirit** that was upon him, and gave it unto the seventy elders: and it came to pass, that, when **the spirit** rested upon them, they prophesied, and did not cease.

**Numbers 11:26** - But there remained two of the men in the camp, the name of the one was Eldad, and the name of the other Medad: and **the spirit** rested upon them; and they were of them that were written, but went not out unto the tabernacle: and they prophesied in the camp.

**Numbers 24:2** - And Balaam lifted up his eyes, and he saw Israel abiding in his tents according to their tribes; and **the spirit of Elohim** came upon him.

**Numbers 27:18** - And **Yahweh** said unto Moses, Take thee Joshua the son of Nun, a man in whom is **the spirit**, and lay thine hand upon him;

**Deuteronomy 34:9** - And Joshua the son of Nun was full of **the spirit of wisdom**; for Moses had laid his hands upon him: and the children of Israel hearkened unto him, and did as **Yahweh** commanded Moses.

**Judges 3:10** - And **the Spirit of Yahweh** came upon him, and he judged Israel, and went out to war: and **Yahweh** delivered Chushanrishathaim king of Mesopotamia into his hand; and his hand prevailed against Chushanrishathaim.

**Judges 6:34** - But **the Spirit of Yahweh** came upon Gideon, and he blew a trumpet; and Abiezer was gathered after him.

**Judges 11:29** - Then **the Spirit of Yahweh** came upon Jephthah, and he passed over Gilead, and Manasseh, and passed over Mizpeh of Gilead, and from Mizpeh of Gilead he passed over unto the children of Ammon.

**Judges 13:25** - And **the Spirit of Yahweh** began to move him at times in the camp of Dan between Zorah and Eshtaol.



**Judges 14:6** - And **the Spirit of Yahweh** came mightily upon him, and he rent him as he would have rent a kid, and he had nothing in his hand: but he told not his father or his mother what he had done.

**Judges 14:19** - And **the Spirit of Yahweh** came upon him, and he went down to Ashkelon, and slew thirty men of them, and took their spoil, and gave change of garments unto them which expounded the riddle. And his anger was kindled, and he went up to his father's house.

**Judges 15:14** - And when he came unto Lehi, the Philistines shouted against him: and **the Spirit of Yahweh** came mightily upon him, and the cords that were upon his arms became as flax that was burnt with fire, and his bands loosed from off his hands.

**1 Samuel 10:6** - And **the Spirit of Yahweh** will come upon thee, and thou shalt prophesy with them, and shalt be turned into another man.

**1 Samuel 10:10** - And when they came thither to the hill, behold, a company of prophets met him; and **the Spirit of Elohim** came upon him, and he prophesied among them.

**1 Samuel 11:6** - And **the Spirit of Elohim** came upon Saul when he heard those tidings, and his anger was kindled greatly.

**1 Samuel 16:13** - Then Samuel took the horn of oil, and anointed him in the midst of his brethren: and **the Spirit of Yahweh** came upon David from that day forward. So Samuel rose up, and went to Ramah.

**1 Samuel 16:14** - But **the Spirit of Yahweh** departed from Saul, and an evil spirit from **Yahweh** troubled him.

**1 Samuel 19:20** - And Saul sent messengers to take David: and when they saw the company of the prophets prophesying, and Samuel standing as appointed over them, **the Spirit of Elohim** was upon the messengers of Saul, and they also prophesied.

**1 Samuel 19:23** - And he went thither to Naioth in Ramah: and **the Spirit of Elohim** was upon him also, and he went on, and prophesied, until he came to Naioth in Ramah.

**2 Samuel 23:2** - **The Spirit of Yahweh** spake by me, and his word was in my tongue.

**1 Kings 18:12** - And it shall come to pass, as soon as I am gone from thee, that **the Spirit of Yahweh** shall carry thee whither I know not; and so when I come and tell Ahab, and he cannot find thee, he shall slay me: but I thy servant fear **Yahweh** from my youth.

**1 Kings 22:24** - But Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah went near, and smote Micaiah on the cheek, and said, Which way went **the Spirit of Yahweh** from me to speak unto thee?

**2 Kings 2:15** - And when the sons of the prophets which were to view at Jericho saw him, they said, **The spirit of Elijah** doth rest on Elisha. And they came to meet him, and bowed themselves to the ground before him.

**2 Kings 2:16** - And they said unto him, Behold now, there be with thy servants fifty strong men; let them go, we pray thee, and seek thy master: lest peradventure **the Spirit of Yahweh** hath taken him up, and cast him upon some mountain, or into some valley. And he said, Ye shall not send.

**1 Chronicles 5:26** - And the **Elohim of Israel** stirred up **the spirit of Pul** king of Assyria, and **the spirit of Tilgathpilneser** king of Assyria, and he carried them away, even the Reubenites, and the Gadites, and the half tribe of Manasseh, and brought them unto Halah, and Habor, and Hara, and to the river Gozan, unto this day.

**1 Chronicles 12:18** - Then **the spirit** came upon Amasai, who was chief of the captains, and he said, Thine are we, David, and on thy side, thou son of Jesse: peace, peace be unto thee, and peace be to thine helpers; for thy Elohim helpeth thee. Then David received them, and made them captains of the band.

**1 Chronicles 28:12** - And the pattern of all that he had by **the spirit**, of the courts of the house of **Yahweh**, and of all the chambers round about, of the treasures of the house of **Yahweh**, and of the treasures of the dedicated things:

**2 Chronicles 15:1** - And **the Spirit of Elohim** came upon Azariah the son of Oded:

**2 Chronicles 18:23** - Then Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah came near, and smote Micaiah upon the cheek, and said, Which way went **the Spirit of Yahweh** from me to speak unto thee?

**2 Chronicles 20:14** - Then upon Jahaziel the son of Zechariah, the son of Benaiah, the son of Jeiel, the son of Mattaniah, a Levite of the sons of Asaph, came **the Spirit of Yahweh** in the midst of the congregation;

**2 Chronicles 21:16** - Moreover **Yahweh** stirred up against Jehoram **the spirit of the Philistines**, and of the Arabians, that were near the Ethiopians:

**2 Chronicles 24:20** - And **the Spirit of Elohim** came upon Zechariah the son of Jehoiada the priest, which stood above the people, and said unto them, Thus saith Elohim, Why transgress ye the commandments of Elohim, that ye cannot prosper? because ye have forsaken **Yahweh**, he hath also forsaken you.

**2 Chronicles 36:22** - Now in the first year of Cyrus king of Persia, that the word of **Yahweh** spoken by the mouth of Jeremiah might be accomplished, **Yahweh** stirred up **the spirit of Cyrus** king of Persia, that he made a proclamation throughout all his kingdom, and put it also in writing, saying,

**Ezra 1:1** - Now in the first year of Cyrus king of Persia, that the word of **Yahweh** by the mouth of Jeremiah might be fulfilled, **Yahweh** stirred up **the spirit of Cyrus** king of Persia, that he made a proclamation throughout all his kingdom, and put it also in writing, saying,

**Job 20:3** - I have heard the check of my reproach, and **the spirit** of my understanding causeth me to answer.

**Job 27:3** - All the while my breath is in me, and **the spirit of Elohim** is in my nostrils;

**Job 32:18** - For I am full of matter, **the spirit** within me constraineth me.

**Job 33:4** - **The Spirit of Elohim** hath made me, and the breath of the Almighty hath given me life.

**Psalms 76:12** - He shall cut off **the spirit of princes**: he is terrible to the kings of the earth.

**Proverbs 15:4** - A wholesome tongue is a tree of life: but perverseness therein is a breach in **the spirit**.

**Proverbs 15:13** - A merry heart maketh a cheerful countenance: but by sorrow of the heart **the spirit** is broken.

**Proverbs 18:14** - **The spirit of a man** will sustain his infirmity; but a wounded spirit who can bear?

**Proverbs 20:27** - **The spirit of man** is the candle of **Yahweh**, searching all the inward parts of the belly.

**Ecclesiastes 3:21** - Who knoweth **the spirit** of man that goeth upward, and **the spirit** of the beast that goeth downward to the earth?

**Ecclesiastes 8:8** - There is no man that hath power over **the spirit** to retain **the spirit**; neither hath he power in the day of death: and there is no discharge in that war; neither shall wickedness deliver those that are given to it.

**Ecclesiastes 10:4** - If **the spirit of the ruler** rise up against thee, leave not thy place; for yielding pacifieth great offences.

**Ecclesiastes 11:5** - As thou knowest not what is the way of **the spirit**, nor how the bones do grow in the womb of her that is with child: even so thou knowest not the works of Elohim who maketh all.

**Ecclesiastes 12:7** - Then shall the dust return to the earth as it was: and **the spirit** shall return unto Elohim who gave it.

**Isaiah 4:4** - When **Yahweh** shall have washed away the filth of the daughters of Zion, and shall have purged the blood of Jerusalem from the midst thereof by **the spirit of judgment**, and by **the spirit of burning**.

**Isaiah 11:2** - And **the spirit** of **Yahweh** shall rest upon him, **the spirit** of wisdom and understanding, **the spirit** of counsel and might, **the spirit** of knowledge and of the fear of **Yahweh**;

**Isaiah 19:3** - And **the spirit of Egypt** shall fail in the midst thereof; and I will destroy the counsel thereof: and they shall seek to the idols, and to the charmers, and to them that have familiar spirits, and to the wizards.

**Isaiah 29:10** - For **Yahweh** hath poured out upon you **the spirit** of deep sleep, and hath closed your eyes: the prophets and your rulers, the seers hath he covered.

**Isaiah 32:15** - Until **the spirit** be poured upon us from on high, and the wilderness be a fruitful field, and the fruitful field be counted for a forest.

**Isaiah 40:7** - The grass withereth, the flower fadeth: because **the spirit of Yahweh** bloweth upon it: surely the people is grass.

**Isaiah 40:13** - Who hath directed **the Spirit of Yahweh**, or being his counsellor hath taught him?

**Isaiah 57:15** - For thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, whose name is Holy; I dwell in the high and holy place, with him also that is of a contrite and humble spirit, to revive **the spirit** of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones.

**Isaiah 57:16** - For I will not contend for ever, neither will I be always wroth: for **the spirit** should fail before me, and the souls which I have made.

**Isaiah 59:19** - So shall they fear the name of **Yahweh** from the west, and his glory from the rising of the sun. When the enemy shall come in like a flood, **the Spirit of Yahweh** shall lift up a standard against him.

**Isaiah 61:1** - **The Spirit of my Sovereign Yahweh** is upon me; because **Yahweh** hath anointed me to preach good tidings unto the meek; he hath sent me to bind up the brokenhearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the opening of the prison to them that are bound;

**Isaiah 61:3** - To appoint unto them that mourn in Zion, to give unto them beauty for ashes, the oil of joy for mourning, the garment of praise for **the spirit** of heaviness; that they might be called trees of righteousness, the planting of **Yahweh**, that he might be glorified.

**Isaiah 63:14** - As a beast goeth down into the valley, **the Spirit of Yahweh** caused him to rest: so didst thou lead thy people, to make thyself a glorious name.

**Jeremiah 51:11** - Make bright the arrows; gather the shields: **Yahweh** hath raised up **the spirit** of the kings of the Medes: for his device is against Babylon, to destroy it; because it is the vengeance of **Yahweh**, the vengeance of his temple.

**Ezekiel 1:12** - And they went every one straight forward: whither **the spirit** was to go, they went; and they turned not when they went.

**Ezekiel 1:20** - Whithersoever **the spirit** was to go, they went, thither was their spirit to go; and the wheels were lifted up over against them: for **the spirit** of the living creature was in the wheels.

**Ezekiel 1:21** - When those went, these went; and when those stood, these stood; and when those were lifted up from the earth, the wheels were lifted up over against them: for **the spirit** of the living creature was in the wheels.

**Ezekiel 2:2** - And **the spirit** entered into me when he spake unto me, and set me upon my feet, that I heard him that spake unto me.

**Ezekiel 3:12** - Then **the spirit** took me up, and I heard behind me a voice of a great rushing, saying, Blessed be the glory of **Yahweh** from his place.

**Ezekiel 3:14** - So **the spirit** lifted me up, and took me away, and I went in bitterness, in the heat of my spirit; but the hand of **Yahweh** was strong upon me.

**Ezekiel 3:24** - Then **the spirit** entered into me, and set me upon my feet, and spake with me, and said unto me, Go, shut thyself within thine house.

**Ezekiel 8:3** - And he put forth the form of an hand, and took me by a lock of mine head; and **the spirit** lifted me up between the earth and the heaven, and brought me in the visions of Elohim to

Jerusalem, to the door of the inner gate that looketh toward the north; where was the seat of the image of jealousy, which provoketh to jealousy.

**Ezekiel 10:17** - When they stood, these stood; and when they were lifted up, these lifted up themselves also: for **the spirit** of the living creature was in them.

**Ezekiel 11:1** - Moreover **the spirit** lifted me up, and brought me unto the east gate of **Yahweh's** house, which looketh eastward: and behold at the door of the gate five and twenty men; among whom I saw Jaazaniah the son of Azur, and Pelatiah the son of Benaiah, princes of the people.

**Ezekiel 11:5** - And **the Spirit of Yahweh** fell upon me, and said unto me, Speak; Thus saith **Yahweh**; Thus have ye said, O house of Israel: for I know the things that come into your mind, every one of them.

**Ezekiel 11:24** - Afterwards **the spirit** took me up, and brought me in a vision by **the Spirit of Elohim** into Chaldea, to them of the captivity. So the vision that I had seen went up from me.

**Ezekiel 37:1** - The hand of **Yahweh** was upon me, and carried me out in **the spirit of Yahweh**, and set me down in the midst of the valley which was full of bones,

**Ezekiel 43:5** - So **the spirit** took me up, and brought me into the inner court; and, behold, the glory of **Yahweh** filled the house.

**Daniel 4:8** - But at the last Daniel came in before me, whose name was Belteshazzar, according to the name of my elah, and in whom is **the spirit** of the holy **Elah**: and before him I told the dream, saying,

**Daniel 4:9** - O Belteshazzar, master of the magicians, because I know that **the spirit** of the mighty ones is in thee, and no secret troubleth thee, tell me the visions of my dream that I have seen, and the interpretation thereof.

**Daniel 4:18** - This dream I king Nebuchadnezzar have seen. Now thou, O Belteshazzar, declare the interpretation thereof, forasmuch as all the wise men of my kingdom are not able to make known unto me the interpretation: but thou art able; for **the spirit** of the mighty ones is in thee.

**Daniel 5:11** - There is a man in thy kingdom, in whom is **the spirit** of the mighty ones; and in the days of thy father light and understanding and wisdom, like the wisdom of the mighty ones, was found in him; whom the king Nebuchadnezzar thy father, the king, I say, thy father, made master of the magicians, astrologers, Chaldeans, and soothsayers;

**Daniel 5:14** - I have even heard of thee, that **the spirit** of the mighty ones is in thee, and that light and understanding and excellent wisdom is found in thee.

**Hosea 4:12** - My people ask counsel at their stocks, and their staff declareth unto them: for **the spirit of whoredoms** hath caused them to err, and they have gone a whoring from under their Elohim.

**Hosea 5:4** - They will not frame their doings to turn unto their Elohim: for **the spirit of whoredoms** is in the midst of them, and they have not known **Yahweh**.

**Micah 2:7** - O thou that art named the house of Jacob, is **the spirit of Yahweh** straitened? are these his doings? do not my words do good to him that walketh uprightly?

**Micah 2:11**- If a man walking in **the spirit** and falsehood do lie, saying, I will prophesy unto thee of wine and of strong drink; he shall even be the prophet of this people.

**Micah 3:8** - But truly I am full of power by **the spirit of Yahweh**, and of judgment, and of might, to declare unto Jacob his transgression, and to Israel his sin.

**Haggai 1:14** - And **Yahweh** stirred up **the spirit of Zerubbabel** the son of Shealtiel, governor of Judah, and **the spirit of Joshua** the son of Josedech, the high priest, and **the spirit** of all the remnant of the people; and they came and did work in the house of **Yahweh of hosts**, their Elohim,

**Zechariah 12:1** - The burden of the word of **Yahweh** for Israel, saith **Yahweh**, which stretcheth forth the heavens, and layeth the foundation of the earth, and formeth **the spirit** of man within him.

**Zechariah 12:10** - And I will pour upon the house of David, and upon the inhabitants of Jerusalem, **the spirit** of grace and of supplications: and they shall look upon me whom they have pierced, and they shall mourn for him, as one mourneth for his only son, and shall be in bitterness for him, as one that is in bitterness for his firstborn.

**Malachi 2:15** - And did not he make one? Yet had he the residue of **the spirit**. And wherefore one? That he might seek a righteous seed. Therefore take heed to your spirit, and let none deal treacherously against the wife of his youth.

**Matthew 3:16** - And **Yahshua**, when he was baptized, went up straightway out of the water: and, lo, the heavens were opened unto him, and he saw **the Spirit of Yahweh** descending like a dove, and lighting upon him:

**Matthew 4:1** - Then was **Yahshua** led up of **the Spirit** into the wilderness to be tempted of the devil.

**Matthew 10:20** - For it is not ye that speak, but **the Spirit of your Father** which speaketh in you.

**Matthew 12:28** - But if I cast out devils by **the Spirit of Yahweh**, then the kingdom of **Yahweh** is come unto you.

**Matthew 26:41** - Watch and pray, that ye enter not into temptation: **the spirit** indeed is willing, but the flesh is weak.

**Mark 1:10** - And straightway coming up out of the water, he saw the heavens opened, and **the Spirit** like a dove descending upon him:

**Mark 1:12** - And immediately **the Spirit** driveth him into the wilderness.

**Mark 9:20** - And they brought him unto him: and when he saw him, straightway **the spirit** tare him; and he fell on the ground, and wallowed foaming.

**Mark 9:26** - And **the spirit** cried, and rent him sore, and came out of him: and he was as one dead; insomuch that many said, He is dead.

**Mark 14:38** - Watch ye and pray, lest ye enter into temptation. **The spirit** truly is ready, but the flesh is weak.

**Luke 1:17** - And he shall go before him in **the spirit** and power of Elias, to turn the hearts of the fathers to the children, and the disobedient to the wisdom of the just; to make ready a people prepared for **Yahweh**.

**Luke 2:27** - And he came by **the Spirit** into the temple: and when the parents brought in the child **Yahshua**, to do for him after the custom of the law,

**Luke 4:1** - And **Yahshua** being full of the **Holy Spirit** returned from Jordan, and was led by **the Spirit** into the wilderness,

**Luke 4:14** - And **Yahshua** returned in the power of **the Spirit** into Galilee: and there went out a fame of him through all the region round about.

**Luke 4:18** - **The Spirit of Yahweh** is upon me, because he hath anointed me to preach the good news to the poor; he hath sent me to heal the brokenhearted, to preach deliverance to the captives, and recovering of sight to the blind, to set at liberty them that are bruised,

**John 1:32** - And John bare record, saying, I saw **the Spirit** descending from heaven like a dove, and it abode upon him.

**John 1:33** - And I knew him not: but he that sent me to baptize with water, the same said unto me, Upon whom thou shalt see **the Spirit** descending, and remaining on him, the same is he which baptizeth with the **Holy Spirit**.

**John 3:5** - **Yahshua** answered, Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except a man be born of water and of **the Spirit**, he cannot enter into the kingdom of **Yahweh**.

**John 3:6** - That which is born of the flesh is flesh; and that which is born of **the Spirit** is spirit.

**John 3:8** - The wind bloweth where it listeth, and thou hearest the sound thereof, but canst not tell whence it cometh, and whither it goeth: so is every one that is born of **the Spirit**.

**John 3:34** - For he whom **Yahweh** hath sent speaketh the words of **Yahweh**: for **Yahweh** giveth not **the Spirit** by measure unto him.

**John 6:63** - It is **the spirit** that quickeneth; the flesh profiteth nothing: the words that I speak unto you, they are spirit, and they are life.

**John 7:39** - (But this spake he of **the Spirit**, which they that believe on him should receive: for the **Holy Spirit** was not yet given; because that **Yahshua** was not yet glorified.)

**John 11:33** - When **Yahshua** therefore saw her weeping, and the Jews also weeping which came with her, he groaned in **the spirit**, and was troubled,

**John 14:17** - Even **the Spirit of truth**; whom the world cannot receive, because it seeth him not, neither knoweth him: but ye know him; for he dwelleth with you, and shall be in you.



**John 15:26** - But when the Comforter is come, whom I will send unto you from the Father, even **the Spirit of truth**, which proceedeth from the Father, he shall testify of me:

**John 16:13** - Howbeit when he, **the Spirit of truth**, is come, he will guide you into all truth: for he shall not speak of himself; but whatsoever he shall hear, that shall he speak: and he will shew you things to come.

**Acts 2:4** - And they were all filled with the **Holy Spirit**, and began to speak with other tongues, as **the Spirit** gave them utterance.

**Acts 5:9** - Then Peter said unto her, How is it that ye have agreed together to tempt **the Spirit of Yahweh**? behold, the feet of them which have buried thy husband are at the door, and shall carry thee out.

**Acts 6:10** - And they were not able to resist the wisdom and **the spirit** by which he spake.

**Acts 8:29** - Then **the Spirit** said unto Philip, Go near, and join thyself to this chariot.

**Acts 8:39** - And when they were come up out of the water, **the Spirit of Yahweh** caught away Philip, that the eunuch saw him no more: and he went on his way rejoicing.

**Acts 10:19** - While Peter thought on the vision, **the Spirit** said unto him, Behold, three men seek thee.

**Acts 11:12** - And **the Spirit** bade me go with them, nothing doubting. Moreover these six brethren accompanied me, and we entered into the man's house:

**Acts 11:28** - And there stood up one of them named Agabus, and signified by **the Spirit** that there should be great dearth throughout all the world: which came to pass in the days of Claudius Caesar.

**Acts 16:7** - After they were come to Mysia, they assayed to go into Bithynia: but **the Spirit** suffered them not.

**Acts 16:18** - And this did she many days. But Paul, being grieved, turned and said to **the spirit**, I command thee in the name of **Yahshua Messiah** to come out of her. And he came out the same hour.

**Acts 18:5** - And when Silas and Timotheus were come from Macedonia, Paul was pressed in **the spirit**, and testified to the Jews that **Yahshua** was **Messiah**.

**Acts 18:25** - This man was instructed in the way of **Yahweh**; and being fervent in **the spirit**, he spake and taught diligently the things of **Yahweh**, knowing only the baptism of John.

**Acts 19:21** - After these things were ended, Paul purposed in **the spirit**, when he had passed through Macedonia and Achaia, to go to Jerusalem, saying, After I have been there, I must also see Rome.

**Acts 20:22** - And now, behold, I go bound in **the spirit** unto Jerusalem, not knowing the things that shall befall me there:

**Acts 21:4** - And finding disciples, we tarried there seven days: who said to Paul through **the Spirit**, that he should not go up to Jerusalem.

**Romans 1:4** - And declared to be the Son of **Yahweh** with power, according to **the spirit of holiness**, by the resurrection from the dead:

**Romans 2:29** - But he is a Jew, which is one inwardly; and circumcision is that of the heart, in **the spirit**, and not in the letter; whose praise is not of men, but of Elohim.

**Romans 8:1** - There is therefore now no condemnation to them which are in **Messiah Yahshua**, who walk not after the flesh, but after **the Spirit**.

**Romans 8:2** - For the law of **the Spirit of life** in **Messiah Yahshua** hath made me free from the law of sin and death.

**Romans 8:4** - That the righteousness of the law might be fulfilled in us, who walk not after the flesh, but after **the Spirit**.

**Romans 8:5** - For they that are after the flesh do mind the things of the flesh; but they that are after **the Spirit** the things of **the Spirit**.

**Romans 8:9** - But ye are not in the flesh, but in **the Spirit**, if so be that **the Spirit of Elohim** dwell in you. Now if any man have not **the Spirit of Messiah**, he is none of his.

**Romans 8:10** - And if **Messiah** be in you, the body is dead because of sin; but **the Spirit** is life because of righteousness.

**Romans 8:11** - But if **the Spirit** of him that raised up **Yahshua** from the dead dwell in you, he that raised up **Messiah** from the dead shall also quicken your mortal bodies by his Spirit that dwelleth in you.

**Romans 8:13** - For if ye live after the flesh, ye shall die: but if ye through **the Spirit** do mortify the deeds of the body, ye shall live.

**Romans 8:14** - For as many as are led by **the Spirit of Elohim**, they are the sons of Elohim.

**Romans 8:15** - For ye have not received **the spirit** of bondage again to fear; but ye have received **the Spirit of adoption**, whereby we cry, Abba, Father.

**Romans 8:16** - **The Spirit** itself beareth witness with our spirit, that we are the children of Elohim:

**Romans 8:23** - And not only they, but ourselves also, which have the firstfruits of **the Spirit**, even we ourselves groan within ourselves, waiting for the adoption, to wit, the redemption of our body.

**Romans 8:26** - Likewise **the Spirit** also helpeth our infirmities: for we know not what we should pray for as we ought: but **the Spirit** itself maketh intercession for us with groanings which cannot be uttered.

**Romans 8:27** - And he that searcheth the hearts knoweth what is the mind of **the Spirit**, because he maketh intercession for the saints according to the will of Elohim.

**Romans 11:8** - According as it is written, Elohim hath given them **the spirit** of slumber, eyes that they should not see, and ears that they should not hear; unto this day.

**Romans 15:19** - Through mighty signs and wonders, by the power of **the Spirit of Elohim**; so that from Jerusalem, and round about unto Illyricum, I have fully preached the good news of Messiah.

**Romans 15:30** - Now I beseech you, brethren, for the **Master Yashshua Messiah's** sake, and for the love of **the Spirit**, that ye strive together with me in your prayers to Elohim for me;

**1 Corinthians 2:4** - And my speech and my preaching was not with enticing words of man's wisdom, but in demonstration of **the Spirit** and of power:

**1 Corinthians 2:10** - But Elohim hath revealed them unto us by his Spirit: for **the Spirit** searcheth all things, yea, the deep things of Elohim.

**1 Corinthians 2:11** - For what man knoweth the things of a man, save **the spirit** of man which is in him? even so the things of Elohim knoweth no man, but **the Spirit of Elohim**.

**1 Corinthians 2:12** - Now we have received, not **the spirit** of the world, but **the spirit** which is of Elohim; that we might know the things that are freely given to us of Elohim.

**1 Corinthians 2:14** - But the natural man receiveth not the things of **the Spirit of Elohim**: for they are foolishness unto him: neither can he know them, because they are spiritually discerned.

**1 Corinthians 3:16** - Know ye not that ye are the temple of Elohim, and that **the Spirit of Elohim** dwelleth in you?

**1 Corinthians 4:21** - What will ye? shall I come unto you with a rod, or in love, and in **the spirit** of meekness?

**1 Corinthians 5:5** - To deliver such an one unto Satan for the destruction of the flesh, that **the spirit** may be saved in the day of the **Master Yahshua**.

**1 Corinthians 6:11** - And such were some of you: but ye are washed, but ye are sanctified, but ye are justified in the name of the **Master Yahshua**, and by **the Spirit of our Elohim**.

**1 Corinthians 7:40** - But she is happier if she so abide, after my judgment: and I think also that I have **the Spirit of Elohim**.

**1 Corinthians 12:3** - Wherefore I give you to understand, that no man speaking by **the Spirit of Elohim** calleth **Yahshua** accursed: and that no man can say that **Yahshua** is the **Master**, but by the **Holy Spirit**.

**1 Corinthians 12:7** - But the manifestation of **the Spirit** is given to every man to profit withal.

**1 Corinthians 12:8** - For to one is given by **the Spirit** the word of wisdom; to another the word of knowledge by the same Spirit;

**1 Corinthians 14:2** - For he that speaketh in an unknown tongue speaketh not unto men, but unto Elohim: for no man understandeth him; howbeit in **the spirit** he speaketh mysteries.

**1 Corinthians 14:15** - What is it then? I will pray with **the spirit**, and I will pray with the understanding also: I will sing with **the spirit**, and I will sing with the understanding also.

**1 Corinthians 14:16** - Else when thou shalt bless with **the spirit**, how shall he that occupieth the room of the unlearned say Amen at thy giving of thanks, seeing he understandeth not what thou sayest?

**2 Corinthians 1:22** - Who hath also sealed us, and given the earnest of **the Spirit** in our hearts.

**2 Corinthians 3:3** - Forasmuch as ye are manifestly declared to be the epistle of **Messiah** ministered by us, written not with ink, but with **the Spirit of the living Elohim**; not in tables of stone, but in fleshy tables of the heart.

**2 Corinthians 3:6** - Who also hath made us able ministers of the new testament; not of the letter, but of **the spirit**: for the letter killeth, but **the spirit** giveth life.

**2 Corinthians 3:8** - How shall not the ministration of **the spirit** be rather glorious?

**2 Corinthians 3:17** - Now **Yahweh** is that Spirit: and where **the Spirit of Yahweh** is, there is liberty.

**2 Corinthians 3:18** - But we all, with open face beholding as in a glass the glory of **Yahweh**, are changed into the same image from glory to glory, even as by **the Spirit of Yahweh**.

**2 Corinthians 5:5** - Now he that hath wrought us for the selfsame thing is Elohim, who also hath given unto us the earnest of **the Spirit**.

**Galatians 3:2** - This only would I learn of you, Received ye **the Spirit** by the works of the law, or by the hearing of faith?

**Galatians 3:3** - Are ye so foolish? having begun in **the Spirit**, are ye now made perfect by the flesh?

**Galatians 3:5** - He therefore that ministereth to you **the Spirit**, and worketh miracles among you, doeth he it by the works of the law, or by the hearing of faith?

**Galatians 3:14** - That the blessing of Abraham might come on the Gentiles through **Yahshua Messiah**; that we might receive the promise of **the Spirit** through faith.

**Galatians 4:6** - And because ye are sons, **Yahweh** hath sent forth **the Spirit of his Son** into your hearts, crying, Abba, Father.

**Galatians 4:29** - But as then he that was born after the flesh persecuted him that was born after **the Spirit**, even so it is now.

**Galatians 5:5** - For we through **the Spirit** wait for the hope of righteousness by faith.

**Galatians 5:16** - This I say then, Walk in **the Spirit**, and ye shall not fulfil the lust of the flesh.

**Galatians 5:17** - For the flesh lusteth against **the Spirit**, and **the Spirit** against the flesh: and these are contrary the one to the other: so that ye cannot do the things that ye would.

**Galatians 5:18** - But if ye be led of **the Spirit**, ye are not under the law.

**Galatians 5:22** - But the fruit of **the Spirit** is love, joy, peace, longsuffering, gentleness, goodness, faith,

**Galatians 5:25** - If we live in **the Spirit**, let us also walk in **the Spirit**.

**Galatians 6:1** - Brethren, if a man be overtaken in a fault, ye which are spiritual, restore such an one in **the spirit** of meekness; considering thyself, lest thou also be tempted.

**Galatians 6:8** - For he that soweth to his flesh shall of the flesh reap corruption; but he that soweth to **the Spirit** shall of **the Spirit** reap life everlasting.

**Ephesians 1:17** - That the **EI** of our **Master Yahshua Messiah**, the Father of glory, may give unto you **the spirit of wisdom and revelation** in the knowledge of him:

**Ephesians 2:2** - Wherein in time past ye walked according to the course of this world, according to the prince of the power of the air, **the spirit** that now worketh in the children of disobedience:

**Ephesians 2:22** - In whom ye also are builded together for an habitation of Elohim through **the Spirit**.

**Ephesians 3:5** - Which in other ages was not made known unto the sons of men, as it is now revealed unto his holy apostles and prophets by **the Spirit**;

**Ephesians 4:3** - Endeavouring to keep the unity of **the Spirit** in the bond of peace.

**Ephesians 4:23** - And be renewed in **the spirit** of your mind;

**Ephesians 5:9** - (For the fruit of **the Spirit** is in all goodness and righteousness and truth;)

**Ephesians 5:18** - And be not drunk with wine, wherein is excess; but be filled with **the Spirit**;

**Ephesians 6:17** - And take the helmet of salvation, and the sword of **the Spirit**, which is the word of Elohim:

**Ephesians 6:18** - Praying always with all prayer and supplication in **the Spirit**, and watching thereunto with all perseverance and supplication for all saints;

**Philippians 1:19** - For I know that this shall turn to my salvation through your prayer, and the supply of **the Spirit of Yahshua Messiah**,

**Philippians 2:1** - If there be therefore any consolation in **Messiah**, if any comfort of love, if any fellowship of **the Spirit**, if any bowels and mercies,

**Philippians 3:3** - For we are the circumcision, which worship **Yahweh** in **the spirit**, and rejoice in **Messiah Yahshua**, and have no confidence in the flesh.

**Colossians 1:8** - Who also declared unto us your love in **the Spirit**.

**Colossians 2:5** - For though I be absent in the flesh, yet am I with you in **the spirit**, joying and beholding your order, and the steadfastness of your faith in **Messiaht**.

**1 Thessalonians 5:19** - Quench not **the Spirit**.

**2 Thessalonians 2:8** - And then shall that Wicked be revealed, whom the **Master** shall consume with **the spirit** of his mouth, and shall destroy with the brightness of his coming:

**2 Thessalonians 2:13** - But we are bound to give thanks alway to Elohim for you, brethren beloved of the **Master**, because Elohim hath from the beginning chosen you to salvation through sanctification of **the Spirit** and belief of the truth:

**1 Timothy 3:16** - And without controversy great is the mystery of holiness: Elohim was manifest in the flesh, justified in **the Spirit**, seen of angels, preached unto the Gentiles, believed on in the world, received up into glory.

**1 Timothy 4:1** - Now **the Spirit** speaketh expressly, that in the latter times some shall depart from the faith, giving heed to seducing spirits, and doctrines of devils;

**2 Timothy 1:7** - For Elohim hath not given us **the spirit** of fear; but of power, and of love, and of a sound mind.

**Hebrews 10:29** - Of how much sorer punishment, suppose ye, shall he be thought worthy, who hath trodden under foot the Son of Elohim, and hath counted the blood of the covenant, wherewith he was sanctified, an unholy thing, and hath done despite unto **the Spirit** of grace?

**James 2:26** - For as the body without **the spirit** is dead, so faith without works is dead also.

**James 4:5** - Do ye think that the scripture saith in vain, **The spirit** that dwelleth in us lusteth to envy?

**1 Peter 1:2** - Elect according to the foreknowledge of **Yahweh the Father**, through sanctification of **the Spirit**, unto obedience and sprinkling of the blood of **Yahshua Messiah**: Grace unto you, and peace, be multiplied.

**1 Peter 1:11** - Searching what, or what manner of time **the Spirit of Messiah** which was in them did signify, when it testified beforehand the sufferings of **Messiah**, and the glory that should follow.

**1 Peter 1:22** - Seeing ye have purified your souls in obeying the truth through **the Spirit** unto unfeigned love of the brethren, see that ye love one another with a pure heart fervently:

**1 Peter 3:18** - For Messiah also hath once suffered for sins, the just for the unjust, that he might bring us to Elohim, being put to death in the flesh, but quickened by **the Spirit**:

**1 Peter 4:6** - For for this cause was the good news preached also to them that are dead, that they might be judged according to men in the flesh, but live according to Elohim in **the spirit**.

**1 Peter 4:14** - If ye be reproached for the name of Messiah, happy are ye; for **the spirit** of glory and of Elohim resteth upon you: on their part he is evil spoken of, but on your part he is glorified.

**1 John 3:24** - And he that keepeth his commandments dwelleth in him, and he in him. And hereby we know that he abideth in us, by **the Spirit** which he hath given us.

**1 John 4:2** - Hereby know ye **the Spirit of Elohim**: Every spirit that confesseth that **Yahshua Messiah** is come in the flesh is of Elohim:

**1 John 4:6** - We are of Elohim: he that knoweth Elohim heareth us; he that is not of Elohim heareth not us. Hereby know we **the spirit of truth**, and **the spirit** of error.

**1 John 5:6** - This is he that came by water and blood, even **Yahshua Messiah**; not by water only, but by water and blood. And it is **the Spirit** that beareth witness, because **the Spirit** is truth.

**1 John 5:8** - And there are three that bear witness in earth, **the Spirit**, and the water, and the blood: and these three agree in one.

**Jude 1:19** - These be they who separate themselves, sensual, having not **the Spirit**.

**Revelation 1:10** - I was in **the Spirit** on **Yahweh's** day, and heard behind me a great voice, as of a trumpet,

**Revelation 2:7** - He that hath an ear, let him hear what **the Spirit** saith unto the assemblies; To him that overcometh will I give to eat of the tree of life, which is in the midst of the paradise of Elohim.

**Revelation 2:11** - He that hath an ear, let him hear what **the Spirit** saith unto the assemblies; He that overcometh shall not be hurt of the second death.

**Revelation 2:17** - He that hath an ear, let him hear what **the Spirit** saith unto the assemblies; To him that overcometh will I give to eat of the hidden manna, and will give him a white stone, and in the stone a new name written, which no man knoweth saving he that receiveth it.

**Revelation 2:29** - He that hath an ear, let him hear what **the Spirit** saith unto the assemblies.

**Revelation 3:6** - He that hath an ear, let him hear what **the Spirit** saith unto the assemblies.

**Revelation 3:13** - He that hath an ear, let him hear what **the Spirit** saith unto the assemblies.

**Revelation 3:22** - He that hath an ear, let him hear what **the Spirit** saith unto the assemblies.

**Revelation 4:2** - And immediately I was in **the spirit**: and, behold, a throne was set in heaven, and one sat on the throne.

**Revelation 11:11** - And after three days and an half **the Spirit of life from Elohim** entered into them, and they stood upon their feet; and great fear fell upon them which saw them.

**Revelation 14:13** - And I heard a voice from heaven saying unto me, Write, Blessed are the dead which die in the **Master** from henceforth: Yea, saith **the Spirit**, that they may rest from their labours; and their works do follow them.

**Revelation 17:3** - So he carried me away in **the spirit** into the wilderness: and I saw a woman sit upon a scarlet coloured beast, full of names of blasphemy, having seven heads and ten horns.



**Revelation 19:10** - And I fell at his feet to worship him. And he said unto me, See thou do it not: I am thy fellowservant, and of thy brethren that have the testimony of **Yahshua**: worship Elohim: for the testimony of **Yahshua** is **the spirit of prophecy**.

**Revelation 21:10** - And he carried me away in **the spirit** to a great and high mountain, and shewed me that great city, the holy Jerusalem, descending out of heaven from Elohim,

**Revelation 22:17** - And **the Spirit** and the bride say, Come. And let him that heareth say, Come. And let him that is athirst come. And whosoever will, let him take the water of life freely.

## **That Spirit**

**2 Corinthians 3:17** – Now **Yahweh** is **that Spirit**: and where the **Spirit of Yahweh** is, there is liberty.

**1 John 4:3** - And every spirit that confesseth not that **Yahshua Messiah** is come in the flesh is not of Elohim and this is **that spirit of antimessiah**, whereof ye have heard that it should come; and even now already is it in the world.

**NOTE:** Anything pertaining to Elohim's Spirit or of His Spirit in the above Scripture is in **burgundy** color. Otherwise the words, "**the spirit**" or "**that spirit**" are in black (a spirit from another, or man's spirit).

## **elohim the holy spirit**

**These words cannot be found in the Bible without adding human construction.**

## **Spirit was troubled, grieved**

### **Examples of Yahweh or His Son, Yahshua's Spirit being grieved, groaned or troubled**

**Genesis 6:6** – “And it repented **Yahweh** that he had made man on the earth, and it **grieved** him at his heart.”

**Judges 10:16** – “And they put away the strange mighty ones from among them, and served **Yahweh**: and **his soul was grieved** for the misery of Israel.”

**John 11:33** – “When **Yahshua** therefore saw her weeping, and the Jews also weeping which came with her, he **groaned in the spirit**, and **was troubled**,”

**John 13:21** – “When **Yahshua** had thus said, **he was troubled in spirit**, and testified, and said, Verily, verily, I say unto you, that one of you shall betray me.”

**Romans 8:26** - Likewise **the Spirit also helpeth our infirmities**: for we know not what we should pray for as we ought: but **the Spirit itself maketh intercession for us with groanings** which cannot be uttered.

**Ephesians 4:30** – “And **grieve not the holy Spirit of Yahweh**, whereby ye are sealed unto the day of redemption.”

**Hebrews 3:10** – “Wherefore **I was grieved** with that generation, and said, They do alway err **in their heart**; and they have not known my ways.”

### **Spirit was troubled**

**(not Elohim's spirit, but note the parallel with man)**

**Genesis 41:8** – “And it came to pass in the morning that **his spirit was troubled**; and he sent and called for all the magicians of Egypt, and all the wise men thereof: and Pharaoh told them his dream; but there was none that could interpret them unto Pharaoh.”

**Psalms 77:3** – “I remembered Elohim, and **was troubled**: I complained, and **my spirit was overwhelmed**. Selah.”

**Daniel 2:1** – “And in the second year of the reign of Nebuchadnezzar Nebuchadnezzar dreamed dreams, wherewith **his spirit was troubled**, and his sleep brake from him.”

**Daniel 2:3** – “And the king said unto them, I have dreamed a dream, and **my spirit was troubled** to know the dream.”

**Daniel 7:15** – I Daniel was **grieved in my spirit** in the midst of my body, and the visions of **my head troubled me**.”

**Spirit was grieved**  
**(not Elohim's spirit, but examples of man's spirit)**

**Deuteronomy 15:10** – “Thou shalt surely give him, and **thine heart shall not be grieved** when thou givest unto him: because that for this thing **Yahweh thy Elohim** shall bless thee in all thy works, and in all that thou puttest thine hand unto.”

**1 Samuel 1:8** – “Then said Elkanah her husband to her, Hannah, why weepest thou? and why eatest thou not? and why is **thy heart grieved**? am not I better to thee than ten sons?”

**Isaiah 54:6** – “For **Yahweh** hath called thee as a woman forsaken and **grieved in spirit**, and a wife of youth, when thou wast refused, saith thy Elohim.”

## Parallel examples

What does the spirit of man refer to? When we talk about the spirit of man in relation to man, and the Spirit of Yahweh in relation to Elohim, what do we mean by this terminology? Let's go to scripture to see what it has to say.

### Spirit of Man was troubled

**Daniel 2:1** – “And in the second year of the reign of Nebuchadnezzar, Nebuchadnezzar dreamed dreams, wherewith **his spirit was troubled**, and his sleep brake from him.”

### Heart

**Psalms 34:18** – “**Yahweh** is nigh unto them that are of a **broken heart**; and saveth such as be of a **contrite spirit**.”

**Psalms 51:10, 17** – “Create in me a **clean heart**, O Elohim; and renew a **right spirit** within me. The sacrifices of Elohim are a **broken spirit**: a **broken and a contrite heart**, O Elohim, thou wilt not despise.”

**Psalms 78:8** – “And might not be as their fathers, a stubborn and rebellious generation; a generation that **set not their heart aright**, and whose **spirit was not stedfast with El**.”

**Ezekiel 36:26** – “A new heart also will I give you, and a new spirit will I put within you....”

**Broken heart = Contrite spirit**

**Clean heart = right spirit**

**Broken spirit = broken and contrite heart**

**New heart = New spirit**

**Their heart not set aright = spirit was not stedfast with Elohim**

### Life / breath

**Job 27:3** – “All the while my breath is in me, and the **spirit of Eloah** is in my nostrils.”

**Isaiah 38:16** – “O **Yahweh**, by these things men live, and in all these things is the life of my spirit: so wilt thou recover me, and make me to live.”

**Revelation 11:11** – “And after three days and an half the Spirit of life from Elohim entered into them, and they stood upon their feet; and great fear fell upon them which saw them.”

**Spirit = Mind, Life, Breath, Heart**

# How does the Bible explain Yahweh's Spirit?

## Mind

**Isaiah 40:13** – “Who hath directed the Spirit of Yahweh, or being his counsellor hath taught him?”

**Paul quoted this verse, he changed a word in it. That is how he understood it.**

**Romans 11:34** – “For who hath known the mind of Yahweh? or who hath been his counsellor?”

**1 Corinthians 2:16** – “For who hath known the mind of **Yahweh**, that he may instruct him? But we have the mind of **Messiah**.”

## Life

**John 6:63** – “It is the spirit that quickeneth; the flesh profiteth nothing: the words that I speak unto you, they are spirit, and they are life.”

**Romans 8:10** – “And if Messiah be in you, the body is dead because of sin; but the Spirit is life because of righteousness.”

**Spirit of Yahweh = mind of Yahweh = Life of Yahweh**

## The Spirit of Yahweh is life to you

**Genesis 2:7** – “And **Yahweh Elohim** formed man of the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the **breath of life**; and man became a living soul.”

**Job 27:3** – “All the while my **breath is in me**, and the **spirit of Eloah** is in my nostrils;”

**Job 33:4** – “**The Spirit of El** hath made me, and the **breath of the Almighty** hath given me life.”

**Revelation 11:11** – “And after three days and an half the **Spirit of life from Elohim** entered into them, and they stood upon their feet...”

**If the spirit of man is none other than his own presence or person, then can we say that the spirit of Elohim is His own presence? Of course we can.**

## **Presence**

**Psalm 139:7** - "Where shall I go from **your Spirit**? Or where shall I flee from **your presence**?"

**Psalm 51:11** - "Cast me not away from **thy presence**; and take not **thy holy spirit** from me."

- The Spirit of Elohim is the person, the presence of Yahweh Himself.
- The Spirit of Yahweh is the presence, is the life, the mind of, it is the person of Yahweh Himself.

**Let these Scriptures speak to you** and consider what they are telling you without colored lenses to look through. Take the Bible just as it reads. Many of these reveal who abides with us?

**Matthew 28:20** – “Teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you: and, lo, **I am with you alway**, *even* unto the end of the world. Amen.”

**John 5:26** – “For as **the Father** hath life in himself; so **hath** he **given to the Son to have life in himself**;

**John 6:56** – “He that eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, dwelleth in me, and **I in him**.”

**John 14:6** - “Yahshua saith unto him, **I am** the way, **the truth**, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.”

**John 14:17, 18, 20, 23** – “*Even* the Spirit of truth; whom the world cannot receive, because it seeth him not, neither knoweth him: but **ye know him**; for **he dwelleth with you, and shall be in you**. 18 I will not leave you comfortless: **I will come to you**. 20 At that day ye shall know that I *am* in my Father, and ye in me, and **I in you**. 23 Yahshua answered and said unto him, If a man love me, he will keep my words: and my Father will love him, and **we will come unto him, and make our abode with him**.”

**John 17:22, 23** – “And the glory which thou gavest me I have given them; that they may be one, even as we are one: 23 **I in them**, and thou in me, that they may be made perfect in one; and that the world may know that thou hast sent me, and hast loved them, as thou hast loved me.”

**Acts 20:28** – “Take heed therefore unto yourselves, and to all the flock, over the which the Holy Spirit hath made you overseers, to feed the assembly of Elohim, which **he hath purchased with his own blood**.”

**Romans 8:10** – “And if **Messiah be in you**, the body *is* dead because of sin; but the Spirit *is* life because of righteousness.”

**1 Corinthians 3:16** – “Know ye not that ye are the temple of **Yahweh**, and *that the Spirit of Elohim dwelleth in you*?”

**1 Corinthians 15:45, 47** – “And so it is written, The first man Adam was made a living soul; the last Adam *was made* a quickening spirit. **v47** The first man *is* of the earth, earthy: the second man *is* the **Master** from heaven.”

**2 Corinthians 3:17** - “Now **Yahweh is that Spirit**: and where the **Spirit of Yahweh** is, there is liberty.”

**Galatians 1:16** – “To reveal **his Son in me**, that I might preach him among the heathen; immediately I conferred not with flesh and blood:”



**Galatians 2:20** – “I am impaled with **Messiah**: nevertheless I live; yet not I, **but Messiah liveth in me**: and the life which I now live in the flesh I live by the faith of the **Son of Elohim**, who loved me, and gave himself for me.”

**Galatians 4:6** – “And because ye are sons, **Yahweh hath sent forth the Spirit of his Son into your hearts**, crying, Abba, Father.”

**Ephesians 2:18** - “For **through him** we both have **access by one Spirit unto the Father**.”

**Ephesians 3:17** – “That **Messiah may dwell in your hearts** by faith; that ye, being rooted and grounded in love,”

**Ephesians 4:6** – “**One El and Father of all**, who *is* above all, and through all, and in you all.”

**Colossians 1:27** – “To whom **Yahweh** would make known what *is* the riches of the glory of this mystery among the Gentiles; which is **Messiah in you**, the hope of glory.”

**Colossians 3:11** – “Where there is neither Greek nor Jew, circumcision nor uncircumcision, Barbarian, Scythian, bond *nor* free: **but Messiah is all, and in all**.”

**Colossians 3:16** – “Let the word of **Messiah dwell in you** richly in all wisdom; teaching and admonishing one another in psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, singing with grace in your hearts to Elohim.”

**1 Timothy 2:5** - “For there is one Elohim, and **one mediator** between Elohim and men, **the man Messiah Yahshua**.”

**1 Peter 1:11** – “Searching what, or what manner of time **the Spirit of Messiah which was in them** did signify, when it testified beforehand the sufferings of Messiah, and the glory that should follow.”

**1 John 2:24** – “Let that therefore **abide in you**, which ye have heard from the beginning. If that which ye have heard from the beginning shall remain in you, **ye also shall continue in the Son, and in the Father**.”

**1 John 3:24** – “And he that keepeth his commandments dwelleth in him, and he in him. And hereby we know that **he abideth in us, by the Spirit which he hath given us**.”

**1 John 4:13** – “Hereby know we that we dwell in him, **and he in us**, because **he hath given us of his Spirit**.”

**Revelation 3:20** – “Behold, I stand at the door, and knock: if any man hear my voice, and open the door, **I will come in to him**, and will sup with him, and he with me.”

## **Who will we be worshipping?**

**Will we be worshipping a trinity in heaven and on the new earth? No. Who occupies the throne of Elohim? We will worship our heavenly Father YAHWEH, and Yahshua Messiah, “the Lamb.”**

**Zechariah 6:13** - Even he shall build the temple of **Yahweh**; and he shall bear the glory, and shall sit and rule upon his **throne**; and he shall be a priest upon his **throne**: **and the counsel of peace shall be between them both.**

**Matthew 25:31** - When the Son of man shall come in his glory, and all the holy angels with him, then shall he sit upon the **throne** of his glory:

**Luke 1:32** - He shall be great, and shall be called the Son of the Highest: and **Yahweh Elohim** shall give unto him the **throne** of his father David:

**Acts 2:30** - Therefore being a prophet, and knowing that Elohim had sworn with an oath to him, that of the fruit of his loins, according to the flesh, he would raise up **Messiah** to sit on his **throne**;

**Hebrews 12:2** - Looking unto **Yahshua** the author and finisher of *our* faith; who for the joy that was set before him endured the cross, despising the shame, and is set down at the right hand of the **throne of Elohim**.

**Revelation 3:21** - To him that overcometh will I grant to sit with **me in my throne**, even as I also overcame, and am set down with **my Father in his throne**.

**Revelation 5:13** - And every creature which is in heaven, and on the earth, and under the earth, and such as are in the sea, and all that are in them, heard I saying, Blessing, and honour, and glory, and power, **be unto him that sitteth upon the throne, and unto the Lamb** for ever and ever.

**Revelation 7:10, 17** - And cried with a loud voice, saying, Salvation **to our Elohim which sitteth upon the throne, and unto the Lamb** **17 For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne** shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and **Elohim** shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.

**Revelation 12:5** - And she brought forth a **man child, who was to rule all nations** with a rod of iron: and **her child was caught up unto Elohim, and to his throne**.

**Revelation 14:5** - And in their mouth was found no guile: for they are without fault before the **throne of Elohim**.

**Revelation 19:5** - And a voice came out **of the throne**, saying, Praise our **Elohim**, all ye his servants, and ye that fear him, both small and great.

**Revelation 20:6** – Blessed and holy is he that hath part in the first resurrection: on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be priests **of Elohim and of Messiah**, and shall reign with him a thousand years.

**Revelation 21:1-5, 22-23** – And I saw a new heaven and a new earth: for the first heaven and the first earth were passed away; and there was no more sea. v2 And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from Elohim out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband. v3 And I heard a great voice out of heaven saying, Behold, **the tabernacle of Eohim** is with men, and he will dwell with them, and they shall be his people, and **Yahweh himself shall be with them, and be their Elohim**. v4 And Elohim shall wipe away all tears from their eyes; and there shall be no more death, neither sorrow, nor crying, neither shall there be any more pain: for the former things are passed away. v5 And he that sat upon the throne said, Behold, I make all things new. v22 And I saw no temple therein: for **Yahweh El Shaddai and the Lamb** are the temple of it. v23 And the city had no need of the sun, neither of the moon, to shine in it: for **the glory of Elohim did lighten it, and the Lamb is the light thereof.**”

**Revelation 22:1, 3** – And he shewed me a pure river of water of life, clear as crystal, proceeding out of the **throne of Elohim and of the Lamb**. v3 And there shall be no more curse: but **the throne of Elohim and of the Lamb** shall be in it; and his servants shall serve him:

### **Where is the throne for Elohim the Holy Spirit?**

It doesn't exist because that name or being doesn't exist. Yes, Elohim [Yahweh] is a Spirit and Elohim [Yahweh] is Holy, but that is NOT His identity. If you believe what isn't in the Bible, yet think you will get to find out when you get to Heaven, it is suggested that you comb through this book carefully, especially these last two pages.

## **Transforming Knowledge**

**Proverbs 1:7 – The fear of Yahweh is the beginning of knowledge:** but fools despise wisdom and instruction.

**Proverbs 2:5 – Then shalt thou understand the fear of Yahweh, and find the knowledge of Elohim.**

**Proverbs 9:10 – The fear of Yahweh is the beginning of wisdom: and the knowledge of the holy is understanding.**

**Psalms 111:10 – The fear of Yahweh is the beginning of wisdom: a good understanding have all they that do his commandments.**

**1 Corinthians 12:8 – For to one is given by the Spirit the word of wisdom; to another the word of knowledge by the same Spirit.**

**Ephesians 1:17-18 – That the El of our Master Yahshua Messiah, the Father of glory, may give unto you the spirit of wisdom and revelation in the knowledge of him: v18 The eyes of your understanding being enlightened;** that ye may know what is the hope of his calling, and what the riches of the glory of his inheritance in the saints.

**2 Peter 1:2-3 – Grace and peace be multiplied unto you through the knowledge of Yahweh, and of Yahshua our Master, v3 According as his divine power hath given unto us all things that pertain unto life and holiness, through the knowledge of him that hath called us to glory and virtue.**

**Elohim is not a mystery.**

**It is important to have full knowledge of who you are truly worshiping, as worship is the end time issue!**

# The Father and Son in the New Testament

## The Father & Son in Single Verses

(588 times out of 7,943 verses - 7.4%)

### Matthew (34 times out of 1,071 verses – 3.2%)

1. **Matthew 3:17** And lo a voice from heaven, saying, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.
2. **Matthew 4:3** And when the tempter came to him, he said, If thou be the Son of Yahweh, command that these stones be made bread.
3. **Matthew 4:6** And saith unto him, If thou be the Son of Yahweh, cast thyself down: for it is written, He shall give his angels charge concerning thee: and in *their* hands they shall bear thee up, lest at any time thou dash thy foot against a stone.
4. **Matthew 7:21** Not every one that saith unto me Master, Master, shall enter into the kingdom of heaven; but he that doeth the will of my Father which is in heaven.
5. **Matthew 8:29** And, behold, they cried out, saying, What have we to do with thee, Yahshua, thou Son of Yahweh? art thou come hither to torment us before the time?
6. **Matthew 10:32** Whosoever therefore shall confess me before men, him will I confess also before my Father which is in heaven.
7. **Matthew 10:33** But whosoever shall deny me before men, him will I also deny before my Father which is in heaven.
8. **Matthew 10:40** He that receiveth you receiveth me, and he that receiveth me receiveth him that sent me.
9. **Matthew 11:25** At that time Yahshua answered and said, I thank thee, O Father, Ruler of heaven and earth, because thou hast hid these things from the wise and prudent, and hast revealed them unto babes.
10. **Matthew 11:27** All things are delivered unto me of my Father: and no man knoweth the Son, but the Father; neither knoweth any man the Father, save the Son, and *he* to whomsoever the Son will reveal *him*.
11. **Matthew 14:33** Then they that were in the ship came and worshipped him, saying, Of a truth thou art the Son of Elohim.
12. **Matthew 16:16** And Simon Peter answered and said, Thou art the Messiah, the Son of the living Elohim.
13. **Matthew 16:17** And Yahshua answered and said unto him, Blessed art thou, Simon Barjona: for flesh and blood hath not revealed *it* unto thee, but my Father which is in heaven.
14. **Matthew 16:27** For the Son of man shall come in the glory of his Father with his angels; and then he shall reward every man according to his works.
15. **Matthew 17:5** While he yet spake, behold, a bright cloud overshadowed them: and behold a voice out of the cloud, which said, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased; hear ye him.
16. **Matthew 18:19** Again I say unto you, That if two of you shall agree on earth as touching any thing that they shall ask, it shall be done for them of my Father which is in heaven.
17. **Matthew 20:8** So when even was come, the owner of the vineyard saith unto his steward, Call the labourers, and give them *their* hire, beginning from the last unto the first.
18. **Matthew 20:23** And he saith unto them, Ye shall drink indeed of my cup, and be baptized with the baptism that I am baptized with: but to sit on my right hand, and on my left, is not mine to give, but *it shall be given to them* for whom it is prepared of my Father.

19. **Matthew 21:9** And the multitudes that went before, and that followed, cried, saying, Hosanna to the Son of David: Blessed *is* he that cometh in the name of Yahweh; Hosanna in the highest.
20. **Matthew 21:37** But last of all he sent unto them his son, saying, They will reverence my son.
21. **Matthew 22:2** The kingdom of heaven is like unto a certain king, which made a marriage for his son,
22. **Matthew 22:44** Yahweh said unto my Master, Sit thou on my right hand, till I make thine enemies thy footstool?
23. **Matthew 23:39** For I say unto you, Ye shall not see me henceforth, till ye shall say, Blessed *is* he that cometh in the name of Yahweh.
24. **Matthew 24:36** But of that day and hour knoweth no *man*, no, not the angels of heaven, but my Father only.
25. **Matthew 25:34** Then shall the King say unto them on his right hand, Come, ye blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world:
26. **Matthew 26:29** But I say unto you, I will not drink henceforth of this fruit of the vine, until that day when I drink it new with you in my Father's kingdom.
27. **Matthew 26:39** And he went a little further, and fell on his face, and prayed, saying, O my Father, if it be possible, let this cup pass from me: nevertheless not as I will, but as thou *wilt*.
28. **Matthew 26:42** He went away again the second time, and prayed, saying, O my Father, if this cup may not pass away from me, except I drink it, thy will be done.
29. **Matthew 26:53** Thinkest thou that I cannot now pray to my Father, and he shall presently give me more than twelve legions of angels?
30. **Matthew 26:63** But Yahshua held his peace. And the high priest answered and said unto him, I adjure thee by the living Elohim, that thou tell us whether thou be the Messiah, the Son of Yahweh.
31. **Matthew 26:64** Yahshua saith unto him, Thou hast said: nevertheless I say unto you, Hereafter shall ye see the Son of man sitting on the right hand of power, and coming in the clouds of heaven.
32. **Matthew 27:43** He trusted in Yahweh; let him deliver him now, if he will have him: for he said, I am the Son of Yahweh.
33. **Matthew 27:46** And about the ninth hour Yahshua cried with a loud voice, saying, Eli, Eli, lama sabachthani? that is to say, My El, my El, why hast thou forsaken me?
34. **Matthew 27:54** Now when the centurion, and they that were with him, watching Yahshua, saw the earthquake, and those things that were done, they feared greatly, saying, Truly this was the Son of Yahweh.

## Mark (19 times out of 678 verses - 2.8%)

1. **Mark 1:1** The beginning of the good news of Yahshua Messiah, the Son of Elohim;
2. **Mark 1:11** And there came a voice from heaven, *saying*, Thou art my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.
3. **Mark 1:24** Saying, Let *us* alone; what have we to do with thee, thou Yahshua of Nazareth? art thou come to destroy us? I know thee who thou art, the Holy One of Elohim.
4. **Mark 3:11** And unclean spirits, when they saw him, fell down before him, and cried, saying, Thou art the Son of Elohim.
5. **Mark 5:7** And cried with a loud voice, and said, What have I to do with thee, Yahshua, *thou* Son of the most high El? I adjure thee by El, that thou torment me not.
6. **Mark 8:38** Whosoever therefore shall be ashamed of me and of my words in this adulterous and sinful generation; of him also shall the Son of man be ashamed, when he cometh in the glory of his Father with the holy angels.

7. **Mark 9:7** And there was a cloud that overshadowed them: and a voice came out of the cloud, saying, This is my beloved Son: hear him.
8. **Mark 9:37** Whosoever shall receive one of such children in my name, receiveth me: and whosoever shall receive me, receiveth not me, but him that sent me.
9. **Mark 11:9** And they that went before, and they that followed, cried, saying, Hosanna; Blessed *is* he that cometh in the name of Yahweh:
10. **Mark 12:6** Having yet therefore one son, his wellbeloved, he sent him also last unto them, saying, They will reverence my son.
11. **Mark 12:36** For David himself said by the Holy Spirit, Yahweh said to my Sovereign, Sit thou on my right hand, till I make thine enemies thy footstool.
12. **Mark 13:32** But of that day and *that* hour knoweth no man, no, not the angels which are in heaven, neither the Son, but the Father.
13. **Mark 14:25** Verily I say unto you, I will drink no more of the fruit of the vine, until that day that I drink it new in the kingdom of Elohim.
14. **Mark 14:36** And he said, Abba, Father, all things *are* possible unto thee; take away this cup from me: nevertheless not what I will, but what thou wilt.
15. **Mark 14:61** But he held his peace, and answered nothing. Again the high priest asked him, and said unto him, Art thou the Messiah, the Son of the Blessed?
16. **Mark 14:62** And Yahshua said, I am: and ye shall see the Son of man sitting on the right hand of power, and coming in the clouds of heaven.
17. **Mark 15:34** And at the ninth hour Yahshua cried with a loud voice, saying, Eloi, Eloi, lama sabachthani? which is, being interpreted, My El, my El, why hast thou forsaken me?
18. **Mark 15:39** And when the centurion, which stood over against him, saw that he so cried out, and gave up the ghost, he said, Truly this man was the Son of Elohim.
19. **Mark 16:19** So then after the Master had spoken unto them, he was received up into heaven, and sat on the right hand of Elohim.

## **Luke** (30 times out of 1,151 verses - 2.6%)

1. **Luke 1:32** He shall be great, and shall be called the Son of the Highest: and Yahweh Elohim shall give unto him the throne of his father David:
2. **Luke 1:35** And the angel answered and said unto her, The Holy Spirit shall come upon thee, and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee: therefore also that holy thing which shall be born of thee shall be called the Son of Yahweh.
3. **Luke 2:49** And he said unto them, How is it that ye sought me? wist ye not that I must be about my Father's business?
4. **Luke 2:52** And Yahshua increased in wisdom and stature, and in favour with Yahweh and man.
5. **Luke 3:22** And the Holy Spirit descended in a bodily shape like a dove upon him, and a voice came from heaven, which said, Thou art my beloved Son; in thee I am well pleased.
6. **Luke 4:3** And the devil said unto him, If thou be the Son of Yahweh, command this stone that it be made bread.
7. **Luke 4:9** And he brought him to Jerusalem, and set him on a pinnacle of the temple, and said unto him, If thou be the Son of Yahweh, cast thyself down from hence:
8. **Luke 4:41** And devils also came out of many, crying out, and saying, Thou art Messiah the Son of Yahweh. And he rebuking *them* suffered them not to speak: for they knew that he was Messiah.
9. **Luke 8:28** When he saw Yahshua, he cried out, and fell down before him, and with a loud voice said, What have I to do with thee, Yahshua, *thou* Son of El most high? I beseech thee, torment me not.



10. **Luke 9:20** He said unto them, But whom say ye that I am? Peter answering said, The Messiah of Elohim.
11. **Luke 9:26** For whosoever shall be ashamed of me and of my words, of him shall the Son of man be ashamed, when he shall come in his own glory, and *in his* Father's, and of the holy angels.
12. **Luke 9:35** And there came a voice out of the cloud, saying, This is my beloved Son: hear him.
13. **Luke 9:48** And said unto them, Whosoever shall receive this child in my name receiveth me: and whosoever shall receive me receiveth him that sent me: for he that is least among you all, the same shall be great.
14. **Luke 10:16** He that heareth you heareth me; and he that despiseth you despiseth me; and he that despiseth me despiseth him that sent me.
15. **Luke 10:21** In that hour Yahshua rejoiced in spirit, and said, I thank thee, O Father, Sovereign of heaven and earth, that thou hast hid these things from the wise and prudent, and hast revealed them unto babes: even so, Father; for so it seemed good in thy sight.
16. **Luke 10:22** All things are delivered to me of my Father: and no man knoweth who the Son is, but the Father; and who the Father is, but the Son, and *he* to whom the Son will reveal *him*.
17. **Luke 13:35** Behold, your house is left unto you desolate: and verily I say unto you, Ye shall not see me, until *the time* come when ye shall say, Blessed *is* he that cometh in the name of Yahweh.
18. **Luke 19:38** Saying, Blessed *be* the King that cometh in the name of Yahweh: peace in heaven, and glory in the highest.
19. **Luke 20:13** Then said the owner of the vineyard, What shall I do? I will send my beloved son: it may be they will reverence *him* when they see him.
20. **Luke 20:42** And David himself saith in the book of Psalms, Yahweh said unto my Sovereign, Sit thou on my right hand,
21. **Luke 22:16** For I say unto you, I will not any more eat thereof, until it be fulfilled in the kingdom of Yahweh.
22. **Luke 22:18** For I say unto you, I will not drink of the fruit of the vine, until the kingdom of Yahweh shall come.
23. **Luke 22:29** And I appoint unto you a kingdom, as my Father hath appointed unto me;
24. **Luke 22:42** Saying, Father, if thou be willing, remove this cup from me: nevertheless not my will, but thine, be done.
25. **Luke 22:70** Then said they all, Art thou then the Son of Yahweh? And he said unto them, Ye say that I am.
26. **Luke 23:34** Then said Yahshua, Father, forgive them; for they know not what they do. And they parted his raiment, and cast lots.
27. **Luke 23:35** And the people stood beholding. And the rulers also with them derided him, saying, He saved others; let him save himself, if he be Messiah, the chosen of Elohim.
28. **Luke 23:46** And when Yahshua had cried with a loud voice, he said, Father, into thy hands I commend my spirit: and having said thus, he gave up the ghost.
29. **Luke 24:19** And he said unto them, What things? And they said unto him, Concerning Yahshua of Nazareth, which was a prophet mighty in deed and word before Elohim and all the people:
30. **Luke 24:49** And, behold, I send the promise of my Father upon you: but tarry ye in the city of Jerusalem, until ye be endued with power from on high.

## **John** (162 times out of 879 verses - 18.4%)

1. **John 1:1** In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with Elohim, and the Word was Elohim.
2. **John 1:2** The same was in the beginning with Elohim.

3. **John 1:3** All things were made by him; and without him was not any thing made that was made.
4. **John 1:12** But as many as received him, to them gave he power to become the sons of Elohim, *even* to them that believe on his name:
5. **John 1:14** And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us, (and we beheld his glory, the glory as of the only begotten of the Father,) full of grace and truth.
6. **John 1:18** No man hath seen Yahweh at any time; the only begotten Son, which is in the bosom of the Father, he hath declared *him*.
7. **John 1:29** The next day John seeth Yahshua coming unto him, and saith, Behold the Lamb of Yahweh, which taketh away the sin of the world.
8. **John 1:34** And I saw, and bare record that this is the Son of Yahweh.
9. **John 1:36** And looking upon Yahshua as he walked, he saith, Behold the Lamb of Yahweh!
10. **John 1:49** Nathanael answered and saith unto him, Rabbi, thou art the Son of Yahweh; thou art the King of Israel.
11. **John 3:2** The same came to Yahshua by night, and said unto him, Rabbi, we know that thou art a teacher come from Elohim: for no man can do these miracles that thou doest, except Elohim be with him.
12. **John 3:11** Verily, verily, I say unto thee, We speak that we do know, and testify that we have seen; and ye receive not our witness.
13. **John 3:16** For Yahweh so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life.
14. **John 3:17** For Yahweh sent not his Son into the world to condemn the world; but that the world through him might be saved.
15. **John 3:18** He that believeth on him is not condemned: but he that believeth not is condemned already, because he hath not believed in the name of the only begotten Son of Yahweh.
16. **John 3:35** The Father loveth the Son, and hath given all things into his hand.
17. **John 3:36** He that believeth on the Son hath everlasting life: and he that believeth not the Son shall not see life; but the wrath of Elohim abideth on him.
18. **John 4:10** Yahshua answered and said unto her, If thou knewest the gift of Elohim, and who it is that saith to thee, Give me to drink; thou wouldest have asked of him, and he would have given thee living water.
19. **John 4:34** Yahshua saith unto them, My meat is to do the will of him that sent me, and to finish his work.
20. **John 5:17** But Yahshua answered them, My Father worketh hitherto, and I work.
21. **John 5:18** Therefore the Jews sought the more to kill him, because he not only had broken the sabbath, but said also that Yahweh was his Father, making himself equal with Elohim.
22. **John 5:19** Then answered Yahshua and said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, The Son can do nothing of himself, but what he seeth the Father do: for what things soever he doeth, these also doeth the Son likewise.
23. **John 5:20** For the Father loveth the Son, and sheweth him all things that himself doeth: and he will shew him greater works than these, that ye may marvel.
24. **John 5:21** For as the Father raiseth up the dead, and quickeneth *them*; even so the Son quickeneth whom he will.
25. **John 5:22** For the Father judgeth no man, but hath committed all judgment unto the Son:
26. **John 5:23** That all *men* should honour the Son, even as they honour the Father. He that honoureth not the Son honoureth not the Father which hath sent him.
27. **John 5:26** For as the Father hath life in himself; so hath he given to the Son to have life in himself;
28. **John 5:30** I can of mine own self do nothing: as I hear, I judge: and my judgment is just; because I seek not mine own will, but the will of the Father which hath sent me.
29. **John 5:32** There is another that beareth witness of me; and I know that the witness which he witnesseth of me is true.

30. **John 5:36** But I have greater witness than *that* of John: for the works which the Father hath given me to finish, the same works that I do, bear witness of me, that the Father hath sent me.
31. **John 5:37** And the Father himself, which hath sent me, hath borne witness of me. Ye have neither heard his voice at any time, nor seen his shape.
32. **John 5:38** And ye have not his word abiding in you: for whom he hath sent, him ye believe not.
33. **John 5:43** I am come in my Father's name, and ye receive me not: if another shall come in his own name, him ye will receive.
34. **John 5:45** Do not think that I will accuse you to the Father: there is *one* that accuseth you, *even* Moses, in whom ye trust.
35. **John 6:27** Labour not for the meat which perisheth, but for that meat which endureth unto everlasting life, which the Son of man shall give unto you: for him hath Yahweh the Father sealed.
36. **John 6:29** Yahshua answered and said unto them, This is the work of Elohim, that ye believe on him whom he hath sent.
37. **John 6:32** Then Yahshua said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Moses gave you not that bread from heaven; but my Father giveth you the true bread from heaven.
38. **John 6:33** For the bread of Elohim is he which cometh down from heaven, and giveth life unto the world.
39. **John 6:37** All that the Father giveth me shall come to me; and him that cometh to me I will in no wise cast out.
40. **John 6:38** For I came down from heaven, not to do mine own will, but the will of him that sent me.
41. **John 6:39** And this is the Father's will which hath sent me, that of all which he hath given me I should lose nothing, but should raise it up again at the last day.
42. **John 6:40** And this is the will of him that sent me, that every one which seeth the Son, and believeth on him, may have everlasting life: and I will raise him up at the last day.
43. **John 6:44** No man can come to me, except the Father which hath sent me draw him: and I will raise him up at the last day.
44. **John 6:45** It is written in the prophets, And they shall be all taught of Yahweh. Every man therefore that hath heard, and hath learned of the Father, cometh unto me.
45. **John 6:46** Not that any man hath seen the Father, save he which is of Elohim, he hath seen the Father.
46. **John 6:57** As the living Father hath sent me, and I live by the Father: so he that eateth me, even he shall live by me.
47. **John 6:65** And he said, Therefore said I unto you, that no man can come unto me, except it were given unto him of my Father.
48. **John 6:69** And we believe and are sure that thou art that Messiah, the Son of the living Elohim.
49. **John 7:16** Yahshua answered them, and said, My doctrine is not mine, but his that sent me.
50. **John 7:17** If any man will do his will, he shall know of the doctrine, whether it be of Elohim, or *whether* I speak of myself.
51. **John 7:18** He that speaketh of himself seeketh his own glory: but he that seeketh his glory that sent him, the same is true, and no unrighteousness is in him.
52. **John 7:28** Then cried Yahshua in the temple as he taught, saying, Ye both know me, and ye know whence I am: and I am not come of myself, but he that sent me is true, whom ye know not.
53. **John 7:29** But I know him: for I am from him, and he hath sent me.
54. **John 7:33** Then said Yahshua unto them, Yet a little while am I with you, and *then* I go unto him that sent me.
55. **John 8:16** And yet if I judge, my judgment is true: for I am not alone, but I and the Father that sent me.
56. **John 8:18** I am one that bear witness of myself, and the Father that sent me beareth witness of me.

57. **John 8:19** Then said they unto him, Where is thy Father? Yahshua answered, Ye neither know me, nor my Father: if ye had known me, ye should have known my Father also.
58. **John 8:26** I have many things to say and to judge of you: but he that sent me is true; and I speak to the world those things which I have heard of him.
59. **John 8:27** They understood not that he spake to them of the Father.
60. **John 8:28** Then said Yahshua unto them, When ye have lifted up the Son of man, then shall ye know that I am *he*, and *that* I do nothing of myself; but as my Father hath taught me, I speak these things.
61. **John 8:29** And he that sent me is with me: the Father hath not left me alone; for I do always those things that please him.
62. **John 8:38** I speak that which I have seen with my Father: and ye do that which ye have seen with your father.
63. **John 8:40** But now ye seek to kill me, a man that hath told you the truth, which I have heard of Elohim: this did not Abraham.
64. **John 8:42** Yahshua said unto them, If Yahweh were your Father, ye would love me: for I proceeded forth and came from Elohim; neither came I of myself, but he sent me.
65. **John 8:49** Yahshua answered, I have not a devil; but I honour my Father, and ye do dishonour me.
66. **John 8:50** And I seek not mine own glory: there is one that seeketh and judgeth.
67. **John 8:54** Yahshua answered, If I honour myself, my honour is nothing: it is my Father that honoureth me; of whom ye say, that he is your Elohim:
68. **John 8:55** Yet ye have not known him; but I know him: and if I should say, I know him not, I shall be a liar like unto you: but I know him, and keep his saying.
69. **John 9:4** I must work the works of him that sent me, while it is day: the night cometh, when no man can work.
70. **John 9:35** Yahshua heard that they had cast him out; and when he had found him, he said unto him, Dost thou believe on the Son of Yahweh?
71. **John 10:15** As the Father knoweth me, even so know I the Father: and I lay down my life for the sheep.
72. **John 10:17** Therefore doth my Father love me, because I lay down my life, that I might take it again.
73. **John 10:18** No man taketh it from me, but I lay it down of myself. I have power to lay it down, and I have power to take it again. This commandment have I received of my Father.
74. **John 10:25** Yahshua answered them, I told you, and ye believed not: the works that I do in my Father's name, they bear witness of me.
75. **John 10:29** My Father, which gave *them* me, is greater than all; and no *man* is able to pluck *them* out of my Father's hand.
76. **John 10:30** I and *my* Father are one.
77. **John 10:32** Yahshua answered them, Many good works have I shewed you from my Father; for which of those works do ye stone me?
78. **John 10:36** Say ye of him, whom the Father hath sanctified, and sent into the world, Thou blasphemest; because I said, I am the Son of Yahweh?
79. **John 10:37** If I do not the works of my Father, believe me not.
80. **John 10:38** But if I do, though ye believe not me, believe the works: that ye may know, and believe, that the Father *is* in me, and I in him.
81. **John 11:4** When Yahshua heard *that*, he said, This sickness is not unto death, but for the glory of Yahweh, that the Son of Yahweh might be glorified thereby.
82. **John 11:22** But I know, that even now, whatsoever thou wilt ask of Yahweh, Yahweh will give *it* thee.
83. **John 11:27** She saith unto him, Yea, Master: I believe that thou art the Messiah, the Son of Yahweh, which should come into the world.

84. **John 11:41** Then they took away the stone *from the place* where the dead was laid. And Yashua lifted up *his* eyes, and said, Father, I thank thee that thou hast heard me.
85. **John 11:42** And I knew that thou hearest me always: but because of the people which stand by I said *it*, that they may believe that thou hast sent me.
86. **John 12:13** Took branches of palm trees, and went forth to meet him, and cried, Hosanna: Blessed *is* the King of Israel that cometh in the name of Yahweh.
87. **John 12:26** If any man serve me, let him follow me; and where I am, there shall also my servant be: if any man serve me, him will *my* Father honour.
88. **John 12:27** Now is my soul troubled; and what shall I say? Father, save me from this hour: but for this cause came I unto this hour.
89. **John 12:28** Father, glorify thy name. Then came there a voice from heaven, *saying*, I have both glorified *it*, and will glorify *it* again.
90. **John 12:44** Yahshua cried and said, He that believeth on me, believeth not on me, but on him that sent me.
91. **John 12:45** And he that seeth me seeth him that sent me.
92. **John 12:49** For I have not spoken of myself; but the Father which sent me, he gave me a commandment, what I should say, and what I should speak.
93. **John 12:50** And I know that his commandment is life everlasting: whatsoever I speak therefore, even as the Father said unto me, so I speak.
94. **John 13:1** Now before the feast of the passover, when Yahshua knew that his hour was come that he should depart out of this world unto the Father, having loved his own which were in the world, he loved them unto the end.
95. **John 13:3** Yahshua knowing that the Father had given all things into his hands, and that he was come from Yahweh, and went to Yahweh;
96. **John 13:20** Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that receiveth whomsoever I send receiveth me; and he that receiveth me receiveth him that sent me.
97. **John 13:31** Therefore, when he was gone out, Yahshua said, Now is the Son of man glorified, and Yahweh is glorified in him.
98. **John 13:32** If Yahweh be glorified in him, Yahweh shall also glorify him in himself, and shall straightway glorify him.
99. **John 14:1** Let not your heart be troubled: ye believe in Yahweh, believe also in me.
100. **John 14:2** In my Father's house are many mansions: if *it were* not so, I would have told you. I go to prepare a place for you.
101. **John 14:7** If ye had known me, ye should have known my Father also: and from henceforth ye know him, and have seen him.
102. **John 14:9** Yahshua saith unto him, Have I been so long time with you, and yet hast thou not known me, Philip? he that hath seen me hath seen the Father; and how sayest thou *then*, Shew us the Father?
103. **John 14:10** Believest thou not that I am in the Father, and the Father in me? the words that I speak unto you I speak not of myself: but the Father that dwelleth in me, he doeth the works.
104. **John 14:11** Believe me that I *am* in the Father, and the Father in me: or else believe me for the very works' sake.
105. **John 14:12** Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that believeth on me, the works that I do shall he do also; and greater *works* than these shall he do; because I go unto my Father.
106. **John 14:13** And whatsoever ye shall ask in my name, that will I do, that the Father may be glorified in the Son.
107. **John 14:20** At that day ye shall know that I *am* in my Father, and ye in me, and I in you.
108. **John 14:21** He that hath my commandments, and keepeth them, he it is that loveth me: and he that loveth me shall be loved of my Father, and I will love him, and will manifest myself to him.
109. **John 14:23** Yahshua answered and said unto him, If a man love me, he will keep my words: and my Father will love him, and we will come unto him, and make our abode with him.

110. **John 14:24** He that loveth me not keepeth not my sayings: and the word which ye hear is not mine, but the Father's which sent me.
111. **John 14:28** Ye have heard how I said unto you, I go away, and come *again* unto you. If ye loved me, ye would rejoice, because I said, I go unto the Father: for my Father is greater than I.
112. **John 14:31** But that the world may know that I love the Father; and as the Father gave me commandment, even so I do. Arise, let us go hence.
113. **John 15:1** I am the true vine, and my Father is the husbandman.
114. **John 15:2** Every branch in me that beareth not fruit he taketh away: and every *branch* that beareth fruit, he purgeth it, that it may bring forth more fruit.
115. **John 15:8** Herein is my Father glorified, that ye bear much fruit; so shall ye be my disciples.
116. **John 15:9** As the Father hath loved me, so have I loved you: continue ye in my love.
117. **John 15:10** If ye keep my commandments, ye shall abide in my love; even as I have kept my Father's commandments, and abide in his love.
118. **John 15:15** Henceforth I call you not servants; for the servant knoweth not what his master doeth: but I have called you friends; for all things that I have heard of my Father I have made known unto you.
119. **John 15:16** Ye have not chosen me, but I have chosen you, and ordained you, that ye should go and bring forth fruit, and *that* your fruit should remain: that whatsoever ye shall ask of the Father in my name, he may give it you.
120. **John 15:21** But all these things will they do unto you for my name's sake, because they know not him that sent me.
121. **John 15:23** He that hateth me hateth my Father also.
122. **John 15:24** If I had not done among them the works which none other man did, they had not had sin: but now have they both seen and hated both me and my Father.
123. **John 16:3** And these things will they do unto you, because they have not known the Father, nor me.
124. **John 16:5** But now I go my way to him that sent me; and none of you asketh me, Whither goest thou?
125. **John 16:10** Of righteousness, because I go to my Father, and ye see me no more;
126. **John 16:15** All things that the Father hath are mine: therefore said I, that he shall take of mine, and shall shew *it* unto you.
127. **John 16:16** A little while, and ye shall not see me: and again, a little while, and ye shall see me, because I go to the Father.
128. **John 16:17** Then said *some* of his disciples among themselves, What is this that he saith unto us, A little while, and ye shall not see me: and again, a little while, and ye shall see me: and, Because I go to the Father?
129. **John 16:23** And in that day ye shall ask me nothing. Verily, verily, I say unto you, Whatsoever ye shall ask the Father in my name, he will give *it* you.
130. **John 16:25** These things have I spoken unto you in proverbs: but the time cometh, when I shall no more speak unto you in proverbs, but I shall shew you plainly of the Father.
131. **John 16:26** At that day ye shall ask in my name: and I say not unto you, that I will pray the Father for you:
132. **John 16:27** For the Father himself loveth you, because ye have loved me, and have believed that I came out from Elohim.
133. **John 16:28** I came forth from the Father, and am come into the world: again, I leave the world, and go to the Father.
134. **John 16:30** Now are we sure that thou knowest all things, and needest not that any man should ask thee: by this we believe that thou camest forth from Elohim.
135. **John 16:32** Behold, the hour cometh, yea, is now come, that ye shall be scattered, every man to his own, and shall leave me alone: and yet I am not alone, because the Father is with me.

136. **John 17:1** These words spake Yahshua, and lifted up his eyes to heaven, and said, Father, the hour is come; glorify thy Son, that thy Son also may glorify thee:
137. **John 17:2** As thou hast given him power over all flesh, that he should give eternal life to as many as thou hast given him.
138. **John 17:3** And this is life eternal, that they might know thee the only true Elohim, and Yahshua Messiah, whom thou hast sent.
139. **John 17:4** I have glorified thee on the earth: I have finished the work which thou gavest me to do.
140. **John 17:5** And now, O Father, glorify thou me with thine own self with the glory which I had with thee before the world was.
141. **John 17:6** I have manifested thy name unto the men which thou gavest me out of the world: thine they were, and thou gavest them me; and they have kept thy word.
142. **John 17:7** Now they have known that all things whatsoever thou hast given me are of thee.
143. **John 17:8** For I have given unto them the words which thou gavest me; and they have received *them*, and have known surely that I came out from thee, and they have believed that thou didst send me.
144. **John 17:9** I pray for them: I pray not for the world, but for them which thou hast given me; for they are thine.
145. **John 17:10** And all mine are thine, and thine are mine; and I am glorified in them.
146. **John 17:11** And now I am no more in the world, but these are in the world, and I come to thee. Holy Father, keep through thine own name those whom thou hast given me, that they may be one, as we *are*.
147. **John 17:12** While I was with them in the world, I kept them in thy name: those that thou gavest me I have kept, and none of them is lost, but the son of perdition; that the scripture might be fulfilled.
148. **John 17:13** And now come I to thee; and these things I speak in the world, that they might have my joy fulfilled in themselves.
149. **John 17:14** I have given them thy word; and the world hath hated them, because they are not of the world, even as I am not of the world.
150. **John 17:15** I pray not that thou shouldest take them out of the world, but that thou shouldest keep them from the evil.
151. **John 17:18** As thou hast sent me into the world, even so have I also sent them into the world.
152. **John 17:21** That they all may be one; as thou, Father, *art* in me, and I in thee, that they also may be one in us: that the world may believe that thou hast sent me.
153. **John 17:22** And the glory which thou gavest me I have given them; that they may be one, even as we are one:
154. **John 17:23** I in them, and thou in me, that they may be made perfect in one; and that the world may know that thou hast sent me, and hast loved them, as thou hast loved me.
155. **John 17:24** Father, I will that they also, whom thou hast given me, be with me where I am; that they may behold my glory, which thou hast given me: for thou lovedst me before the foundation of the world.
156. **John 17:25** O righteous Father, the world hath not known thee: but I have known thee, and these have known that thou hast sent me.
157. **John 17:26** And I have declared unto them thy name, and will declare *it*: that the love wherewith thou hast loved me may be in them, and I in them.
158. **John 18:11** Then said Yahshua unto Peter, Put up thy sword into the sheath: the cup which my Father hath given me, shall I not drink it?
159. **John 19:7** The Jews answered him, We have a law, and by our law he ought to die, because he made himself the Son of Elohim.



160. **John 20:17** Yahshua saith unto her, Touch me not; for I am not yet ascended to my Father: but go to my brethren, and say unto them, I ascend unto my Father, and your Father; and *to* my Elohim, and your Elohim.
161. **John 20:21** Then said Yahshua to them again, Peace *be* unto you: as *my* Father hath sent me, even so send I you.
162. **John 20:31** But these are written, that ye might believe that Yahshua is the Messiah, the Son of Yahweh; and that believing ye might have life through his name.

## **Acts** (46 times out of 1,007 verses - 4.6%)

1. **Acts 1:4** And, being assembled together with *them*, commanded them that they should not depart from Jerusalem, but wait for the promise of the Father, which, *saith he*, ye have heard of me.
2. **Acts 2:22** Ye men of Israel, hear these words; Yahshua of Nazareth, a man approved of Elohim among you by miracles and wonders and signs, which Elohim did by him in the midst of you, as ye yourselves also know:
3. **Acts 2:23** Him, being delivered by the determinate counsel and foreknowledge of Elohim, ye have taken, and by wicked hands have impaled and slain:
4. **Acts 2:24** Whom Yahweh hath raised up, having loosed the pains of death: because it was not possible that he should be holden of it.
5. **Acts 2:25** For David speaketh concerning him, I foresaw Yahweh always before my face, for he is on my right hand, that I should not be moved:
6. **Acts 2:27** Because thou wilt not leave my soul in hell, neither wilt thou suffer thine Holy One to see corruption.
7. **Acts 2:30** Therefore being a prophet, and knowing that Elohim had sworn with an oath to him, that of the fruit of his loins, according to the flesh, he would raise up Messiah to sit on his throne;
8. **Acts 2:32** This Yahshua hath Yahweh raised up, whereof we all are witnesses.
9. **Acts 2:33** Therefore being by the right hand of Elohim exalted, and having received of the Father the promise of the Holy Spirit, he hath shed forth this, which ye now see and hear.
10. **Acts 2:34** For David is not ascended into the heavens: but he saith himself, Yahweh said unto my Master, Sit thou on my right hand,
11. **Acts 2:35** Until I make thy foes thy footstool.
12. **Acts 2:36** Therefore let all the house of Israel know assuredly, that Elohim hath made that same Yahshua, whom ye have impaled, both Master and Messiah.
13. **Acts 3:13** The Elohim of Abraham, and of Isaac, and of Jacob, the Elohim of our fathers, hath glorified his Son Yahshua; whom ye delivered up, and denied him in the presence of Pilate, when he was determined to let *him* go.
14. **Acts 3:15** And killed the Prince of life, whom Elohim hath raised from the dead; whereof we are witnesses.
15. **Acts 3:18** But those things, which Elohim before had shewed by the mouth of all his prophets, that Messiah should suffer, he hath so fulfilled.
16. **Acts 3:20** And he shall send Yahshua Messiah, which before was preached unto you:
17. **Acts 3:21** Whom the heaven must receive until the times of restitution of all things, which Elohim hath spoken by the mouth of all his holy prophets since the world began.
18. **Acts 3:22** For Moses truly said unto the fathers, A prophet shall Yahweh your Elohim raise up unto you of your brethren, like unto me; him shall ye hear in all things whatsoever he shall say unto you.
19. **Acts 3:26** Unto you first Elohim, having raised up his Son Yahshua, sent him to bless you, in turning away every one of you from his iniquities.

20. **Acts 4:10** Be it known unto you all, and to all the people of Israel, that by the name of Yahshua Messiah of Nazareth, whom ye impaled, whom Yahweh raised from the dead, *even* by him doth this man stand here before you whole.
21. **Acts 4:26** The kings of the earth stood up, and the rulers were gathered together against Yahweh, and against his Messiah.
22. **Acts 4:27** For of a truth against thy holy child Yahshua, whom thou hast anointed, both Herod, and Pontius Pilate, with the Gentiles, and the people of Israel, were gathered together,
23. **Acts 4:30** By stretching forth thine hand to heal; and that signs and wonders may be done by the name of thy holy child Yahshua.
24. **Acts 5:30** The Elohim of our fathers raised up Yahshua, whom ye slew and hanged on a tree.
25. **Acts 5:31** Him hath Yahweh exalted with his right hand *to be* a Prince and a Saviour, for to give repentance to Israel, and forgiveness of sins.
26. **Acts 7:35** This Moses whom they refused, saying, Who made thee a ruler and a judge? the same did Elohim send *to be* a ruler and a deliverer by the hand of the angel which appeared to him in the bush.
27. **Acts 7:55** But he, being full of the Holy Spirit, looked up stedfastly into heaven, and saw the glory of Elohim, and Yahshua standing on the right hand of Yahweh,
28. **Acts 7:56** And said, Behold, I see the heavens opened, and the Son of man standing on the right hand of Yahweh.
29. **Acts 8:12** But when they believed Philip preaching the things concerning the kingdom of Yahweh, and the name of Yahshua Messiah, they were baptized, both men and women.
30. **Acts 8:37** And Philip said, If thou believest with all thine heart, thou mayest. And he answered and said, I believe that Yahshua Messiah is the Son of Elohim.
31. **Acts 9:20** And straightway he preached Messiah in the synagogues, that he is the Son of Elohim.
32. **Acts 10:36** The word which *Elohim* sent unto the children of Israel, preaching peace by Yahshua Messiah: (he is Master of all:)
33. **Acts 10:40** Him Yahweh raised up the third day, and shewed him openly;
34. **Acts 10:41** Not to all the people, but unto witnesses chosen before of Elohim, *even* to us, who did eat and drink with him after he rose from the dead.
35. **Acts 10:42** And he commanded us to preach unto the people, and to testify that it is he which was ordained of Elohim *to be* the Judge of quick and dead.
36. **Acts 11:17** Forasmuch then as Elohim gave them the like gift as *he did* unto us, who believed on the Master Yahshua Messiah; what was I, that I could withstand Elohim?
37. **Acts 13:23** Of this man's seed hath Elohim according to *his* promise raised unto Israel a Saviour, Yahshua:
38. **Acts 13:30** But Yahweh raised him from the dead:
39. **Acts 13:33** Yahweh hath fulfilled the same unto us their children, in that he hath raised up Yahshua again; as it is also written in the second psalm, Thou art my Son, this day have I begotten thee.
40. **Acts 13:34** And as concerning that he raised him up from the dead, now no more to return to corruption, he said on this wise, I will give you the sure mercies of David.
41. **Acts 13:37** But he, whom Elohim raised again, saw no corruption.
42. **Acts 20:21** Testifying both to the Jews, and also to the Greeks, repentance toward Elohim, and faith toward our Sovereign Yahshua Messiah.
43. **Acts 20:24** But none of these things move me, neither count I my life dear unto myself, so that I might finish my course with joy, and the ministry, which I have received of the Sovereign Yahshua, to testify the good news of the grace of Elohim.
44. **Acts 22:14** And he said, The Elohim of our fathers hath chosen thee, that thou shouldest know his will, and see that Just One, and shouldest hear the voice of his mouth.

45. **Acts 28:23** And when they had appointed him a day, there came many to him into *his* lodging; to whom he expounded and testified the kingdom of Yahweh, persuading them concerning Yahshua, both out of the law of Moses, and *out of* the prophets, from morning till evening.
46. **Acts 28:31** Preaching the kingdom of Yahweh, and teaching those things which concern the Sovereign Yahshua Messiah, with all confidence, no man forbidding him.

## **Romans** (44 times out of 433 verses - 10.2%)

1. **Romans 1:1** Paul, a servant of Yahshua Messiah, called *to be* an apostle, separated unto the good news of Elohim,
2. **Romans 1:3** Concerning his Son Yahshua Messiah our Master, which was made of the seed of David according to the flesh;
3. **Romans 1:7** To all that be in Rome, beloved of Elohim, called *to be* saints: Grace to you and peace from Yahweh our Father, and the Master Yahshua Messiah.
4. **Romans 1:8** First, I thank my Elohim through Yahshua Messiah for you all, that your faith is spoken of throughout the whole world.
5. **Romans 1:9** For Elohim is my witness, whom I serve with my spirit in the good news of his Son, that without ceasing I make mention of you always in my prayers;
6. **Romans 1:16** For I am not ashamed of the good news of Messiah: for it is the power of Elohim unto salvation to every one that believeth; to the Jew first, and also to the Greek.
7. **Romans 2:16** In the day when Elohim shall judge the secrets of men by Yahshua Messiah according to my good news.
8. **Romans 3:22** Even the righteousness of Elohim *which is* by faith of Yahshua Messiah unto all and upon all them that believe: for there is no difference:
9. **Romans 3:24** Being justified freely by his grace through the redemption that is in Messiah Yahshua:
10. **Romans 3:25** Whom Elohim hath set forth *to be* a propitiation through faith in his blood, to declare his righteousness for the remission of sins that are past, through the forbearance of Elohim;
11. **Romans 3:26** To declare, *I say*, at this time his righteousness: that he might be just, and the justifier of him which believeth in Yahshua.
12. **Romans 4:24** But for us also, to whom it shall be imputed, if we believe on him that raised up Yahshua our Master from the dead;
13. **Romans 5:1** Therefore being justified by faith, we have peace with Elohim through our Master Yahshua Messiah:
14. **Romans 5:2** By whom also we have access by faith into this grace wherein we stand, and rejoice in hope of the glory of Elohim.
15. **Romans 5:8** But Elohim commendeth his love toward us, in that, while we were yet sinners, Messiah died for us.
16. **Romans 5:10** For if, when we were enemies, we were reconciled to Elohim by the death of his Son, much more, being reconciled, we shall be saved by his life.
17. **Romans 5:11** And not only so, but we also joy in Elohim through our Master Yahshua Messiah, by whom we have now received the atonement.
18. **Romans 5:15** But not as the offence, so also *is* the free gift. For if through the offence of one many be dead, much more the grace of Elohim, and the gift by grace, *which is* by one man, Yahshua Messiah, hath abounded unto many.
19. **Romans 6:4** Therefore we are buried with him by baptism into death: that like as Messiah was raised up from the dead by the glory of the Father, even so we also should walk in newness of life.

20. **Romans 6:10** For in that he died, he died unto sin once: but in that he liveth, he liveth unto Elohim.
21. **Romans 6:11** Likewise reckon ye also yourselves to be dead indeed unto sin, but alive unto Elohim through Yahshua Messiah our Master.
22. **Romans 6:23** For the wages of sin *is* death; but the gift of Elohim *is* eternal life through Yahshua Messiah our Master.
23. **Romans 7:4** Wherefore, my brethren, ye also are become dead to the law by the body of Messiah; that ye should be married to another, *even* to him who is raised from the dead, that we should bring forth fruit unto Elohim.
24. **Romans 7:25** I thank Elohim through Yahshua Messiah our Sovereign. So then with the mind I myself serve the law of Elohim; but with the flesh the law of sin.
25. **Romans 8:3** For what the law could not do, in that it was weak through the flesh, Yahweh sending his own Son in the likeness of sinful flesh, and for sin, condemned sin in the flesh:
26. **Romans 8:9** But ye are not in the flesh, but in the Spirit, if so be that the Spirit of Elohim dwell in you. Now if any man have not the Spirit of Messiah, he is none of his.
27. **Romans 8:11** But if the Spirit of him that raised up Yahshua from the dead dwell in you, he that raised up Messiah from the dead shall also quicken your mortal bodies by his Spirit that dwelleth in you.
28. **Romans 8:17** And if children, then heirs; heirs of Elohim, and joint-heirs with Messiah; if so be that we suffer with *him*, that we may be also glorified together.
29. **Romans 8:29** For whom he did foreknow, he also did predestinate *to be* conformed to the image of his Son, that he might be the firstborn among many brethren.
30. **Romans 8:32** He that spared not his own Son, but delivered him up for us all, how shall he not with him also freely give us all things?
31. **Romans 8:34** Who *is* he that condemneth? *It is* Messiah that died, yea rather, that is risen again, who is even at the right hand of Elohim, who also maketh intercession for us.
32. **Romans 8:39** Nor height, nor depth, nor any other creature, shall be able to separate us from the love of Elohim, which is in Messiah Yahshua our Master.
33. **Romans 9:5** Whose *are* the fathers, and of whom as concerning the flesh Messiah *came*, who is over all, Elohim blessed for ever. Amen.
34. **Romans 10:9** That if thou shalt confess with thy mouth the Master Yahshua, and shalt believe in thine heart that Elohim hath raised him from the dead, thou shalt be saved.
35. **Romans 14:11** For it is written, As I live, saith Yahweh, every knee shall bow to me, and every tongue shall confess to Elohim.
36. **Romans 14:18** For he that in these things serveth Messiah *is* acceptable to Elohim, and approved of men.
37. **Romans 15:3** For even Messiah pleased not himself; but, as it is written, The reproaches of them that reproached thee fell on me.
38. **Romans 15:5** Now the Elohim of patience and consolation grant you to be likeminded one toward another according to Messiah Yahshua:
39. **Romans 15:6** That ye may with one mind *and* one mouth glorify Elohim, even the Father of our Master Yahshua Messiah.
40. **Romans 15:7** Wherefore receive ye one another, as Messiah also received us to the glory of Elohim.
41. **Romans 15:8** Now I say that Yahshua Messiah was a minister of the circumcision for the truth of Elohim, to confirm the promises *made* unto the fathers:
42. **Romans 15:17** I have therefore whereof I may glory through Yahshua Messiah in those things which pertain to Elohim.
43. **Romans 16:20** And the Elohim of peace shall bruise Satan under your feet shortly. The grace of our Master Yahshua Messiah *be* with you. Amen.
44. **Romans 16:27** To Elohim only wise, *be* glory through Yahshua Messiah for ever. Amen.

## 1 Corinthians (21 times out of 437 verses - 4.8%)

1. **1 Corinthians 1:1** Paul, called *to be* an apostle of Yahshua Messiah through the will of Elohim, and Sosthenes *our* brother,
2. **1 Corinthians 1:2** Unto the assembly of Yahweh which is at Corinth, to them that are sanctified in Messiah Yahshua, called *to be* saints, with all that in every place call upon the name of Yahshua Messiah our Master, both theirs and ours:
3. **1 Corinthians 1:3** Grace *be* unto you, and peace, from Yahweh our Father, and *from* the Master Yahshua Messiah.
4. **1 Corinthians 1:4** I thank my Elohim always on your behalf, for the grace of Elohim which is given you by Yahshua Messiah;
5. **1 Corinthians 1:9** Elohim *is* faithful, by whom ye were called unto the fellowship of his Son Yahshua Messiah our Master.
6. **1 Corinthians 1:24** But unto them which are called, both Jews and Greeks, Messiah the power of Elohim, and the wisdom of Elohim.
7. **1 Corinthians 1:30** But of him are ye in Messiah Yahshua, who of Elohim is made unto us wisdom, and righteousness, and sanctification, and redemption:
8. **1 Corinthians 3:23** And ye are Messiah's; and Messiah *is* Yahweh's.
9. **1 Corinthians 4:1** Let a man so account of us, as of the ministers of Messiah, and stewards of the mysteries of Elohim.
10. **1 Corinthians 4:5** Therefore judge nothing before the time, until the Master come, who both will bring to light the hidden things of darkness, and will make manifest the counsels of the hearts: and then shall every man have praise of Elohim.
11. **1 Corinthians 6:13** Meats for the belly, and the belly for meats: but Elohim shall destroy both it and them. Now the body *is* not for fornication, but for the Master; and the Master for the body.
12. **1 Corinthians 6:14** And Yahweh hath both raised up the Master, and will also raise up us by his own power.
13. **1 Corinthians 7:17** But as Elohim hath distributed to every man, as the Master hath called every one, so let him walk. And so ordain I in all assemblies.
14. **1 Corinthians 8:6** But to us *there is but* one Elohim, the Father, of whom *are* all things, and we in him; and one Master Yahshua Messiah, by whom *are* all things, and we by him.
15. **1 Corinthians 9:21** To them that are without law, as without law, (being not without law to Elohim, but under the law to Messiah,) that I might gain them that are without law.
16. **1 Corinthians 11:3** But I would have you know, that the head of every man is Messiah; and the head of the woman *is* the man; and the head of Messiah *is* Yahweh.
17. **1 Corinthians 15:15** Yea, and we are found false witnesses of Elohim; because we have testified of Elohim that he raised up Messiah: whom he raised not up, if so be that the dead rise not.
18. **1 Corinthians 15:24** Then *cometh* the end, when he shall have delivered up the kingdom to Yahweh, even the Father; when he shall have put down all rule and all authority and power.
19. **1 Corinthians 15:27** For he hath put all things under his feet. But when he saith all things are put under *him*, *it is* manifest that he is excepted, which did put all things under him.
20. **1 Corinthians 15:28** And when all things shall be subdued unto him, then shall the Son also himself be subject unto him that put all things under him, that Yahweh may be all in all.
21. **1 Corinthians 15:57** But thanks *be* to Elohim, which giveth us the victory through our Master Yahshua Messiah.

## 2 Corinthians (25 times out of 257 verses - 9.7%)

1. **2 Corinthians 1:1** Paul, an apostle of Yahshua Messiah by the will of Yahweh, and Timothy *our* brother, unto the assembly of Yahweh which is at Corinth, with all the saints which are in all Achaia:
2. **2 Corinthians 1:2** Grace *be* to you and peace from Yahweh our Father, and *from* the Master Yahshua Messiah.
3. **2 Corinthians 1:3** Blessed *be* Yahweh, even the Father of our Master Yahshua Messiah, the Father of mercies, and the Elohim of all comfort;
4. **2 Corinthians 1:19** For the Son of Yahweh, Yahshua Messiah, who was preached among you by us, *even* by me and Silvanus and Timotheus, was not yea and nay, but in him was yea.
5. **2 Corinthians 1:20** For all the promises of Elohim in him *are* yea, and in him Amen, unto the glory of Elohim by us.
6. **2 Corinthians 1:21** Now he which stablisheth us with you in Messiah, and hath anointed us, *is* Elohim;
7. **2 Corinthians 2:14** Now thanks *be* unto Elohim, which always causeth us to triumph in Messiah, and maketh manifest the savour of his knowledge by us in every place.
8. **2 Corinthians 2:15** For we are unto Elohim a sweet savour of Messiah, in them that are saved, and in them that perish:
9. **2 Corinthians 2:17** For we are not as many, which corrupt the word of Elohim: but as of sincerity, but as of Elohim, in the sight of Elohim speak we in Messiah.
10. **2 Corinthians 3:4** And such trust have we through Messiah to Elohim:
11. **2 Corinthians 4:4** In whom the mighty one of this world hath blinded the minds of them which believe not, lest the light of the glorious good news of Messiah, who is the image of Elohim, should shine unto them.
12. **2 Corinthians 4:6** For Elohim, who commanded the light to shine out of darkness, hath shined in our hearts, to *give* the light of the knowledge of the glory of Elohim in the face of Yahshua Messiah.
13. **2 Corinthians 4:14** Knowing that he which raised up the Master Yahshua shall raise up us also by Yahshua, and shall present *us* with you.
14. **2 Corinthians 5:11** Knowing therefore the terror of Yahweh, we persuade men; but we are made manifest unto Elohim; and I trust also are made manifest in your consciences.
15. **2 Corinthians 5:18** And all things *are* of Yahweh, who hath reconciled us to himself by Yahshua Messiah, and hath given to us the ministry of reconciliation;
16. **2 Corinthians 5:19** To wit, that Yahweh was in Messiah, reconciling the world unto himself, not imputing their trespasses unto them; and hath committed unto us the word of reconciliation.
17. **2 Corinthians 5:20** Now then we are ambassadors for Messiah, as though Yahweh did beseech *you* by us: we pray *you* in Messiah's stead, be ye reconciled to Elohim.
18. **2 Corinthians 5:21** For he hath made him *to be* sin for us, who knew no sin; that we might be made the righteousness of Yahweh in him.
19. **2 Corinthians 8:5** And *this they did*, not as we hoped, but first gave their own selves to the Master, and unto us by the will of Elohim.
20. **2 Corinthians 9:13** Whiles by the experiment of this ministration they glorify Elohim for your professed subjection unto the good news of Messiah, and for *your* liberal distribution unto them, and unto all *men*;
21. **2 Corinthians 10:5** Casting down imaginations, and every high thing that exalteth itself against the knowledge of Elohim, and bringing into captivity every thought to the obedience of Messiah;
22. **2 Corinthians 11:31** The Elohim and Father of our Master Yahshua Messiah, which is blessed for evermore, knoweth that I lie not.

23. **2 Corinthians 12:2** I knew a man in Messiah above fourteen years ago, (whether in the body, I cannot tell; or whether out of the body, I cannot tell: Elohim knoweth;) such an one caught up to the third heaven.
24. **2 Corinthians 12:19** Again, think ye that we excuse ourselves unto you? we speak before Elohim in Messiah: but *we do* all things, dearly beloved, for your edifying.
25. **2 Corinthians 13:4** For though he was impaled through weakness, yet he liveth by the power of Elohim. For we also are weak in him, but we shall live with him by the power of Elohim toward you.

## Galatians (11 times out of 149 verses - 7.4%)

1. **Galatians 1:1** Paul, an apostle, (not of men, neither by man, but by Yahshua Messiah, and Yahweh the Father, who raised him from the dead;)
2. **Galatians 1:3** Grace *be* to you and peace from Yahweh the Father, and *from* our Master Yahshua Messiah,
3. **Galatians 1:4** Who gave himself for our sins, that he might deliver us from this present evil world, according to the will of El and our Father:
4. **Galatians 1:10** For do I now persuade men, or Elohim? or do I seek to please men? for if I yet pleased men, I should not be the servant of Messiah.
5. **Galatians 2:20** I am impaled with Messiah: nevertheless I live; yet not I, but Messiah liveth in me: and the life which I now live in the flesh I live by the faith of the Son of Yahweh, who loved me, and gave himself for me.
6. **Galatians 2:21** I do not frustrate the grace of Elohim: for if righteousness *come* by the law, then Messiah is dead in vain.
7. **Galatians 3:17** And this I say, *that* the covenant, that was confirmed before of Elohim in Messiah, the law, which was four hundred and thirty years after, cannot disannul, that it should make the promise of none effect.
8. **Galatians 3:26** For ye are all the children of Yahweh by faith in Messiah Yahshua.
9. **Galatians 4:4** But when the fulness of the time was come, Yahweh sent forth his Son, made of a woman, made under the law,
10. **Galatians 4:6** And because ye are sons, Yahweh hath sent forth the Spirit of his Son into your hearts, crying, Abba, Father.
11. **Galatians 4:7** Wherefore thou art no more a servant, but a son; and if a son, then an heir of Yahweh through Messiah.

## Ephesians (27 times out of 155 verses - 16.8%)

1. **Ephesians 1:1** Paul, an apostle of Yahshua Messiah by the will of Yahweh, to the saints which are at Ephesus, and to the faithful in Messiah Yahshua:
2. **Ephesians 1:2** Grace *be* to you, and peace, from Yahweh our Father, and *from* the Master Yahshua Messiah.
3. **Ephesians 1:3** Blessed *be* the El and Father of our Master Yahshua Messiah, who hath blessed us with all spiritual blessings in heavenly *places* in Messiah:
4. **Ephesians 1:4** According as he hath chosen us in him before the foundation of the world, that we should be holy and without blame before him in love:
5. **Ephesians 1:5** Having predestinated us unto the adoption of children by Yahshua Messiah to himself, according to the good pleasure of his will,
6. **Ephesians 1:6** To the praise of the glory of his grace, wherein he hath made us accepted in the beloved.



7. **Ephesians 1:10** That in the dispensation of the fulness of times he might gather together in one all things in Messiah, both which are in heaven, and which are on earth; *even* in him:
8. **Ephesians 1:17** That the El of our Master Yahshua Messiah, the Father of glory, may give unto you the spirit of wisdom and revelation in the knowledge of him:
9. **Ephesians 1:20** Which he wrought in Messiah, when he raised him from the dead, and set *him* at his own right hand in the heavenly *places*,
10. **Ephesians 2:5** Even when we were dead in sins, hath quickened us together with Messiah, (by grace ye are saved;)
11. **Ephesians 2:7** That in the ages to come he might shew the exceeding riches of his grace in *his* kindness toward us through Messiah Yahshua.
12. **Ephesians 2:10** For we are his workmanship, created in Messiah Yahshua unto good works, which Yahweh hath before ordained that we should walk in them.
13. **Ephesians 2:12** That at that time ye were without Messiah, being aliens from the commonwealth of Israel, and strangers from the covenants of promise, having no hope, and without Elohim in the world:
14. **Ephesians 2:16** And that he might reconcile both unto Elohim in one body by the cross, having slain the enmity thereby:
15. **Ephesians 3:6** That the Gentiles should be fellowheirs, and of the same body, and partakers of his promise in Messiah by the good news:
16. **Ephesians 3:9** And to make all *men* see what *is* the fellowship of the mystery, which from the beginning of the world hath been hid in Yahweh, who created all things by Yahshua Messiah:
17. **Ephesians 3:11** According to the eternal purpose which he purposed in Messiah Yahshua our Master:
18. **Ephesians 3:14** For this cause I bow my knees unto the Father of our Master Yahshua Messiah,
19. **Ephesians 3:18** May be able to comprehend with all saints what *is* the breadth, and length, and depth, and height;
20. **Ephesians 3:21** Unto him *be* glory in the assembly by Messiah Yahshua throughout all ages, world without end. Amen.
21. **Ephesians 4:13** Till we all come in the unity of the faith, and of the knowledge of the Son of Yahweh, unto a perfect man, unto the measure of the stature of the fulness of Messiah:
22. **Ephesians 4:32** And be ye kind one to another, tenderhearted, forgiving one another, even as Yahweh for Messiah's sake hath forgiven you.
23. **Ephesians 5:2** And walk in love, as Messiah also hath loved us, and hath given himself for us an offering and a sacrifice to Yahweh for a sweetsmelling savour.
24. **Ephesians 5:5** For this ye know, that no whoremonger, nor unclean person, nor covetous man, who is an idolater, hath any inheritance in the kingdom of Messiah and of Yahweh.
25. **Ephesians 5:20** Giving thanks always for all things unto Elohim and the Father in the name of our Master Yahshua Messiah;
26. **Ephesians 6:6** Not with eyeservice, as menpleasers; but as the servants of Messiah, doing the will of Yahweh from the heart;
27. **Ephesians 6:23** Peace *be* to the brethren, and love with faith, from Yahweh the Father and the Master Yahshua Messiah.

## Philippians (12 times out of 104 verses - 11.5%)

1. **Philippians 1:2** Grace *be* unto you, and peace, from Yahweh our Father, and *from* the Master Yahshua Messiah.
2. **Philippians 1:6** Being confident of this very thing, that he which hath begun a good work in you will perform *it* until the day of Yahshua Messiah:

3. **Philippians 1:8** For Elohim is my record, how greatly I long after you all in the bowels of Yahshua Messiah.
4. **Philippians 1:11** Being filled with the fruits of righteousness, which are by Yahshua Messiah, unto the glory and praise of Yahweh.
5. **Philippians 2:6** Who, being in the form of Elohim, thought it not robbery to be equal with Elohim:
6. **Philippians 2:9** Wherefore Yahweh also hath highly exalted him, and given him a name which is above every name:
7. **Philippians 2:11** And *that* every tongue should confess that Yahshua Messiah *is* Master, to the glory of Yahweh the Father.
8. **Philippians 3:3** For we are the circumcision, which worship Yahweh in the spirit, and rejoice in Messiah Yahshua, and have no confidence in the flesh.
9. **Philippians 3:9** And be found in him, not having mine own righteousness, which is of the law, but that which is through the faith of Messiah, the righteousness which is of Yahweh by faith:
10. **Philippians 3:14** I press toward the mark for the prize of the high calling of Yahweh in Messiah Yahshua.
11. **Philippians 4:7** And the peace of Yahweh, which passeth all understanding, shall keep your hearts and minds through Messiah Yahshua.
12. **Philippians 4:19** But my Elohim shall supply all your need according to his riches in glory by Messiah Yahshua.

## Colossians (15 times out of 95 verses - 15.8%)

1. **Colossians 1:1** Paul, an apostle of Yahshua Messiah by the will of Yahweh, and Timotheus *our* brother,
2. **Colossians 1:2** To the saints and faithful brethren in Messiah which are at Colosse: Grace *be* unto you, and peace, from Yahweh our Father and the Master Yahshua Messiah.
3. **Colossians 1:3** We give thanks to Yahweh and the Father of our Master Yahshua Messiah, praying always for you,
4. **Colossians 1:15** Who is the image of the invisible El, the firstborn of every creature:
5. **Colossians 1:19** For it pleased *the Father* that in him should all fulness dwell;
6. **Colossians 1:27** To whom Yahweh would make known what *is* the riches of the glory of this mystery among the Gentiles; which is Messiah in you, the hope of glory:
7. **Colossians 2:2** That their hearts might be comforted, being knit together in love, and unto all riches of the full assurance of understanding, to the acknowledgement of the mystery of Yahweh, and of the Father, and of Messiah;
8. **Colossians 2:12** Buried with him in baptism, wherein also ye are risen with *him* through the faith of the operation of Yahweh, who hath raised him from the dead.
9. **Colossians 2:13** And you, being dead in your sins and the uncircumcision of your flesh, hath he quickened together with him, having forgiven you all trespasses;
10. **Colossians 2:19** And not holding the Head, from which all the body by joints and bands having nourishment ministered, and knit together, increaseth with the increase of Elohim.
11. **Colossians 3:1** If ye then be risen with Messiah, seek those things which are above, where Messiah sitteth on the right hand of Yahweh.
12. **Colossians 3:3** For ye are dead, and your life is hid with Messiah in Yahweh.
13. **Colossians 3:17** And whatsoever ye do in word or deed, *do* all in the name of the Master Yahshua, giving thanks to Yahweh and the Father by him.
14. **Colossians 4:3** Withal praying also for us, that Elohim would open unto us a door of utterance, to speak the mystery of Messiah, for which I am also in bonds:

15. **Colossians 4:12** Epaphras, who is *one* of you, a servant of Messiah, saluteth you, always labouring fervently for you in prayers, that ye may stand perfect and complete in all the will of Elohim.

## 1 Thessalonians (13 times out of 89 verses -14.6%)

1. **1 Thessalonians 1:1** Paul, and Silvanus, and Timotheus, unto the assembly of the Thessalonians *which is* in Yahweh the Father and *in* the Master Yahshua Messiah: Grace *be* unto you, and peace, from Yahweh our Father, and the Master Yahshua Messiah.
2. **1 Thessalonians 1:3** Remembering without ceasing your work of faith, and labour of love, and patience of hope in our Master Yahshua Messiah, in the sight of Yahweh and our Father;
3. **1 Thessalonians 1:10** And to wait for his Son from heaven, whom he raised from the dead, *even* Yahshua, which delivered us from the wrath to come.
4. **1 Thessalonians 2:14** For ye, brethren, became followers of the assemblies of Yahweh which in Judaea are in Messiah Yahshua: for ye also have suffered like things of your own countrymen, even as they *have* of the Jews:
5. **1 Thessalonians 2:15** Who both killed the Master Yahshua, and their own prophets, and have persecuted us; and they please not Elohim, and are contrary to all men:
6. **1 Thessalonians 3:2** And sent Timotheus, our brother, and minister of Elohim, and our fellowlabourer in the good news of Messiah, to establish you, and to comfort you concerning your faith:
7. **1 Thessalonians 3:11** Now Yahweh himself and our Father, and our Master Yahshua Messiah, direct our way unto you.
8. **1 Thessalonians 3:13** To the end he may stablish your hearts unblameable in holiness before Yahweh, even our Father, at the coming of our Master Yahshua Messiah with all his saints.
9. **1 Thessalonians 4:1** Furthermore then we beseech you, brethren, and exhort *you* by the Master Yahshua, that as ye have received of us how ye ought to walk and to please Elohim, so ye would abound more and more.
10. **1 Thessalonians 4:14** For if we believe that Yahshua died and rose again, even so them also which sleep in Yahshua will Elohim bring with him.
11. **1 Thessalonians 5:9** For Yahweh hath not appointed us to wrath, but to obtain salvation by our Master Yahshua Messiah,
12. **1 Thessalonians 5:18** In every thing give thanks: for this is the will of Yahweh in Messiah Yahshua concerning you.
13. **1 Thessalonians 5:23** And the very Elohim of peace sanctify you wholly; and *I pray* your whole spirit and soul and body be preserved blameless unto the coming of our Master Yahshua Messiah.

## 2 Thessalonians (7 times out of 47 verses - 14.9%)

1. **2 Thessalonians 1:1** Paul, and Silvanus, and Timotheus, unto the assembly of the Thessalonians in Yahweh our Father and the Master Yahshua Messiah:
2. **2 Thessalonians 1:2** Grace unto you, and peace, from Yahweh our Father and the Master Yahshua Messiah.
3. **2 Thessalonians 1:8** In flaming fire taking vengeance on them that know not Yahweh, and that obey not the good news of our Master Yahshua Messiah:
4. **2 Thessalonians 1:12** That the name of our Master Yahshua Messiah may be glorified in you, and ye in him, according to the grace of our El and the Master Yahshua Messiah.
5. **2 Thessalonians 2:14** Whereunto he called you by our good news, to the obtaining of the glory of our Master Yahshua Messiah.

6. **2 Thessalonians 2:16** Now our Master Yahshua Messiah himself, and Yahweh, even our Father, which hath loved us, and hath given *us* everlasting consolation and good hope through grace,
7. **2 Thessalonians 3:5** And the Master direct your hearts into the love of Elohim, and into the patient waiting for Messiah.

## 1 Timothy (6 times out of 113 verses - 5.3%)

1. **1 Timothy 1:1** Paul, an apostle of Yahshua Messiah by the commandment of Elohim our Saviour, and Master Yahshua Messiah, *which is* our hope;
2. **1 Timothy 1:2** Unto Timothy, *my* own son in the faith: Grace, mercy, *and* peace, from Yahweh our Father and Yahshua Messiah our Master.
3. **1 Timothy 1:14** And the grace of our Master was exceeding abundant with faith and love which is in Messiah Yahshua.
4. **1 Timothy 2:5** For *there is* one Elohim, and one mediator between Elohim and men, the man Messiah Yahshua;
5. **1 Timothy 5:21** I charge *thee* before Elohim, and the Master Yahshua Messiah, and the elect angels, that thou observe these things without preferring one before another, doing nothing by partiality.
6. **1 Timothy 6:13** I give thee charge in the sight of Elohim, who quickeneth all things, and *before* Messiah Yahshua, who before Pontius Pilate witnessed a good confession;

## 2 Timothy (7 times out of 83 verses - 8.4%)

1. **2 Timothy 1:1** Paul, an apostle of Yahshua Messiah by the will of Elohim, according to the promise of life which is in Messiah Yahshua,
2. **2 Timothy 1:2** To Timothy, *my* dearly beloved son: Grace, mercy, *and* peace, from Yahweh the Father and Messiah Yahshua our Master.
3. **2 Timothy 1:8** Be not thou therefore ashamed of the testimony of our Master, nor of me his prisoner: but be thou partaker of the afflictions of the good news according to the power of Elohim;
4. **2 Timothy 1:9** Who hath saved us, and called *us* with an holy calling, not according to our works, but according to his own purpose and grace, which was given us in Messiah Yahshua before the world began,
5. **2 Timothy 1:10** But is now made manifest by the appearing of our Saviour Yahshua Messiah, who hath abolished death, and hath brought life and immortality to light through the good news:
6. **2 Timothy 2:19** Nevertheless the foundation of Elohim standeth sure, having this seal, The Master knoweth them that are his. And, Let every one that nameth the name of Messiah depart from iniquity.
7. **2 Timothy 4:1** I charge *thee* therefore before Elohim, and the Master Yahshua Messiah, who shall judge the quick and the dead at his appearing and his kingdom;

## Titus (4 times out of 46 verses - 8.7%)

1. **Titus 1:1** Paul, a servant of Yahweh, and an apostle of Yahshua Messiah, according to the faith of Yahweh's elect, and the acknowledging of the truth which is after holiness;
2. **Titus 1:4** To Titus, *mine* own son after the common faith: Grace, mercy, *and* peace, from Yahweh the Father and the Master Yahshua Messiah our Saviour.
3. **Titus 2:13** Looking for that blessed hope, and the glorious appearing of the great Elohim and our Saviour Yahshua Messiah;

4. **Titus 3:6** Which he shed on us abundantly through Yahshua Messiah our Saviour;

## **Philemon** (1 time out of 25 verses - 4%)

1. **Philemon 1:3** Grace to you, and peace, from Yahweh our Father and the Master Yahshua Messiah.

## **Hebrews** (30 times out of 303 verses - 9.9%)

1. **Hebrews 1:2** Hath in these last days spoken unto us by *his* Son, whom he hath appointed heir of all things, by whom also he made the worlds;
2. **Hebrews 1:3** Who being the brightness of *his* glory, and the express image of his person, and upholding all things by the word of his power, when he had by himself purged our sins, sat down on the right hand of the Majesty on high;
3. **Hebrews 1:5** For unto which of the angels said he at any time, Thou art my Son, this day have I begotten thee? And again, I will be to him a Father, and he shall be to me a Son?
4. **Hebrews 1:6** And again, when he bringeth in the firstbegotten into the world, he saith, And let all the angels of Elohim worship him.
5. **Hebrews 1:8** But unto the Son *he saith*, Thy throne, O Elohim, *is* for ever and ever: a sceptre of righteousness *is* the sceptre of thy kingdom.
6. **Hebrews 1:9** Thou hast loved righteousness, and hated iniquity; therefore Elohim, *even* thy Elohim, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness above thy fellows.
7. **Hebrews 1:13** But to which of the angels said he at any time, Sit on my right hand, until I make thine enemies thy footstool?
8. **Hebrews 2:9** But we see Yahshua, who was made a little lower than the angels for the suffering of death, crowned with glory and honour; that he by the grace of Elohim should taste death for every man.
9. **Hebrews 2:11** For both he that sanctifieth and they who are sanctified are all of one: for which cause he is not ashamed to call them brethren,
10. **Hebrews 2:13** And again, I will put my trust in him. And again, Behold I and the children which Elohim hath given me.
11. **Hebrews 2:17** Wherefore in all things it behoved him to be made like unto *his* brethren, that he might be a merciful and faithful high priest in things *pertaining* to Elohim, to make reconciliation for the sins of the people.
12. **Hebrews 4:14** Seeing then that we have a great high priest, that is passed into the heavens, Yahshua the Son of Yahweh, let us hold fast *our* profession.
13. **Hebrews 5:5** So also Messiah glorified not himself to be made an high priest; but he that said unto him, Thou art my Son, to day have I begotten thee.
14. **Hebrews 5:7** Who in the days of his flesh, when he had offered up prayers and supplications with strong crying and tears unto him that was able to save him from death, and was heard in that he feared;
15. **Hebrews 5:10** Called of Elohim an high priest after the order of Melchisedec.
16. **Hebrews 6:1** Therefore leaving the principles of the doctrine of Messiah, let us go on unto perfection; not laying again the foundation of repentance from dead works, and of faith toward Elohim,
17. **Hebrews 6:6** If they shall fall away, to renew them again unto repentance; seeing they crucify to themselves the Son of Elohim afresh, and put *him* to an open shame.
18. **Hebrews 7:21** (For those priests were made without an oath; but this with an oath by him that said unto him, Yahweh sware and will not repent, Thou *art* a priest for ever after the order of Melchisedec:)

19. **Hebrews 7:25** Wherefore he is able also to save them to the uttermost that come unto Elohim by him, seeing he ever liveth to make intercession for them.
20. **Hebrews 9:24** For Messiah is not entered into the holy places made with hands, *which are* the figures of the true; but into heaven itself, now to appear in the presence of Elohim for us:
21. **Hebrews 10:7** Then said I, Lo, I come (in the volume of the book it is written of me,) to do thy will, O Elohim.
22. **Hebrews 10:9** Then said he, Lo, I come to do thy will, O Elohim. He taketh away the first, that he may establish the second.
23. **Hebrews 10:10** By the which will we are sanctified through the offering of the body of Yahshua Messiah once *for all*.
24. **Hebrews 10:12** But this man, after he had offered one sacrifice for sins for ever, sat down on the right hand of Elohim;
25. **Hebrews 10:21** And *having* an high priest over the house of Elohim;
26. **Hebrews 12:2** Looking unto Yahshua the author and finisher of *our* faith; who for the joy that was set before him endured the cross, despising the shame, and is set down at the right hand of the throne of Elohim.
27. **Hebrews 12:23** To the general assembly and assembly of the firstborn, which are written in heaven, and to Elohim the Judge of all, and to the spirits of just men made perfect,
28. **Hebrews 13:15** By him therefore let us offer the sacrifice of praise to Elohim continually, that is, the fruit of *our* lips giving thanks to his name.
29. **Hebrews 13:20** Now the Elohim of peace, that brought again from the dead our Master Yahshua, that great shepherd of the sheep, through the blood of the everlasting covenant,
30. **Hebrews 13:21** Make you perfect in every good work to do his will, working in you that which is wellpleasing in his sight, through Yahshua Messiah; to whom *be* glory for ever and ever. Amen.

## **James** (1 time out of 108 verses - 0.9%)

1. **James 1:1** James, a servant of Yahweh and of the Master Yahshua Messiah, to the twelve tribes which are scattered abroad, greeting.

## **1 Peter** (8 times out of 105 verses - 7.6%)

1. **1 Peter 1:3** Blessed *be* the Elohim and Father of our Master Yahshua Messiah, which according to his abundant mercy hath begotten us again unto a lively hope by the resurrection of Yahshua Messiah from the dead,
2. **1 Peter 1:21** Who by him do believe in Elohim, that raised him up from the dead, and gave him glory; that your faith and hope might be in Elohim.
3. **1 Peter 2:5** Ye also, as lively stones, are built up a spiritual house, an holy priesthood, to offer up spiritual sacrifices, acceptable to Elohim by Yahshua Messiah.
4. **1 Peter 2:23** Who, when he was reviled, reviled not again; when he suffered, he threatened not; but committed himself to him that judgeth righteously:
5. **1 Peter 3:21** The like figure whereunto *even* baptism doth also now save us (not the putting away of the filth of the flesh, but the answer of a good conscience toward Elohim,) by the resurrection of Yahshua Messiah:
6. **1 Peter 3:22** Who is gone into heaven, and is on the right hand of Yahweh; angels and authorities and powers being made subject unto him.
7. **1 Peter 4:11** If any man speak, *let him speak* as the oracles of Elohim; if any man minister, *let him do it* as of the ability which Elohim giveth: that Elohim in all things may be glorified through Yahshua Messiah, to whom *be* praise and dominion for ever and ever. Amen.

8. **1 Peter 5:10** But the Elohim of all grace, who hath called us unto his eternal glory by Messiah Yahshua, after that ye have suffered a while, make you perfect, stablish, strengthen, settle *you*.

## **2 Peter** (3 times out of 61 verses - 4.9%)

1. **2 Peter 1:1** Simon Peter, a servant and an apostle of Yahshua Messiah, to them that have obtained like precious faith with us through the righteousness of Elohim and our Saviour Yahshua Messiah:
2. **2 Peter 1:2** Grace and peace be multiplied unto you through the knowledge of Yahweh, and of Yahshua our Master,
3. **2 Peter 1:17** For he received from Yahweh the Father honour and glory, when there came such a voice to him from the excellent glory, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.

## **1 John** (21 times out of 105 verses - 20%)

1. **1 John 1:3** That which we have seen and heard declare we unto you, that ye also may have fellowship with us: and truly our fellowship *is* with the Father, and with his Son Yahshua Messiah.
2. **1 John 1:7** But if we walk in the light, as he is in the light, we have fellowship one with another, and the blood of Yahshua Messiah his Son cleanseth us from all sin.
3. **1 John 2:1** My little children, these things write I unto you, that ye sin not. And if any man sin, we have an advocate with the Father, Yahshua Messiah the righteous:
4. **1 John 2:5** But whoso keepeth his word, in him verily is the love of Elohim perfected: hereby know we that we are in him.
5. **1 John 2:22** Who is a liar but he that denieth that Yahshua is the Messiah? He is antimessiah, that denieth the Father and the Son.
6. **1 John 2:23** Whosoever denieth the Son, the same hath not the Father: *(but) he that acknowledgeth the Son hath the Father also.*
7. **1 John 2:24** Let that therefore abide in you, which ye have heard from the beginning. If that which ye have heard from the beginning shall remain in you, ye also shall continue in the Son, and in the Father.
8. **1 John 3:8** He that committeth sin is of the devil; for the devil sinneth from the beginning. For this purpose the Son of Yahweh was manifested, that he might destroy the works of the devil.
9. **1 John 3:23** And this is his commandment, That we should believe on the name of his Son Yahweh Messiah, and love one another, as he gave us commandment.
10. **1 John 4:9** In this was manifested the love of Yahweh toward us, because that Yahweh sent his only begotten Son into the world, that we might live through him.
11. **1 John 4:10** Herein is love, not that we loved Yahweh, but that he loved us, and sent his Son *to be* the propitiation for our sins.
12. **1 John 4:14** And we have seen and do testify that the Father sent the Son *to be* the Saviour of the world.
13. **1 John 4:15** Whosoever shall confess that Yahshua is the Son of Yahweh, Elohim dwelleth in him, and he in Elohim.
14. **1 John 5:1** Whosoever believeth that Yahshua is the Messiah is born of Elohim: and every one that loveth him that begat loveth him also that is begotten of him.
15. **1 John 5:5** Who is he that overcometh the world, but he that believeth that Yahshua is the Son of Yahweh?
16. **1 John 5:9** If we receive the witness of men, the witness of Elohim is greater: for this is the witness of Yahweh which he hath testified of his Son.



17. **1 John 5:10** He that believeth on the Son of Yahweh hath the witness in himself: he that believeth not Yahweh hath made him a liar; because he believeth not the record that Elohim gave of his Son.
18. **1 John 5:11** And this is the record, that Elohim hath given to us eternal life, and this life is in his Son.
19. **1 John 5:12** He that hath the Son hath life; *and* he that hath not the Son of Yahweh hath not life.
20. **1 John 5:13** These things have I written unto you that believe on the name of the Son of Yahweh; that ye may know that ye have eternal life, and that ye may believe on the name of the Son of Yahweh.
21. **1 John 5:20** And we know that the Son of Yahweh is come, and hath given us an understanding, that we may know him that is true, and we are in him that is true, *even* in his Son Yahshua Messiah This is the true Elohim, and eternal life.

## 2 John (2 times out of 13 verses - 15.3%)

1. **2 John 1:3** Grace be with you, mercy, *and* peace, from Yahweh the Father, and from the Master Yahshua Messiah, the Son of the Father, in truth and love.
2. **2 John 1:9** Whosoever transgresseth, and abideth not in the doctrine of Messiah, hath not Elohim. He that abideth in the doctrine of Messiah, he hath both the Father and the Son.

## Jude (3 times out of 25 verses - 12%)

1. **Jude 1:1** Jude, the servant of Yahshua Messiah, and brother of James, to them that are sanctified by Yahweh the Father, and preserved in Yahshua Messiah, *and* called:
2. **Jude 1:4** For there are certain men crept in unawares, who were before of old ordained to this condemnation, wicked men, turning the grace of our Elohim into lasciviousness, and denying the only Sovereign Yahweh, and our Master Yahshua Messiah.
3. **Jude 1:21** Keep yourselves in the love of Yahweh, looking for the mercy of our Master Yahshua Messiah unto eternal life.

## Revelation (36 times out of 404 verses - 8.9%)

1. **Revelation 1:1** The Revelation of Yahshua Messiah, which Elohim gave unto him, to shew unto his servants things which must shortly come to pass; and he sent and signified *it* by his angel unto his servant John:
2. **Revelation 1:2** Who bare record of the word of Elohim, and of the testimony of Yahshua Messiah, and of all things that he saw.
3. **Revelation 1:6** And hath made us kings and priests unto Elohim and his Father; to him *be* glory and dominion for ever and ever. Amen.
4. **Revelation 1:9** I John, who also am your brother, and companion in tribulation, and in the kingdom and patience of Yahshua Messiah, was in the isle that is called Patmos, for the word of Elohim, and for the testimony of Yahshua Messiah.
5. **Revelation 2:18** And unto the angel of the assembly in Thyatira write; These things saith the Son of Yahweh, who hath his eyes like unto a flame of fire, and his feet *are* like fine brass;
6. **Revelation 2:27** And he shall rule them with a rod of iron; as the vessels of a potter shall they be broken to shivers: even as I received of my Father.
7. **Revelation 3:2** Be watchful, and strengthen the things which remain, that are ready to die: for I have not found thy works perfect before Elohim.

8. **Revelation 3:5** He that overcometh, the same shall be clothed in white raiment; and I will not blot out his name out of the book of life, but I will confess his name before my Father, and before his angels.
9. **Revelation 3:12** Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my Elohim, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my Elohim, and the name of the city of my Elohim, *which is* new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my Elohim: and *I will write upon him my new name.*
10. **Revelation 3:14** And unto the angel of the assembly of the Laodiceans write; These things saith the Amen, the faithful and true witness, the beginning of the creation of Elohim;
11. **Revelation 3:21** To him that overcometh will I grant to sit with me in my throne, even as I also overcame, and am set down with my Father in his throne.
12. **Revelation 5:6** And I beheld, and, lo, in the midst of the throne and of the four beasts, and in the midst of the elders, stood a Lamb as it had been slain, having seven horns and seven eyes, which are the seven Spirits of Elohim sent forth into all the earth.
13. **Revelation 5:7** And he came and took the book out of the right hand of him that sat upon the throne.
14. **Revelation 5:9** And they sung a new song, saying, Thou art worthy to take the book, and to open the seals thereof: for thou wast slain, and hast redeemed us to Elohim by thy blood out of every kindred, and tongue, and people, and nation;
15. **Revelation 5:10** And hast made us unto our Elohim kings and priests: and we shall reign on the earth.
16. **Revelation 5:13** And every creature which is in heaven, and on the earth, and under the earth, and such as are in the sea, and all that are in them, heard I saying, Blessing, and honour, and glory, and power, *be* unto him that sitteth upon the throne, and unto the Lamb for ever and ever.
17. **Revelation 6:16** And said to the mountains and rocks, Fall on us, and hide us from the face of him that sitteth on the throne, and from the wrath of the Lamb:
18. **Revelation 7:10** And cried with a loud voice, saying, Salvation to our Elohim which sitteth upon the throne, and unto the Lamb.
19. **Revelation 7:17** For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and Elohim shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.
20. **Revelation 11:15** And the seventh angel sounded; and there were great voices in heaven, saying, The kingdoms of this world are become *the kingdoms* of our Sovereign, and of his Messiah; and he shall reign for ever and ever.
21. **Revelation 12:5** And she brought forth a man child, who was to rule all nations with a rod of iron: and her child was caught up unto Elohim, and *to* his throne.
22. **Revelation 12:10** And I heard a loud voice saying in heaven, Now is come salvation, and strength, and the kingdom of our Elohim, and the power of his Messiah: for the accuser of our brethren is cast down, which accused them before our Elohim day and night.
23. **Revelation 12:17** And the dragon was wroth with the woman, and went to make war with the remnant of her seed, which keep the commandments of Yahweh, and have the testimony of Yahshua Messiah.
24. **Revelation 14:1** And I looked, and, lo, a Lamb stood on the mount Sion, and with him an hundred forty *and* four thousand, having his Father's name written in their foreheads.
25. **Revelation 14:4** These are they which were not defiled with women; for they are virgins. These are they which follow the Lamb whithersoever he goeth. These were redeemed from among men, *being* the firstfruits unto Elohim and to the Lamb.
26. **Revelation 14:12** Here is the patience of the saints: here *are* they that keep the commandments of Yahweh, and the faith of Yahshua.
27. **Revelation 15:3** And they sing the song of Moses the servant of Yahweh, and the song of the Lamb, saying, Great and marvellous *are* thy works, Yahweh El Shaddai; just and true *are* thy ways, thou King of saints.

28. **Revelation 19:9** And he saith unto me, Write, Blessed *are* they which are called unto the marriage supper of the Lamb. And he saith unto me, These are the true sayings of Elohim.
29. **Revelation 19:10** And I fell at his feet to worship him. And he said unto me, See *thou do it* not: I am thy fellowservant, and of thy brethren that have the testimony of Yahshua: worship Elohim: for the testimony of Yahshua is the spirit of prophecy.
30. **Revelation 19:13** And he *was* clothed with a vesture dipped in blood: and his name is called The Word of Yahweh.
31. **Revelation 20:4** And I saw thrones, and they sat upon them, and judgment was given unto them: and *I* saw the souls of them that were beheaded for the witness of Yahshua, and for the word of Yahweh, and which had not worshipped the beast, neither his image, neither had received *his* mark upon their foreheads, or in their hands; and they lived and reigned with Messiah a thousand years.
32. **Revelation 20:6** Blessed and holy *is* he that hath part in the first resurrection: on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be priests of Elohim and of Messiah, and shall reign with him a thousand years.
33. **Revelation 21:22** And I saw no temple therein: for Yahweh El Shaddai and the Lamb are the temple of it.
34. **Revelation 21:23** And the city had no need of the sun, neither of the moon, to shine in it: for the glory of Elohim did lighten it, and the Lamb *is* the light thereof.
35. **Revelation 22:1** And he shewed me a pure river of water of life, clear as crystal, proceeding out of the throne of Elohim and of the Lamb.
36. **Revelation 22:3** And there shall be no more curse: but the throne of Elohim and of the Lamb shall be in it; and his servants shall serve him:

# The Father & Son in Consecutive Verses

## Matthew

1. **Matthew 23:8-10** But be not ye called Rabbi: for one is your Master, *even* Messiah; and all ye are brethren. [Son] **9** And call no *man* your father upon the earth: for one is your Father, which is in heaven. [Father] **10** Neither be ye called masters: for one is your Master, *even* Messiah. [Son]

## John

1. **John 4:24-26** Yahweh *is* a Spirit: and they that worship him must worship *him* in spirit and in truth. [Father] **25** The woman saith unto him, I know that Messias cometh, which is called Messiah: when he is come, he will tell us all things. [Son] **26** Yahshua saith unto her, I that speak unto thee am *he*. [Son]

## Acts

1. **Acts 3:20-21** And he shall send Yahshua Messiah, which before was preached unto you: [Son] **21** Whom the heaven must receive until the times of restitution of all things, which Elohim hath spoken by the mouth of all his holy prophets since the world began. [Father]

## Romans

1. **Romans 16:25-26** Now to him that is of power to stablish you according to my good news, and the preaching of Yahsua Messiah, according to the revelation of the mystery, which was kept secret since the world began, [Son] **26** But now is made manifest, and by the scriptures of the prophets, according to the commandment of the everlasting Elohim, made known to all nations for the obedience of faith: [Father]

## 1 Corinthians

1. **1 Corinthians 2:1-2** And I, brethren, when I came to you, came not with excellency of speech or of wisdom, declaring unto you the testimony of Elohim. [Father] **2** For I determined not to know any thing among you, save Yahshua Messiah, and him impaled. [Son]
2. **1 Corinthians 3:10-11** According to the grace of Elohim which is given unto me, as a wise masterbuilder, I have laid the foundation, and another buildeth thereon. But let every man take heed how he buildeth thereupon. [Father] **11** For other foundation can no man lay than that is laid, which is Yahshua Messiah. [Son]
3. **1 Corinthians 12:27-28** Now ye are the body of Messiah, and members in particular. [Son] **28** And Elohim hath set some in the assembly, first apostles, secondarily prophets, thirdly teachers, after that miracles, then gifts of healings, helps, governments, diversities of tongues. [Father]

## 2 Corinthians

1. **2 Corinthians 1:4-5** Who comforteth us in all our tribulation, that we may be able to comfort them which are in any trouble, by the comfort wherewith we ourselves are comforted of Elohim. [Father] **5** For as the sufferings of Messiah abound in us, so our consolation also aboundeth by Messiah. [Son]
2. **2 Corinthians 5:13-14** For whether we be beside ourselves, *it is* to Elohim: or whether we be sober, *it is* for your cause. [Father] **14** For the love of Messiah constraineth us; because we thus judge, that if one died for all, then were all dead: [Son]
3. **2 Corinthians 10:13-14** But we will not boast of things without *our* measure, but according to the measure of the rule which Elohim hath distributed to us, a measure to reach even unto you. [Father] **14** For we stretch not ourselves beyond *our measure*, as though we reached not unto you: for we are come as far as to you also in *preaching* the good news of Messiah: [Son]

## Galatians

1. **Galatians 1:12-13** For I neither received it of man, neither was I taught *it*, but by the revelation of Yahshua Messiah. [Son] **13** For ye have heard of my conversation in time past in the Jews' religion, how that beyond measure I persecuted the assembly of Yahweh, and wasted it: [Father]
2. **Galatians 1:15-16** But when it pleased Elohim, who separated me from my mother's womb, and called *me* by his grace, [Father] **16** To reveal his Son in me, that I might preach him among the heathen; immediately I conferred not with flesh and blood: [Son]

## Ephesians

1. **Ephesians 2:4-7** But Yahweh, who is rich in mercy, for his great love wherewith he loved us, [Father] **5** Even when we were dead in sins, hath quickened us together with Messiah, (by grace ye are saved;) [Father & Son] **6** And hath raised *us* up together, and made *us* sit together in heavenly *places* in Messiah Yahshua: [Son] **7** That in the ages to come he might shew the exceeding riches of his grace in *his* kindness toward us through Messiah Yahshua. [Father & Son]
2. **Ephesians 3:1-2** For this cause I Paul, the prisoner of Yahshua Messiah for you Gentiles, [Son] **2** If ye have heard of the dispensation of the grace of Elohim which is given me to you-ward: [Father]
3. **Ephesians 3:16-17** That he would grant you, according to the riches of his glory, to be strengthened with might by his Spirit in the inner man; [Father, His Spirit] **17** That Messiah may dwell in your hearts by faith; that ye, being rooted and grounded in love, [Son]
4. **Ephesians 4:5-6** One Master, one faith, one baptism, [Son] **6** One El and Father of all, who *is* above all, and through all, and in you all. [Father]

## Philippians

1. **Philippians 1:1-3** Paul and Timotheus, the servants of Yahshua Messiah, to all the saints in Messiah Yahshua which are at Philippi, with the bishops and deacons: [Son] **2** Grace *be* unto you, and peace, from Yahweh our Father, and *from* the Master Yahshua Messiah. [Father & Son] **3** I thank my Elohim upon every remembrance of you, [Father]
2. **Philippians 4:20-21** Now unto El and our Father *be* glory for ever and ever. Amen. [Father] **21** Salute every saint in Messiah Yahshua. The brethren which are with me greet you. [Son]

## Colossians

1. **Colossians 1:6-7** Which is come unto you, as *it is* in all the world; and bringeth forth fruit, as *it doth* also in you, since the day ye heard *of it*, and knew the grace of Elohim in truth: [Father] **7** As ye also learned of Epaphras our dear fellowservant, who is for you a faithful minister of Messiah; [Son]
2. **Colossians 1:12-13** Giving thanks unto the Father, which hath made us meet to be partakers of the inheritance of the saints in light: [Father] **13** Who hath delivered us from the power of darkness, and hath translated *us* into the kingdom of his dear Son: [Son]
3. **Colossians 1:24-25** Who now rejoice in my sufferings for you, and fill up that which is behind of the afflictions of Messiah in my flesh for his body's sake, which is the assembly: [Son] **25** Whereof I am made a minister, according to the dispensation of Elohim which is given to me for you, to fulfil the word of Elohim; [Father]
4. **Colossians 3:15-16** And let the peace of Elohim rule in your hearts, to the which also ye are called in one body; and be ye thankful. [Father] **16** Let the word of Messiah dwell in you richly in all wisdom; teaching and admonishing one another in psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, singing with grace in your hearts to Elohim. [Son & Father]
5. **Colossians 3:22-24** Servants, obey in all things *your* masters according to the flesh; not with eyeservice, as menpleasers; but in singleness of heart, fearing Elohim: [Father] **23** And whatsoever ye do, do *it* heartily, as to Yahweh, and not unto men; **24** Knowing that of Yahweh ye shall receive the reward of the inheritance: for ye serve the Master Messiah. [Son]

## 1 Thessalonians

1. **1 Thessalonians 1:8-9** For from you sounded out the word of the Master not only in Macedonia and Achaia, but also in every place your faith to Elohim is spread abroad; so that we need not to speak any thing. [Son] **9** For they themselves shew of us what manner of entering in we had unto you, and how ye turned to Elohim from idols to serve the living and true Elohim; [Father]
2. **1 Thessalonians 2:5-6** For neither at any time used we flattering words, as ye know, nor a cloke of covetousness; Elohim *is* witness: [Father] **6** Nor of men sought we glory, neither of you, nor *yet* of others, when we might have been burdensome, as the apostles of Messiah. [Son]
3. **1 Thessalonians 3:8-9** For now we live, if ye stand fast in the Master. [Son] **9** For what thanks can we render to Elohim again for you, for all the joy wherewith we joy for your sakes before our Elohim; [Father]
4. **1 Thessalonians 4:2-3** For ye know what commandments we gave you by the Master Yahshua. [Son] **3** For this is the will of Elohim, *even* your sanctification, that ye should abstain from fornication: [Father]
5. **1 Thessalonians 4:6-7** That no *man* go beyond and defraud his brother in *any* matter: because that the Master *is* the avenger of all such, as we also have forewarned you and testified. [Son] **7** For Elohim hath not called us unto uncleanness, but unto holiness. [Father]

## 2 Thessalonians

1. **2 Thessalonians 1** Paul, and Silvanus, and Timotheus, unto the assembly of the Thessalonians in Yahweh our Father and the Master Yahshua Messiah: [Father & Son] **2** Grace unto you, and peace, from Yahweh our Father and the Master Yahshua Messiah. [Father & Son] **3** We are bound to thank Elohim always for you, brethren, as it is meet, because that your faith groweth exceedingly, and the charity of every one of you all toward each other aboundeth; [Father] **4** So that we ourselves glory in you in the assemblies of Yahweh for your patience and faith in all your persecutions and tribulations that ye endure: [Father] **5** *Which is* a manifest token of the

righteous judgment of Elohim, that ye may be counted worthy of the kingdom of Yahweh, for which ye also suffer: [Father] **6** Seeing *it is* a righteous thing with Elohim to recompense tribulation to them that trouble you; [Father] **7** And to you who are troubled rest with us, when the Master Yahshua shall be revealed from heaven with his mighty angels, [Son] **8** In flaming fire taking vengeance on them that know not Yahweh, and that obey not the good news of our Master Yahshua Messiah: [Father & Son] **9** Who shall be punished with everlasting destruction from the presence of the Master, and from the glory of his power; [Son] **10** When he shall come to be glorified in his saints, and to be admired in all them that believe (because our testimony among you was believed) in that day. [Son] **11** Wherefore also we pray always for you, that our Elohim would count you worthy of *this* calling, and fulfil all the good pleasure of *his* goodness, and the work of faith with power: [Father] **12** That the name of our Master Yahshua Messiah may be glorified in you, and ye in him, according to the grace of our El and the Master Yahshua Messiah. [Father & Son]

## 1 Timothy

1. **1 Timothy 1:11-12** According to the glorious good news of the blessed Elohim, which was committed to my trust. [Father] **12** And I thank Messiah Yahshua our Master, who hath enabled me, for that he counted me faithful, putting me into the ministry; [Son]
2. **1 Timothy 1:16-17** Howbeit for this cause I obtained mercy, that in me first Yahshua Messiah might shew forth all longsuffering, for a pattern to them which should hereafter believe on him to life everlasting. [Son] **17** Now unto the King eternal, immortal, invisible, the only wise Elohim, *be* honour and glory for ever and ever. Amen. [Father]
3. **1 Timothy 4:5-6** For it is sanctified by the word of Elohim and prayer. [Father] **6** If thou put the brethren in remembrance of these things, thou shalt be a good minister of Yahshua Messiah, nourished up in the words of faith and of good doctrine, whereunto thou hast attained. [Son]
4. **1 Timothy 6:14-17** That thou keep *this* commandment without spot, unrebukeable, until the appearing of our Master Yahshua Messiah: [Son] **15** Which in his times he shall shew, *who is* the blessed and only Potentate, the King of kings, and Master of Masters; [Father] **16** Who only hath immortality, dwelling in the light which no man can approach unto; whom no man hath seen, nor can see: to whom *be* honour and power everlasting. Amen. [Father] **17** Charge them that are rich in this world, that they be not highminded, nor trust in uncertain riches, but in the living Elohim, who giveth us richly all things to enjoy; [Father]

## 2 Timothy

1. **2 Timothy 2:7-10** Consider what I say; and the Master give thee understanding in all things. [Son] **8** Remember that Yahshua Messiah of the seed of David was raised from the dead according to my good news! [Son] **9** Wherein I suffer trouble, as an evil doer, *even* unto bonds; but the word of Elohim is not bound. [Father] **10** Therefore I endure all things for the elect's sakes, that they may also obtain the salvation which is in Messiah Yahshua with eternal glory. [Son]

## Philemon

1. **Philemon 1:4-5** I thank my Elohim, making mention of thee always in my prayers, [Father] **5** Hearing of thy love and faith, which thou hast toward the Master Yahshua, and toward all saints; [Son]



## Hebrews

1. **Hebrews 1:1-14** Elohim, who at sundry times and in divers manners spake in time past unto the fathers by the prophets, [Father] **2** Hath in these last days spoken unto us by *his* Son, whom he hath appointed heir of all things, by whom also he made the worlds; [Father & Son] **3** Who being the brightness of *his* glory, and the express image of his person, and upholding all things by the word of his power, when he had by himself purged our sins, sat down on the right hand of the Majesty on high; [Father & Son] **4** Being made so much better than the angels, as he hath by inheritance obtained a more excellent name than they. [Son] **5** For unto which of the angels said he at any time, Thou art my Son, this day have I begotten thee? And again, I will be to him a Father, and he shall be to me a Son? [Father & Son] **6** And again, when he bringeth in the firstbegotten into the world, he saith, And let all the angels of Elohim worship him. **7** And of the angels he saith, Who maketh his angels spirits, and his ministers a flame of fire. **8** But unto the Son *he saith*, Thy throne, O Elohim, *is* for ever and ever: a sceptre of righteousness *is* the sceptre of thy kingdom. [Father & Son] **9** Thou hast loved righteousness, and hated iniquity; therefore Elohim, *even* thy Elohim, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness above thy fellows. [Father & Son] **10** And, Thou, Yahweh, in the beginning hast laid the foundation of the earth; and the heavens are the works of thine hands: [Father or Son] **11** They shall perish; but thou remainest; and they all shall wax old as doth a garment; **12** And as a vesture shalt thou fold them up, and they shall be changed: but thou art the same, and thy years shall not fail. **13** [Father & Son] But to which of the angels said he at any time, Sit on my right hand, until I make thine enemies thy footstool? **14** Are they not all ministering spirits, sent forth to minister for them who shall be heirs of salvation?
2. **Hebrews 2:3-4** How shall we escape, if we neglect so great salvation; which at the first began to be spoken by the Master, and was confirmed unto us by them that heard *him*; [Son] **4** Elohim also bearing *them* witness, both with signs and wonders, and with divers miracles, and gifts of the Holy Spirit, according to his own will? [Father, His own Spirit]
3. **Hebrews 3:1-2** Wherefore, holy brethren, partakers of the heavenly calling, consider the Apostle and High Priest of our profession, Messiah Yahshua; [Son] **2** Who was faithful to him that appointed him, as also Moses *was faithful* in all his house. [Father]
4. **Hebrews 5:5-10** So also Messiah glorified not himself to be made an high priest; but he that said unto him, Thou art my Son, to day have I begotten thee. [Father & Son] **6** As he saith also in another *place*, Thou *art* a priest for ever after the order of Melchisedec. [Son] **7** Who in the days of his flesh, when he had offered up prayers and supplications with strong crying and tears unto him that was able to save him from death, and was heard in that he feared; [Father & Son] **8** Though he were a Son, yet learned he obedience by the things which he suffered; [Son] **9** And being made perfect, he became the author of eternal salvation unto all them that obey him; [Son] **10** Called of Elohim an high priest after the order of Melchisedec. [Father & Son]
5. **Hebrews 13:7-8** Remember them which have the rule over you, who have spoken unto you the word of Elohim: whose faith follow, considering the end of *their* conversation. [Father] **8** Yahshua Messiah the same yesterday, and to day, and for ever. [Son]

## 1 Peter

1. **1 Peter 2:3-4** If so be ye have tasted that Yahweh *is* gracious. [Son] **4** To whom coming, as *unto* a living stone, disallowed indeed of men, but chosen of Elohim, *and* precious, [Father]
2. **1 Peter 4:1-2** Forasmuch then as Messiah hath suffered for us in the flesh, arm yourselves likewise with the same mind: for he that hath suffered in the flesh hath ceased from sin; [Son] **2** That he no longer should live the rest of *his* time in the flesh to the lusts of men, but to the will of Elohim. [Father]

# 1 John

1. **1 John 3:20-24** For if our heart condemn us, Elohim is greater than our heart, and knoweth all things. [Father] **21** Beloved, if our heart condemn us not, *then* have we confidence toward Elohim. [Father] **22** And whatsoever we ask, we receive of him, because we keep his commandments, and do those things that are pleasing in his sight. **23** [Father] And this is his commandment, That we should believe on the name of his Son Yahshua Messiah, and love one another, as he gave us commandment. [Father & Son] **24** And he that keepeth his commandments dwelleth in him, and he in him. And hereby we know that he abideth in us, by the Spirit which he hath given us. [Father & Son, by Their Spirit]
2. **1 John 4:9-16** In this was manifested the love of Yahweh toward us, because that Yahweh sent his only begotten Son into the world, that we might live through him. [Father & Son] **10** Herein is love, not that we loved Yahweh, but that he loved us, and sent his Son *to be* the propitiation for our sins. [Father & Son] **11** Beloved, if Yahweh so loved us, we ought also to love one another. [Father] **12** No man hath seen Yahweh at any time. If we love one another, Elohim dwelleth in us, and his love is perfected in us. [Father] **13** Hereby know we that we dwell in him, and he in us, because he hath given us of his Spirit. [Father, His Spirit] **14** And we have seen and do testify that the Father sent the Son *to be* the Saviour of the world. [Father & Son] **15** Whosoever shall confess that Yahshua is the Son of Yahweh, Elohim dwelleth in him, and he in Elohim. [Father & Son] **16** And we have known and believed the love that Elohim hath to us. Yahweh is love; and he that dwelleth in love dwelleth in Elohim, and Elohim in him. [Father]
3. **1 John 5:9-21** If we receive the witness of men, the witness of Elohim is greater: for this is the witness of Yahweh which he hath testified of his Son. [Father & Son] **10** He that believeth on the Son of Yahweh hath the witness in himself: he that believeth not Yahweh hath made him a liar; because he believeth not the record that Elohim gave of his Son. [Father & Son] **11** And this is the record, that Elohim hath given to us eternal life, and this life is in his Son. [Father & Son] **12** He that hath the Son hath life; *and* he that hath not the Son of Yahweh hath not life. [Father & Son] **13** These things have I written unto you that believe on the name of the Son of Yahweh; that ye may know that ye have eternal life, and that ye may believe on the name of the Son of Yahweh. [Father & Son] **14** And this is the confidence that we have in him, that, if we ask any thing according to his will, he heareth us: [Father] **15** And if we know that he hear us, whatsoever we ask, we know that we have the petitions that we desired of him. [Father] **16** If any man see his brother sin a sin *which is* not unto death, he shall ask, and he shall give him life for them that sin not unto death. There is a sin unto death: I do not say that he shall pray for it. **17** All unrighteousness is sin: and there is a sin not unto death. **18** We know that whosoever is born of Elohim sinneth not; but he that is begotten of Elohim keepeth himself, and that wicked one toucheth him not. [Father] **19** *And* we know that we are of Elohim, and the whole world lieth in wickedness. [Father] **20** And we know that the Son of Yahweh is come, and hath given us an understanding, that we may know him that is true, and we are in him that is true, *even* in his Son Yahshua Messiah. This is the true Elohim, and eternal life. [Father & Son] **21** Little children, keep yourselves from idols. Amen.

# Jude

1. **Jude 1:24-25** Now unto him that is able to keep you from falling, and to present you faultless before the presence of his glory with exceeding joy, [Son] **25** To the only wise Elohim our Saviour, be glory and majesty, dominion and power, both now and ever. Amen. [Father]

## Revelation

1. **Revelation 1:1-9** The Revelation of Yahshua Messiah, which Elohim gave unto him, to shew unto his servants things which must shortly come to pass; and he sent and signified *it* by his angel unto his servant John: [Father & Son] **2** Who bare record of the word of Elohim, and of the testimony of Yahshua Messiah, and of all things that he saw. [Father & Son] **3** Blessed *is* he that readeth, and they that hear the words of this prophecy, and keep those things which are written therein: for the time *is* at hand. **4** John to the seven assemblies which are in Asia: Grace *be* unto you, and peace, from him which is, and which was, and which is to come; and from the seven Spirits which are before his throne; [Father, His Spirit] **5** And from Yahshua Messiah, *who is* the faithful witness, *and* the first begotten of the dead, and the prince of the kings of the earth. Unto him that loved us, and washed us from our sins in his own blood, [Son] **6** And hath made us kings and priests unto Elohim and his Father; to him *be* glory and dominion for ever and ever. Amen. [Father & Son] **7** Behold, he cometh with clouds; and every eye shall see him, and they *also* which pierced him: and all kindreds of the earth shall wail because of him. Even so, Amen. [Son] **8** I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the ending, saith Yahweh, which is, and which was, and which is to come, the Almighty. [Father] **9** I John, who also am your brother, and companion in tribulation, and in the kingdom and patience of Yahshua Messiah, was in the isle that is called Patmos, for the word of Elohim, and for the testimony of Yahshua Messiah. [Father & Son]
2. **Revelation 5:6-14** And I beheld, and, lo, in the midst of the throne and of the four beasts, and in the midst of the elders, stood a Lamb as it had been slain, having seven horns and seven eyes, which are the seven Spirits of Elohim sent forth into all the earth. [Father & Son] **7** And he came and took the book out of the right hand of him that sat upon the throne. [Father & Son] **8** And when he had taken the book, the four beasts and four *and* twenty elders fell down before the Lamb, having every one of them harps, and golden vials full of odours, which are the prayers of saints. [Son] **9** And they sung a new song, saying, Thou art worthy to take the book, and to open the seals thereof: for thou wast slain, and hast redeemed us to Elohim by thy blood out of every kindred, and tongue, and people, and nation; [Father & Son] **10** And hast made us unto our Elohim kings and priests: and we shall reign on the earth. [Father & Son] **11** And I beheld, and I heard the voice of many angels round about the throne and the beasts and the elders: and the number of them was ten thousand times ten thousand, and thousands of thousands; **12** Saying with a loud voice, Worthy is the Lamb that was slain to receive power, and riches, and wisdom, and strength, and honour, and glory, and blessing. [Son] **13** And every creature which is in heaven, and on the earth, and under the earth, and such as are in the sea, and all that are in them, heard I saying, Blessing, and honour, and glory, and power, *be* unto him that sitteth upon the throne, and unto the Lamb for ever and ever. [Father & Son] **14** And the four beasts said, Amen. And the four *and* twenty elders fell down and worshipped him that liveth for ever and ever. [Father]
3. **Revelation 7:9-17** After this I beheld, and, lo, a great multitude, which no man could number, of all nations, and kindreds, and people, and tongues, stood before the throne, and before the Lamb, clothed with white robes, and palms in their hands; [Son] **10** And cried with a loud voice, saying, Salvation to our Elohim which sitteth upon the throne, and unto the Lamb. [Father & Son] **11** And all the angels stood round about the throne, and *about* the elders and the four beasts, and fell before the throne on their faces, and worshipped Elohim, [Father] **12** Saying, Amen: Blessing, and glory, and wisdom, and thanksgiving, and honour, and power, and might, *be* unto our Elohim for ever and ever. Amen. [Father] **13** And one of the elders answered, saying unto me, What are these which are arrayed in white robes? and whence came they? **14** And I said unto him, Sir, thou knowest. And he said to me, These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb. [Son] **15** Therefore are they before the throne of Yahweh, and serve him day and night in his temple:

and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them. [Father] **16** They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat. **17** For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and Elohim shall wipe away all tears from their eyes. [Father & Son]

4. **Revelation 22:1-7** And he shewed me a pure river of water of life, clear as crystal, proceeding out of the throne of Elohim and of the Lamb. [Father & Son] **2** In the midst of the street of it, and on either side of the river, *was there* the tree of life, which bare twelve *manner of* fruits, *and* yielded her fruit every month: and the leaves of the tree *were* for the healing of the nations. **3** And there shall be no more curse: but the throne of Elohim and of the Lamb shall be in it; and his servants shall serve him: [Father & Son] **4** And they shall see his face; and his name *shall be* in their foreheads. [Father] **5** And there shall be no night there; and they need no candle, neither light of the sun; for Yahweh Elohim giveth them light: and they shall reign for ever and ever. [Father] **6** And he said unto me, These sayings *are* faithful and true: and the Elohim of the holy prophets sent his angel to shew unto his servants the things which must shortly be done. [Father] **7** Behold, I come quickly: blessed *is* he that keepeth the sayings of the prophecy of this book. [Son]
5. **Revelation 22:12-21** And, behold, I come quickly; and my reward *is* with me, to give every man according as his work shall be. [Son] **13** I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end, the first and the last. [Father] **14** Blessed *are* they that do his commandments, that they may have right to the tree of life, and may enter in through the gates into the city. **15** For without *are* dogs, and sorcerers, and whoremongers, and murderers, and idolaters, and whosoever loveth and maketh a lie. **16** I Yahshua have sent mine angel to testify unto you these things in the assemblies. I am the root and the offspring of David, *and* the bright and morning star. [Son] **17** And the Spirit and the bride say, Come. And let him that heareth say, Come. And let him that is athirst come. And whosoever will, let him take the water of life freely. **18** For I testify unto every man that heareth the words of the prophecy of this book, If any man shall add unto these things, Elohim shall add unto him the plagues that are written in this book: [Father] **19** And if any man shall take away from the words of the book of this prophecy, Elohim shall take away his part out of the book of life, and out of the holy city, and *from* the things which are written in this book. [Father] **20** He which testifieth these things saith, Surely I come quickly. Amen. Even so, come, Master Yahshua. [Son] **21** The grace of our Master Yahshua Messiah *be* with you all. Amen. [Son]

## Closing thoughts

**Yahweh has an assembly of people.** It is not the great cathedral, neither is it the national establishment, **neither is it the various denominations; it is the people who love Yahweh and keep His commandments.** “**Where two or three are gathered together in My name, there am I in the midst of them.**” Where the Messiah is, even among the humble few, this is Messiah’s assembly, for the presence of the High and Holy One who inhabiteth eternity can alone constitute a body of assembly. **Where two or three are present who love and obey the commandments of Elohim, Yahshua there presides,** let it be the desolate place of the earth, in the wilderness, in the city, (or) enclosed in prison walls.

**We are not saved as a sect; no denominational name has any virtue to bring us into favor with Elohim. We are saved individually as believers in the Master Yahshua Messiah.** And “by grace are ye saved through faith; and that not of yourselves; it is the gift of Elohim.” **We may have our names recorded on the books of the most spiritual of the man’s assemblies, and yet we may not belong to the Messiah, and our names may not be written on the Lamb’s book of life.** Messiah said, “I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.” If we could reach heaven through our own merits and efforts, then Messiah need not have come to the world, to endure suffering, reproach, and shame, to be subjected to humiliation, mockery, insult, and death. He made an infinite sacrifice, because it was the only way whereby man could be saved. Those who believe in Messiah will reveal it in their life and character. By beholding Messiah they will be changed into his image, and Messiah will be represented to the world by his followers. If we are branches of the True Vine, precious clusters of rich fruit will appear in the life as the natural result. Practical faith in the Messiah will result in the doing of his words; **the believer in Yahshua will work the works of Yahweh.** “We are laborers together with Elohim.” “Without me,” says Messiah, “ye can do nothing.” In and through the grace of Messiah we can do all things.”

Where is the weight of evidence  
in what you believe?

## Proverbs 30:5-6

Every word of Elohim is pure: he is a shield unto them that put their trust in him. Add thou not unto his words, lest he reprove thee, and thou be found a liar.











